CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211*
COUNTY OF KINGS

57 Units	**$126,804,000**
28 Storage Lockers**	**$1,445,000**
7 Cabanas**	**$1,221,550**
29 Parking Spaces**	**$5,220,000**
Total Offering Amount	**$134,690,550**

***Duplex 1 has an address of 165 North First Street; Duplex 2 has an address of 167 North First Street; and Duplex 3 has an address of 169 North First Street.**

SPONSOR:

171 North First Street LLC
200 Park Avenue South,
Suite 1103
New York, NY 10003

SELLING AGENT:

Compass
110 Fifth Avenue
4th Floor
New York, NY 10011

Filing Date of this Offering Plan: _____, 20___. This Offering Plan may not be used after _____, 20___, unless this Offering Plan is extended by amendment.

This Offering Plan contains Special Risks to Purchasers. See Page 1.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER THE CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN, THIS OFFERING PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO SPONSOR. PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING PLAN. (SEE THE SECTION OF THIS OFFERING PLAN ENTITLED "SPECIAL RISKS.") SPONSOR RESERVES THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO SELL THE UNITS AND/OR ANCILLARY AMENITIES IN SUCH ORDER OF PRIORITY AS IT MAY DETERMINE AND TO DELAY THE SALE OR RENTAL OF ONE OR MORE UNITS AND/OR ANCILLARY AMENITIES. AT THIS TIME, SPONSOR DOES NOT INTEND TO WITHHOLD ANY UNITS FROM SALE.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS OFFERING PLAN AND TO FILE THIS OFFERING PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

**** ANCILLARY AMENITIES ARE BEING OFFERED FOR SALE PURSUANT TO A LICENSE AGREEMENT. SEE THE SECTION OF THE PLAN ENTITLED "INTRODUCTION" FOR DETAILS.**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Section		Page
SPECIAL RISKS		1
INTRODUCTION		23
DEFINITIONS		30
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS		38
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION		46
SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION		49
SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION		63
SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET		73
OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I		79
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER		83
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS		87
USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS		89
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE		91
ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS		97
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS		103
EFFECTIVE DATE		104
TERMS OF SALE		105
CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS		108
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR		118
CONTROL BY SPONSOR		131
CONDOMINIUM BOARD		133
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS		135
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/ SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS		146
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM		152
REAL ESTATE TAXES		154
WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS		156
RESERVE FUND		158
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT		159
IDENTITY OF PARTIES		161
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS		164
DOCUMENTS ON FILE		165
GENERAL		166
EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS		167
SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION		168

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II

Section	Page
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS	171
FLOOR PLANS	229
PURCHASE AGREEMENT	283
UNIT DEED	335
USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT	343
ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE	355
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE	375
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	379
BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	413
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY	475
UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY	481
ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION	495
REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION	503
FORM W-8 (CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)	511
FORM W-9 (REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)	515
ESCROW AGREEMENT	523
CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS	531
CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT	535
CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT	539
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk	543
RESERVE FUND STUDY	547

PART I

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM
171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211
COUNTY OF KINGS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIAL RISKS

Sponsor Control of the Condominium Board

1. (a) Sponsor will have control over the Condominium Board until the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board ("Sponsor Control Period"). Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever which would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan, including without limitation Sponsor's obligation to procure a PCO for the Building.

(b) Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor owns a single Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board.

(c) During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will designate a majority of the Members and shall have control of the Condominium Board. Therefore, Sponsor will have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium, and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners. Sponsor may continue to exercise veto power over certain actions of, or contemplated by, the Condominium Board after the Sponsor Control Period. Until the earlier to occur of (i) Sponsor owning Unsold Units representing less than 25% in number of all Unit, or (ii) 5 years after the First Closing, the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, or (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessment for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund, or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees from those described in the First Year's Budget, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business, or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer; or (iv) ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Condominium.

(d) See the sections of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" and "Condominium Board" for details.

Purchase of a Condominium Unit

2. (a) **THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.**

(b) At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver a Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price.

(c) In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, time being of the essence with regard to the obligations of Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel the Purchase Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Ninth Edition), "specific performance" means "a court-ordered remedy that requires precise fulfillment of a legal or contractual obligation when monetary damages are inappropriate or inadequate." If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of written notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, (a) all Deposits and any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds, to the extent expended. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with the Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under the Purchase Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection). (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(d) TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation for the payment of all Deposits when due and the Balance of the Purchase Price on the Closing Date. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Fifth Edition), "time is of the essence of contract" means generally that punctual performance by one party at one precise time named or within a period specified in the contract is essential to enable the party to require performance by the other party.

(e) Under current law, if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, the amount in excess of $250,000 will not be federally insured. If a Purchaser maintains accounts at the Escrow Bank, the funds in such accounts, together with the Deposit, may be aggregated by the Escrow Bank for purposes of determining the $250,000 federally insured limit. Additionally, until such time as Purchaser delivers either an executed W-9 Form or W-8 Form to Sponsor, the Deposit shall remain non-interest-bearing. Until the Deposit is transferred into an interest-bearing sub-account, the Deposit may not be federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law concerning such accounts. Purchasers should consult with their accountants or financial advisors for further information. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" for details.)

(f) If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Deposits from escrow and secures the Deposits with a letter of credit or a surety bond and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on the Deposits. The terms of such alternate security shall be promptly disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

(g) If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally Scheduled Closing Date other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Unit for each day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, in addition to the other payments to be made to

Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(h) The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including, but not limited to, the Unit, the Ancillary Amenities, the Building, and all Common Elements. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements, or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Ancillary Amenities, the Building, or the Common Elements, except as may otherwise be set forth in the Plan. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase", "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor", and "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.)

(i) Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" for details.)

(j) Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to release the Units for sale in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale or rental of one or more Units, although, at this time Sponsor does not intend to withhold any Units from sale.[i] In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make Bulk Sales. Purchasers of Bulk Sales shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Units. In the event of a Bulk Sale (or any dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor), the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals to assume the status and obligations of Sponsor for those Units. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Conveyance of Title

3. Sponsor is obligated to convey title to each Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements at Closing, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described in the Plan and the proposed Unit Deed set forth in Part II of the Plan. In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect, other than Permitted Encumbrances described in the Plan and/or the proposed Unit Deed, that Sponsor fails or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title to the Unit subject to the title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's failure or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.)

Sponsor's Right to Rent Unsold Units

4. (a) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent majority of the Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent rather than sell all Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan

effective (i.e., 9 Units based on 57 Units offered for sale) and therefore owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

(b) Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Unit Owners who occupy Units and those Unit Owners who do not occupy Units (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium shall be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchasing as a home as opposed to as an investment).

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Closing Fees

5. (a) Each Purchaser shall be required to pay the following fees and taxes associated with the purchase of their Unit: (i) Sponsor Closing Fees, (ii) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") and New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax"), and (iii) New York Tax Law "additional tax," commonly referred to as the "mansion tax" ("Mansion Tax").

(b) While the State Transfer Tax and RPT Tax are the statutory obligation of Sponsor (in its role as seller), this obligation has been transferred to the Purchasers under the terms of this Plan, as is typical and customary in the majority of offering plans filed with the Department of Law. The New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that where a purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the payment of the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and other fees that are generally obligations borne by a seller (which in this case includes Sponsor Closing Fees), those amounts will be treated as additional consideration for the transaction subject to tax. Upon adding these amounts to the Purchase Price of the Unit, the resulting sum ("Taxable Consideration") is used as the basis for the calculation of the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax payable by Purchaser at the Closing. As the Mansion Tax is a statutory obligation of Purchaser, the payment by Purchaser of the Mansion Tax is not treated as additional consideration for the transaction. However, the New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that the amount of Mansion Tax due at Closing (if any) is calculated based on the Taxable Consideration, as opposed to the Purchase Price, and therefore Purchasers should be aware that in some instances it is possible that the aforementioned "bulking up" of the consideration by virtue of the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and other fees can ultimately cause a Purchase Price of less than $1,000,000 to exceed $1,000,000 in Taxable Consideration.

(c) Purchasers are advised that, as part of the budget bill for New York's 2020 fiscal year (effective July 1, 2019), the legislature has adopted certain increases to the State Transfer Tax and has established a new supplemental tax ("Additional Mansion Tax") that functions like an expansion of the Mansion Tax (while remaining technically distinct therefrom), all of which apply to transactions of real property in New York City. Purchasers are encouraged to refer to the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" to review current tax rates applicable to the RPT Tax, State Transfer Tax, Mansion Tax, and Additional Mansion Tax.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for details.

Reserve Fund and Working Capital Fund

6. (a) Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation includes a line item for a Reserve Fund for the sole purpose of costs and expenses related to capital repairs,

replacements, and improvements. The Reserve Fund amount was the product of a Reserve Fund Study undertaken by Sponsor, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit, the Condominium Board must maintain the Reserve Fund and any change in the amount of the Reserve Fund shall be made only with Sponsor's prior written consent. Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of a Purchaser's lender. Because the Building will be entirely new construction, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for such capital repairs, replacements, or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises. It is anticipated that the Reserve Fund, as it accumulates, will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of any capital items likely to be needed within the first 5 years of condominium operation. No representation or warranty is made that the Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium Operation.

(b) The contingency line item provided for in Schedule B – First Year's Budget is intended to provide a fund for unanticipated expenses not included in the First Year's Budget and for possible increases in operating expenses above the amounts projected if the Working Capital Fund is not sufficient to cover such costs. The contingency line item is not intended, and may not be sufficient, to meet the cost of any major capital repairs or replacements which may be required. If additional funds are required to meet such costs, it may be necessary for the Condominium Board to increase Common Charges or impose Special Assessments.

(c) Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make an additional non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to one (1) month of their respective Common Charges based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.).

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.

Foreign Government Purchaser

7. Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (.i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. A Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions, and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or

any other sum to which such Foreign Government Unit Owner is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Unit Owner shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

Ancillary Amenities

8. (a) The Building contains Parking Spaces, Storage Lockers, and Cabanas, all of which shall be deemed "Ancillary Amenities." Sponsor is offering Purchasers of Units the opportunity to purchase these Ancillary Amenities pursuant to the terms of a license ("Ancillary Amenity License") for the exclusive use of Purchaser for so long as Purchaser owns a Unit in the Building, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. Although the Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Ancillary Amenities located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities. An Ancillary Amenity may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

(b) Sponsor reserves the unconditional right sell the Ancillary Amenities in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Ancillary Amenities. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Ancillary Amenities sold to any Purchaser and/or to make bulk sales.

(c) No Ancillary Amenity may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of an Ancillary Amenity for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of an Ancillary Amenity shall be borne by such Unit Owner

(d) Based upon market conditions, until such time as Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of any particular Ancillary Amenity category and/or to reduce the number of Ancillary Amenities offered within any such category. After such time that Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity in any particular Ancillary Amenity category, Sponsor may withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities in such category but only to the extent that such withdrawal or reduction does not affect any Ancillary Amenities already under contract. If, subject to the foregoing limitations, Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize such Ancillary Amenity Areas for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect only to Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, such Purchasers shall not be relieved of any of their obligations under their respective Purchase Agreements as a result of such withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit. Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Ancillary Amenity and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Ancillary Amenity.

(e) An Ancillary Amenity License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Ancillary Amenity License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Ancillary Amenity License and the Condominium Documents. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender an Ancillary Amenity License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate an Ancillary Amenity License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Ancillary Amenity License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Ancillary Amenity License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any

reason whatsoever) of an Ancillary Amenity License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Ancillary Amenity License for the Ancillary Amenity to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

(f) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Use of Units and Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities" for details.

Parking Facility

9. (a) There will be a Parking Facility that is serviced by a computer-controlled automated parking system ("Parking System") which will be installed in the Building pursuant to a contract between Sponsor and a parking service provider. Per the NYC Zoning Resolution Section 25-23, accessory off-street parking spaces shall be provided for at least 50 percent of the total number of dwelling units. The Parking Facility complies, providing a single ADA van-accessible Parking Space and 28 Parking Spaces for the 57 Units.

(b) Licensees shall pay their pro-rata shares of the projected costs incurred by the Condominium attributable to operation of the Parking Space Area, including without limitation labor, electricity, insurance, management fee, cleaning, maintenance, and/or other associated costs, to the extent applicable ("Parking Space License Fees"). The Parking Space License Fees shall be payable and collected in the same manner as Common Charges. Purchaser hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that failure to pay its share of the Parking Space License Fees will be treated by the Condominium Board in the same manner as failure to pay Common Charges.

(c) The Parking System is a multi-level customizable solution for storing cars in vertical and horizontal arrays. This stacking system consists of a self-supporting structural framework and independent platforms for self-park storage and retrieval. There is no valet or attendant required and users can remote command the system with a fob or by the user interface located on the module, to retrieve their own vehicle on any number of levels. This system will traverse one space left or right then lift and/or lower. The Parking System is designed to be safe for operation by all occupants; nevertheless, the Parking System consists of heavy machinery and many moving parts, so Parking Space users are advised to exercise reasonable care and to be attentive to their surroundings when operating the Parking System. Parking Space users must remove any pets and personal property from the vehicle prior to dispatching the Parking Space into the Parking System, and the risk of loss of any pets and/or personal property left in the vehicle shall be assumed solely by the user of the Parking Space. Purchasers are advised to review the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" in connection with the insurance liability coverage obtained by the Condominium.

(d) Any standing or parking in the entrance to the Parking Facility, including without limitation, in the vehicle loading area and the vehicle elevator (i) which would prevent ingress or egress for other automobiles or (ii) for other than a limited period of time for such pick-up or discharge of automobiles, is strictly prohibited. The Building staff of the Condominium shall have the right to require any standing or parked automobile determined to be in violation of these provisions (in their sole discretion) to immediately vacate the vehicle loading area. The Sponsor and/or the Condominium Board shall have the right to levy fines and to tow vehicles at the expense of the offending Parking Space user for any violations of these provisions. Since the Parking System is a semi-automated system, it is currently contemplated that the Parking System shall be unattended; however, the Parking System may in the future be managed by a parking attendant if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Sponsor and/or the Condominium Board.

(e) The upper-most level of the car stackers has a restricted height, limiting the size of the vehicles to be stored. All other levels of the car stackers can support mid-sized SUVs or vehicles of a comparable size. Parking Spaces are specific to the assigned user and may be used only for the parking of

passenger automobiles such as sedans and SUVs. No further representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space.

(f) An Ancillary Amenity Licensee for a Parking Space shall pay the costs incurred by the Condominium attributable to operation of the Parking Facility, including without limitation labor, electricity, insurance, management fee, cleaning, maintenance, and/or other associated costs, to the extent applicable ("Parking Space License Fees"). The Parking Space License Fees shall be payable and collected in the same manner as Common Charges by the Condominium Board. The failure to pay its share of the Parking Space License Fees will be treated by the Condominium Board in the same manner as failure to pay Common Charges.

(g) Until such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Unit, all determinations regarding the Parking Spaces and the Parking System shall be made by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion.

(h) A Parking Space License shall not be attributable to any particular Parking Space, but rather the purchase of a Parking Space License will entitle such Purchaser the right to use the Parking Space Area for the parking of one vehicle for each Parking Space License purchased.

(i) See the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for details.

No Bond or Other Security Posted

10. To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor has sufficient resources to fund its obligations set forth in the Plan. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure Sponsor's obligation under the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Services and Facilities

11. (a) Purchasers are advised that some or all of the services and facilities described in the Plan (including without limitation a full staff of Building personnel and usage of amenity areas) may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing. However, all services and facilities will be available within 24 months of the First Closing. Purchasers should also be aware that the hours and dates for move-ins, move-outs, and/or alterations, as well as the use of the passenger and/or service elevators, will be restricted during the period that Sponsor is performing work in the Building. Purchasers acknowledge that, until certain occupancy levels in the Building are achieved, the hours and duties of the Building staff may be reduced. Notwithstanding, Sponsor represents that the Building will be sufficiently staffed at all times.

(b) Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities" for details.

Temporary Certificate of Occupancy

12. (a) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy

("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by § 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the Buildings Department. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued, if required by Law. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario will occur. No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO prior to its expiration, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within 2 years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO, subject, however, to (i) Force Majeure, (ii) actions by Unit Owners or tenants of Unit Owners, (iii) work undertaken in a Unit by a Unit Owner, except in instances where Sponsor or Sponsor-controlled Condominium Board have given its consent to a Unit Owner to perform alterations, (iv) work undertaken in Common Elements by the Condominium Board after Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board or (v) any other cause over which Sponsor has no control. Neither Sponsor nor its principals make any representation that the Buildings Department will issue the PCO within such 2-year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO for the Building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the PCO within such 2- year period while keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with, and refrain from obstructing, Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations prior to the procurement of a PCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance of a PCO. Nevertheless, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO. However, Sponsor or the Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations until such time as a PCO has been obtained.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is currently available on the DOB website at: http://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/homeowner/certificate-of-occupancy.page. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(b) The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building. As such, each Purchaser shall be required to close title to their particular Unit once a TCO is issued irrespective of outstanding items of work, provided Sponsor has satisfied the closing conditions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" and subject to the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Ancillary Amenity simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Ancillary Amenity Area or Ancillary Amenity is not yet completed and access to the Ancillary Amenity by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Ancillary Amenity Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to a Unit and an Ancillary Amenity. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenity will be held in the Ancillary Amenity Escrow until such time as access to the Ancillary Amenity Area and Ancillary Amenity is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Ancillary Amenity Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Ancillary Amenity Escrow.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Ongoing Construction and Sales

13. (a) It is anticipated that for a significant period of time following the First Closing through, including and beyond the Closing of Title to any Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and performed by or on behalf of Sponsor to complete construction of the Building, including without limitation, the Units, the amenities and facilities, Ancillary Amenities, the decoration or finishing of the residential lobby, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings, or laying carpeting. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy or otherwise disruptive condition in the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor currently estimates that construction of the Building will be completed approximately 2-years after the First Closing, subject to Force Majeure. The Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained. Certain services, such as telecommunications, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in providing these services shall not be the responsibility of Sponsor. Such suppliers may not provide these services until occupancy in the Building has reached certain levels. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities may delay the Closing of Title to certain Units or lines of Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall at all times ensure that such construction work will not render any of the occupied Units uninhabitable pursuant to Law.

(b) Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

(c) No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth in the Plan. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period, various building systems, including but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating, and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Closing. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser or any third party, nor will Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in purchase price or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement: (i) as a result of any of the conditions described above; (ii) in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date; or (iii) compensation for the presence of scaffolding on any portion of the Building or any interruption of services in the Building.

(d) The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, condensers, and packaged units (collectively, "Equipment") located on the cellar, roof, and bulkhead levels. which may cause noise and vibration throughout the Building. While Sponsor will endeavor to reduce excessive noise and vibration emanating from the Equipment, it may be impossible to eliminate such noise and vibration entirely. As a result, Units and amenity areas in close proximity may be affected.

(e) As is typical and customary in newly constructed or renovated buildings, the Building will be subject to normal settling, deflection, expansion and shifting. Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner of any conditions resulting from normal settling, deflection, expansion or shifting (if any), including without limitation any cracks in the

crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring, uneven ceilings or floors, or walls, floor buckling, or any immaterial conditions. Additionally, Purchasers should note that since the ceramic, marble, stone, and wood finishing installed throughout the Units (in areas including, but not limited to, flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash and vanity tops) are cut from different slabs, manufactured in different batches and/or are comprised of natural materials, there will be variations in the tone and color of such finishes. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(f) During the time that Units are being offered for sale by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan, there may be an increased number of visitors to the Building. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when Sponsor's selling activity will terminate. Sponsor, the Managing Agent, and their respective representatives shall not be responsible or liable for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to the personal property in the Building that may occur as a result, unless arising from gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct on the part of Sponsor, Managing Agent, and/or their respective representatives.

(g) See the sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities" for details.

Special Allocation of Certain Common Expenses

14. Each Unit Owner must pay Common Charges to cover the cost of the operation and maintenance of the Condominium and Building in accordance with the New York Condominium Act (Real Property Law §§339(i)1(iv) and 339(m)). These costs, including those directly attributable to the Units and an allocated share of expenses attributable to the Condominium as a whole, will generally be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" and subsection 6.2 of the By-Laws for details.)

Apportionments with the Condominium

15. At the First Closing, certain apportionments will be made between Sponsor and the Condominium. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be deferred and paid to Sponsor by the Condominium in one installment on the first anniversary of the First Closing, without interest, pursuant to an unsecured, negotiable, promissory note executed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Closing. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.)

Window Treatments

16. In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Building, the By-Laws provide that all Unit Owners shall be obligated, regardless of the type of window treatment they use, to provide for a white backing on the window treatment so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.)

Effectiveness of the Plan

17. Pursuant to Law, Sponsor may declare the Plan effective by entering into Purchase Agreements for the sale of a minimum of 15% of the Units offered for sale (i.e. 9 Units based on 57 Units offered for sale). Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to create a Condominium with fewer than the minimum number of sales, if Purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately close title to their Units. In the event that all

Purchase Agreements are rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing (regardless whether the Declaration has been recorded), Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective by submission of an amendment to the Department of Law. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details.)

Purchase Agreement Not Contingent on Financing

18. (a) Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. In the event a Purchaser defaults under a Purchase Agreement beyond all applicable cure periods for any reason whatsoever, including without limitation any inability to obtain financing, Sponsor shall be entitled to exercise any remedies provided under the Purchase Agreement, including the right to retain the Deposit as liquidated damages. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability, cost or other terms of any form of financing. Purchasers who desire financing are advised to consult with a lending institution and/or finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement. While the First Closing is projected to occur on or around April 1, 2023 neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

(b) Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage (such as 70% or more) of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulties in obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the percentage of units purchased and owner-occupancy is lower than a lender's particular sales or owner-occupancy minimum. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same sales or owner-occupancy minimum requirements of lenders.

(c) Even after the Building has been submitted to a condominium regime, lenders may still impose minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.

Special Rights of Sponsor

19. (a) Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, residential lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in

connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor shall be entitled to permit any one or more of such easements to be utilized by Permitted Users. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(b) Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. Any such sale, lease, license, or transfer will not require the consent of any other Purchaser or Unit Owner, nor will it require notice to the Condominium Board, except as set forth below. In the event Sponsor sells or otherwise transfers any portion of the Common Elements after the recording of the Declaration and such sale or transfer affects the percentages of Common Interest in the Building, Sponsor will: (i) obtain the consent of the affected Unit Owner(s) and provide notice to the Condominium Board; (ii) disclose such sale or transfer in a duly filed amendment to the Plan; and (iii) reflect such change in an amendment to the Declaration and Tax Lot Drawings, if applicable and required. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(c) During the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to waive Unit Owner obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided the basic operating costs of the Condominium (inclusive of any insurance premiums and reserves) are paid by Sponsor. If the Condominium Board elects to waive payment of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such waiver of Common Charges and the expected period of time of such waiver of Common Charges ("Waiver Period") in the closing notice to Purchasers and in the post-closing amendment to the Plan. In the event the Condominium Board elects to extend the Waiver Period, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the extended Waiver Period. Sponsor shall additionally notify Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, there will not be a Special Assessment for any expense set forth in the approved budget for which Common Charges were not collected during the Waiver Period. Notwithstanding that the Condominium Board elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, the Sponsor Controlled Board will be obligated to provide certified financial statements and budgets, as applicable, for the Condominium during any such period of delay. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Purchasers should note that, if the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable). (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Common Charges: Determination and Assessment" for details.)

(d) Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the Plans and Specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, that any such amendments, additions, or changes shall not materially and adversely affect a Unit Owner or Purchaser, increase any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree and any substitution of appliances, equipment or materials shall be of Equal or Better Quality. Any such material and adverse modification, addition or change will be reflected in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(e) No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or any Rules and Regulations (other than those required by Law) shall be effective (a) against Sponsor unless Sponsor has given its prior written consent. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Lot Line Windows

20. Lot line windows exist on the west façade of the Building in the K unit line (Units 3K-6K) and the east façade of the Building in the C and D lines of Units (Units 2C-PHC and Units 2D-6D). Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan for the specific Units containing lot line windows. Lot line windows are windows located on an exterior wall abutting (or less than 30' 0" away from) a property line, where the adjacent property is owned by others. While such windows provide views, light and air to spaces in the Unit, they cannot be utilized to meet natural light and ventilation required by the Building Code of the City of New York. Units having lot line windows have other windows which satisfy requirements for the lawful use of such Units for habitation. Lot line windows are considered amenities that potentially can be lost. Should an abutting property owner redevelop such property with one or more buildings of different configurations, it is customary in the industry for such abutting property owner to pay all costs and expenses associated with closing up any lot line windows, to the extent required. If for any reason the abutting property owner does not agree to perform such work and/or pay for the costs thereof, the responsibility to close the affected lot line windows and seal them in a manner and with such materials as are acceptable to the Buildings Department and the Condominium (including all costs and expenses associated therewith, currently estimated to be approximately $5,000 per window) shall remain solely with the affected Unit Owner, including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units). This projected cost may increase in the future. Neither Sponsor, Sponsor's architect, the Condominium Board nor any other Person who took part in this offering will have any liability or obligation if the closing-up of any or all lot line windows is required, including without limitation any obligation to pay any costs or expenses associated therewith or to induce or cause any abutting property owner to pay such the costs or expenses. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Future Construction

21. No representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terraces in the Building. In the event Sponsor engages in any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (e.g. impairment of views or closing of lot line windows), Sponsor shall disclose such material impact in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time. While Sponsor is under no obligation to undertake any inquiry into whether any development project is planned or underway by a party other than Sponsor that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium, in the event that (i) Sponsor becomes aware of such a project, and (ii) such project has a material impact on the Condominium (e.g. impairment of views or closing of lot line windows), Sponsor shall endeavor to disclose such project in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time after Sponsor obtains actual knowledge thereof. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Location and Area Information" for details.)

Unit Measurements; Non-Habitable Spaces; Winder Treads

22. (a) Floor Plans depicting proposed layouts of Units appear in Part II of the Plan. Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls perimeter columns and mechanical pipes/ducts/shafts are not deducted) to the centerline of the interior partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, and to the exterior side of public corridors, stairs, elevators or any other Common

Elements. The floor area of the Terrace is measured from the exterior side of the parapet walls to the exterior face of the exterior walls or to the center line of the dividing partition shared with the adjacent Terraces. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the floor (located under the finished flooring and sub-flooring materials) to the underside of the ceiling. Any and all measurements are approximations within reasonable tolerances.

(b) As the manner in which the square footage areas were calculated are not based on measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the square footage areas of the Units provided in Schedule A significantly exceed the usable floor area.

(c) Notwithstanding the room counts, designations, and depictions on the Schedule A and the Floor Plans, the entirety of the cellars in the Duplex Unit and in Unit 1A are considered to be "non-habitable" and for accessory use only, and not for living, sleeping or cooking purposes. Such spaces may not be rented independently of the balance of the Unit and only as permitted pursuant to the Condominium Documents and in compliance with Law. As the cellar spaces are below grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Space depicted as "open to below" on the 1st floor of the Duplex Units may not be in-filled and must remain open as-built. Study areas (which may also be referred to as dens) on the 2nd floor of Duplex 1 and in the 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, and 6D Units are for "non-habitable", accessory use only.

(d) The convenience stair in Unit 1A does not serve as a means of egress from the Unit, and as such, need not comply with the code requirements for a winder stair. The handrail should be used when traversing the stair to avoid potential hazard presented by narrow treads at the turn of the winder stair.

(e) See the Footnotes in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A" in Part I of the Plan, the "Description of Property and Improvements" and the "Floor Plans" set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.

Window Washing/Replacement Equipment

23. The existence and use of the window washing/replacement equipment may result in the obstruction of the views from the windows of the Units during the periods of window washing/replacement. In addition to all other easements set forth in the Declaration, Sponsor and the Condominium Board and each of their respective Permitted Users shall have an easement in, through and upon the Terraces appurtenant to Units PHD, PHE, PHF, and PHG for the purpose of accessing, utilizing, installing, securing, maintaining, and replacing the window washing equipment, and the associated rig sockets and davits. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board / Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Legally-Compliant Window Guards / Window Stops

24. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of 11 years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Laws relating to window guards and/or window stops. Sponsor makes no representation whether or not Unit Owners will comply with the foregoing obligations. (See the "Rules and Regulations" annexed to the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Excess Development Rights

25. Sponsor does not anticipate that any Excess Development Rights will remain upon completion of the Building. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of the Building and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," "Excess Development Rights" and the Declaration in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Marketing Materials

26. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Units that differ from the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms. In no event, however, shall any designations, labels or nomenclature used in marketing materials conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Wood Products

27. Purchasers should note that wood products have certain inherent risks. Risks associated with all wood products (including, without limitation, wood flooring, furniture, cabinetry, and molding) include, but are not limited to, the following: cracks between the floorboards, squeaks, cupping, knots, mineral streaks, warping, splitting, denting, and/or delamination. The foregoing items may affect light-colored wood more noticeably. Additionally, wood products are subject to variations (i) in color (including possibly white, red, black, or even green shades), (ii) in the pattern and/or texture of wood grain, and (iii) in the appearance of finishes (including wood staining, gloss, and/or matte finishes). These variations may occur between (a) pieces of wood taken from the same tree, (b) wood products located in the same area of the Unit, and/or (c) pieces of wood in a Unit and samples shown by the Selling Agent. Wood products can also be affected by exposure to light and may darken, lighten, fade, and otherwise change with use and age. Protective felt pads and protective sheeting (such as plywood or masonite) should always be used on wood flooring when placing furniture or appliances to avoid denting. As recommended by the National Wood Flooring Association, Unit Owners are advised to be very cautious about washing wood products with a wet mop or otherwise with water, since contact with standing water can cause cupping, swelling, and subsequent gapping. For more information about the effect of water on wood flooring, Purchasers should make reference to the National Wood Flooring Association, available at http://www.nwfa.org/. All wood products should be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All references in the Plan to wood products shall be deemed references to engineered

wood products unless otherwise specified. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.)

Post-Closing Restrictions

28. (a) A Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of 12 months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for details.)

(b) Each Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") and subsequently enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell such Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale") shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Such Unit Owner will be required to provide Sponsor with Notice of the Resale Agreement within 10 days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement less the following expenses actually paid by the Unit Owner (to the extent applicable): (1) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (2) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by the Unit Owner, and (3) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the "Sponsor Sale Price," i.e. the Purchase Price paid to Sponsor in connection with the Sponsor Sale. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable with respect to such Unit. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" and "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for details.)

Principals of Sponsor Have Executed the Certification of Sponsor and Principals for Compliance with the Martin Act and Governing Regulations

29. Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al, 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013). (See the form of "Purchase Agreement" set forth in Part II of the Plan.)

Insurance

30. (a) The budgeted line item for the insurance premiums set forth in Schedule B represents current insurance premiums at current rates. In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire, terrorism, liability, and flood insurance) have increased significantly. Although the projections in Schedule B are believed to be reasonable, Purchasers should note that insurance premiums could increase depending on market and weather conditions. It is not possible to predict whether future premiums will continue to escalate at the same substantial rate or will level off. No assurance is given that insurance premiums will not increase.

(b) Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender

requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's sole cost and expense.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" for details.

Natural Stone Surfaces

31. (a) Certain surfaces in the Units may consist of natural stone. Purchasers should be aware that natural stone can be porous and calciferous, with the potential to absorb and/or chemically react to certain substances. As a result, Purchasers are advised that contact with certain liquids or other substances may result in discoloration or etching.

(b) To reduce (but not eliminate) the possibility of discoloration and/or etching, Sponsor may apply a sealer to natural stone surfaces in the Units prior to delivery of such Unit to Purchaser, in which event all decisions with respect to selecting the professionals and the products shall be made by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Purchasers are advised that the application of a sealer to the stone does not in any way guarantee that future discoloration or etching will not occur. Furthermore, it will be each Unit Owner's obligation to maintain the natural stone, including any obligation to engage a professional to reapply the sealer at regular intervals. Purchasers should consult a professional regarding the proper care and maintenance necessary to preserve the appearance of natural stone surfaces.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations Unit Owners."

Fannie Mae and FHA

32. In the event that Sponsor submits an application to either Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") to have the Condominium added to their respective lists of "approved" condominiums, there is no guarantee or assurance that (a) such applications would satisfy Fannie Mae's and/or FHA's criteria for approval, (b) even if either or both Fannie Mae and FHA requirements are satisfied, that the Condominium will continue to satisfy such criteria, or (c) Purchasers would be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. In accordance with the requirements of Fannie Mae and FHA, a certain percentage of the total First Year's Budget is required to be placed in a reserve fund ("FNA/FHA Reserve"), as set forth in more detail in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Sponsor makes no representations that the FNA/FHA Reserve will continue to be provided as a line item in the operating budget for the Condominium subsequent to the First Year of Condominium Operation. The Condominium Board reserves the right, in its sole discretion (including without limitation during the Sponsor Control Period) to use the FNA/FHA Reserve towards any capital expenditures it deems appropriate. Purchasers are advised that, even in FHA-approved condominiums, no more than 30% of the total Units may be encumbered by FHA securitized, guaranteed, or insured loans. No Purchaser shall be entitled to rescind any Purchase Agreement for any failure by Sponsor to either apply to Fannie Mae and/or FHA or to have any such application approved. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase.")

Principals of Sponsor

33. All rights of Sponsor as set forth herein and in the Condominium Documents shall inure to the benefit of the principals of Sponsor. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor.")

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure

34. For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction (other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Security Exchange Commission, a self-regulatory organization registered with the Security Exchange Commission, or an entity solely owned by such a business) using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of the Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until October 21, 2023, but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company.

Real Estate Tax Projections

35. Purchasers are advised that the value of the Building will increase once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, which means that the real estate taxes may be significantly higher than those projected in the Plan for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Purchasers should note that once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the real estate taxes will total approximately $978,800, assuming no change in certain tax rate assessments. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" set forth in Part I and "Real Estate Tax Projection Opinion" set forth in Part II for details.)

Use and Occupancy Agreements

36. The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall provide, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Use and Occupancy Agreement will constitute a default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with Law. In addition, each Purchase Agreement shall provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any Use and Occupancy Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Purchase Agreement and to exercise any remedies provided therein. In the event a Purchaser is permitted to take possession of the Unsold Unit prior to Closing, such Purchaser will be required to obtain liability insurance and renter's insurance for their own benefit in such amounts as determined by Sponsor. A Purchaser who takes possession of a Unit prior to Closing assumes the risk of loss not covered by insurance. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Use and Occupancy Agreements" for details.)

First Closing and Subsequent Closings

37. (a) Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit the First Closing to take place on or about April 1, 2023. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

(b) In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

(c) As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

Loss or Damage from Power Outages

38. The Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Building, including without limitation in Units and/or the Ancillary Amenity Areas. Any loss or damage in any Unit and/or Ancillary Amenity as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner and/or Ancillary Amenity Licensee, as applicable.

Smoking Policy

39. (a) The Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan provide the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York. Purchasers are advised to refer to Part II of the Plan to read the "Smoking Policy" in its entirety.

(b) Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan, and the Rules and Regulations annexed to the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for details.

Façade Inspection Safety Program

40. The Façade Inspection Safety Program (formerly Local Law 11.98), which has been incorporated into the Administrative Code as section 28.302.1 ("FISP") shall apply to the Building. In accordance with FISP, the Condominium Board is responsible for scheduling inspections of the physical condition of the exterior walls and any Terrace/balcony railings and guards (including fire escapes) of the Building and submitting a technical report thereof with the Buildings Department every 5 years. The cost and expense thereof, including the cost of any repairs or maintenance to the façade or other parts of the Building as a result of such inspections, shall be borne by the Condominium and shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense (subject to any rights by the Condominium Board to draw from the Working Capital Fund, in its sole discretion). (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/ Summary of By-Laws.")

Purchase Agreement Provisions

41. The form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan contains provisions that require each Purchaser to (i) waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created thereby or in the Plan, and (ii) keep all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential (except for certain limited exceptions set forth therein), failing which Purchaser will be in default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to exercise the remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement. (See Sections 33 and 38 in the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Environmental Site Conditions

42. (a) The site has an E-designation (E-138) for Underground Storage Tanks Testing Protocol. A summary of the milestones achieved in the Remedial Action follows: a Remedial Investigation ("RI") was performed in August of 2020. A RI Report was prepared to evaluate data and information necessary to develop a Remedial Action Work Plan ("RAWP"). A Site Contact List was set up. A RAWP was prepared and released with a Fact Sheet on December 28, 2020 for a 30-day public comment period. The Notice to Proceed was issued on December 28, 2020. The RAWP and Stipulation List dated November 20, 2020 was approved by the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation ("OER"). A pre-construction meeting was held on April 29, 2021. A Fact Sheet providing notice of the start of remedial action was issued on May 10, 2021. The remedial action commenced on May 21, 2021 and was completed on October 13, 2021. The remedial action included excavation to a depth of approximately 12-15 feet beneath the area of the new building and to a depth of approximately 15-17 feet

within the elevator pit. A total of approximately 6,183 cubic yards of soil/fill was excavated and removed from the property during the Removal Action. Six post-excavation end-point samples were collected on June 24 and August 2, 2021. Tract 2 Restricted-Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives ("SCOs") for this project were achieved. Engineering controls employed in the Remedial Action to address residual material remaining at the site include a composite cover system and a vapor barrier system. Institutional controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER approval. At present, the remaining portion of the composite cover system in the courtyard areas have not yet been installed. Upon completion and final inspection of the courtyard composite cover system, the Remedial Action Report ("RAR") will be submitted to OER. Once OER approved the RAR, the Notice of Satisfaction ("NOS") will be issued and the certificate of occupancy can be obtained.

(b) Purchasers are advised that neither Sponsor, Selling Agent or the Condominium Board has made or will make any further independent investigation of the environmental site conditions beyond those set forth above, and other than complying with the obligations set forth herein, and none shall have any liability resulting from either a delay in the issuance, or a denial by OER of the issuance, of the NOS or the certificate of occupancy or otherwise relating to any injury to person or property resulting from any environmental conditions affecting the property or any Remedial Actions related thereto.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Specifications," set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.

FDNY Access

43. As shown on the Floor Plans in Part II of the Plan, an access route and fire safety equipment and/or access ladders for Fire Department of the City of New York ("FDNY") use are located on the roof of the Building. The access route and any equipment installed or otherwise stored for the benefit of FDNY is to remain substantially as is, unaltered and unmodified without obstructions or interference by any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or any guests or invitees. Violating the foregoing prohibitions may result in a violation being issued against the Building.

INTRODUCTION

Nature of the Transaction

171 North First Street LLC ("Sponsor") is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Sponsor acquired the Property on March 6, 2020 from KEVSTA INC.

Sponsor presents this offering plan, as the same may be amended from time to time ("Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the Land and Building pursuant to the Condominium Act. The Condominium will be known as 171 North First Street Condominium and located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Property") and shall be subject to and compliant with the Condominium Act.

The principals of Sponsor (as such term is defined in the Department of Law's regulations) are Pui Ying Sum, Andy Wong, and Michael Hernstad. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties" and the "Certification of Sponsor and Principals" in Part II of the Plan for details.)

The Condominium will consist of: (a) 57 Units, (b) 28 Storage Lockers, (c) 7 Cabanas, and (d) 29 Parking Spaces. The Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and Parking Spaces are collectively referred to as "Ancillary Amenities."

The Offering Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor. The Plan is subject to and complies with the New York Condominium Act and contains all of the detailed terms of the transaction.

Sponsor may from time to time amend the Plan by filing an amendment with the Department of Law and serving such amendment on Purchasers, Unit Owners, and any other person entitled to service pursuant to Law.

The Plan is presented in two parts that, together with all documents filed with the Department of Law, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Part I sets forth a general description of the offering and the Condominium and Part II contains the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and otherwise effectuate the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property and certifications as to certain matters discussed in the Plan.

In addition, Sponsor has filed with the Department of Law, Exhibits to the Plan which, along with the Plan, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of the Plan and all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the Plan shall be available for inspection by Purchasers and their attorneys without charge from the Selling Agent and for copying at a reasonable charge by any Person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan and available for inspection and copying at the office of the Department of Law at 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. A prospective Purchaser may borrow the Plan upon payment of a $300 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in substantially the same or similar condition at the time it was borrowed or (ii) the execution by the prospective Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. Purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. All documents are important and should be read carefully by Purchasers.

All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the section of the Plan entitled "Definitions," unless otherwise defined.

The Property

Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit the First Closing to take place on or about April 1, 2023. The Building will be newly constructed. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

A detailed description of the Property is contained in the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Units for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Purchase Prices for each of the Units are listed in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Offering of Ancillary Amenities for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Ancillary Amenities for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Ancillary Amenities will be conveyed pursuant to a license agreement, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Ancillary Amenity License"). An Ancillary Amenity may only be purchased by a Purchaser of a Unit. The Purchase Price for each of the Ancillary Amenities is listed in Schedule "A." THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Ancillary Amenities. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

Although the Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Ancillary Amenities located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities. An Ancillary Amenity may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Ancillary Amenities in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Ancillary Amenities. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Ancillary Amenities sold to any Purchaser and to make bulk sales.

Based upon market conditions, until such time as Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of any particular Ancillary Amenity category and/or to reduce the number of Ancillary Amenities offered within any such category. After such time that Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity in any particular Ancillary Amenity category, Sponsor may withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities in such category but only to the extent that such withdrawal or reduction does not affect any Ancillary Amenities already under contract. If, subject to the foregoing limitations, Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize such Ancillary Amenity Areas for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect only to Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, such Purchasers shall not be relieved of any of their obligations under their respective Purchase Agreements as a result of such withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit.

Conveyance of Title

Sponsor is obligated to convey title to each Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements at Closing, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described in the Plan and the proposed Unit Deed set forth in Part II of the Plan. In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect, other than Permitted Encumbrances described in the Plan and/or the proposed Unit Deed, which Sponsor fails or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's failure or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½

of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.)

Sponsor's Reservation of Right to Rent Rather than Sell Units

Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan effective (i.e. 9 Units based on 57 Units offered for sale and therefore owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

Sponsor intends to offer Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Unit Owners who occupy Units and those Unit Owners who do not occupy Units (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium shall be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchasing as a home as opposed to as an investment).

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Units in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Units. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make Bulk Sales. Purchasers of Bulk Sales shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Units. In the event of a Bulk Sale (or any dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor), the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals to assume the status and obligations of Sponsor for those Units.

Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building from East West Bank, a California state-chartered bank having an office at 535 Madison Avenue, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10022 ("Construction Lender"). Sponsor will receive advances each month from Construction Lender provided Sponsor complies with the provisions of the construction loan regarding its responsibilities to use the funds advanced in the agreed manner and generally proceeds with the construction as agreed to in the loan documents. The construction loan documents do not require a specific minimum number or percentage of Purchase Agreements to be entered into prior to declaring the Plan effective.

In the event that Sponsor transfers ownership of the Property to any Sponsor Lender or any affiliate thereof in accordance with the terms of such loan documents, such transfer shall not by itself constitute a material or adverse change affording Purchasers any rights to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

Basic Aspects of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home in the case of a Unit. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to the Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession and use thereof and is obligated to comply, with the terms of the Condominium Documents and any other requirements implemented by the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements. The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally, including, for example, the Land upon which the Building stands and foundations and supports of the Building, these Common Elements being more specifically designated as "General Common Elements," or "Common Elements") (ii) portions of the Building exclusively serving and benefiting one Unit such as a Terrace, these Common Elements being specifically designated as a "Limited Common Elements."

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses. However, Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the rights of Sponsor to mortgage Unsold Units. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

Operation of the Condominium will be vested in a Condominium Board, the Members of whom will be elected by the Unit Owners, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate Members of the Condominium Board, as set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit per Member to be elected.

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of the Unit in any way the Unit Owner desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium Documents and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to the Unit after Closing.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the opinion of Tax Counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in full in Part II of the Plan, a Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current Law, to deduct from income for income tax purposes, real estate taxes and interest paid on the Unit Owner's mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part II of the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for details.)

The cost of operating the Condominium will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the "Schedule B – Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Condominium Board determines, the Condominium Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in the same proportion their respective Units bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the First Year of Condominium Operation are set forth in Schedule A. Purchasers are obligated to pay monthly Common Charges pursuant to the Condominium Act (Real Property Law §§339 (i) and (m)).

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law § 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

Unit Owners will have no interest in any rents, net profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any Unit owned by another. The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equals 100The percentage of Common Interest is the basis for determining a Unit Owner's share of distribution upon termination of the Condominium with Unit Owners then sharing pro-rata in the proceeds of the Condominium. Each Unit's Common Interest and estimate of the Common Charges that will be payable by the Unit Owner during the First Year of Condominium Operation of the Property subsequent to the First Closing are set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A – Purchase Prices of Units and Related Information."

After the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit and any Limited

Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements (except for any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to Units and any Unit Owner Property located in a Common Element), in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution: (i) to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges; and (ii) to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to one (1) month's Common Charges, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes with respect to the Unit (both before and after such taxes are separately assessed and billed against the Unit by the City of New York), interest and amortization payments on any mortgage and charges for electricity consumed in the Unit.

A Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution (except as described below), and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by members of the immediate family or guests of any of the foregoing. A Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided that such use is permitted by, and complies with Law and does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building and that the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants permission for such use. Use and occupancy of the Unit shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium which may be amended from time to time.

A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

A Parking Space may be used only for the parking of passenger automobiles. No representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space.

A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use.

No Ancillary Amenity may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of an Ancillary Amenity for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of an Ancillary Amenity shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Ancillary Amenity for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Ancillary Amenity, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

With certain exceptions, as set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or rental of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Condominium Board to acquire or lease such Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Unit. Sponsor may sell or lease their respective Units, or portions thereof, without any restriction or limitation. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" subsection "Sales and Leases of Units" for details.)

Each Unit Owner has exclusive use, subject to any and all Rules and Regulations implemented by the Condominium Board, of any Limited Common Element appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit, as shown on the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan, and is responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements thereto. However, the costs and expenses of any structural or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any Limited Common Element (including any leaks which are not caused by the negligence of the Unit Owner having access to same) shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Additionally, the type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations, including, without limitation, furniture and appliances, to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units, except as set forth herein. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, limited liability company, an association, a trust, or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to Law. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute Purchase Agreements for one or more Units to any Person. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting the Deposit thereunder (see the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than 18 years of age or an incompetent under Law.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Adverse Effect," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit (excluding lot line windows) or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Ancillary Amenities" shall mean the Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and Parking Spaces. Collectively, the Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and/or Parking Spaces, or any grouping thereof, are referred to as "Ancillary Amenities." All Ancillary Amenities are General Common Elements.

"Ancillary Amenity Areas" shall mean, collectively, all areas in the Building containing Ancillary Amenities. All Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements.

"Ancillary Amenity Escrow" shall mean that escrow account in which proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities are held.

"Ancillary Amenity License" shall mean an agreement pursuant to which an Ancillary Amenity is Licensed to a Unit Owner.

"Ancillary Amenity Licensee" shall mean any Unit Owner who licenses an Ancillary Amenity at the time in question. Collectively, all such Ancillary Amenity Licensees are referred to as "Ancillary Amenity Licensees."

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of § 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Building" shall mean the building located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 10 or more Units or 20% of the total number of Units in the Condominium, whichever is less.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Cabana" shall mean any cabana located in the Cabana Area and shall include gas barbecues. Each Cabana is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Cabana" means that the Unit Owner has entered into license for the Cabana.

"Cabana Area" shall mean an area located on the roof of the Building containing the Cabanas. The Cabana Area is a General Common Element.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place, and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date on which a Closing is scheduled to occur.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with the Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean 171 North First Street Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Construction Lender" shall mean a Person, together with its respective successors and assigns, from whom Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, an agreement for financing the construction of the Building.

"Construction Loan" shall mean that loan agreement that Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, for financing the construction of the Building.

"Declarant" shall mean 171 North First Street LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Declarant's rights under the Condominium Documents.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

"Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Deposits" shall mean, collectively, all deposits, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Deposit, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Development Rights Owner" shall mean Sponsor, its designees, or any Person which acquires all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Excess Development Rights" shall mean certain rights, as determined by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York ("Zoning Resolution"), that are available as of the date of the Declaration or may become available thereafter by any means, and are appurtenant to a zoning lot, whereby (a) contiguous tax lots may be merged into a single zoning lot ("Combined Zoning Lot") and the Combined Zoning Lot or a portion thereof may be developed by erecting thereon one or more structures with (i) "floor area" (as such term is defined in the Zoning Resolution); (ii) any bulk and density development rights permitted under the Zoning Resolution, (iii) any so-called bonus redevelopment rights hereafter appurtenant to the Property; or (b) excess "floor area" not utilized by the Building as of the date of the Declaration may be utilized on the zoning lot or transferred to other zoning lots as permitted by the Zoning Resolution.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits and rigs for window cleaning.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Unit Owner who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans depicting the proposed layouts of the Units and the Ancillary Amenities that appear in Part II of the Plan.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor; however, for purposes of this definition, Sponsor's lack of funds or inability to obtain financing are expressly excluded from the meaning of "any causes not within the control of Sponsor."

"GBL" shall mean §352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings, except with respect to the Ancillary Amenities, which are available only for use by the licensee of the particular Ancillary Amenity.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Initial Closing Notice" shall mean that certain written notice designating the time and place of the Closing of Title to a Unit, which is given to Purchaser at least 30 days in advance of such Closing.

"Inspection Statement" shall mean that certain document substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B," set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, (iv) principals or other affiliates of Sponsor, or (v) with respect to only loans secured by any Unsold Units and/or any other Unit owned by Sponsor or its principals or other affiliates, (a) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of § 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (b) any entity not included among any of the foregoing entities that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (c) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing, or (d) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing entities.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York as Block 2366, Lot 32 and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County, and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units and the General Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than 50% in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than 50% in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Member" shall mean any member of the Condominium Board, either elected or designated thereto in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. All such Member are collectively referred to as "Members."

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than 3 representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"Parking Space" shall mean any parking space located in the Parking Facility and shall include all machinery and equipment required in its operation. Each Parking Space is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Parking Space" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a license for the Parking Space.

"Parking Facility" shall mean an unattended area located in the first floor and cellar of the Building containing the Parking Spaces. The Parking Facility is a General Common Element.

"PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question. Wherever the consent of a Permitted Mortgagee is required, "Permitted Mortgagee" shall be deemed to include any Sponsor Lender to the extent that the lien of such Sponsor Loan has not yet been released.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor. All such Permitted User is collectively referred to as "Permitted Users."

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean one or more of any of the following uses: (a) for storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) for sleeping or other occupancy uses.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights, and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used, or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean an agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor. All such Purchaser are collectively referred to as "Purchasers."

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Special Work Funds" shall mean all amounts expended by, or reimbursable to, Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and agreed to in writing by Sponsor.

"Sponsor" shall mean 171 North First Street LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Closing Fees" shall mean the closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board.

"Sponsor Lender" shall mean any holder of any Sponsor Loan at the time in question.

"Sponsor Loan" shall mean (to the extent entered into between Sponsor and any lender) the Construction Loan, any mezzanine finance loan(s), and/or any or preferred equity loan(s). All such loans are collectively referred to as the "Sponsor Loans."

"Storage Locker" shall mean any storage locker located in the Storage Locker Area and shall include the structural framework and materials out of which the storage locker is constructed. Each Storage Locker is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Storage Locker" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a License with Sponsor for the Storage Locker.

"Storage Locker Area" shall mean an area located in the cellar of the Building containing the Storage Lockers. The Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element.

"Study" or "Studies" shall refer to the areas labeled as such on the Floor Plans which areas, to be clear may also be referred to interchangeably as "den" or "dens".

"Tax Lot Drawings" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, as the same may be supplemented and/or amended from time to time.

"TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building or a portion thereof (as applicable) issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace, balcony, or courtyard which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, hose bibs, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed thereon. All such areas are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean TitleVest Agency LLC, having an office at 110 East 42nd Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10017 (telephone: (646) 429-3096, or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Unit is collectively referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unit Owner Property" shall mean all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, and other personal property of any kind contained in a Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Ancillary Amenity.

"Unsold Ancillary Amenity" shall mean an Ancillary Amenity owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Ancillary Amenities are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Ancillary Amenities."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Unit is collectively referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Unsold Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation, or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a general description of the Property as well as certain facilities and services to be provided at the Condominium. For a more detailed description of the Property, see the "Description of Property and Specifications" contained in Part II of the Plan.

Location

The Property is located at 171 North First Street in the Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York.

Improvements - General Description of Property

The Condominium will consist of Units, Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and Parking Spaces located within a structure comprising 7 above-grade stories, 1 below-grade level, and 1 roof level and bulkhead. The Building and the Units will be constructed in accordance with applicable zoning and building laws, and other requirements.

All floors referenced herein (including in the sections "Description of Property and Specifications" and "Floor Plans" set forth in Part II of the Plan) shall mean the marketing designation unless expressly provided otherwise.

There will also be various amenities for the benefit of the Unit Owners, including common terraces, a kids' room, amenity exercise rooms, a dog wash, and various utility and service areas located throughout the Building. (See the subsection entitled "Services and Facilities" for details.)

The Building shall not be serviced by an emergency generator, and the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Building, including without limitation in Units and/or the Ancillary Amenity Areas. Any loss or damage in any Unit and/or Ancillary Amenity as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner and/or Ancillary Amenity Licensee, as applicable.

Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Specifications contained in Part II of the Plan for more details.

Units

There will be 57 Units located on the cellar through Floor 7 the square footages of which are set forth on Schedule A. Included among the 57 Units are the 3 Duplex Units which include portions of the cellar, 1st and 2nd floors. The Duplex Units have courtyards and other "non-habitable", accessory space at the cellar level, living space and a terrace at the 1st floor, and additional living space and a balcony at the 2nd floor.

Notwithstanding the room counts, designations, and depictions on the Schedule A and the Floor Plans, the entirety of the cellars in the Duplex Unit and in Unit 1A are considered to be "non-habitable" and for accessory use only, and not for living, sleeping or cooking purposes. Such spaces may not be rented independently of the balance of the Unit and only as permitted pursuant to the Condominium Documents and in compliance with Law. As the cellar spaces are below grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Space depicted as "open to below" on the 1st floor of the Duplex Units may not be in-filled and must remain open as-built. Study areas (which may also be referred to as dens) on the 2nd floor of Duplex 1 and in the 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, and 6D Units are for "non-habitable", accessory use only.

Purchasers are urged to consult the Floor Plans and Description of Property and Specifications contained in Part II of the Plan for details regarding the Units.

Ancillary Amenities: Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and Parking Spaces

Storage Lockers

There will be 48 Storage Lockers of varying sizes located within the cellar of the Building. The approximate square footages, Purchase Prices and license fees of the Storage Lockers are set forth on Schedule A.

A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

Cabanas

There will be 7 private Cabanas located on the Roof of the Building. The Cabanas range in size from approximately 177 square feet to 340 square feet. The Purchase Prices and license fees of the Cabanas are set forth on Schedule A.

A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use. No pools and hot tubs may be installed in the Cabanas. Gas and electrical hook-ups will be available in the Cabanas. The Condominium Board may place restrictions on the type of furniture allowed in the Cabanas.

Parking Spaces

Parking Spaces will be located in the Parking Space Area of the Building, shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. The approximate square footages, Purchase Prices and license fees of the Parking Spaces are set forth on Schedule A. A Parking Space License shall not be attributable to any particular Parking Space, but rather the purchase of a Parking Space License will entitle such Purchaser the right to use the Parking Space Area for the parking of one vehicle for each Parking Space License purchased.

Licensees shall pay their pro-rata shares of the projected costs incurred by the Condominium attributable to operation of the Parking Space Area, including without limitation labor, electricity, insurance, management fee, cleaning, maintenance, and/or other associated costs, to the extent applicable ("Parking Space License Fees"). The Parking Space License Fees shall be payable and collected in the same manner as Common Charges. Purchaser hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that failure to pay its share of the Parking Space License Fees will be treated by the Condominium Board in the same manner as failure to pay Common Charges.

There will be a Parking Facility that is serviced by a computer-controlled automated parking system ("Parking System") which will be installed in the Building pursuant to a contract between Sponsor and a parking service provider. Per the NYC Zoning Resolution Section 25-23, accessory off-street parking spaces shall be provided for at least 50 percent of the total number of dwelling units. The Parking Facility complies, providing a single ADA van-accessible Parking Space and 28 Parking Spaces for the 57 Units.

The Parking System is a multi-level customizable solution for storing cars in vertical and horizontal arrays. This stacking system consists of a self-supporting structural framework and independent platforms for self-park storage and retrieval. There is no valet or attendant required and users can remote command the system with a fob or by the user interface located on the module, to retrieve their own vehicle on any number of levels. This system will traverse one space left or right then lift and/or lower.

The Parking System is designed to be safe for operation by its users; nevertheless, the Parking System consists of heavy machinery and many moving parts, so Parking Space users are advised to exercise

reasonable care and to be attentive to their surroundings when operating the Parking System. Parking Space users must remove any pets and personal property from the vehicle prior to dispatching the Parking Space into the Parking System, and the risk of loss of any pets and/or personal property left in the vehicle shall be assumed solely by the user of the Parking Space.

Any standing or parking in the entrance to the Parking Facility, including without limitation, in the vehicle loading area and the vehicle elevator (i) which would prevent ingress or egress for other automobiles or (ii) for other than a limited period of time for such pick-up or discharge of automobiles, is strictly prohibited. The Building staff of the Condominium shall have the right to require any standing or parked automobile determined to be in violation of these provisions (in their sole discretion) to immediately vacate the vehicle loading area. The Sponsor and/or the Condominium Board shall have the right to levy fines and to tow vehicles at the expense of the offending Parking Space user for any violations of these provisions. Since the Parking System is a semi-automated system, it is currently contemplated that the Parking System shall be unattended; however, the Parking System may in the future be managed by a parking attendant if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Sponsor and/or the Condominium Board.

The upper-most level of the car stackers has a restricted height, limiting the size of the vehicles to be stored. All other levels of the car stackers can support mid-sized SUVs or vehicles of a comparable size. Parking Spaces are specific to the assigned user and may be used only for the parking of passenger automobiles such as sedans and SUVs. No further representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space.

Purchasers should review the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan to confirm the specific location of any Ancillary Amenity.

Cabanas

Cabanas will be located in the Cabana Area of the Building, shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Cabanas are set forth on Schedule A.

A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use. Gas, water and electrical hook-ups will be available in the Cabanas.

Ancillary Amenities, Generally

No Ancillary Amenity may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of an Ancillary Amenity for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of an Ancillary Amenity shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Ancillary Amenity for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Ancillary Amenity, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Although the Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Ancillary Amenities located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities. An Ancillary Amenity may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

Based upon market conditions, until such time as Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of any particular Ancillary Amenity category and/or to reduce the number of Ancillary Amenities offered within any such category. After such time that Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of an Ancillary Amenity in any particular Ancillary Amenity category, Sponsor may withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities in such category but only to the extent that such withdrawal or reduction does not affect any Ancillary Amenities already under contract. If, subject to the foregoing limitations, Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of any Ancillary Amenities, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize such Ancillary Amenity Areas for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect only to Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Ancillary Amenities unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, such Purchasers shall not be relieved of any of their obligations under their respective Purchase Agreements as a result of such withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit.

An Ancillary Amenity License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Ancillary Amenity License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Ancillary Amenity License and the Condominium Documents. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender an Ancillary Amenity License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate an Ancillary Amenity License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Ancillary Amenity License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Ancillary Amenity License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of an Ancillary Amenity License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Ancillary Amenity License for the Ancillary Amenity to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Ancillary Amenity and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Ancillary Amenity.

Resident Manager

Sponsor makes no representation that there will be a Resident Manager residing in the Building at the time of any Closing, other than that Sponsor will comply with Law, including the Administrative Code of the City of New York, § 27-2052 et seq. See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" for details regarding the costs of housing the Resident Manager.

Generator; Power Outages

The Building is not serviced by an emergency back-up generator. None of the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Building, including without limitation in Units and/or the Ancillary Amenity Areas. Any loss or damage in any Unit and/or Ancillary Amenity as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner.

Construction Data for Units and Common Elements

Sponsor has engaged Fogarty Finger Architecture & Interiors as architect of record, Desimone Consulting Engineers as structural engineer and Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC as mechanical engineer. The Plans and Specifications have been prepared by such architects and engineers. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties" for details.)

The construction of the Building will be completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications (subject to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances) and applicable Law. However, Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details) and substitute in place of any materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications," items of Equal or Better Quality, subject however to all of the terms and conditions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Changes and Prices and Unit." Purchaser are advised to make reference to that section of the Plan for more details relating thereto.

Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed by approximately mid-February 2023 so as to permit the First Closing to take place on or about April 1, 2023. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

Services and Facilities

The services and facilities described below will be provided to the residents of the Building and are included in the Common Charges, unless otherwise specified below.

(a) Residential Lobby

There will be a residential lobby located on the first floor of the Building for the use and enjoyment of the residents of the Building.

(b) Building Staff

The staff of the Condominium will be supervised by a non-resident building manager. Purchasers should refer to the Footnotes to Schedule B for a complete description of the Building staff.

(c) Residential Elevator Service

Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II for details concerning the two (2) passenger elevators serving the cellar through roof of the Building. Sponsor reserves the right to restrict access to any full floor Unit, solely to the individual owner/occupant of such Unit, by way of elevator lock off, or other means permissible by Law.

(d) Telecommunications

The Building will be pre-wired for telephone, cable television and internet services to the Units. Residents will be able to subscribe for telephone, television, and internet services. Charges for activating cable television, installing, and attaching appropriate receptacles, additional installations and monthly usage charges will be determined by and payable directly to the cable company by each resident subscribing for and activating such service. Sponsor reserves the right to enter into an agreement with a service provider to provide a building wide internet access package, the monthly cost of which will be paid by the Condominium Board and billed to each Unit Owner as a Common Expense.

(e) Mail

All incoming mail will be delivered to the Building and will either, as determined by the Condominium Board, be delivered to the individual Units by building staff or placed by the United States Postal Service in mail boxes located in the residential lobby of the Building.

(f) Laundry Facilities

Each Unit will contain a washing machine and dryer. There will also be a common laundry room operated by electronic payment in the cellar of the Building with 2 washing machines and 1 dryer.

(g) Refuse Disposal

There will be recycling bins and access to refuse chutes located on each floor containing Units. The refuse chutes will lead directly to a compactor located in the compactor rooms in the cellar.

(h) Communication Facilities and Intercom System

Each Unit will be equipped with an intercom telephone system which will enable the occupants to communicate Building visitors over a standard touch tone telephone. Sponsor reserves the right to substitute an alternate service to enable communication between the concierge and the residents.

Each Unit will be provided with a hardwired “Brilliant: Single Switch” system with the ability for video and connect to concierge and to exterior entrance which shall be integrated with Butterfly MX intercom system. ButterflyMX intercom system warranty is a standard 1-year warranty.

(i) Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detector/Sprinklers

A combination smoke and carbon monoxide detector will be provided in each Unit in compliance with the Law. Additionally, the Building will be fully sprinklered in compliance with the Law.

(j) Service Entrance

There will be a service entrance located on North 1st Street.

(k) Amenity Exercise Rooms

An unattended exercise room is located in the cellar of the Building. It is approximately 848 square feet and has a maximum capacity of 17 people. It will contain fitness equipment such as a treadmill, elliptical machine, and dumbbell rack. In addition, a secondary exercise room, of approximately 140 square feet in size, is located in the cellar and has a maximum capacity of 3 people. It is anticipated to contain a Mirror branded guided workout system.

(l) Amenity Terraces

The residents of the Building will have access to (2) amenity Terraces. The Terrace at the 1st floor is located at the north façade above an amenity exercise room in the cellar. It is 732 square feet and has a maximum capacity of 4 people. The Terrace at the roof is 4,451 square feet and has a maximum occupancy of 23 people. It has an elevated seating platform with planter boxes, and a food prep area with gas barbecues. Both Terraces are General Common Elements and are shown on the Floor Plans contained in Part II of the Plan. The Terraces are distinguished from those balconies and courtyards which are appurtenant to specific Units and which are shown on the Floor Plans contained in Part II of the Plan and denoted as Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of the appurtenant Unit. Schedule A indicates which Units have appurtenant courtyards, balconies and/or terraces.

Use of the Terraces shall be subject to regulation by the Condominium Board, which may include, without limitation: (i) restrictions concerning the number of people permitted on the terrace at one time; (ii) noise constraints; (iii) prohibitions from utilizing glassware; (iv) restrictions concerning access during inclement weather; and (v) a requirement for a chaperone for children under the age of 18.

There will be mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium located on the roof which may generate noise and vibration.

(m) Kids' Room

An unattended children's playroom is located in the cellar of the Building. It is 429 square feet and has a maximum occupancy of 29 people. Sponsor may, but is under no obligation to provide decorative items, children's furniture & toys.

(n) Dog Wash Room

There will be a dog wash room located in the cellar of the Building. It is approximately 50 square feet and has a maximum occupancy of 1 person and will contain a dog wash tub.

(o) Bicycle Room

There will be a common bicycle storage room located on the first floor of the Building which will accommodate 29-wall mounted bicycle racks which will be available on a first-come, first-served basis. Sponsor makes no representations as to the availability of a bicycle storage space and any bicycle stored therein shall be at the sole risk of the Unit Owner or Permitted User.

(p) Package Room

There will be a package room located on the first floor of the Building. Use of the package room shall be subject to regulation by the Condominium Board.

(q) General

Use of the services and facilities shall be available only to individuals who reside in a Unit in the Building (i.e., a Unit Owner or permitted tenant) and such individual's guests, provided that such Unit Owner or tenant accompanies the guest during such use. In addition, use of the services and facilities are subject to such Rules and Regulations as may be promulgated from time to time by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access, use, and/or service, as applicable.

Purchasers are advised that some or all of the services and facilities described in the Plan (including without limitation a full staff of Building personnel and usage of amenity areas) may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing. However, all services and facilities will be available within 24 months of the First Closing. Purchasers should also be aware that the hours and dates for move-ins, move-outs and/or alterations, as well as the use of the passenger and/or service elevators, will be restricted during the period that Sponsor is performing work in the Building. Furthermore, until certain occupancy levels in the Building are achieved, the hours and duties of the Building staff may be reduced. Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any of the services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

Additionally, as more fully set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," it is anticipated that for a significant period of time following the First Closing through, including and beyond the Closing of Title to any Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and performed by or on behalf of Sponsor to complete construction of the Building, including without limitation, the Units, the amenities and facilities, Ancillary Amenities, the decoration or finishing of the residential lobby, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy or otherwise disruptive condition in the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor currently estimates that construction of the Building will be completed approximately 1 to 2 years after the First Closing, subject to Force Majeure. The Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained. Certain services, such as telecommunications, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in providing these services will not be the responsibility of Sponsor. Such suppliers may not provide these services until occupancy in the Building has reached certain levels. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities, may delay the Closing of Title to certain Units or lines of Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall at all times ensure that such construction work will not render any of the occupied Units uninhabitable pursuant to Law.

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location

The Property is located at 171 North First Street in the Borough of Brooklyn in the City and State of New York. The Property is bounded by North 1st Street to the South, Bedford Avenue to the West and Driggs Avenue to the East.

Surrounding Area, Shopping, Culture and Recreation

There are numerous luxury residences, office buildings, museums, libraries, theaters, art galleries, cultural institutions, hotels, parks, and retail establishments, including supermarkets, drugstores, dry cleaners and banks within the New York City area.

Transportation

New York City is served by three major airports: LaGuardia Airport, John F. Kennedy International Airport and Newark International Airport. Subway service in the vicinity of the Building is provided by the "L" line along Bedford Avenue, the "J," the "M," and the "Z" Line along Marcy Avenue, and the "G" Line along Metropolitan Avenue. Transportation by bus is provided by the B48 (Lorimer St./Frost Street), B62 (Driggs Avenue) and Q59 (Bedford Avenue/Grand Avenue), which all run along avenues and streets within close proximity to the Property.

Medical, Educational, and Religious Facilities

A number of medical centers are located within near the Property such as NYU Medical Center - Williamsburg, 101 Broadway, Suite 301, Mt. Sinai Doctors - Williamsburg, 135 North 7th Street and City MD - 154 North 7th Street.

Private schools, public schools and parochial schools on the elementary, middle school and high school levels as well as colleges, universities, and other educational centers are located in the New York City area.

There are houses of worship of most major denominations located within the New York City area.

Municipal Services

The City of New York will provide water, sanitation, police and fire services to the Building.

The 90th Precinct, serving the immediate area, is located at 211 Union Avenue.

Fire protection is provided from Engine 221 Ladder 104, located at 161 South 2nd Street.

The post office serving the Property is Williamsburg Station, 263 South 4th Street.

Mailing Address

The mailing address for the Building is 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211.

Zoning

The Property is located within a M1-2/R6A, RESIDENTIAL zoning district in which residential use is permitted.

Landmark Designation

The Building does not have landmark status.

General

Sponsor does not make any representations to the continued existence of any of the named establishments or transportation lines. Sponsor is currently not participating in any development projects within a one-block radius of the Building. Additionally, no representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in the obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terraces. No representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terraces and Cabanas located throughout the Building.

In the event Sponsor engages in any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium, and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (*e.g.* impairment of views or closing of lot line windows), Sponsor shall disclose any such material change in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time. While Sponsor is under no obligation to undertake any inquiry into whether any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium are planned or underway by a party other than Sponsor, in the event that Sponsor becomes aware that such other party has engaged in a development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the condominium, and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (*e.g.* impairment of views or closing of lot line windows), Sponsor shall endeavor to disclose the changes in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time after Sponsor obtains actual knowledge thereof.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

SCHEDULE A
Offering Prices and Related Information
Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operations of
April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Unit	Number of Bedrooms/Bathrooms (1)	Approximate Total Interior Area (SF) (1)(2)	Uninhabitable Approximate Total Exterior Area (SF)** (3)	Offering Price (4)	Percentage of Common Interest (5)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (6)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Monthly Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)	Estimated Annual Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)
Duplex 1	3BR 3 full, 1 powder	2383 [58^] [778*]	395(C) 30(T) 30(B)	$ 5,730,000.00	4.6677%	$ 3,483.59	$ 41,803.13	$ 2,214.85	$ 26,578.21	$ 5,698.45	$ 68,381.34
Duplex 2	4BR 3 full, 1 powder	2214 [676*]	520(C)	$ 5,386,000.00	4.3821%	$ 3,270.47	$ 39,245.63	$ 2,079.35	$ 24,952.17	$ 5,349.82	$ 64,197.80
Duplex 3	4BR 3 full, 1 powder	2230 [693*]	517(C)	$ 5,980,000.00	4.4107%	$ 3,291.75	$ 39,500.96	$ 2,092.88	$ 25,114.51	$ 5,384.62	$ 64,615.47
1A	1BR 1.5BTH	1162 [497*]	401(C) 68(B)	$ 2,780,000.00	2.3916%	$ 1,784.88	$ 21,418.51	$ 1,134.81	$ 13,617.77	$ 2,919.69	$ 35,036.28
2A	0BR 1BTH	406		$ 920,000.00	0.7590%	$ 566.47	$ 6,797.67	$ 360.16	$ 4,321.92	$ 926.63	$ 11,119.59
2B	2BR 2BTH	738	769(T)	$ 1,848,000.00	1.7391%	$ 1,297.93	$ 15,575.19	$ 825.22	$ 9,902.63	$ 2,123.15	$ 25,477.82
2C#	2BR 2BTH	970	966(T)	$ 2,462,000.00	2.2649%	$ 1,690.35	$ 20,284.17	$ 1,074.71	$ 12,896.57	$ 2,765.06	$ 33,180.73
2D#	2BR 2BTH	1107 [74^]		$ 2,450,000.00	2.0696%	$ 1,544.54	$ 18,534.52	$ 982.01	$ 11,784.15	$ 2,526.56	$ 30,318.67
2E	1BR 1BTH	646		$ 1,432,000.00	1.2077%	$ 901.33	$ 10,815.99	$ 573.06	$ 6,876.75	$ 1,474.39	$ 17,692.74
2F	1BR 1BTH	638		$ 1,432,000.00	1.1928%	$ 890.17	$ 10,682.05	$ 565.97	$ 6,791.59	$ 1,456.14	$ 17,473.63
2G	1BR 1BTH	641		$ 1,431,000.00	1.1984%	$ 894.36	$ 10,732.27	$ 568.63	$ 6,823.52	$ 1,462.98	$ 17,555.80
2H	0BR 1BTH	457		$ 998,000.00	0.8544%	$ 637.63	$ 7,651.56	$ 405.40	$ 4,864.82	$ 1,043.03	$ 12,516.38
3A	1BR 1BTH	588	80(B)	$ 1,380,000.00	1.1367%	$ 848.31	$ 10,179.75	$ 539.35	$ 6,472.24	$ 1,387.67	$ 16,651.99
3B	1BR 1BTH	557	81(B)	$ 1,336,000.00	1.0792%	$ 805.41	$ 9,664.91	$ 512.07	$ 6,144.90	$ 1,317.48	$ 15,809.80
3C#	2BR 2BTH	970	86(B)	$ 2,293,000.00	1.8536%	$ 1,383.39	$ 16,600.70	$ 879.55	$ 10,554.64	$ 2,262.95	$ 27,155.34
3D#	2BR 2BTH	1107 [74^]		$ 2,552,000.00	2.0696%	$ 1,544.54	$ 18,534.52	$ 982.01	$ 11,784.15	$ 2,526.56	$ 30,318.67
3E	1BR 1BTH	646		$ 1,510,000.00	1.2077%	$ 901.33	$ 10,815.99	$ 573.06	$ 6,876.75	$ 1,474.39	$ 17,692.74

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

SCHEDULE A
Offering Prices and Related Information
Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operations of
April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Unit	Number of Bedrooms/Bathrooms (1)	Approximate Total Interior Area (SF) (1)(2)	Uninhabitable Approximate Total Exterior Area (SF)** (3)	Offering Price (4)	Percentage of Common Interest (5)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (6)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Monthly Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)	Estimated Annual Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)
3F	1BR 1BTH	638		$ 1,510,000.00	1.1928%	$ 890.17	$ 10,682.05	$ 565.97	$ 6,791.59	$ 1,456.14	$ 17,473.63
3G	1BR 1BTH	642		$ 1,510,000.00	1.2002%	$ 895.75	$ 10,749.02	$ 569.51	$ 6,834.17	$ 1,465.27	$ 17,583.19
3H	2BR 2BTH	936		$ 2,160,000.00	1.7499%	$ 1,305.96	$ 15,671.46	$ 830.32	$ 9,963.84	$ 2,136.28	$ 25,635.30
3J	1BR 1BTH	641		$ 1,510,000.00	1.1984%	$ 894.36	$ 10,732.27	$ 568.63	$ 6,823.52	$ 1,462.98	$ 17,555.80
3K#	2BR 2BTH	1139		$ 2,638,000.00	2.1294%	$ 1,589.19	$ 19,070.30	$ 1,010.40	$ 12,124.80	$ 2,599.59	$ 31,195.09
4A	1BR 1BTH	588	80(B)	$ 1,395,000.00	1.1367%	$ 848.31	$ 10,179.75	$ 539.35	$ 6,472.24	$ 1,387.67	$ 16,651.99
4B	1BR 1BTH	557	81(B)	$ 1,395,000.00	1.0792%	$ 805.41	$ 9,664.91	$ 512.07	$ 6,144.90	$ 1,317.48	$ 15,809.80
4C#	2BR 2BTH	970	86(B)	$ 2,308,000.00	1.8536%	$ 1,383.39	$ 16,600.70	$ 879.55	$ 10,554.64	$ 2,262.95	$ 27,155.34
4D#	2BR 2BTH	1107 [74^]		$ 2,560,000.00	2.0696%	$ 1,544.54	$ 18,534.52	$ 982.01	$ 11,784.15	$ 2,526.56	$ 30,318.67
4E	1BR 1BTH	646		$ 1,560,000.00	1.2077%	$ 901.33	$ 10,815.99	$ 573.06	$ 6,876.75	$ 1,474.39	$ 17,692.74
4F	1BR 1BTH	638		$ 1,560,000.00	1.1928%	$ 890.17	$ 10,682.05	$ 565.97	$ 6,791.59	$ 1,456.14	$ 17,473.63
4G	1BR 1BTH	642		$ 1,560,000.00	1.2002%	$ 895.75	$ 10,749.02	$ 569.51	$ 6,834.17	$ 1,465.27	$ 17,583.19
4H	2BR 2BTH	936		$ 2,260,000.00	1.7499%	$ 1,305.96	$ 15,671.46	$ 830.32	$ 9,963.84	$ 2,136.28	$ 25,635.30
4J	1BR 1BTH	641		$ 1,560,000.00	1.1984%	$ 894.36	$ 10,732.27	$ 568.63	$ 6,823.52	$ 1,462.98	$ 17,555.80
4K#	2BR 2BTH	1139		$ 2,722,000.00	2.1294%	$ 1,589.19	$ 19,070.30	$ 1,010.40	$ 12,124.80	$ 2,599.59	$ 31,195.09
5A	1BR 1BTH	588	80(B)	$ 1,480,000.00	1.1367%	$ 848.31	$ 10,179.75	$ 539.35	$ 6,472.24	$ 1,387.67	$ 16,651.99
5B	1BR 1BTH	557	81(B)	$ 1,420,000.00	1.0792%	$ 805.41	$ 9,664.91	$ 512.07	$ 6,144.90	$ 1,317.48	$ 15,809.80
5C#	2BR 2BTH	970	86(B)	$ 2,460,000.00	1.8536%	$ 1,383.39	$ 16,600.70	$ 879.55	$ 10,554.64	$ 2,262.95	$ 27,155.34

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

SCHEDULE A
Offering Prices and Related Information
Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operations of
April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Unit	Number of Bedrooms/Bathrooms (1)	Approximate Total Interior Area (SF) (1)(2)	Uninhabitable Approximate Total Exterior Area (SF)** (3)	Offering Price (4)	Percentage of Common Interest (5)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (6)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Monthly Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)	Estimated Annual Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)
5D#	2BR 2BTH	1107 [74^]		$ 2,715,000.00	2.0696%	$ 1,544.54	$ 18,534.52	$ 982.01	$ 11,784.15	$ 2,526.56	$ 30,318.67
5E	2BR 2BTH	966		$ 2,358,000.00	1.8060%	$ 1,347.81	$ 16,173.76	$ 856.93	$ 10,283.19	$ 2,204.75	$ 26,456.94
5G	2BR 2BTH	961		$ 2,358,000.00	1.7966%	$ 1,340.84	$ 16,090.04	$ 852.50	$ 10,229.96	$ 2,193.33	$ 26,320.00
5H	2BR 2BTH	936		$ 2,290,000.00	1.7499%	$ 1,305.96	$ 15,671.46	$ 830.32	$ 9,963.84	$ 2,136.28	$ 25,635.30
5J	1BR 1BTH	641		$ 1,580,000.00	1.1984%	$ 894.36	$ 10,732.27	$ 568.63	$ 6,823.52	$ 1,462.98	$ 17,555.80
5K#	2BR 2BTH	1139		$ 2,820,000.00	2.1294%	$ 1,589.19	$ 19,070.30	$ 1,010.40	$ 12,124.80	$ 2,599.59	$ 31,195.09
6A	1BR 1BTH	588	80(B)	$ 1,500,000.00	1.1367%	$ 848.31	$ 10,179.75	$ 539.35	$ 6,472.24	$ 1,387.67	$ 16,651.99
6B	1BR 1BTH	557	81(B)	$ 1,448,000.00	1.0792%	$ 805.41	$ 9,664.91	$ 512.07	$ 6,144.90	$ 1,317.48	$ 15,809.80
6C#	2BR 2BTH	970	86(B)	$ 2,460,000.00	1.8536%	$ 1,383.39	$ 16,600.70	$ 879.55	$ 10,554.64	$ 2,262.95	$ 27,155.34
6D#	2BR 2BTH	1107 [74^]		$ 2,816,000.00	2.0696%	$ 1,544.54	$ 18,534.52	$ 982.01	$ 11,784.15	$ 2,526.56	$ 30,318.67
6E	2BR 2BTH	966		$ 2,470,000.00	1.8060%	$ 1,347.81	$ 16,173.76	$ 856.93	$ 10,283.19	$ 2,204.75	$ 26,456.94
6G	2BR 2BTH	961		$ 2,470,000.00	1.7966%	$ 1,340.84	$ 16,090.04	$ 852.50	$ 10,229.96	$ 2,193.33	$ 26,320.00
6H	2BR 2BTH	936		$ 2,388,000.00	1.7499%	$ 1,305.96	$ 15,671.46	$ 830.32	$ 9,963.84	$ 2,136.28	$ 25,635.30
6J	1BR 1BTH	641		$ 1,658,000.00	1.1984%	$ 894.36	$ 10,732.27	$ 568.63	$ 6,823.52	$ 1,462.98	$ 17,555.80
6K#	2BR 2BTH	1139		$ 2,880,000.00	2.1294%	$ 1,589.19	$ 19,070.30	$ 1,010.40	$ 12,124.80	$ 2,599.59	$ 31,195.09
PHA	1BR 1BTH	588	80(B)	$ 1,480,000.00	1.1367%	$ 848.31	$ 10,179.75	$ 539.35	$ 6,472.24	$ 1,387.67	$ 16,651.99
PHB	1BR 1BTH	559	81(B)	$ 1,410,000.00	1.0829%	$ 808.20	$ 9,698.39	$ 513.85	$ 6,166.19	$ 1,322.05	$ 15,864.58
PHC#	2BR 2BTH	1311	86(B) 376(T)	$ 2,980,000.00	2.6669%	$ 1,990.33	$ 23,883.91	$ 1,265.44	$ 15,185.27	$ 3,255.77	$ 39,069.18

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

SCHEDULE A
Offering Prices and Related Information
Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operations of
April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Unit	Number of Bedrooms/Bathrooms (1)	Approximate Total Interior Area (SF) (1)(2)	Uninhabitable Approximate Total Exterior Area (SF)** (3)	Offering Price (4)	Percentage of Common Interest (5)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (6)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes for First Year of Condo Operations (7)	Estimated Monthly Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)	Estimated Annual Carrying Charges for First Year of Condo Operations (8)
PHD	2BR 2BTH	1075	357(T)	$ 2,940,000.00	2.1766%	$ 1,624.42	$ 19,493.06	$ 1,032.80	$ 12,393.59	$ 2,657.22	$ 31,886.64
PHE	2BR 2BTH	942	402(T)	$ 2,380,000.00	1.9490%	$ 1,454.55	$ 17,454.60	$ 924.80	$ 11,097.54	$ 2,379.34	$ 28,552.14
PHF	2BR 2BTH	947	402(T)	$ 2,380,000.00	1.9583%	$ 1,461.53	$ 17,538.31	$ 929.23	$ 11,150.77	$ 2,390.76	$ 28,689.08
PHG	2BR 2BTH	1309	367(T)	$ 3,535,000.00	2.6187%	$ 1,954.40	$ 23,452.78	$ 1,242.60	$ 14,911.16	$ 3,196.99	$ 38,363.94
RESIDENTIAL TOTALS		**51787**	**6835**	**$ 126,804,000.00**	**100%**	**$ 74,631.65**	**$ 895,579.83**	**$ 47,450.42**	**$ 569,405.00**	**$ 122,082.07**	**$ 1,464,984.83**
BUILDING TOTALS		**51787**	**6835**	**$ 126,804,000.00**	**100%**	**$ 74,631.65**	**$ 895,579.83**	**$ 47,450.42**	**$ 569,405.00**	**$ 122,082.07**	**$ 1,464,984.83**

Floor Plans contained in Part II of the Plan should be reviewed to determine the areas allocated to habitable and non-habitable uses as well as the location of lot line windows. The use of non-habitable space as a bedroom or living room is prohibited and such use in violation of Law may result in the issuance of building code violations against the Building.

*Contained within the Total Interior Area (SF) is accessory space SF area at the cellar which is deemed to be "non-habitable" and for accessory use only and not for living, sleeping or cooking purposes (see note 1 and the floorplans for further details) The areas indicated on the first floor plans for the duplex units as "open to cellar accessory use space below" are to remain open as built and may not be in-filled.

^Contained within the Total Interior Area (SF) is a study area which is deemed to be non-habitable and for accessory use only

#Unit contains lot line window(s). Lot line windows may not be used to meet natural light and ventilation requirements for habitable rooms.

** Exterior Areas may include courtyards (C), terraces (T), and/or balconies (B), as indicated.

Please reference letter dated May 14, 2022 by Tax Consultant, Korngold Power LLP, for tax projections in the 2nd year of Condominium operations.

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

Schedule A-1
Offering Prices and Related Information for Storage Lockers
for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation of April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Storage Locker	Purchase Price	Approx. Square Footage	Monthly License Fee	Annual License Fee
1	$32,500	13	$13	$156
2	$40,000	16	$16	$192
3	$40,000	16	$16	$192
4	$40,000	16	$16	$192
5	$40,000	16	$16	$192
6	$40,000	16	$16	$192
7	$40,000	16	$16	$192
8	$40,000	16	$16	$192
9	$50,000	20	$20	$240
10	$62,500	25	$25	$300
11	$102,500	41	$41	$492
12	$62,500	25	$25	$300
13	$77,500	31	$31	$372
14	$52,500	21	$21	$252
15	$60,000	24	$24	$288
16	$47,500	19	$19	$228
17	$60,000	24	$24	$288
18	$40,000	16	$16	$192
19	$45,000	18	$18	$216
20	$72,500	29	$29	$348
21	$65,000	26	$26	$312
22	$67,500	27	$27	$324
23	$62,500	25	$25	$300
24	$57,500	23	$23	$276
25	$50,000	20	$20	$240
26	$32,500	13	$13	$156
27	$32,500	13	$13	$156
28	$32,500	13	$13	$156
TOTAL	**$1,445,000**	**578**	**$578**	**$6,936**

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

Schedule A-2
Offering Prices and Related Information for Parking Spaces
for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation of April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Parking Space	Offering Price	Monthly License Fee	Annual License Fee
Cellar/Ground Levels - Standard and Oversized			
1 (ADA)	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
2	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
3	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
4	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
5	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
6	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
7	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
8	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
9	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
10	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
11	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
12	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
13	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
14	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
15	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
16	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
17	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
18	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
19	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
2nd Level - Standard Only		$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
20	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
21	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
22	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
23	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
24	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
25	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
26	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
27	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
28	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
29	$ 180,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,200.00
TOTAL	**$ 5,220,000.00**	**$ 10,500.00**	**$ 126,000.00**

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

Schedule A-3
Offering Prices and Related Information for Cabanas
for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation of April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Cabana	Purchase Price	Approx. Square Footage	Monthly License Fee	Annual License Fee
A	$167,750	305	$305	$3,660
B	$111,100	202	$202	$2,424
C	$174,900	318	$318	$3,816
D	$174,350	317	$317	$3,804
E	$213,400	388	$388	$4,656
F	$210,650	383	$383	$4,596
G	$169,400	308	$308	$3,696
TOTAL	**$1,221,550**	**2,221**	**$2,221**	**$26,652**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Notes to Schedule A

1. Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan for an approximation of the dimensions and typical layouts of the Units. The number of bedrooms and bathrooms for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for new construction condominiums and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method utilized by the Real Estate Board of New York. Notwithstanding the room counts, designations, and depictions on the Schedule A and the Floor Plans, the entirety of the cellars in the Duplex Unit and in Unit 1A are considered to be "non-habitable" and for accessory use only, and not for living, sleeping or cooking purposes. Such spaces may not be rented independently of the balance of the Unit and only as permitted pursuant to the Condominium Documents and in compliance with Law. As the cellar spaces are below grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Space depicted as "open to below" on the 1st floor of the Duplex Units may not be in-filled and must remain open as-built. Study areas (which may also be referred to as dens) on the 2nd floor of Duplex 1 and in the 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, and 6D Units are for "non-habitable", accessory use only. A use of "non-habitable" space as a bedroom or living room may result in a building code violation being issued against the Condominium. Purchasers of any of the Duplex Units and/or of Unit 1A also have exclusive use of courtyard areas at the cellar level which courtyards are Limited Common Elements. Purchasers should review the footnotes and correlating comments contained on Schedule A itself to determine whether a Unit has lot line windows, and/or "non-habitable", accessory use only spaces; and the type and amount of outdoor areas that may be appurtenant to a specific Unit.

2. The square footages of the Units listed in Schedule A and in the Declaration are approximate within reasonable tolerances and may change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure condominium units. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. Sponsor's sole obligation if the net square footage of the Unit is decreased by more than 5% shall be to refund all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls perimeter columns and mechanical pipes/ducts/shafts are not deducted) to the centerline of the interior partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, and to the exterior side of public corridors, stairs, elevators or any other Common Elements. The floor area of the Terrace is measured from the exterior side of the parapet walls to the exterior face of the exterior walls or to the center line of the dividing partition shared with the adjacent Terraces. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the floor (located under the finished flooring and sub-flooring materials) to the underside of the ceiling. Any and all measurements are approximations within reasonable tolerances. As the manner in which the square footage areas were calculated are not based on measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the square footage areas of the Units provided in Schedule A significantly exceed the usable floor area.

3. The method of measurement is applicable to all Units. Any Common Elements located within or appurtenant to any Unit shall not be considered as part of that Unit. Exterior areas are either one or a combination of the following: terraces, balconies, and/or courtyards, which are collectively referred to as "Terraces" herein. Notwithstanding, terraces are those occupiable outdoor spaces where the walking surface serves as the roof of an interior space below. Balconies are those occupiable outdoor spaces with no interior space below. And courtyards are those occupiable outdoor spaces at or below grade with only foundation or soil below. In each instance that exterior square foot areas are shown on Schedule A, the

corresponding Floor Plans found in Part II of the Plan should be reviewed to determine the use of the exterior area. These exterior areas are Limited Common Elements.

4. The Purchase Prices and other terms of sale (as more fully set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units") of Units may be negotiated by Sponsor and, therefore, may be changed. Accordingly, Purchasers may pay different Purchase Prices for similar Units. The effect of this, as well as the right of Sponsor to change Purchase Prices, is more particularly discussed in the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." In addition to the payment of the Purchase Price, each Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of certain closing costs and expenses at the time of Closing, as explained in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments". If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of additional closing costs and expenses relating to such loan. There will be an apportionment of certain charges relating to the Units at the Closing. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Ancillary Amenities. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

5. The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law § 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

6. The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation prepared by Budget Expert on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2024. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than such year. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes on the Unit, mortgage payments under a loan, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately metered and payable either directly to the utility company or to the Condominium Board for payment to the utility company, the cost of any insurance which the Unit Owner obtains for the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 - Budget for Individual Energy Costs" concerning estimates of certain electric costs for the Units.

As discussed in the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities," the full range of services and facilities described in the Plan may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing.

7. The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by Purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Olshan Frome Wolosky LLP ("Income Tax Counsel"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. Subject to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Unit Owner who uses his or her Unit exclusively as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under current U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax Law, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and state and local real property taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers. Purchasers should note that interest paid on a mortgage secured by a personal residence generally is deductible only with respect to indebtedness that is incurred in acquiring or substantially improving a principal or secondary personal residence and, for

taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, only up to an aggregate indebtedness of $750,000 (or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Sponsor makes no representation concerning the availability of any tax deductions. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for more details.)

The following discussion of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Korngold Powers LLP ("Real Estate Tax Counsel"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to all Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $569,405 assuming (a) an estimated transitional/taxable assessed valuation for the Property of $700,380 for the 3 months of the 2022/2023 tax year reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, and an estimated transitional/taxable assessed valuation for the Property of $6,000,000 for the 9 months of the 2023/2024 tax year reflecting the assessment for a completed property, and (b) estimated tax rates of ($12.235 per $100 of assessed valuation for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. This tax projection does not take into account any real estate tax abatements that may be applicable to the Property at any given time.

Purchasers are advised that the value of the Building will increase once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, which means that the real estate taxes may be significantly higher than those projected in the Plan for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Purchasers should note that once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the real estate taxes will total approximately $978,800, assuming no change in the above listed tax rate assessments. The estimated Real Estate Taxes for each Unit based on the foregoing projects are set forth in the column of Schedule A entitled "Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes for Fiscal Tax Year July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 (8)" and correspond to the projections provided by Real Estate Tax Counsel increasing estimated annual real estate taxes from $569,405 to $978,800 over the entire Building.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Tax Lot Drawings are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Building were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principals, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible

for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

8. These figures represent the aggregate estimated carrying charges on both a monthly and annualized basis which include estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes.

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution: (i) to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges; and (ii) to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to one (1) month's Common Charges, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

"Schedule B"
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211
Project Budget for the First Full Year of Condominium Operation
April 1, 2023 – March 31, 2024

PROJECTED INCOME		
COMMON CHARGES - RESIDENTIAL UNITS	(1)	$ 895,579.83
LICENSE FEES - CABANAS		$ 26,652.00
LICENSE FEES - PARKING		$ 36,000.00
LICENSE FEES - STORAGE		$ 6,936.00
PROJECTED EXPENSES		
LABOR	(2)	$ 508,625.83
HEATING AND HOT WATER	(3)	$ 36,716.00
ELECTRICITY	(4)	$ 58,179.00
GAS	(5)	$ 6,887.00
WATER CHARGES & SEWER RENTS	(6)	$ 73,642.00
REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES	(7)	$ 35,000.00
SERVICE CONTRACTS	(8)	$ 53,400.00
INSURANCE	(9)	$ 57,000.00
MANAGEMENT FEE	(10)	$ 41,000.00
LEGAL AND AUDIT FEES	(11)	$ 11,000.00
OTHER	(12)	$ 10,000.00
RESERVE FUND	(13)	$ 4,130.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$ 895,579.83

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. Income $895,579.83

These amounts represent the total Common Charges to be levied against and collected from the Unit Owners during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation of April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024. The Common Charges will be utilized by the board of managers to defray the operational expenses of the Condominium. Common Expenses are allocated among the Units on the basis of percentage of Common Interest.

No warranty is made with respect to the amount of any budget item. The projected budget has been reviewed by Sponsor's Budget Expert, AKAM Associates, Inc. ("AKAM"), having an office at 260 Madison Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10016. Based upon the consumption and related Building maintenance information that Sponsor has provided to AKAM, the budget is believed to be reasonable.

2. License Fees – Parking Spaces: $36,000

There are 29 parking spaces, all of which are located on the cellar level. Twenty-Nine of these parking spaces will be licensed to licensees, The Condominium will charge a monthly license fee for the use of the individual parking spaces to the licensees thereof. The monthly license fees projected herein are based upon estimated expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation. The Common Charges will be offset by the income derived from the parking space license fees in the amount of $36,000. The parking space license fees will be subject to increases based on the percentage increases in subsequent budgets approved by the Board of Managers.

3. Labor $508,626

The budgeted amount includes base wages, worker's compensation and disability insurance, health benefits, payroll taxes and the cost of sick days, holidays and vacation pay for a projected Building staff of 1 superintendent, 4.2 doormen, and 1.4 porters. The full staff may not be employed until certain Building occupancy levels are achieved. The superintendent will be a live-out superintendent that will not reside in the Building but will reside in an apartment that is located in compliance with the Administrative Code of the City of New York. The projected level of staffing for the Building complies with all applicable housing and labor laws. It is anticipated that such employees will be non-union members and wages will meet state minimum wage laws.

It is expected that the full complement of Condominium staff will phase in over the course of the First Year of Condominium Operation, and that at time of the First Closing, there will be a superintendent. In addition, there will be, at a minimum, a doorman covering the front door, no later than the date of the First Closing. Though it is possible not every staff member listed above will be engaged and working a full schedule effective as of the date of the First Closing, the labor projections for the First Year's Budget assume a complete staff working a full year.

The projected expenses for wages, salaries and benefits as well as the assumptions described herein, are believed to be reasonable and reflect the experience of AKAM in managing comparable

buildings. Such level of staffing complies with all applicable housing and labor laws. The Condominium shall comply with New York City Administrative Code §27-2052, et seq. by providing a full-time superintendent, on call twenty-four (24) hours per day, to provide janitorial services to the Building. The expense in this category shall be shared Common Expenses.

Position	Weekly Base Wage Rate
Superintendent (1)	$1,923 (based on $100,000 annual salary)
Doorman (4.2)	$920.00 (based on $47,840 annual salary)
Porter (1.4)	$920.00 (based on $47,840 annual salary)

6 full-time employees for the Condominium.

Wages and Related

Superintendent (1)	$1,923.00 x 52 =	$100,000 x1	=	$ 100,000
Doorman (4.2)	$ 920.00 x 52 =	$47,840 x4.2	=	$ 200,928
Porter (1.4)	$ 920.00 x 52 =	$41,600 x1.4	=	$ 66,976
		Wages	=	$ 367,904

Multiply by 1.1535 to bring to 60 pay weeks to allow for sick days, holidays and vacation pay

	Total Wages =	$ 404,695

Taxes and Benefits

FICA Employer	7.65%	$ 30,960
FUI, FUTA, Disability	$866/year per employee	$ 5,196
Workers Compensation	5.5% of Wages	$ 22,259
Single Health Benefit Contribution	$7,000/year per full-time employee	$ 45,000
	Total Taxes and Benefits =	$ 58,932
	Grand Total for Payroll =	$ 508,626

4. Heating and Hot Water $36,716

The budgeted amount is based upon a letter dated April 28, 2022, from Ventrop Engineering, P.C. whose address is 369 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001 ("Ventrop"); their opinion is based on their professional expertise and industry standards. It is anticipated that the annual consumption of electricity for heating only by the Common Elements will be approximately 68,319 kWh at $0.25 per kWh for a total cost of $17,080.

It is also anticipated that the annual consumption of gas for domestic hot water will be approximately 13,091 therms at $1.50/therm for a total cost of $19,636.

It is not possible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of gas for heat and hot water during the First Year of Condominium Operation, because such cost will vary with the level of consumption and the price of electricity and gas. Consumption will be affected by the severity of the weather and by any conservation measures adopted by the Condominium Board or individual Unit Owners.

5. Electricity $58,179

The amount set forth is the estimate for the electricity consumed only by the Common Elements, since the electricity for Units is individually metered by Consolidated Edison of New York. Electricity will be used to operate any water pumps, miscellaneous building equipment such as fans and lighting throughout the interior and exterior of the Common Elements areas of the Building. Allocation of the electricity consumed with respect to the Common Elements is based on a master meter from Consolidated Edison explicitly for the Common Elements. The annual utility cost for the building is currently estimated to be 232,715 kWh at $0.25/kWh for a total cost of $58,179.

The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion letter dated April 28, 2022, from Ventrop Engineering, P.C., whose address is 369 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001 ("Ventrop"); their opinion is based on their professional expertise and industry standards. It is impossible to predict whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of electricity during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. This cost will vary with both the level of consumption and the rate charged by the utility company.

See Schedule B-1 for the projected costs associated with individual Unit consumption.

6. Gas $6,887

There will be one gas meter for each Unit as well as one meter for the Common Elements. See Schedule B-1 for the projected costs associated with individual gas consumption. The projected annual natural gas energy consumption is 4,591Therm for all miscellaneous equipment, totaling $6,887 annually at the current rate of $1.50Therm.

The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion letter dated April 28, 2022, from Ventrop; their opinion is based on their professional expertise and industry standards. It is impossible to predict whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of gas during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. This cost will vary with both the level of consumption and the rate charged by the utility company.

7. Water Charges and Sewer Rent $73,642

Water and sewer charges for the Building are assessed by the City of New York based on the actual amount of usage. There will be one meter servicing the entire Building, and the charges for same will be apportioned amongst all Units based on each Unit's Common Interest. The City of New

York charges per hundred cubic feet of water and sewer use (approximately 748 gallons).

The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion letter dated April 28, 2022, from Ventrop; their opinion is based on their professional expertise and industry standards. It is impossible to predict whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of water during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. This cost will vary with both the level of consumption and the rate charged by the City of New York.

8. Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies $35,000

This figure represents the estimated cost for ordinary maintenance and repairs of the Common Elements, including periodic painting, and supplies such as cleaning supplies, light bulbs, fixtures, hardware, garbage bags, etc. used in connection with the operation of the Common Elements. The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion of AKAM.

9. Service Contracts $53,400

Amounts indicated below are estimates made by AKAM based upon the Managing Agent's experience of managing similar properties and certain written proposals set forth below. No maintenance or service contracts have been entered into as of the filing date of the Offering Plan.

Elevator maintenance	$10,000
Building Link	$3,500
Extermination services	$3,500
Fire Extinguishers	$500
Central Fire Monitoring	$5,000
Sprinkler Maintenance	$5,000
Exterior Window Cleaning	$7,000
Landscaping	$5,000
HVAC Maintenance	$8,000
Telephone services	$2,500
Uniforms	$2,000
Compactor	$900

10. Insurance $57,000

The projected insurance premium is based on the letter dated June 14, 2022 from HUB International Northeast, 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10018 ("HUB").

Building Limit	$29,300,000 All Risk, 100% Replacement Cost, no Co-Insurance
Contents Limit	$1,000,000
Business Interruption Limit	$750,000

Liability	$1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 aggregate
Directors & Officers	Included
Boiler / Machinery	Included
Crime/Fidelity	Included
Workers Comp.	Included
Disability	Included

Estimated Premiums:

Property	$25,500
General Liability	$12,500
Umbrella ($50M Limit)	$7,500
D&O/Crime	$5,500
Cyber	$3,000

In the opinion of HUB, the foregoing coverage is sufficient to replace the Building in the event of a total or partial loss so that the insured shall not be a co-insurer during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation.

This quotation is an estimation of rates for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. However, as a result of volatile conditions in the insurance marketplace, , it is not possible to predict exactly what the premiums will be during this time. Purchasers should be aware of the possibility of rate increases.

Sponsor will procure on behalf of the board of managers, on or before the date of the First Closing, the fire, casualty, and general liability insurance required to be carried by the Condominium. The insurance budget provides that the Condominium will have public liability insurance at Closing. The insurance coverage meets the requirements of Sponsor's Lender. The fire, casualty and general liability insurance carried by the Condominium will provide that each Unit Owner is an additional insured party; that there will be no cancellation without notice to the board of managers; a waiver of subrogation; a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners; and a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage.

In addition to the insurance set forth herein, Unit Owners must obtain, at the time of Closing, supplemental or additional insurance for their personal effects and the interior of the Unit itself for fire and liability. Such insurance commonly referred to as an "HO-6 Policy," will be paid for by the Purchaser. Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided such policies contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the board of managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any Unit Owner's other insurance. The board of managers shall not be responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners are insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property,

each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery. In the event a Unit Owner fails to obtain the requisite insurance or deliver evidence of same to the board of managers, as required, the board of managers may, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) obtain such insurance on behalf of said defaulting Unit Owner or (ii) impose such fines and penalties as the board of managers may determine in its sole discretion, including without limitation, a per diem penalty for each day that the Unit Owner does not provide evidence of coverage and in either event such sums shall, for all purposes, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

11. Management Fees $41,000

Based on the Management Agreement to be entered into with AKAM at or before the first Unit Closing, it is expected that the Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $41,000 for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. The management fees are at prevailing rates. Reference should be made to the section "Management Agreement" set forth in Part I of the Offering Plan for further discussion of the terms of the Management Agreement. Expense allocated based on actual percentage of Common Interest. Managing Agent and its principals have no relationship, past or present, to Sponsor or its principals, other than that the Managing Agent will be paid a fee for its services.

12. Legal and Audit Fees $11,000

The estimate of legal expense is based upon any anticipated consultation with an attorney to be retained by the Condominium Board. Such consultation would include, but not be limited to, issues raised by the board of managers in connection with the operation of the Property. No separate counsel has been appointed by Sponsor for the Condominium, it is not anticipated that any legal expense shall be required by the Condominium during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. Therefore, no monies (e.g., $0) have been allocated to this expense. However, in the event that legal services are required by the Condominium, then such services would be billed on an hourly rate or monthly retainer rate to be determined and negotiated by the board of managers with the attorney to be retained.

A certified public accountant will be responsible for auditing the Condominium's books and records and preparing the requisite audited financial statements. In addition, the accountant will be responsible for filing federal, state and city income tax returns. The amount set aside for this service is $11,000. This projection is based on an estimate received from Prisand, Mellina, Unterlack & Co., LLP., with an office located at 131 Sunnyside Blvd., Suite 106, Plainview, NY 11803.

13. Other $10,000

The budgeted amount includes anticipated expenses for postage, printing, miscellaneous office supplies, licenses, permits, filing fees, and professional fees. This line item also includes provide funds for unforeseen increases in Residential Common Expenses and General Common Expenses to cover expenses not included in this budget. The projected expenses are believed to be reasonable and reflect the experience of Sponsor's budget expert, in managing comparable buildings.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with 339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular units or common areas by particular Unit Owners; this expense has been allocated one hundred percent (100%) to the Units.

14. Reserve Fund $4,130

A reserve fund is being established for the Condominium for major capital expenditures such as the renewal or replacement of building components or systems or the remedy of major building defects (the "Reserve Fund"). Purchasers shall make a contribution at Closing to the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund of the Condominium, payable to the board of managers, each in the sum of one (1) months' Common Charges then in effect for the Unit, as the same may be amended from time to time. Except for the initial contribution by Purchasers, the Reserve Fund is funded through Common Charges. The budgeted figure does not include these initial contributions. The board of managers, in its discretion, and subject to certain restrictions contained in the By-Laws, may, in its discretion, decide in future years to increase or decrease the Reserve Fund line item in the Condominium's annual budget. It is anticipated that the reserve fund as it accumulates will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of any capital items likely to be needed within the first five(5) years of Condominium operation. No representation or warranty is made that the Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium Operation.

The typical amount budgeted is approximately ten percent (10%) of the expenses budgeted for the entire year in order to conform to the requirements and guidelines of both the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") and Fannie Mae, however a reserve study by Strategic Inspections, LLC, allows for a reserve requirement of $4,130 for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation and $21,639 for year two.

IN THE OPINION OF AKAM, THE PROJECTED INCOME IS ADEQUATE TO MEET THE ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATIONS. THE BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY BY THE BOARD OF MANAGERS WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN THE BUDGET. IN FACT, IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE BUDGET.

SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE B-1
Projected Individual Energy Costs Budget

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC, having an office at 365 West 34th Street, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10001 provided the following estimate of annual electric energy costs for lighting and for operating the typical electrical appliances located in each Unit.

The projected rates are not guaranteed and it must be expected that these rates will increase with the passage of time and may be affected by many factors which are beyond the control of Sponsor. Purchasers are advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of Unit Owners and weather conditions.

It is presently anticipated (but in no way guaranteed) that an application will be made to the New York State Public Service Commission in order to permit the Condominium Board to purchase electricity from Con Edison at a "bulk rate" (which may result in a savings to Unit Owners). In the event that such application is made, and subsequently granted, the Condominium Board will assess the cost of electricity provided to the Unit Owners. Each Unit will be billed by the Condominium Board for actual consumption on the basis of its submeter and the Condominium Board will, in turn, pay Con Edison. Alternatively, the cost of electricity supplied to each Unit will be separately metered and payable by the Unit Owner directly to Con Edison.

369 W 34th Street, 2nd Fl.
New York, NY 10001
212.244.5060 p
212.244.4271 f
www.ventrop.com
Ventrop
Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC

Via Electronic Transmission

RE: Apartment Electric Costs at 171 North 1st Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211

Ventrop Project No.: 2019-623

We have prepared estimated annual electric energy cost for lighting and operating the typical appliances located in each apartment.

The estimated average kWh per year per square foot and annual cost of electricity per square foot utilized by individual apartments are approximately 12.7/ kWh/ Square Foot/ Year and $3.17 per square foot, based on a projected Con Edison rate of $0.25 per kWh for 2022. The following table sets forth the estimated annual costs of electricity for typical Residential Units for the first full year of operation (April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024).

Apt#	Description	Approx. Area (SF)	%Area	Heat + Cool Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Cost ($/yr)	Annual Cost/SF
Duplex 1A	2BR	1,228	2.3%	11,434	14,953	$3,738	$3.04
Triplex 1	3BR	2,904	5.5%	28,288	34,856	$8,714	$3.00
Triplex 2	3BR	2,736	5.1%	26,724	32,986	$8,247	$3.01
Triplex 3	3BR	2,772	5.2%	27,059	33,387	$8,347	$3.01
2A	0BR	406	0.8%	3,780	5,805	$1,451	$3.57
2B	2BR	743	1.4%	6,918	9,556	$2,389	$3.22
2C	2BR	967	1.8%	9,004	12,049	$3,012	$3.11
2D	2BR	1,103	2.1%	10,270	13,562	$3,391	$3.07

Apt#	Description	Approx. Area (SF)	%Area	Heat + Cool Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Cost ($/yr)	Annual Cost/SF
2E	1BR	643	1.2%	5,987	8,443	$2,111	$3.28
2F	1BR	644	1.2%	5,996	8,454	$2,113	$3.28
2G	1BR	643	1.2%	5,987	8,443	$2,111	$3.28
2H	0BR	438	0.8%	4,078	6,161	$1,540	$3.52
3A	1BR	588	1.1%	5,475	7,830	$1,958	$3.33
3B	1BR	558	1.0%	5,195	7,497	$1,874	$3.36
3C	2BR	970	1.8%	9,031	12,082	$3,020	$3.11
3D	2BR	1,102	2.1%	10,260	13,551	$3,388	$3.07
3E	1BR	643	1.2%	5,987	8,443	$2,111	$3.28
3F	1BR	641	1.2%	5,968	8,420	$2,105	$3.28
3G	1BR	641	1.2%	5,968	8,420	$2,105	$3.28
3H	2BR	938	1.8%	8,733	11,726	$2,931	$3.13
3J	1BR	635	1.2%	5,912	8,354	$2,088	$3.29
3K	2BR	1,134	2.1%	10,558	13,907	$3,477	$3.07
4A	1BR	588	1.1%	5,475	7,830	$1,958	$3.33
4B	1BR	558	1.0%	5,195	7,497	$1,874	$3.36
4C	2BR	970	1.8%	9,031	12,082	$3,020	$3.11
4D	2BR	1,102	2.1%	10,260	13,551	$3,388	$3.07
4E	1BR	643	1.2%	5,987	8,443	$2,111	$3.28
4F	1BR	641	1.2%	5,968	8,420	$2,105	$3.28
4G	1BR	641	1.2%	5,968	8,420	$2,105	$3.28
4H	2BR	938	1.8%	8,733	11,726	$2,931	$3.13
4J	1BR	635	1.2%	5,912	8,354	$2,088	$3.29
4K	2BR	1,134	2.1%	10,558	13,907	$3,477	$3.07
5A	1BR	588	1.1%	5,475	7,830	$1,958	$3.33
5B	1BR	558	1.0%	5,195	7,497	$1,874	$3.36
5C	2BR	970	1.8%	9,031	12,082	$3,020	$3.11
5D	2BR	1,110	2.1%	10,335	13,640	$3,410	$3.07
5E	2BR	962	1.8%	8,957	11,993	$2,998	$3.12
5G	2BR	962	1.8%	8,957	11,993	$2,998	$3.12
5H	2BR	938	1.8%	8,733	11,726	$2,931	$3.13
5J	1BR	635	1.2%	5,912	8,354	$2,088	$3.29
5K	2BR	1,134	2.1%	10,558	13,907	$3,477	$3.07
6A	1BR	588	1.1%	5,475	7,830	$1,958	$3.33

Apt#	Description	Approx. Area (SF)	%Area	Heat + Cool Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Energy (kWh/yr)	Total Cost ($/yr)	Annual Cost/SF
6B	1BR	558	1.0%	5,195	7,497	$1,874	$3.36
6C	2BR	970	1.8%	9,031	12,082	$3,020	$3.11
6D	2BR	1,110	2.1%	10,335	13,640	$3,410	$3.07
6E	2BR	962	1.8%	8,957	11,993	$2,998	$3.12
6G	2BR	962	1.8%	8,957	11,993	$2,998	$3.12
6H	2BR	938	1.8%	8,733	11,726	$2,931	$3.13
6J	1BR	635	1.2%	5,912	8,354	$2,088	$3.29
6K	2BR	1,134	2.1%	10,558	13,907	$3,477	$3.07
PH A	1BR	588	1.1%	5,475	7,830	$1,958	$3.33
PH B	1BR	558	1.0%	5,195	7,497	$1,874	$3.36
PH C	2BR	1,144	2.1%	11,901	15,268	$3,817	$3.34
PH D	2BR	1,083	2.0%	11,333	14,589	$3,647	$3.37
PH E	2BR	947	1.8%	10,067	13,075	$3,269	$3.45
PH F	2BR	946	1.8%	10,057	13,064	$3,266	$3.45
PH G	2BR	1,308	2.5%	13,428	17,093	$4,273	$3.27

If you would like to discuss this further, or have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us at 212-244-5060.

Very truly yours,



Rahil Shah, PE
Director of Sustainability
Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC

OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

220 EAST 42 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
TEL 212 620 2680
FAX 212 898 0389
www.starr-lawfirm.com

May 9, 2023

171 North First Street LLC
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103
New York, NY 10003

Re: 171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Property")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interest to the Units at the Property as required by NYCRR § 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Condominium Offering Plan ("Plan") for the Property.

In connection with the rendering of this opinion we have reviewed the determination of Common Interest as shown on Schedule A of the Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is also based upon the factual determinations made by AKAM Management ("Real Estate Broker") set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR § 20.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Real Estate Broker. Accordingly, in the event that facts presented by Real Estate Broker were or prove incorrect in no event will Starr Associates LLP be liable.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that the method selected by Real Estate Broker to calculate the percentage of Common Interest is permissible under Real Property Law ("RPL") § 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will Sponsor, Starr Associates LLP, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL § 339 or other applicable Law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York Law.

Very truly yours,

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name: Adam Kriegstein
Title: Partner

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 20: LETTER TO ATTORNEY GENERAL
RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i.1 COMPLIANCE

DATE: May 4, 2023

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Dear Sir/Madam:

171 North First Street, LLC ("Sponsor") of the Condominium Offering Plan ("Offering Plan") for the Property retained AKAM Living Services Inc. ("Firm") to review the percentage of Common Interest in the Common Elements allocated to each Unit in the Property set forth in Schedule A of the Offering Plan.

The Firm is licensed as a real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York. The principals of the Firm have been engaged in the real estate and brokerage business for over thirty years and have been actively associated with sale and management of condominium and cooperative buildings.

The Firm has been advised by Sponsor that the Common Interest of each Unit has been determined in accordance with Real Property Law Section 339-i.1 based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

In the Firm's opinion, within the framework of Real Property Law Section 339-i.1, this method of determining Common Interest is reasonable and equitable.

The Firm certifies that it is not owned or controlled by Sponsor and that it has no financial interest in the offering other than its fee for services rendered in connection with the preparation of this letter. The Firm understands that a copy of this letter is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan.

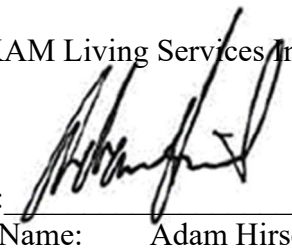
[SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO 339-i.1 COMPLIANCE LETTER]

All capitalized terms not defined in this letter shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,

AKAM Living Services Inc.



By:_____
Name: Adam Hirsch
Title: Vice President

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Purchase prices and other terms of sale for the Units offered are negotiable, in Sponsor's sole discretion. Sponsor reserves the right to enter into a Purchase Agreement with a Purchaser, as a result of an individually negotiated transaction, to sell one or more Units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A, or to modify any other term of sale, without filing an amendment to the Plan. No Purchaser has the right to benefit from any price, term or condition negotiated with any other Purchaser. Sponsor further reserves the right, at any time and without notice to, or consent of, any Purchaser, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to increase the price of any Unit by a duly filed amendment to the Plan. Purchase prices set forth in Schedule A must be changed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in price (a) is an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, (b) is an increase affecting one or more Units, or (c) is to be advertised. Modifications to the terms and conditions of sale affecting all Purchasers must be modified by a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

The location in the Building, approximate size and layout of the Units are shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right at any time (before and after the recording of the Declaration) and for any reason (except to the extent prohibited by Law), without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, or mortgagee, to (a) change the size, layout, and/or square footage of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, including without limitation by dividing one or more such Unsold Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between two or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit, and (b) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such changes their aggregate Common Interest. In the event of any change pursuant to either (a) or (b) above or in the event of any material change to the size or quality of the Common Elements, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, if applicable, in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration. Provided that Purchaser is not in default of its obligations under the Purchase Agreement, no change (including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit) will be made with respect to such Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect which increases or decreases the square footage by more than 5% unless the Purchaser consents to such changes. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. The foregoing reservations of Sponsor's rights to make changes is subject to the governing regulations of the Department of Law which provide for (i) an affected Purchaser's consent for any material changes in the size, layout, or percentage of common interest of a Unit provided that such affected Purchaser is not in default of its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and (ii) all Purchasers' consents for any material change in the size or material adverse change in the quality of the Common Elements. Provided Purchaser's consent is not required, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan. If Purchaser's consent is required as a result of a change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances, or as a result of changes in Law (including without limitation applicable building codes and regulations) and Purchaser refuses to consent, then in such event, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to terminate the Purchase Agreement and refund to Purchaser all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the

Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Documents by virtue of a non-material inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless, in each such event, the Declaration and Floor Plans and the Plan are amended with the consent of each Unit Owner whose Unit is directly affected by such change. In the case of a material and adverse change in the size or quality of the Common Elements, no such change shall be made without the consent of every Unit Owner. In such event, Sponsor will have the right to amend or to cause the Condominium Board to amend the Declaration to reflect any such material and adverse change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith.

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. Any such sale, lease, license, or transfer will not require the consent of any other Purchaser or Unit Owner, nor will it require notice to the Condominium Board, except as set forth below. In the event Sponsor sells or otherwise transfers any portion of the Common Elements after the recording of the Declaration and such sale or transfer affects the percentages of Common Interest in the Building, Sponsor will: (i) obtain the consent of the affected Unit Owner(s) and provide notice to the Condominium Board; (ii) disclose such sale or transfer in a duly filed amendment to the Plan; and (iii) reflect such change in an amendment to the Declaration and Tax Lot Drawings, if applicable and required.

The provisions set forth in this section of the Plan shall also apply to Ancillary Amenities, as applicable.

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS

Sponsor reserves the right with respect to any Unsold Unit, to enter into a pre-closing "use and occupancy" agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement") with the Purchaser of such Unsold Unit on an interim basis on such terms and conditions as may be agreed to between Sponsor and Purchaser. Purchasers are advised that the occupancy under such Use and Occupancy Agreement is not subject to any governmental regulations, including, without limitation, rent regulations or continued occupancy. Such use and occupancy fees shall be determined by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion. No occupancy may commence until a TCO has been obtained for such Unsold Unit. Purchasers are advised that (i) the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be subordinate to the Sponsor Loans, and (ii) if required by the terms and conditions in any Sponsor Loan, written consent may be required from such Sponsor Lender prior to the execution of any Use and Occupancy Agreement. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person in connection with any Use and Occupancy Agreement because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall provide, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Use and Occupancy Agreement will constitute a default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with Law. In addition, each Purchase Agreement shall provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any Use and Occupancy Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Purchase Agreement and to exercise any remedies provided therein. If Sponsor elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default and follow the default procedures set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase." However, prior to Sponsor utilizing the default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor must obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser unless the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall make written demand to Purchaser for payment of any monies due at least 30 days before forfeiture of a Purchaser's Deposit may be declared. In addition, in the event a Purchaser is permitted to take possession of the Unsold Unit prior to Closing, such Purchaser will be required to obtain liability insurance and renter's insurance for their own benefit in such amounts as determined by Sponsor. A Purchaser who takes possession of a Unit prior to Closing assumes the risk of loss not covered by insurance.

In the event (i) that Purchaser defaults under the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement which default is not cured within 10 days of notice (other than Purchaser's failure to make a Payment within 10 days of the first day of the month in which such Payment is due, in which event Sponsor shall not be required to send notice of default and the event of default shall be deemed to have occurred on the 11th day after the date on which such Payment is due), or (ii) that the term of the Use and Occupancy Agreement expires, Purchaser agrees to vacate and deliver full possession of the Unit to Sponsor in broom-clean condition within 10 days of written notice from Sponsor or its attorney.

The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchasers entering into a Use and Occupancy Agreement for an Unsold Unit will be required to pay the legal fees of Attorneys for Sponsor in connection therewith upon execution of the Use and Occupancy Agreement. All other charges or other fees due under the Use and Occupancy Agreement will be adjusted as of the Closing of Title to the Unsold Unit and no portion of the Use and Occupancy fee paid under the Use and Occupancy Agreement will be credited towards the Purchase Price of an Unsold Unit unless the Use and Occupancy Agreement expressly provides. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will be under no obligation to enter into any Use and Occupancy Agreement.

As set forth in the Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan in more detail, the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York shall be as follows: smoking shall be (i) prohibited in all common areas of the Building (without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas) and within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Building (collectively, "Prohibited Smoking Locations") and (ii) permitted within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations.

Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A Purchaser desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute a Purchase Agreement, which will be in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. A Purchaser also interested in acquiring an Ancillary Amenity will be required to execute the form of Rider annexed to the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchasers shall be afforded not less than 3 business days to review the Plan prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. A Purchaser may obtain the Plan upon payment of a $300 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in substantially the same or similar condition at the time it was borrowed or (ii) the execution by the Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. If a Purchaser has not received the Plan at least 3 business days prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the Deposit to Sponsor or Selling Agent. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by Purchaser.

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. In the event a Purchaser defaults under a Purchase Agreement beyond all applicable cure periods for any reason whatsoever, including without limitation any inability to obtain financing, Sponsor shall be entitled to exercise any remedies provided under the Purchase Agreement, including the right to retain the Deposit as liquidated damages. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability, cost or other terms of any form of financing. Purchasers who desire financing are advised to consult with a lending institution and/or finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement.

While the First Closing is projected to occur on or around April 1, 2023 neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment. While the First Closing is projected to occur on or around April 1, 2023, neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend

significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage (such as 70% or more) of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulties in obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the percentage of units purchased and owner-occupancy is lower than a lender's particular sales or owner-occupancy minimum. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales or owner-occupancy requirements of lenders.

Even after the Building has been submitted to a condominium regime, lenders may still impose minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by it, and delivered by Sponsor to the Purchaser. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information (including credit reports and litigation searches) concerning any Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law.

At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. Sponsor may require that Purchasers of more than one (1) Unit deliver a Deposit in excess of that set forth in the Plan, which amount shall be on terms individually negotiated with each Purchaser.

All Deposits made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the requirements of § 71a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Pursuant to these laws, Sponsor will cause all Deposits received by it directly or by its agents or employees to be promptly deposited and held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements."

The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan), including, but not limited to, the Unit, the Ancillary Amenities, the Building and all Common Elements. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding. The Purchase Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

Sponsor will have 30 days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement and the Deposit to accept or reject the Purchase Agreement. If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the 30-day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and the Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except that with respect thereto Sponsor may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed,

color, sex, disability, marital status, age, national origin or other ground as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement for more than one Unit to any Person.

Purchaser must deliver the payment of a Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price by wire transfer unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept an official bank check. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser.

The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit and, if applicable, the Ancillary Amenity License. The deed and Ancillary Amenity License will be substantially in the form as set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Deposits will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

Following the Plan being declared effective, Sponsor will deliver to each Purchaser an Initial Closing Notice at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein ("Scheduled Closing Date"). The Initial Closing Notice requirement may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, time being of the essence with regard to the obligations of Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel the Purchase Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Ninth Edition), "specific performance" means "a court-ordered remedy that requires precise fulfillment of a legal or contractual obligation when monetary damages are inappropriate or inadequate." If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of written notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, (a) all Deposits and any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds, to the extent expended. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with the Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under the Purchase Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection).

If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Unit per day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF ALL DEPOSITS WHEN DUE AND THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE ON THE CLOSING DATE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under the other Purchase Agreements. In the event of such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreements and retain, as liquidated

damages, all Deposits made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of the Purchase Agreements.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Such Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit, which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Purchaser defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Foreign Government Purchaser is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Purchaser shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

A Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of 12 months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages.

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, all Deposits previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date."

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges (once Common Charges are assessed by the Condominium Board), real estate taxes and assessments whether or not separately assessed (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to the Unit, whether or not Purchaser has taken possession of the Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by anyone in or to the Unit has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion within 60 days of the damage to the Unit) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Unit. In such

event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made in its sole discretion within 60 days of the damage to the Unit), or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

If the Purchase Agreement covers both a Unit and one or more Ancillary Amenities and Sponsor does not elect, or the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration to the affected Ancillary Amenity or Ancillary Amenity Area pursuant to the By-Laws following the fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall only be cancelled, as described above, with respect to the particular Ancillary Amenity in question, and Purchaser shall remain obligated to purchase the Unit. At the Closing of Title to the Unit, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the affected Ancillary Amenity, to the extent any such money has been paid under the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor is obligated to provide only the equipment, fixtures and furnishings set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan. If a Person desiring to purchase a Unit requests that Sponsor perform special or additional work in the Unit or provide extra or upgraded fixtures or finishes, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor agrees in writing to perform such work and/or provide such fixtures or finishes, then Sponsor may require such Person to deposit an amount greater than the Deposit required under the Purchase Agreement.

SPONSOR SHALL IN NO EVENT BE OBLIGATED TO PERFORM ANY WORK TO THE PROPERTY, THE BUILDING, THE UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE "DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS" SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

Each Purchaser shall be given an opportunity to examine the Unit prior to the Closing during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's representative and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof, as more fully set forth in the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan. Purchaser is expressly prohibited from conducting any testing to the Unit during the inspection for any reason, including without limitation making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows, or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi, or other toxins or for any other purpose. At the Closing, each Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to sign and deliver to Sponsor an Inspection Statement in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan wherein Purchaser acknowledges the condition in which Purchaser has inspected the Unit. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing.

At Closing, each Purchaser will be required to execute and deliver a Unit Power of Attorney in favor of the Condominium Board and Sponsor, the failure of which shall be a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor to all of the remedies set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

In the event that Sponsor submits an application to either Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") to have the Condominium added to their respective lists of "approved" condominiums, there is no guarantee or assurance that (a) such applications would satisfy Fannie Mae's and/or FHA's criteria for approval, (b) even if either or both Fannie Mae and FHA requirements are satisfied, that the Condominium will continue to satisfy such criteria, or (c) Purchasers would be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. In accordance with the requirements of Fannie Mae and FHA, a certain percentage of the total First Year's Budget is required to be placed in a reserve fund ("FNA/FHA Reserve"), as set forth in more detail in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Sponsor makes no representations that the FNA/FHA Reserve will continue to be provided as a line item in the operating budget for the Condominium subsequent to the First Year of Condominium Operation. The Condominium Board reserves the right, in its sole discretion (including without limitation during the Sponsor Control Period) to use the FNA/FHA Reserve towards any capital expenditures it deems appropriate. Purchasers are advised that, even in FHA-approved condominiums, no more than 30% of the total Units may be encumbered by FHA securitized, guaranteed, or insured loans. No Purchaser shall be entitled to rescind any Purchase Agreement for any failure by Sponsor to either apply to Fannie Mae and/or FHA or to have any such application approved.

For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other similar business entity using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of the Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until October 21, 2023 but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company.

The Purchase Agreement provides that, in the event that any obligation or undertaking required by Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement is prevented, delayed, or hindered by Force Majeure, Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the duration of the Force Majeure event and such tolling shall not entitle Purchaser to any credit, offset, or reduction in purchase price of the Unit or to be relieved of any other obligation under the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers should refer to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure" for more details.

The provisions set forth in this section of the Plan shall also apply to Ancillary Amenities, as applicable.

ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Starr Associates LLP, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 and whose telephone number is (212) 620-2680. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. located at 390 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent") and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any and all penalties or other fees imposed by the escrow bank or any other bank in connection therewith; and (iii) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void ab initio and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account (excluding Special Work Funds). Each Purchaser is required to deliver, in addition to any other documents required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for

Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, to Attorneys for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Deposit. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser (except for deposits for Special Work Funds). If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or FormW-8 or any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will remain or may be moved back into the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser will be required to comply with the requirements of the Escrow Bank and/or any governmental agency at any time, failing which the Deposit shall remain in (or may be moved back into) the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as any Deposit is released, such Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of all Deposits. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the interest rate for the Escrow Bank is approximately .2%. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no assurance as to interest rates paid by the Escrow Bank and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Deposit clears.

All Deposits, except for any Special Work Funds, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to the Deposits as per GBL § 352-h.

Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Deposit. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Deposit has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery of the Deposit by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000 per individual Deposit. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 such Deposit will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All Deposits may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wired directly to the Escrow Account. A Deposit shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of any Deposit by Sponsor or Selling Agent, and any deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow, shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Deposit without an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Deposits within two (2) business days of delivery of such Deposits by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law §352-h.

Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Deposits are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Deposits, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Deposits shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to

hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iii) of this paragraph. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Deposits.

Sponsor may, upon application approved by the Department of Law, elect to withdraw Deposits from the Escrow Account and secure all or any portion of the Deposits withdrawn by delivering to Escrow Agent or another escrow agent designated by Sponsor, one or more irrevocable letters of credit (collectively, "Letter of Credit") or other alternate security approved by the Department of Law, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. The terms of such alternate security shall be promptly disclosed in an amendment to the Plan. All Deposits withdrawn from the Escrow Account shall be paid to the Construction Lender pursuant to a collateral assignment and pledge by Sponsor to the Construction Lender or disbursed to Sponsor subject to the approval by the Construction Lender of the amount of the withdrawal. The amount of the Letter of Credit will be at least 125% of the aggregate of all Deposits expected to be received from Purchasers, and not retained in escrow, during such period of time as the Letter of Credit will be needed. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time to increase or decrease the amount of the Letter of Credit, by a duly filed amendment to the Plan provided, however, the aggregate amount of the Letter of Credit shall at no time be less than the aggregate of all Deposits, if any, withdrawn by Sponsor for use in construction, less any sums returned to Purchasers or otherwise disbursed in accordance with the Plan. All Deposits will cease to earn interest upon withdrawal from the Escrow Account.

PURCHASERS WILL EARN NO INTEREST ON DEPOSITS WHICH ARE DEPOSITED IN SPONSOR'S CONSTRUCTION FUND ACCOUNT, EXCEPT DURING SUCH PERIODS AS THE DEPOSITS ARE PLACED IN THE INTEREST-BEARING PORTION OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

The Letter of Credit shall name Escrow Agent as beneficiary to act as a fiduciary for the benefit of all Purchasers under the Plan. The Letter of Credit will provide that Escrow Agent shall have sole power to draw upon the Letter of Credit without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, at such times or upon such events as set forth below.

The Letter of Credit will continue in effect, or shall be periodically renewed, until the Closing of Title to all Units for which Deposits have been placed in Sponsor's construction fund account.

Escrow Agent shall be entitled to release the Deposits to Sponsor provided that the Escrow Agent has documentation showing that the Letter of Credit or renewal or replacement Letter of Credit has been issued in accordance with this section of the Plan and is in effect.

Escrow Agent, as the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, acting as fiduciary for the benefit of Purchasers under the Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow, shall have the duty and the right to

draw upon and collect the proceeds of the Letter of Credit, 10 business days after notice to Sponsor and Sponsor's failure or refusal to restore such Deposits to Escrow Agent, without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, upon the following events or circumstances:

(a) timely rescission of a Purchase Agreement by a Purchaser pursuant to an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan;

(b) acceptance for filing by the Department of Law of an amendment abandoning the Plan;

(c) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit;

(d) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser;

(e) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court;

(f) failure by Sponsor to obtain a renewal or replacement Letter of Credit no later than 60 days prior to the expiration of the existing Letter of Credit;

(g) direction by Sponsor upon request of Purchaser; or

(h) notice of impending cancellation of the Letter of Credit has been given or received, or the issuer bank has filed a bankruptcy or insolvency petition or has been taken over by a federal or state authority, and no proper replacement of the Letter of Credit has been furnished.

Upon payment to Escrow Agent of a drawing under the Letter of Credit, to the extent that Escrow Agent has no further obligation to hold the proceeds of such Letter of Credit in accordance with this section of the Plan, Escrow Agent shall remit the Deposits to the relevant Purchaser to the extent required by this section of the Plan and shall remit the excess amount (if any) of such proceeds over the Deposit to the Construction Lender (or, if no Construction Lender shall exist, to Sponsor).

The sole obligation of the issuer bank under or in connection with the Letter of Credit is to pay to Escrow Agent the amount drawn under the Letter of Credit pursuant to a conforming drawing thereunder. In no event shall the issuer bank, or the Construction Lender be liable for the use of the proceeds of any drawing by Escrow Agent and no Purchaser shall have any recourse whatsoever to the issuer bank, or the Construction Lender with respect to the use of such Deposits, other than the issuer bank's liability on the fronting bank for such Letters of Credit.

Escrow Agent makes no representation with regard to and shall not be responsible for the maintenance by Sponsor of the Letter of Credit.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Deposits pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Deposits.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Deposits or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Deposits and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow

Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposits nor deducted from the Deposits by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this section or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposits from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Deposits.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

No Third-Party Assignment

Purchaser does not have the right to assign the Purchase Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this section will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay to Starr Associates LLP a fee of $1,500, in advance, for preparation of an assignment and assumption agreement. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this section shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, with respect to any request by a Purchaser for an assignment of a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

EFFECTIVE DATE

The offering by Sponsor of the Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The First Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective and the effectiveness amendment is accepted for filing by the Department of Law. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option by (i) an amendment to the Plan or (ii) personal service of notice on each Purchaser or by commencement of service by mail in the manner described in 13 NYCRR Section 20.1(d) stating that the Plan is declared effective and submission of an amendment to the Department of Law within 5 days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option, at any time when bona fide purchasers, including investors, have executed Purchase Agreements with respect to not less than 15% of the 57 Units offered for sale (i.e., 9 Units based on the 57 Units offered for sale which include the Duplex Units). The Plan must be declared effective at such time as Purchase Agreements have been executed and are in effect with respect to 80% of the Units offered for sale (i.e., 46 Units based on 57 Units offered for sale).

The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements: (i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) signed by Purchasers who have not been afforded at least 3 business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or, in lieu thereof, at least 7 days to rescind after executing a Purchase Agreement; or (iii) signed by any Purchaser who is Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, or is related by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, except that such a Purchaser (other than Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor) may be counted only if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that Purchaser is bona fide. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan will not be declared effective based on the execution of License Agreements for any of the Cabanas, Storage Lockers, or Parking Spaces.

Once the Plan has been declared effective, it may not thereafter be abandoned, except that, prior to the First Closing, the Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects (including violations of record or work orders of a mortgagee or insurance carrier) affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, complied with or cured without litigation or for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate, and which are not waived by the Purchasers thereof; (2) a substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Closing for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate; or (3) a taking of a material portion of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain. Excluded from the dollar amounts set forth in (1) and (2) above are attorneys' fees and title defects (including violations of record or work orders) or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which existed on the Filing Date of the Plan and were either known to Sponsor or were a matter of public record.

If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file an amendment with the Department of Law abandoning the Plan together with a form RS-3. If Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, including for Special Work Funds, will be returned to Purchasers 5 days after the Filing Date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon the return of the Deposits, as aforesaid, the Purchase Agreement will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to Purchaser under the Plan or the Purchase Agreement. If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has not accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file a form RS-3 with the Department of Law without an amendment, which form RS-3 shall be served simultaneously by Sponsor on all commercial and professional tenants, if any. In the event that all Purchase Agreements are rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing (regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded), Sponsor must re-declare the Plan effective by submission of an amendment to the Department of Law.

TERMS OF SALE

The term "Closing" refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the Purchase Price for such Unit. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the office of Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 or at such other place as Sponsor may designate.

Purchasers are required to close title upon the occurrence of the following events:

(a) the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

(b) a TCO or PCO for the Unit is in effect. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Unit is the only construction-related prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Ancillary Amenity simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Ancillary Amenity Area or Ancillary Amenity is not yet completed and access to the Ancillary Amenity by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Ancillary Amenity Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to a Unit and an Ancillary Amenity. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenity will be held in the Ancillary Amenity Escrow until such time as access to the Ancillary Amenity Area and Ancillary Amenity is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Ancillary Amenity Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Ancillary Amenity Escrow.

(c) the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Tax Lot Drawings and architect and tax authority certifications required by § 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law and such other documents as may be required by Law.

(d) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest from the lien of all mortgages, if any, or (at the option of Sponsor) if Purchaser is obtaining financing on such Unit, the assignment to the Purchaser's mortgagee of any existing mortgage(s) encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

(e) the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein (unless Purchaser consents to waive such 30 day notice), including a reasonable opportunity for Purchaser to examine the Unit, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's representative, prior to Closing. So long as a TCO for the Unit is in effect, Purchaser will be obligated to close title irrespective of the nature of the items that may be included on the Inspection Statement which Sponsor agreed to complete as part of its post-closing obligations.

(f) the installation by Sponsor of a smoke and carbon monoxide detector in the Unit.

(g) the conveyance of title to the Unit free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, or (b) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (c) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien or encumbrance will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (d) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from monies paid by Purchaser at Closing.

Sponsor shall be entitled to deliver the Initial Closing Notice once the Plan has been declared effective and prior to meeting the remaining Closing prerequisites set forth in this section, including, but not limited to, the issuance of a TCO or PCO.

At the Closing of Title to each Unit, each Purchaser shall execute and deliver:

(a) a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, in proper form for recording and containing the provisions set forth in subdivision 5 of § 13 of the Lien Law upon delivery to Sponsor of the Balance of the Purchase Price and such other checks and documents required pursuant to the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

(b) a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(c) a notice to Managing Agent indicating whether a child under the age of 11 will be living or residing (even temporarily) in the Unit or if the Purchaser wants to have legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops installed on the windows of the Unit even though no child under the age of 11 will be living in the Unit. In the event that legally compliant window guards and/or window stops are to be installed, replaced, or repaired in the Unit, such installation shall be performed at the direction of Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be charged to and be borne solely by the Purchaser of the Unit. Unit Owners and their Permitted Users are prohibited from modifying or tampering with any window guards and/or window stops installed in the Unit.

(d) certificates or other evidence of property and liability insurance for the Unit, in amounts determined by the Condominium Board.

(e) all other documents necessary and/ or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit as directed by Attorneys for Sponsor.

Purchaser's failure to execute and deliver at Closing, all documents necessary and/or customary or as directed by Sponsor's attorney in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including without limitation, the documents listed in (a) through (e) above, shall constitute an event of default under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Ongoing construction in the Building or other Units and/or the absence of a TCO or PCO for any other Unit or portion of the Common Elements shall not constitute a basis for Purchaser's failure or refusal to close.

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in the sale.

In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances, which Sponsor fails or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the title defect or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of the Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the Purchase Price set forth in the Purchase Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise by reason thereof. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. If Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall cause all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to be returned to Purchaser, within 30 days after receipt of Purchaser's termination notice. Upon making such refund, Sponsor and Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

IF THE PURCHASER FAILS TO NOTIFY SPONSOR OF PURCHASER'S ELECTION WITHIN 15 DAYS AFTER SPONSOR NOTIFIED PURCHASER OF SPONSOR'S FAILURE TO REMEDY THE TITLE DEFECT, IT WILL BE CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED THAT PURCHASER ELECTED TO ACQUIRE TITLE SUBJECT TO THE TITLE DEFECT.

The existence of mortgages, liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances shall not be objections to title, provided bonds or properly executed instruments in form for recording necessary to satisfy or release Units from such impermissible liens or encumbrances or otherwise enable the Title Company to omit such title exceptions from Purchaser's title insurance policy are delivered at Closing and proper adjustments are made for the cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor will bear the responsibility and cost of recording or filing such instruments. If existing mortgages or construction loans will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, each mortgagee will either (i) consent to the formation of a condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to unsold condominium units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing (without any credit or reduction in the Purchase Price) to remove or correct any title exception that cannot be dealt with as set forth above. Sponsor is not obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exception if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception. Purchaser will be responsible to pay to the Title Company the entire premium for Purchaser's title insurance. Purchaser may obtain title insurance from any title insurance company or abstract company or not obtain any title insurance at all, at Purchaser's sole discretion (unless Purchaser's lender shall require Purchaser to purchase title insurance covering such lender).

Any personal property located within the Unit (if any) on the date the Purchase Agreement is executed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by Sponsor, is included in the conveyance unless specifically excluded in the Purchase Agreement or the Plan.

CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Closing Costs

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's legal fees, Purchaser will pay the following estimated closing costs and expenses at the time of the Closing of Title.. Purchasers are advised that the Ancillary Amenities are deemed personal property and accordingly, are not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes detailed in this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that transfer taxes are imposed on the sale of the Ancillary Amenities for any reason whatsoever, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Purchaser. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes set forth below pertain to Units only and are based on rates in effect on the Filing Date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice. Please note that the rate information in this section is based on the assumption that the title insurance underwriter has filed an application for a rate deviation in the State of New York (as have most major title insurance underwriters in the state).

(a) Non-refundable contributions shall be made by Purchaser at Closing (i) to the Working Capital Fund in an amount equal to one (1) month's Common Charges and (ii) to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to one (1) month's Common Charges.

(b) If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay the premium therefor, which will vary depending upon the amount requested. Purchasers are free to use a title company of their choice without any penalty. TitleVest Agency LLC, having an office at 110 East 42nd Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10017 (telephone: (646) 429-3096) ("Title Company"), has (i) reviewed the Plan and the Condominium Documents and has issued a letter to Sponsor that it is committed to insure that a valid Condominium will be created pursuant to the Condominium Act, (ii) issued the Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan, and (iii) provided Sponsor with the standard fee policy rates as set forth below:

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE LESS THAN $1,000,000

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$325.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.39 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.39 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.52 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.21 per Thousand

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE OF $1,000,000 AND MORE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$382.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$6.34 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$5.16 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$4.14 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.78 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$3.48 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$3.09 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$2.92 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.62 per Thousand

(c) If Purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance, the premium for the fee title insurance will be calculated as described in paragraph (b) above. The

premium for the mortgage title insurance that does not exceed the fee policy will be calculated at a discounted rate of 30% of standard mortgage policy rates. Title Company has provided Sponsor with the standard mortgage policy rates as set forth below:

SIMULTANEOUS MORTGAGE RATE SCHEDULE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000	$327.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.27 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.31 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.46 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.14 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$2.90 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$2.58 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$2.42 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.19 per Thousand

A form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy, if title insurance is ordered from the Title Company, is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(d) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's power of attorney, being $42 for each instrument plus $5 per page together with a fee of $125 for filing the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return ("City Tax Return").

(e) Closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP, in accordance with the following schedule, all of which fees will be cumulative to the extent applicable to any individual closing ("Sponsor Closing Fees"):

(1) $2,500 for the preparation of closing documents, calculation of adjustments, attendance at Closing at the offices of Starr Associates LLP, or such other place as Sponsor may designate and supervision of execution of closing documents;

(2) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York.

(3) $500 for the preparation of the Ancillary Amenity License, if applicable.

(4) If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement (which request in all instances must be received by Sponsor's attorney no later than 7 business days prior to the Scheduled Closing Date), a fee of $1,500, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement.

(5) If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails to close on the date scheduled for Closing, then Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $1,250 for each rescheduled Closing granted at Purchaser's request to defray the cost of preparing and coordinating the Closing and recalculating the Closing apportionments.

(6) If Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $750 to defray the costs associated therewith.

(7) If Purchaser effectuates a tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, the Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $750 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with such tax deferred exchange.

(8) Once a Purchase Agreement is fully executed between Sponsor and Purchaser, any subsequent changes or additional provisions thereto must be mutually agreed to by both Sponsor and Purchaser, in their respective sole discretion, and memorialized by way of a rider, addendum, amendment, or other form of written agreement drafted by Starr Associates LLP (as applicable, "Contract Amendment"). To the extent that, subsequent to the full execution of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser requests and Sponsor (in its sole discretion) approves any changes to the Purchase Agreement as a courtesy to Purchaser that arise from any clerical error, oversight, or changed circumstances solely on the part of Purchaser (including without limitation spelling corrections to Purchaser's name), that are required by Purchaser's lender as a condition to extending financing, and/or that are solely for Purchaser's benefit, such Contract Amendment is subject to an additional fee payable by Purchaser to Starr Associates LLP in the amount of $1,500 (per Contract Amendment).

Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to (e) above with respect to a Unit. In addition to an attendance fee in connection with a completed Unit transfer, Starr Associates LLP shall also be entitled to an attendance fee in the amount set forth above if such firm's representative attends a scheduled Closing but the Closing is adjourned due to Purchaser's failure to comply with Purchaser's closing obligations. In addition, more than one assignment fee shall be payable if Sponsor consents to more than one assignment request.

(f) While New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax") and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") are the statutory obligation of Sponsor (in its role as seller), this obligation has been transferred to the Purchasers under the terms of this Plan, as is typical and customary in the majority of offering plans filed with the Department of Law. RPT Tax is calculated by multiplying the consideration by a 1% tax rate where the consideration is $500,000 or less or by a 1.425% tax rate where the consideration is more than $500,000, and State Transfer Tax is calculated by rounding the consideration up to the nearest $500 and multiplying that number by the applicable tax rate shown on the chart below:

State Transfer Tax:

Rounded Consideration Amount	*Tax Rate (Residential)*	*Tax Rate (Commercial)*
Less than $2,000,000	0.4%	0.4%
$2,000,000 - $2,999,999	0.4%	0.65%
$3,000,000 and higher	0.65%	0.65%

The New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that where a purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the payment of the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and other fees that are generally obligations borne by a seller (which in this case includes Sponsor Closing Fees), those amounts will be treated as additional consideration for the transaction subject to tax. Upon adding these amounts to the Purchase Price of the Unit, the resulting sum ("Taxable Consideration") is used as the basis for the calculation of the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax payable by Purchaser at the Closing.

Additionally, Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of any of the following taxes imposed under the New York Tax Law to the extent applicable: (i) where consideration is $1,000,000 but less than $2,000,000, the "additional tax," commonly known as the "mansion tax" ("Mansion Tax") or (ii) where consideration is $2,000,000 or higher, the "supplemental tax" ("Additional Mansion Tax"), in each respect by multiplying the consideration by applicable tax rate shown on the chart below:

	Consideration Amount	*Tax Rate*
Mansion Tax	Under $1 million	Not subject to tax
	At least $1 million, but less than $2 million	1%
Additional Mansion Tax	At least $2 million, but less than $3 million	1.25%
	At least $3 million, but less than $5 million	1.5%
	At least $5 million, but less than $10 million	2.25%
	At least $10 million, but less than $15 million	3.25%
	At least $15 million, but less than $20 million	3.5%
	At least $20 million, but less than $25 million	3.75%
	$25 million and higher	3.9%

As the Mansion Tax is a statutory obligation of Purchaser, the payment by Purchaser of the Mansion Tax is not treated as additional consideration for the transaction. However, the New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that the amount of Mansion Tax due at Closing (if any) is calculated based on the Taxable Consideration, as opposed to the Purchase Price, and therefore Purchasers should be aware that in some instances it is possible that the aforementioned "bulking up" of the consideration by virtue of the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and other fees can ultimately cause a Purchase Price of less than $1,000,000 to exceed $1,000,000 in Taxable Consideration.

By way of illustration, the following breakdown of calculations reflect how the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and the Mansion Tax are computed based on the "bulked up" consideration:

	Purchase Price $500,000 or less	***Purchase Price greater than $500,000 and less than $2,000,000***
Tentative RPT Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Applicable Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
Subtotal: Tentative RPT Tax	**$ 4,000**	**$ 21,375**
Tentative State Transfer Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Rounded up to the nearest $500	$400,000	$1,500,000
Applicable Tax Rate	x 0.4%	x 0.4%
Subtotal: Tentative State Tax	**$ 1,600**	**$ 6,000**
Actual RPT Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes (RPT + State Transfer)	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
Taxable Consideration	**$408,600**	**$1,530,375**
Applicable Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
Total: RPT Tax	**$ 4,086**	**$ 21,808**
Actual State Transfer Tax:		

Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes (RPT + State Transfer)	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
Taxable Consideration	**$408,600**	**$1,530,375**
Rounded up to the nearest $500	$409,000	$1,530,500
Applicable Tax Rate	x 0.4%	x 0.4%
Total: State Transfer Tax	**$ 1,636**	**$ 6,122**
Mansion Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes (RPT + State Transfer)	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
Taxable Consideration	**$408,600**	**$1,530,375**
Applicable Tax Rate	*N/A*	1%
Total: Mansion Tax	*N/A*	**$ 15,304**

Thus, the effective tax rate of the RPT Tax is approximately 1.014% of the Purchase Price where the Purchase Price is $500,000 or less and 1.451% where the Purchase Price is greater than $500,000, and the effective tax rate of the State Transfer Tax is approximately 0.41% where the consideration is less than $2,000,000 in commercial transactions or $3,000,000 in residential transactions (provided, however, that the rounding requirement in the calculation of the State Transfer Tax may affect the exact percentage), and the effective rate of the Mansion Tax is approximately 1.02% where the Purchase Price is greater than $1,000,000 but less than $2,000,000. For information regarding calculations involved in transactions of $2,000,000 or more or that are otherwise different from the limited scope set forth on the illustrative table above or in this paragraph, Purchasers are advised to consult with their Title Company or with counsel.

Sponsor has been advised by the Title Company that the information set forth below reflects the current position of the New York City Department of Finance with respect to RPT Tax that is due and payable in connection with the transfer by a seller of one or more units to the same or related purchasers, whether pursuant to one or more Purchase Agreements:

(1) ***Purchase of a single Unit:***

The RPT Tax on the Unit is 1% if the Taxable Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the Taxable Consideration is greater than $500,000.

(2) ***Purchase of multiple Units:***

The RPT Tax on each Unit is 1.425% if the Taxable Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the Taxable Consideration is greater than $500,000.

The Department of Finance currently takes the position that: (i) the lower tax rate (either 1% if the Taxable Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the Taxable Consideration is greater than $500,000) applies only in the case of a transfer of "an individual residential condominium unit;" and (ii) the higher tax rate (either 1.425% if the Taxable Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the Taxable Consideration is greater than $500,000) applies if a purchaser acquires more than one individual Unit (i.e. two Units).

(g) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording taxes, mortgage recording fees, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities

and such lender. Currently, for original mortgages in a loan amount of less than $500,000, the mortgage recording tax rate is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage. For original mortgages in a loan amount of $500,000 or more, the mortgage recording tax rate is 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage for one-to-three family homes and condominium units (or a 2.8% rate for all other properties, including without limitation commercial condominium units). Of the total tax due, the mortgagee pays an amount equal to 0.25% of the face amount of the mortgage. In addition, there is a $30 exemption for residential property. No representation is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender 1/12 of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or will be assessed against the Unit, together with 1/12 of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

(h) If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with the purchase, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker.

(i) If Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then one of the two following events shall apply, to the extent applicable: (a) if Sponsor is eligible for a mortgage recording tax ("MRT") credit, then Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial MRT credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to § 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act," or (b) if Sponsor is ineligible for an MRT credit, Purchaser shall be required to cooperate with Sponsor, Construction Lender, and Title Company to effectuate a partial mortgage assignment, as set forth in more detail in the following subsection entitled "Mortgage Recording Tax Credit." In either case, any MRT credit received by Purchaser shall be paid to Sponsor as a reimbursement for the MRT previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgages.

(j) If Purchaser is a Foreign Government Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date.

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Starr Associates LLP, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

Mortgage Recording Tax Credit ("MRT")

In the event that Sponsor is eligible for an MRT credit, then any Purchaser who obtains a mortgage loan must pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial MRT credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to § 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the MRT previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s) taken out by Sponsor ("Mortgage").

In the event that Sponsor is ineligible for an MRT credit, in whole or in part, Sponsor's intention is for its mortgage lender to assign a portion of the Mortgage to each Purchaser's lender, with the lender's cooperation, when and if a Purchaser obtains financing. Each Purchaser's loan would, therefore, consist of a portion of the assigned Mortgage, for MRT purposes. The partial mortgage assignment would have no adverse impact on the purchase price of the Unit or on Purchaser's mortgage payment. Mortgage assignments (as opposed to new mortgages) are exempt from MRT. Since a portion of the Mortgage would be assigned to each Purchaser's lender as each Unit is conveyed from Sponsor to Purchaser, the Purchaser would be exempt from paying MRT to the City and State of New York to the extent that its mortgage consists of the assigned Mortgage. At the closing, Sponsor would receive a payment from Purchaser equal to (but not in excess thereof) the MRT that would otherwise be payable to the City and State of New York on the recording of

Purchaser's mortgage. Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan, such Purchasers will be required to (i) advise its lender of this provision and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender in connection with the partial assignment of its Mortgage, and (ii) cause its title company (if such title company is different from the Title Company named in the Plan) to cooperate with Sponsor's Title Company in effectuating and keeping record of the partial mortgage assignments.

Example of Estimated Closing Costs for a Typical Unit

A numerical example of estimated closing costs and expenses for a single Unit with a Purchase Price of $2,470,000 and a projected mortgage of $1,976,000 are set forth below by way of illustration only. All tax rates, title insurance premiums and recording rates are subject to change:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Fee Insurance Premium for $2,470,000 of owner's insurance	Fee insurance premium.	$9,397.00
Mortgage Insurance Premium for $1,976,000 of lender's insurance	Mortgage insurance premium.	$1,922.00
RPT Tax	1.425% of bulked up consideration of $2,518,077.50.	$35,882.60
State Transfer Tax	0.4% of bulked-up (rounded up) consideration of $$2,508,197.50.	$10,034.00
Mansion Tax	1.25% of bulked-up consideration of $2,508,197.50.	$31,352.47
Mortgage Recording Tax	The tax rate is 2.175%. The borrower pays 1.925% - $30. This does not include the lender's ¼ point of mortgage tax in the amount of $4,940.	$38,008.00
Departmental and Bankruptcy Searches	Title searches.	$500.00
Estimated Recording Fees	One deed, one mortgage and one condo power of attorney.	$600.00
Estimated Lender's Title Endorsements	3 endorsements at $75 each.	$225.00
Sponsor Closing Fees	Basic closing fee ($2,500) + ACRIS document preparation fee ($250) + mortgage financing fee ($750).	$3,500.00
Working Capital Fund	2 months' Common Charges	See Schedule A
Total Estimated Closing Costs	*Excluding Working Capital Fund.*	$131,421.07

This example does not include the following costs or fees, to the extent applicable: Purchaser's financing costs, legal fees of Purchaser's attorney, additional Sponsor Closing Fees payable as set forth in paragraph (e) above, recording additional documents, penalty for late closing or adjustments with Sponsor (including mortgage recording tax reimbursement), apportionment of real estate taxes and insurance as described below.

Purchasers should note that adjustments for various closing items including Common Charges and real estate taxes will be made at Closing.

The foregoing projections assume that title insurance is purchased from the Title Company and that Purchaser closes without delays or the imposition of penalties. If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan

Purchaser can expect to incur additional fees for mortgage title insurance (with benefit of simultaneous rates), mortgage recording taxes and fees and other closing fees set forth above, plus the fee of Purchaser's attorney. Purchasers are advised to consult with prospective lenders for a detailed projection of related financing costs. Furthermore, the above example does not take into account possible new taxes, increases in tax rates or recording fees or increases in the cost of title insurance.

In the event Sponsor obtains a construction or acquisition loan which satisfies certain parameters and pays a mortgage recording tax thereon, it is specifically understood that, any mortgage tax credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, each Purchaser may pay all or a portion of the mortgage recording tax to Sponsor, to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

Closing Adjustments

(i) Adjustments. At Closing, adjustments between Sponsor and Purchaser will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, and future real estate taxes and assessments in accordance with the terms of the subsection below entitled "Real Estate Taxes;" (b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes; and (c) if Purchaser is occupying a Unit pursuant to a Use and Occupancy Agreement, accrued use and occupancy fees and other charges.

(ii) Penalties. If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, (a) the Closing adjustments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the Actual Closing Date occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the Actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to any new Scheduled Closing Date.

(iii) Real Estate Taxes. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes by the New York City Department of Finance ("Finance Department") prior to the First Closing. Sponsor shall deliver at the First Closing to Escrow Agent, either cash, a letter of credit or a surety bond ("Tax Security") in the amount of the real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period ("Future Taxes"). Escrow Agent shall hold the Tax Security in escrow for the benefit of the Condominium. At each Closing prior to the date the Units are separately assessed and billed, Purchasers will be obligated to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the Unit's pro-rata share of the Future Taxes (computed by multiplying the Common Interest of the Unit by the amount of the Future Taxes) ("Unit Tax Payment"). The Future Taxes shall be paid to the Finance Department when due by Sponsor, or by Escrow Agent using the Tax Security, either at Sponsor's direction, or upon Sponsor's failure to make such payment. If Sponsor pays the Future Taxes directly, the Tax Security shall be released to Sponsor upon delivery to Escrow Agent of proof of payment from the Finance Department of the Future Taxes. If at the time the Future Taxes are paid, the amount of the Future Taxes has been reduced by the Finance Department as a result of the implementation of real estate tax benefits, Escrow Agent shall make appropriate refunds to Sponsor and Sponsor shall in turn make such appropriate refunds to Purchasers on account of Unit Tax Payments.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the Future Taxes are due, Escrow Agent shall release the Tax Security to Sponsor and Sponsor shall in turn make such appropriate refunds to Purchasers, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Purchasers who closed title shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department.

With respect to subsequent Future Taxes, until the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued, the Condominium Board shall collect a Unit Tax Payment from each Unit Owner which Unit Tax Payment shall constitute additional Common Charges. Unit Tax Payments shall be payable by Unit Owners within 5 days of the date billed by the Condominium Board and shall be due and payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board irrespective of whether such Unit Owner is required to escrow funds with a Lender in connection with a mortgage loan on such Unit. If any Unit Owner fails to make the Unit Tax Payment as set forth above, the Condominium will have a lien on the Unit for non-payment in the same manner as Common Charges (see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection: "Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment" for details).

Illustration. By way of illustration only, a Purchaser closing on a Unit in the middle of December (prior to separate assessment and individual billing of real estate taxes) is obligated to: (a) adjust with Sponsor for the first-half real estate taxes (July 1 to December 31) paid by Sponsor in July for the period from Closing through December 31; and (b) deliver to Sponsor a Unit Tax Payment for the second-half Future Taxes (January 1 to June 30). Thereafter, if the Units are not separately assessed and individual tax bills are not issued prior to the next ensuing tax payment, the Condominium will have the obligation to collect from each Unit Owner a Unit Tax Payment for first-half real estate taxes (July 1 to December 31) and pay such real estate taxes directly to the Finance Department on behalf of all Unit Owners.

In the event the amount of Future Taxes is increased (due to an increase in the tax rate or otherwise) prior to the separate assessment and issuance of individual tax bills by the Finance Department, the amount of such increase shall be payable by all Unit Owners, including Sponsor (with respect to its Units), in proportion to each Unit's Common Interest, adjusted for the period of ownership of each Unit by the respective Unit Owner. Such amount of increase shall be payable to Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, within 5 days following written notice provided to such Unit Owner. Such increase shall be deemed additional Common Charges.

Other Costs

Except as specifically set forth in the Plan, Sponsor will pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of the Plan and the sale of Units by Sponsor, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure

For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other similar business entity using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of the Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until October 21, 2023, but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order.

Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

Sponsor shall have the following rights and obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Purchase Agreements will be deemed to have accepted, approved and agreed to abide and be bound by the following:

(a) Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building from East West Bank, a California state-chartered bank having an office at 535 Madison Avenue, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10022 ("Construction Lender"). Sponsor will receive advances each month from Construction Lender provided Sponsor complies with the provisions of the construction loan regarding its responsibilities to use the funds advanced in the agreed manner and generally proceeds with the construction as agreed to in the loan documents. The construction loan documents do not require a specific minimum number or percentage of Purchase Agreements to be entered into prior to declaring the Plan effective.

In the event that Sponsor transfers ownership of the Property to any Sponsor Lender or any affiliate thereof in accordance with the terms of such loan documents, such transfer shall not by itself constitute a material or adverse change affording Purchasers any rights to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

(b) The offering by Sponsor of Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and the First Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor for any reason whatsoever at any time prior to its being declared effective (see the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details).

(c) Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit the First Closing to take place on or about April 1, 2023. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the

Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

(d) Sponsor will perform such work and supply such materials, or will cause the same to be performed and supplied, and will bear all costs and expenses in connection therewith, as is necessary in order to complete the Building with a quality of construction comparable to the currently prevailing local standards and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, without prior notice to Purchasers or amendment to the Plan to (i) modify from time to time the Condominium Documents and the Plans and Specifications (including changes in layouts and designs) as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of the Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations, or otherwise in accordance with the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units," and/or (ii) substitute materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures that are of Equal or Better Quality in place of those described in the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such modification, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made which: (x) materially and adversely affects a Unit Owner or Purchaser; (y) increases any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree; and/or (z) with respect to such Unsold Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect, increases or decreases the square footage (excluding interior partitions) by more than 5%, or materially changes the unit size, layout or percentage of Common Interest of such Unsold Unit, unless the Purchaser consents to such changes. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. The foregoing reservations of Sponsor's right to make changes is subject to the governing regulations of the Department of Law which provide for an affected Purchaser's consent for any material changes in Unit size, layout, or percentage of common interest and all Purchasers' consents for any material change in the size or material adverse change in the quality of the Common Elements. Provided Purchaser's consent is not required, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim for damages or losses against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan, it being understood that nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. If Purchaser's consent is required as a result of a change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances, or as a result of changes in Law (including without limitation applicable building codes and regulations) and Purchaser refuses to consent, then in such event, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to terminate the Purchase Agreement and refund to Purchaser all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Any material and adverse modification will be reflected in an amendment to the Plan.

(f) At the First Closing, Sponsor will deliver, assign, or otherwise grant to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other assignable undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, suppliers, or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, including the assignable warranties and assignable undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment, or fixtures located in the Units and the Common Elements, except that assignable warranties and assignable undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in any Unit shall be assigned to the Purchaser on the Closing Date. Sponsor does not make any representation as to which, if any, of the warranties and other assignable undertakings will continue to remain in force upon the Closing of any particular Unit. Sponsor shall have no liability or responsibility in the event a warrantor is unable, unwilling or for any reason, fails to perform under its warranty.

(g) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by § 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the Buildings Department. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued, if required by Law. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario will occur. No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO prior to its expiration, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within 2 years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO, subject, however, to (i) Force Majeure, (ii) actions by Unit Owners or tenants of Unit Owners, (iii) work undertaken in a Unit by a Unit Owner, except in instances where Sponsor or Sponsor-controlled Condominium Board have given its consent to a Unit Owner to perform alterations, (iv) work undertaken in Common Elements by the Condominium Board after Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board or (v) any other cause over which Sponsor has no control. Neither Sponsor nor its principals make any representation that the Buildings Department will issue the PCO within such 2-year period. **Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO for the Building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the PCO within such 2-year period while keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with, and refrain from obstructing, Sponsor in these undertakings.**

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations prior to the procurement of a PCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance of a PCO. Nevertheless, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO. However, Sponsor or the Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations until such time as a PCO has been obtained.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is currently available on the DOB website at: http://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/homeowner/certificate-of-occupancy.page.

The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building. As such, each Purchaser shall be required to close title to their particular Unit once a TCO is issued irrespective of outstanding items of work, provided Sponsor has satisfied the closing conditions set

forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" and subject to the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Ancillary Amenity simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Ancillary Amenity Area or Ancillary Amenity is not yet completed and access to the Ancillary Amenity by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Ancillary Amenity Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to a Unit and an Ancillary Amenity. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenity will be held in the Ancillary Amenity Escrow until such time as access to the Ancillary Amenity Area and Ancillary Amenity is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Ancillary Amenity Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Ancillary Amenity Escrow.

(h) If Sponsor fails to obtain a PCO for the Building prior to the First Closing, Sponsor will be obligated to: (i) direct the Escrow Agent to hold and maintain those monies received pursuant to all Purchase Agreements (see the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements") which would otherwise be payable to Sponsor in the special trust account required by the General Business Law of the State of New York, §§352-e(2)(b) and 352(h), provided, however, that if Sponsor's architect, engineer or other qualified expert (collectively, "Sponsors Representative") certifies that a lesser amount than the amount held in the special trust account is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a PCO, then the amount exceeding the sum so certified by Sponsor's Representative shall be released from the special escrow account to Sponsor; or (ii) Sponsor shall deposit with Escrow Agent cash or an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in an amount Sponsor's Representative, from time to time, certifies is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain the PCO. As of the date of this Filing, Sponsor does not intend to secure escrow deposits with a surety bond. The Buildings Department advises Purchasers of houses and apartments who close title with only a TCO in place to consult with their attorneys or engineers for assurance that sufficient funds are escrowed or otherwise secured for Sponsor to obtain the PCO.

(i) Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

(j) The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, condensers, and packaged units (collectively, "Equipment") located in the cellar and on the roof which may cause noise and vibration throughout the Building. While Sponsor will endeavor to reduce excessive noise and vibration emanating from the Equipment, it may be impossible to eliminate such noise and vibration entirely. As a result, Units and amenity areas in close proximity may be affected.

(k) No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth herein. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building and the Units, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period various building systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilation, and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Closing. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities, may delay the Closing of Title to certain Units or lines of Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or

temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall at all times ensure that such construction work will not render any of the occupied Units uninhabitable pursuant to Law. A Purchaser who closes title to his or her Unit during the course of construction of the Common Elements or other Units acknowledges that construction noise, vibration, fumes, odors, dust, debris, scaffolding and other temporary interruption of services may affect Purchaser's enjoyment of the Unit during such period. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser whatsoever or any third party in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date, or any interruption of services in the Building. Furthermore, Sponsor does not make any representation (express or implied) that any noise, odors, fumes or vibrations, if any, emanating from mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium will not disturb occupants of the Units, and Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever for any such disturbance to any Unit Owner or occupant.

(l) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Building or the Common Elements except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan. Sponsor agrees to complete construction and to cause all mechanic's liens with respect to the construction of the Building to be promptly discharged or bonded or to deliver any and all requested documents to the title company necessary to insure title to the Unit at no additional cost to Purchaser (which title company shall be licensed in the state of New York), all subject to Sponsor's rights to abandon the Plan.

(m) Each Unit and the fixtures and personal property contained therein, are being sold and delivered as described in the Plan, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit unless Sponsor and the Purchaser otherwise agree in writing. With respect to Units, upon receipt of the Initial Closing Notice (or at such time as may be applicable in the event that Sponsor and Purchaser have agreed to modify or waive the Initial Closing Notice requirement), Purchaser shall arrange an appointment with a representative of Sponsor to inspect the Unit within 7 days prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an Inspection Statement acknowledging the Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. If Purchaser believes that remaining items of work must be completed in the Unit, then Sponsor or its designated representative and Purchaser will at the time of the inspection agree upon and set forth in the Inspection Statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed by Sponsor following the Closing without provision for escrow. Sponsor's obligation under the Inspection Statement shall survive delivery of the deed to the Purchaser. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser shall be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relieved of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement. Notwithstanding anything set forth in this paragraph, at such time as a TCO for the Unit is issued, Purchaser shall be obligated to close title to the Unit and pay the Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing.

(n) Article 36-B of the New York General Business Law ("Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law") does <u>not</u> apply to this offering as the Building comprises more than 5 stories. Sponsor makes no other warranties, express or implied, in connection with this offering of the Units and all such warranties are excluded, except as provided in the limited warranty ("Limited Warranty") set forth in this section. Sponsor will correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Building, Common Elements or the Units or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired, or replaced, but only if:

(1) such defects are due to substantially improper workmanship or construction practices or the use of materials that are materially and adversely at variance with the Plans and Specifications for the same; and

(2) Sponsor is notified by the Condominium Board or the affected Unit Owner, as the case may be, of the same in accordance with the following, which notice shall be by certified mail, return receipt requested:

(i) with respect to any latent defect (that is, a defect that is not discoverable by a reasonable and customary inspection) in the construction of a Unit, within 1 year of the earlier to occur of (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which a Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing;

(ii) with respect to any patent defect (that is, a defect that is discoverable by a reasonable and customary inspection) in the construction of a Unit within 6 months of the earlier to occur of (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit, or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which a Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, provided, in each instance such patent defect is not caused by the Unit Owner or other occupant of the Unit;

(iii) with respect to any defects (patent or latent) in the construction of the Common Elements, within 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the portion of the Common Elements claimed to be defective. The issuance of a TCO or PCO covering such Common Elements shall be presumptive evidence that the construction of the Common Elements has been substantially completed.

The method of correcting any defect will be selected by Sponsor in its sole discretion. The quality of construction as to any such correction will be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade or trades involved and will be in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Sponsor will be conclusively considered to have discharged any obligation that it may have with respect to the repair of a defect or replacement of a defective item, whether patent or latent, if:

a. Sponsor is not notified of the existence of such defect, in the manner and within the appropriate time period specified above;

b. The Condominium Board and/or Managing Agent and/or the Unit Owner fails to allow prompt access to the Unit in question by Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors; or

c. Sponsor has corrected, or caused the correction of, the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry, as determined by Sponsor's general contractor, architect, or engineer, in their sole judgment.

d. Purchaser, through any act or omission (i) is the cause of such defect, (ii) obstructs, delays, prevents or hinders Sponsor from gaining access to the Unit in order to repair or replace the defect, or (iii) undertakes the repair or replacement of such defect.

(3) This Limited Warranty is only available to the first Purchaser of the Unit and Sponsor shall have no liability to any subsequent Purchaser with respect to any claimed defects relating to the construction of the Units, the Common Elements or the Building.

(o) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction or renovation, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including appliances and bathroom fixtures) or any other condition:

(i) with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, materialpersons, or others which are assigned to the Condominium Board and/or any Unit Owner;

(ii) resulting from normal wear and tear, natural deterioration, normal settling (including, without limitation, cracks in crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring, uneven ceilings or floors, "checking" or cracking of floors, floor buckling or immaterial conditions), damage to wood due to changes in humidity, deflection, expansion or shifting of the Building or any irregularities in natural materials;

(iii) resulting from Purchaser's (i) failure to maintain such appliances, equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures in accordance with manufacturers' guidelines and specifications and (ii) renovations and/or alterations to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements; or

(iv) that are not of a material nature, including, without limitation, the following:

a. death of trees or landscape improvements, cracks in roof ballast, or concrete cracks that do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, including cracks or discoloration in concrete walls and paving, leaching or color variation in colored mortar, tiles or pavers, and brick, dimensional variations in brick joints, mortar droppings on bricks, ponding, and/or controlled drainage on roof and Terrace surfaces, Terrace tiles or pavers not laid flat, stained tiles or color variations in tiles or pavers, and cracks in pressure treated wood used, or intended for use, outside the Building;

b. protruding dry wall fastenings, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board, slight variations in gypsum board taping visible only under certain lighting conditions, walls not square, lumber shrinkage, painting defects, electrical plates not straight, slight separation between base and floor, variations in floor and ceiling levels, carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, variations in width, length, thickness, finish, or color range of wood floors, ceiling imperfections, and stains, runs, lumps, shags, or imperfections in weave in fabric panels;

c. door or window sticking due to weather, door warpage (including warpage of the main entrance door or Terrace door to a Unit within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size, weight and quality), adjustment of bi-fold doors, and air and water infiltration from windows or Terrace doors in excess of industry standards;

d. variations in tone or color of interior and exterior natural materials or natural stone including variations in tone or color of flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash, vanity tops or other natural stone, marble, ceramic or wood surfaces, slight scratches in plastic laminate, glass, metal, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel, porcelain or other surfaces, discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes, cracked bath tile grouting, variation in grouting thickness, and misalignment of bathroom finishes;

e. variations in wood floor stains and finishes;

f. noise, vibrations or odors from normal plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, ventilating, mechanical equipment operation and elevator operation, and floor noises and creaking;

g. repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks, and other defects in any windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, louvers, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, water closets, kitchen cabinets, backsplashes, and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, tile or natural stone floors and walls, saddles, appliances, woodwork, millwork, doors, mirrors, and hardware;

h. normal wear, including chips, to passenger elevator cabs, cab doors, elevator door frames, cab panels, Unit doors and Unit door frames; and

i. pertaining to television, radio, internet or other telecommunication reception;

Sponsor's obligations, regardless of any limitations in any warranty or in the Plan, cannot go below the duty to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between any such disclaimers and Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filing or refinishing the same not caused by the use of the Units by Unit Owners, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces. Additionally, during the course of construction concrete cracks and/or chips of a material nature on the exterior façade of the Building may be repaired by Sponsor by field patching.

THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN (IV) ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY IMMATERIAL CONDITIONS (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THOSE SET FORTH ABOVE) AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY SUCH ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THE PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD MUST PROCEED AT ITS SOLE COST AND EXPENSE AND/OR UTILIZE ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO IT BY SPONSOR.

(p) NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUED SO AS TO RENDER SPONSOR LIABLE FOR MONEY DAMAGES NOR SHALL PURCHASER HAVE ANY SUIT, CLAIM, CAUSE OF ACTION, OR DEMAND (WHETHER BASED ON NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE), IT BEING INTENDED THAT SPONSOR'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THE PLAN WILL BE TO REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE ITEM OF CONSTRUCTION UPON, AND SUBJECT TO, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ABOVE. ADDITIONALLY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, SPONSOR WILL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY IMMATERIAL CONDITIONS IN THE BUILDING (INCLUDING IN THE UNSOLD UNITS AND THE COMMON ELEMENTS) OR IN, OR WITH RESPECT TO, ITS INSTALLATIONS, APPARATUSES, FIXTURES, FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND APPURTENANCES. ASIDE FROM ANY SPONSOR WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION, NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS SHALL BE IMPLIED. HOWEVER, NO SUCH DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

(q) Except for those warranties or guarantees provided to Sponsor by contractors, manufacturers or suppliers, which Sponsor will assign to the Condominium Board and/or Unit Owners, as necessary, Sponsor does not make any representation of any kind, express or implied, and Sponsor hereby disclaims any and all warranties, including but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the construction of the Units and the Common Elements

and with respect to the personal property located within the Units, the Common Elements, and the Unit Owners assume all risk and liability from the use of this personal property.

(r) Prior to the Closing of Title for each Unit or simultaneously therewith, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and the By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by Purchaser).

(s) Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

(t) Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and materialpersons and all others involved in the construction and equipping of the Building in accordance with the New York Lien Law, for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed during Sponsor's construction thereof.

(u) No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit. Sponsor will perform any work and/or supply any material necessary to obtain a PCO.

(v) Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions relating to Sponsor's obligations and shall be obligated to indemnify the Condominium Board and Unit Owners against any such action or proceeding.

(w) At or subsequent to the First Closing, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of the following documents, as applicable, and as otherwise in Sponsor's possession: (i) mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for the Building; (ii) operating and maintenance manuals for mechanical equipment; (iii) electronic system manuals; (iv) major equipment start-up sheets and control system as-built; and (v) original test and balance report for HVAC system.

(x) In accordance with §339-p of the Condominium Act, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Tax Lot Drawings are an accurate copy of portions of the Plans and Specifications of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building and, in addition, such architect or professional engineer shall make periodic inspections at various stages of construction to determine that the Building is built in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

(y) Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (once Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board), Special Assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Units in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Sponsor expects to have the financial resources to meet the aforesaid obligations and to fund same from income from projected sales, the rental or leasing of Unsold Units and Sponsor's other financial resources. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

(z) At or prior to the First Closing, the Condominium Board or Sponsor (on behalf of the Condominium Board) will procure the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the types and cost of which insurance (including fire/casualty insurance pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount to avoid co-insurance) has been reflected in the First Year's Budget. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws.") . (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws.")

(aa) Pursuant to the provisions of §352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection, by Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of 6 years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Tax Lot Drawings showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

(bb) Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of all books of account and records pertaining to the Building's operation which are in Sponsor's possession.

(cc) In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or the transfer by Sponsor of 10 or more Units or 20% or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan and Laws.

(dd) The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

(ee) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two

days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building).

(a) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Units (in a reasonably timely manner, subject to the terms hereof and Force Majeure). However, under the Plan, Sponsor has reserved the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

(ff) Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that those Unit Owners who occupy their Units may have different interests than those Unit Owners who purchased such Units as an investment.

(gg) All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law §352-e, and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date shall survive delivery of the deed.

(hh) Sponsor does not anticipate that any Excess Development Rights will remain upon completion of the Building. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises the light and air of the Building and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration.

Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan with respect to the Building and the Units shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within 120 days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid 120-day period.

All rights of Sponsor as set forth herein and in the Condominium Documents shall inure to the benefit of the principals of Sponsor. Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall inure solely to the benefit of Purchasers of Units directly from Sponsor and shall not inure to the benefit of any Purchaser or tenant upon the resale, assignment or subletting of a Unit.

To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor has sufficient resources to fund its obligations set forth in the Plan. Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. Unless expressly provided to the contrary

herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall survive the delivery of the respective deeds to the Units to Purchasers.

In the event Sponsor is unable to perform its material obligations under the Plan, all sales will cease, Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment to the Plan setting forth its inability to perform such material obligations under the Plan, and will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within 15 days after the Presentation Date of the amendment. Any Purchaser electing rescission pursuant to the offer will have all Deposits and any interest accrued thereon returned, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended.

The foregoing sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements. Sponsor does not make any representations or warranties other than as set forth in the Plan.

The terms of the Plan will govern in the event of a conflict between the Plan and any other document or advertisement used in connection with the Plan.

Use of Unsold Units

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use any Unsold Units as sales, rental offices and model units and in any other manner in compliance with Law. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Unit, Sponsor may require Purchaser to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations (including wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, and the like) therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price of the Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine.

Model Unit/Marketing Materials

In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Units that differ from the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms. In no event, however, shall any designations, labels or nomenclature used in marketing materials conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials.

Sponsor reserves the right to utilize the furniture, furnishings and equipment throughout various parts of the Building. All such furniture, furnishings and equipment, however, will be re-conditioned, if needed.

Sponsor's Easement Rights

Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical

panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor reserves the right to install mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building.

Condominium Name

Pursuant to the Declaration, Sponsor shall own and control all rights to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portion thereof for marketing and/or promotional purposes, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners.

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Sponsor presently anticipates that the initial Members of the Condominium Board shall be Lisa Poon, Andy Wong, and Bhanmattee Parasram who shall serve as President, Vice President, and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively. Each of these individuals is an employee of Sponsor. Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Condominium Board in lieu of the above mentioned individuals. The initial Condominium Board shall conduct all affairs of the Condominium.

Sponsor will have control over the Condominium Board until the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board ("Sponsor Control Period"). As detailed in the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan, after the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants of the Building who are unrelated to Sponsor or its principals. Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever which would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan.

At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit per Member to be elected. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Members of the Condominium Board.

Within 30 days after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, and assuming the First Annual Meeting has not yet occurred, 2 of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and a replacement shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) at a special meeting called for such purpose.

Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor owns a single Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board. The number of Members of the Condominium Board may not be increased or decreased without the consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will through its control of the Condominium Board have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners.

Sponsor may continue to exercise veto power over certain actions of, or contemplated by, the Condominium Board after the Sponsor Control Period. Until the earlier to occur of (i) Sponsor owning Unsold Units representing less than 25% in number of all Unit, or (ii) 5 years after the First Closing, the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; or (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees from those described in the First Year's Budget; or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business; or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's

Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary to enable the Condominium Board to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Building.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, any provisions giving Sponsor control of the enforcement of Sponsor's obligations are not lawful. In addition, if any of the Members of the Condominium Board have not been designated by Sponsor, any Members of the Condominium Board that have been designated by Sponsor shall not be permitted to vote with respect to whether to bring a legal action against Sponsor.

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. The term of office of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be for 1 year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation. Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign membership at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the term of such Member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion.

Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 5 individuals, each of whom shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Members"). Except for Members designated by Sponsor, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. The number or composition of Condominium Board Members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

A Member of the Condominium Board may be removed by an affirmative vote of a majority of Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners, provided, however, that any Member designated by Sponsor may only be removed and replaced by Sponsor except if such removal of a Sponsor designee is "with cause" and then only by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Condominium Board at a special meeting duly called for such purpose. Replacements for Members removed "with cause" will be by Unit Owner election or Sponsor designation, as applicable.

No Member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during the term of office, such Member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in the By-Laws; provided, however, that these provisions respecting Unit Ownership and occupancy, and Condominium Board membership, shall not apply to Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor.

A successor officer may be elected at any regular Condominium Board meeting or at any special Condominium Board meeting called for such purpose. The President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate no less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

All officers, and Members of Condominium Board and employees of the Condominium will be insured at all times from and after the First Closing under directors' and officers' liability insurance in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the insurance has been provided for in the First Year's Budget.

To the extent permitted by Law, Members of the Condominium Board will have no liability to Unit Owners except for liability for bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in the cases of bad faith or willful misconduct as determined on a case-by-case basis. The Condominium Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the Condominium. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their

respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such Member of the Condominium Board.

Purchasers should refer to the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" subsection "Amendments to Condominium Documents" for a discussion of the procedures to amend the Condominium Documents.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS

Sales and Leases of Units

Each Unit Owner may either lease the Unit for terms of not less nor more than 1 year or sell the Unit provided that, in each instance, the Unit Owner ("Offering Unit Owner") first gives the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, notice of intention to sell or lease together with any and all application forms and documentation required by the Condominium Board, and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective Purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in the By-Laws. If the Condominium Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within 30 days after receipt of notice, the Offering Unit Owner will have an additional 60 days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective Purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in such notice. In the event such written agreement is not executed by the Offering Unit Owner within such 60-day period or such sale or rental is not consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60-day period, the Offering Unit Owner will be required to again first offer the same to the Condominium Board, provided that the Condominium Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such 60-day periods. The Condominium Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of all Unit Owners. The By-Laws permit the Condominium Board to (i) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium for the benefit of Unit Owners, (ii) increase Common Charges assessed against all Unit Owners and (iii) impose Special Assessments against all Unit Owners, in the event the Condominium Board elects to exercise its right of first refusal. Purchaser should refer to Article 7 of the By-Laws for details concerning the Condominium Board's election to exercise its right of first refusal. Any such deed given by an Offering Unit Owner shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Condominium Documents, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the Unit or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, and that the Condominium Board, if permitted by Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws.

Any purported sale or rental of a Unit in violation of this section of the Plan shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

A Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a Family Member, may convey the Unit by gift, may devise the Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

A Unit Owner may only sell or lease the entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, the Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or rental thereof and (c) any other assets of the Condominium. No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except

as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be sold or leased unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against the Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to the sale or rental. In addition, the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent may (i) establish reasonable restrictions with respect to the sale or rental of Units and (ii) implement fees in connection with the sale or rental of Units, which shall be payable by the Offering Unit Owner. The Condominium Board has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate a lease, if the tenant has violated the terms of the Condominium Documents, including the Rules and Regulations beyond all applicable notice and grace periods. If the tenant fails to vacate after receipt of the termination notice from the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings against the tenant.

Any restrictions upon the sale and lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units, or to Unit Owners with respect to any Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, all of whom shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Condominium Board and without payment of any Resale Fee or any other fees.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, a Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of 12 months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages.

Each Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") and subsequently enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell such Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale") shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Such Unit Owner will be required to provide Sponsor with Notice of the Resale Agreement within 10 days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement ("Resale Price") less the following expenses actually paid by the Unit Owner (to the extent applicable): (i) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (ii) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by the Unit Owner, and (iii) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the "Sponsor Sale Price," i.e. the Purchase Price paid to Sponsor in connection with the Sponsor Sale. Set forth below is an example of the calculation of a Resale Fee:

Resale Price:	$	4,500,000
- *less* Brokerage Commissions	($	270,000)
- *less* Transfer Taxes	($	82,125)
- *less* Legal Fees	($	5,000)
Net Profit	$	4,142,875
- *less* Sponsor Sale Price	($	3,000,000)
Gross Profit	$	1,142,875
x 50% = **Resale Fee**	**$**	**581,438**

The Resale Fee shall be paid to Sponsor by wire transfer at the Closing of the Resale. Any deductions for allowable expenses paid by a Unit Owner must be supported by documentation acceptable to Sponsor. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable with respect to such Unit. The obligation to pay a Resale Fee shall survive the Closing of the Sponsor Sale.

Sales of Ancillary Amenities

Although the Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Ancillary Amenities located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities. An Ancillary Amenity may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

Upon the issuance of an Ancillary Amenity License to a Unit Owner (by assignment or otherwise), such Ancillary Amenity License shall be assignable as set forth above without the consent of the Condominium Board provided written notification of such assignment is delivered to the Condominium Board. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium Board shall have any obligations or liabilities with respect to private assignments between Unit Owners.

The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Ancillary Amenities. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

If the Condominium Board terminates an Ancillary Amenity License or a Unit Owner surrenders an Ancillary Amenity License without assigning the Ancillary Amenity License to another Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall have the right to issue a new Ancillary Amenity License to another Unit Owner, in its sole discretion.

Use of Units and Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities

A Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York as may be amended from time to time, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing. A Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by, and complies with Law does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building, and the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants permission for such use.

Each Unit Owner licensing an Ancillary Amenity will be required to maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover the property located in the Ancillary Amenity or the activity conducted in the Ancillary Amenity.

Storage Lockers will be located in the Storage Locker Area of the Building, shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

A Parking Space may be used only for the parking of passenger automobiles. No representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space.

A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use.

The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Ancillary Amenities are set forth on Schedule A. No Ancillary Amenity may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of an Ancillary Amenity for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of an Ancillary Amenity shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Ancillary Amenity and/or any Ancillary Amenity Areas for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Ancillary Amenity and/or Ancillary Amenity Area, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Ancillary Amenities. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Ancillary Amenity and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Ancillary Amenity.

Use and occupancy of the Units and the Ancillary Amenities shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which may be amended by the Condominium Board from time to time.

The Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Building, including without limitation in Units and/or the Ancillary Amenity Areas. Any loss or damage in any Unit and/or Ancillary Amenity as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner and/or Ancillary Amenity Licensee, as applicable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other applicable governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, and (3) lease any Unsold Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays, in accordance with Law.

No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt a no-pet policy for the Building or policies with respect to size or number of pets per Unit. In no event shall any pet be permitted in any public elevator of the Building, other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for that purpose, or in any of the public portions of the Building, unless carried or on leash.

Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to maintain and keep in good order and repair the Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and Law. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Units may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Unit prior to the time that they become effective (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Unsold Units may be made unless agreed to in writing by Sponsor).

Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York State Land Title Association form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan, (b) the Condominium Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against the Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. Sponsor shall have the right to mortgage any Unsold Unit without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the subsection entitled "Amendments to Condominium Documents," in certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than 3 Mortgage Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor, or (ii) Institutional Lenders.

Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Common Expenses, which are payable by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners either based on actual usage of services and facilities or in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Common Expenses include, among other things, (a) all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, (b) water charges and sewer rents in connection with the Building; and (c) amounts for certain other items as the Condominium Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves for capital expenditures or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Condominium Board of any Unit. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Ancillary Amenities. Any monthly license fee imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

At least annually, the Condominium Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess among all Unit Owners, Common Charges to meet Common Expenses.

During the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to waive Unit Owner obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided the basic operating costs of the Condominium (inclusive of any insurance premiums and reserves) are paid by Sponsor. If the Condominium Board elects to waive payment of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such waiver of Common Charges and the expected period of time of such waiver of Common Charges ("Waiver Period") in the post-closing amendment to the Plan. In the event the Condominium Board elects to extend the Waiver Period, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the extended Waiver Period. Sponsor shall additionally notify Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, there will not be a Special Assessment for any expense set forth in the approved budget for which Common Charges were not collected during the Waiver Period. Notwithstanding that the Condominium Board elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, the Sponsor Controlled Board nonetheless will be obligated to provide certified financial statements and budgets, as applicable, for the Condominium during any such period of delay. Purchasers should note that, if the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable).

The Condominium Board will furnish copies of each budget on which Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

Under the provisions of §339-z of the New York Real Property Law and the By-Laws, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit in proportion to the respective Common Interest. Pursuant to the provisions of §339-aa of the New York Real Property Law, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until 6 years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such 6 year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the Condominium Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien. In addition, the Condominium Board may assess Unit Owners a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, and interest at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any "late charges" theretofore collected), plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements.

No Unit Owner may become exempt from liability for Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of the Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of the Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying the Unit without consideration to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, become exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. Such conditions include the payment of all Common Charges and assessments then due and payable with respect to the Unit and such Unit being free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title exceptions other than Permitted Mortgages. However, in no event shall Sponsor be permitted to convey any Unsold Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges attributable to such Unsold Unit thereafter accruing, unless: (i) the aggregate Common Interest appertaining to the Unsold Units constitutes 15% or less of the total Common Interest then appertaining to all Units; (ii) at least 5 years have elapsed from the date of the First Closing; and (iii) at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay the Condominium Board a sum equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Units being conveyed multiplied by 24.

On a resale of a Unit, the purchaser thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser shall be entitled to a statement from the Condominium Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor such purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Condominium Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted

Mortgagee or Purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Condominium Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of §339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides, among other things, for the ability of the Condominium to serve a notice to any tenant occupying a Unit to pay its rent directly to the Condominium if the Unit Owner has failed to pay Common Charges, assessments or late fees within sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period.

Repairs to, and Maintenance of, Units and Common Elements

Generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit (other than to the Common Elements contained therein), including all mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including HVAC filters and parts), the plumbing, appliances in the Units, the fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, if any, and the interior side of entrance doors thereto, and the Terrace doors, shall be performed by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the General Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense (c) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (i) by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, if involving structural or extraordinary maintenance, repair or replacement, (except if necessitated by the negligent act or omission of the Unit Owner) or (ii) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, if involving painting, decorating, and non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs and replacements.

For purposes of maintenance, repairs, replacements and alterations, the Cabanas shall be treated as a Limited Common Element, except that any and all expenses associated with such maintenance, repairs, replacements and alterations shall be borne by the licensee of such Cabana.

Any Unit Owner having access to a Terrace shall keep such Terrace free of snow, ice and accumulation of water. In order to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Additionally, the type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations, including, without limitation, furniture and appliances, to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense with the exception that the cleaning of the exterior portion of the glass surfaces shall be performed by a professional window washing company engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The replacement of any glass window located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Unit Owner thereof at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be). Prior to the replacement of any glass window, the Unit Owner must obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board with respect to the type of replacement windows to be installed.

In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Building, the By-Laws provide that all Unit Owners shall be obligated, regardless of the type of window treatment they use, to provide for a white

backing on the window treatment so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance.

If any repairs or replacements to the Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are either (x) necessitated by the negligence, misuse or abuse of a Unit Owner or such Unit Owner's agents, workers, guests, etc., or (y) required as a result of special or custom work performed in the Unit by the Unit Owner, such maintenance, repairs or replacements will be made by the Condominium Board, and any portion of the cost thereof attributable to such Unit Owner's acts or omissions shall be paid by such Unit Owner.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep the Unit in such condition, the Condominium Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the subsection below entitled "Rights of Access" for details.)

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building by such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof pursuant to the Condominium Documents.

Purchasers should note that wood products have certain inherent risks. Risks associated with all wood products (including, without limitation, wood flooring, furniture, cabinetry, and molding) include, but are not limited to, the following: cracks between the floor boards, squeaks, cupping, knots, mineral streaks, warping, splitting, denting, and/or delamination. The foregoing items may affect light-colored wood more noticeably. Additionally, wood products are subject to variations (i) in color (including possibly white, red, black, or even green shades), (ii) in the pattern and/or texture of wood grain, and (iii) in the appearance of finishes (including wood staining, gloss, and/or matte finishes). These variations may occur between (a) pieces of wood taken from the same tree, (b) wood products located in the same area of the Unit, and/or (c) pieces of wood in a Unit and samples shown by the Selling Agent. Wood products can also be affected by exposure to light and may darken, lighten, fade, and otherwise change with use and age. Protective felt pads and protective sheeting (such as plywood or masonite) should always be used on wood flooring when placing furniture or appliances to avoid denting. As recommended by the National Wood Flooring Association, Unit Owners are advised to be very cautious about washing wood products with a wet mop or otherwise with water, since contact with standing water can cause cupping, swelling, and subsequent gapping. For more information about the effect of water on wood flooring, Purchasers should make reference to the National Wood Flooring Association, available at http://www.nwfa.org/. All wood products should be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All references in the Plan to wood products shall be deemed references to engineered wood products unless otherwise specified.

Certain surfaces in the Units may consist of natural stone. Purchasers should be aware that natural stone can be porous and calciferous, with the potential to absorb and/or chemically react to certain substances. As a result, Purchasers are advised that contact with certain liquids or other substances may result in discoloration or etching. To reduce (but not eliminate) the possibility of discoloration and/or etching, Sponsor may, but in no event obligated to. apply a sealer to natural stone surfaces in the Units prior to delivery of such Unit to Purchaser, in which event all decisions with respect to selecting the professionals and the products shall be made by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Purchasers are advised that the application of a sealer to the stone does not in any way guarantee that future discoloration or etching will not occur. Furthermore, it will be each Unit Owner's obligation to maintain the natural stone, including any obligation to engage a professional to reapply the sealer at regular intervals. Purchasers should consult a professional regarding the proper care and maintenance necessary to preserve the appearance of natural stone surfaces.

Alterations, Additions and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

To the extent that any alterations are commenced in a Unit by a Unit Owner prior to Sponsor's completion of any unfinished work Sponsor agreed to perform after the Closing of the Unit, Sponsor shall be relieved of completing all such work.

Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to their respective Units, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, and (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of their respective Units. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements each Unit Owner is required by the By-Laws to (i) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board, (ii) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board of the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, (iii) obtain such insurance as the Condominium Board may require, (iv) agree to indemnify Sponsor, the Condominium Board, Managing Agent and the other Unit Owners against any liability arising from such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (v) agree to pay and reimburse the Condominium Board for all architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in connection with such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (vi) execute and enter into an alteration agreement, in form and substance prepared by the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, may be made, including without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be performed, and (vii) agree to pay a fee to the Managing Agent for processing such alteration applications. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other workers employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor. Under no circumstances shall a Unit Owner be allowed to commence any work until all of the conditions set forth above have been complied with. Any failure to meet these conditions shall be a default by Unit Owner under the Condominium Documents.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration, improvement or repair to be made in a Unit, unless approved and executed, if necessary, by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and execute, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit

provided any alteration to such Unsold Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain the forms of insurance described in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about any Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto.

Each Unit Owner is required, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to obtain and maintain in full force and effect (a) casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property and (b) liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds and shall be delivered to the Condominium at the Closing of Title to the Unit. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and any Managing Agent, manager, and other persons authorized by the Condominium Board, will have a right of access to any Unit and Ancillary Amenity for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit and Ancillary Amenity or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and Ancillary Amenity and threatening another Unit or any Common Element or Ancillary Amenity, and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law, provided that requests for entry (except in emergency situations) are made in advance and that any such entry (except in emergency situations) is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the occupants of any Unit. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Condominium Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In addition, Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) for purposes of performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units or Ancillary Amenities and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan, provided that access to any Unit or Ancillary Amenity may not be exercised in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit or Ancillary Amenity for its permitted purposes.

Lot Line Windows

Lot line windows exist on the west façade of the Building in the K unit line (Units 3K-6K) and the east façade of the Building in the C and D lines of Units (Units 2C-PHC and Units 2D-6D). Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan for the specific Units containing lot line windows. Lot line windows are windows located on an exterior wall abutting (or less than 30' 0" away from) a property line, where the adjacent property is owned by others. While such windows provide views, light and air to spaces in the Unit, they cannot be utilized to meet light and ventilation required by the Building Code of the City of New York. Units having lot line windows have other windows which satisfy requirements for the lawful use of such Units for habitation. Lot line windows are considered amenities that potentially can be lost. Should an abutting property owner redevelop such property with one or more

buildings of different configurations, it is customary in the industry for such abutting property owner to pay all costs and expenses associated with closing up any lot line windows, to the extent required. If for any reason the abutting property owner does not agree to perform such work and/or pay for the costs thereof, the responsibility to close the affected lot line windows and seal them in a manner and with such materials as are acceptable to the Buildings Department and the Condominium (including all costs and expenses associated therewith, currently estimated to be approximately $5,000 per window) shall remain solely with the affected Unit Owner, including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units). This projected cost may increase in the future. Neither Sponsor, Sponsor's architect, the Condominium Board nor any other Person who took part in this offering will have any liability or obligation if the closing-up of any or all lot line windows is required, including without limitation any obligation to pay any costs or expenses associated therewith or to induce or cause any abutting property owner to pay such the costs or expenses.

Smoking Policy

The Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan provides the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York: Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

Compliance with Condominium Documents

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents. Pursuant to §339(j) of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the Register's Office.

Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Condominium or the Managing Agent.

Self-Help

In the event that any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, if any, or any Ancillary Amenity, if any, or in the event of any breach of the Condominium Documents, then, as set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall have certain rights to perform such maintenance or repairs, or to cure such breach, at such Unit Owner's expense.

General

All restrictions and prohibitions, set forth herein with regard to the use of a Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall not apply to Sponsor or any principal of Sponsor owning or leasing such Unit.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/ SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS

Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor (collectively, the "Members"). The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion. At such meeting, the incumbent Condominium Board shall resign and, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate Members of the Condominium Board, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect and/or or designate a new Condominium Board consisting of 5 Members. (See the subsection below entitled "Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners" and the section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.) Thereafter, at each annual meeting, Members of the Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and/or designated.

Except for the Members of Condominium Board designated by, all Members of the Condominium Board must be either Unit Owners or certain interested parties as described in the By-Laws. No Member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during such Member's term of office, such Member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party. All Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation.

Powers and Duties of and Determinations by the Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Generally, all determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium shall be made by the Condominium Board.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sponsor may continue to exercise veto power over certain actions of, or contemplated by, the Condominium Board after the Sponsor Control Period. Until the earlier to occur of (i) Sponsor owning Unsold Units representing less than 25% in number of all Unit, or (ii) 5 years after the First Closing, the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessment for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of, all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency, or surplus fund; (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees from that described in the First Year's Budget; (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work or otherwise contract for work or services in excess of those set forth in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services or facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such action is necessary, and no alternatives are available, to enable the Condominium Board to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer; or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Building.

Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held approximately 30 days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Unit Owners shall elect the 5 Members to the Condominium Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate Members to the Condominium Board, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, the President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate not less than 40% of the total Common Interest. The Secretary of the Condominium Board shall mail or email a notice of each annual or special meeting to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will be given at least 10 days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than 40% of the total Common Interest shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or their proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may appoint additional officers. None of the officers of the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Condominium Board Members until the first organizational meeting of the Condominium Board following the First Annual Meeting. Thereafter, the President and Vice President must be Members of the Condominium Board. No officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Condominium are to be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property).

If the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty and if 75% or more of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of the Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all

unpaid liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens. Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least 51% of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall be payable to the Condominium Board in the event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Condominium Board as insurance trustee pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with §254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent commercially reasonable and to the extent determined by the Condominium Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the Building (excluding the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property), together with all Building service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear; (b) rent insurance; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) water damage legal liability insurance; (f) fidelity bonds covering the Condominium Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (g) directors and officers liability insurance; and (h) such other insurance as the Condominium Board may determine.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of (a) subrogation; (b) a cross-liability endorsement; and (c) pro-rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and to all of the insureds, including Permitted Mortgagees who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Renewals shall be obtained at least 10 days' prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable, commercial general liability insurance covering claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Condominium Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Condominium Board Member and each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such

Unit Owner's Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The Condominium Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a General Common Expense.

Liability of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by any Managing Agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners and the Members of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or manager thereof shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

Reports to Unit Owners

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners approximately 4 months after the end of each fiscal year.

Amendments to Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained (if applicable), any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the General Common Elements or all Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations, other than those required by Law, shall be effective (a) against Sponsor or any Unsold Unit unless Sponsor has given its written consent thereto, or (b) against the holder of any mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto.

Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote

to do so of at least 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least 51% of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

Units Acquired by Condominium Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners and the rent or Purchase Price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Condominium Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium Board. If the funds in such account are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to the Common Interest, as a Common Charge and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Common Interest.

Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Condominium Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interest. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of the Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Condominium Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) resulting from such proceedings.

Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interest. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but all Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Condominium Board or Managing Agent for the Common Elements.

Easements

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements, including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Condominium Board. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In addition, as set forth in Articles 10 and 11 of the Declaration, Sponsor have been granted certain easements with respect to the use and operation of their respective Units.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building).

Window Washing/Replacement Equipment

The existence and use of the window washing/replacement equipment may result in the obstruction of the views from the windows of the Units during the periods of window washing/replacement. In addition to all other easements set forth in the Declaration, Sponsor and the Condominium Board and each of their respective Permitted Users shall have an easement in, through and upon the Terraces appurtenant to Units PHD, PHE, PHF, and PHG for the purpose of accessing, utilizing, installing, securing, maintaining, and replacing the window washing equipment, and the associated rig sockets and davits.

Façade Inspection Safety Program

The Façade Inspection Safety Program (formerly Local Law 11.98), which has been incorporated into the Administrative Code as section 28.302.1 ("FISP") shall apply to the Building. In accordance with FISP, the Condominium Board is responsible for scheduling inspections of the physical condition of the exterior walls and any Terrace/balcony railings and guards (including fire escapes) of the Building and submitting a technical report thereof with the Buildings Department every five (5) years. The cost and expense thereof, including the cost of any repairs or maintenance to the façade or other parts of the Building as a result of such inspections, shall be borne by the Condominium and shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense (subject to any rights by the Condominium Board to draw from the Working Capital Fund, in its sole discretion).

The Declaration and the By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan.

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by Purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Income Tax Counsel, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

OLSHAN FROME WOLOSKY LLP IS INCOME TAX COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT TO THE UNIT OWNERS. EACH UNIT OWNER, EACH POTENTIAL UNIT OWNER, AND THE CONDOMINIUM SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR

Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

Subject to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Unit Owner who uses his or her Unit exclusively as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under current U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax Law, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and state and local real property taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers. Purchasers should note that interest paid on a mortgage secured by a personal residence generally is deductible only with respect to indebtedness that is incurred in acquiring or substantially improving a principal or secondary personal residence and, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, only up to an aggregate indebtedness of $750,000 (or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).[1] Interest on mortgage indebtedness that does not satisfy these requirements, such as home equity indebtedness, or is in excess of these limitations, is not deductible. In addition, special limitations also apply to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans and to the overall allowance of itemized deductions. Purchasers should further note that, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign, income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any tax year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

With respect to a Unit Owner who is subject to the alternative minimum tax, no deduction is allowed for real property taxes paid by such Unit Owner and a deduction for mortgage interest is allowed to the same extent described above.

[1] Without further Congressional action, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will expire pursuant to a sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Accordingly, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will be increased to $1,000,000 and $500,000 respectively for taxable years commencing January 1, 2026. The deduction for interest payable on certain home equity indebtedness was repealed pursuant to the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. However, as a result of a similar sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 (assuming no further Congressional action), an individual may again deduct interest on an additional $100,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations mentioned above (or $50,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

Subject to certain limitations for high income taxpayers, the amount of mortgage interest and real property taxes described above, that are deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes should also be allowable as deductions for New York state and New York city income tax purposes to a resident individual, all as more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter.

Tax Status of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners' association" under §528 of the Internal Revenue Code, which requirements are discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, and interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners' association. If the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners' association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification. Schedule B, First Years Budget for Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any substantial income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners' association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, its principals, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

Purchasers are advised to refer to the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter set forth in Part II of the Plan for more information about income tax deductions and other information relating to income taxes. This section deals only with the specific tax matters discussed herein, which do not necessarily comprise all tax matters that may be significant to purchasers of Units. No representation is made with respect to any federal, New York State, or New York City tax consequences other than as expressly discussed herein or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction, and accordingly Purchasers are recommended to consult with their own tax advisor with respect thereto.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

The following discussion of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Real Estate Tax Counsel, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

The estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to all Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $569,405 assuming (a) an estimated transitional/taxable assessed valuation for the Property of $700,380 for the 3 months of the 2022/2023t ax year reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, and an estimated transitional/taxable assessed valuation for the Property of $6,000,000 for the 9 months of the 2023/2024 tax year reflecting the assessment for a completed property, and (b) estimated tax rates of ($12.235 per $100 of assessed valuation for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. This tax projection does not take into account any real estate tax abatements that may be applicable to the Property at any given time.

Purchasers are advised that the value of the Building will increase once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, which means that the real estate taxes may be significantly higher than those projected in the Plan for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Purchasers should note that once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the real estate taxes will total approximately $978,800, assuming no change in the above listed tax rate assessments.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Tax Lot Drawings are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Building were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principals, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

The Unit Power of Attorney which each Purchaser shall be required to sign at Closing, the form of which shall be substantially as set forth in Part II of the Plan, authorizes the Condominium Board to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate in accordance with section 2.4(A)(xxiii) of the By-Laws.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, there are no tax certiorari proceedings pending for the reduction of real estate taxes with respect to the Property.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

Each Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the working capital fund of the Condominium ("Working Capital Fund") at Closing in an amount equal to 1 months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund contribution shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

At or subsequent to the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the Condominium the following items as of midnight of the day preceding the First Closing, to the extent applicable:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Condominium.

(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any.

(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the Common Elements.

(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any.

(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts.

(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units).

(7) cost of building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax).

(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any.

(9) janitorial service fees, if any.

(10) management fees.

(11) building supplies (including, but not limited, to uniforms, cleaning supplies, carts, luggage).

(12) other customary closing adjustments.

(13) telecommunications and internet accounts.

(14) landscaping services.

(15) parking system fees.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as set forth above, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and the other matters mentioned above.

If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, Sponsor will contribute the amount of such net credit to the Working Capital Fund. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be evidenced by an unsecured, negotiable promissory note, without interest, to be executed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Closing to be repaid on the first anniversary of the First Closing. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty.

The Working Capital Fund will be used for working capital, a reserve for repairs or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Condominium Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Common Charges. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.)

The Condominium Board will be able to utilize the funds in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units. In addition, within 3 months following the end of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall deliver to the Condominium Board a statement from an officer of Sponsor, certifying in reasonable detail as to any changes in the amount of the Working Capital Fund which have occurred since the First Closing.

No representation is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, including repairs, replacements, or major improvements, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. If additional funds are required over and above the Working Capital Fund to cover expenses of the Building operation, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make Special Assessments. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

RESERVE FUND

Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation includes a line item for a Reserve Fund for the sole purpose of costs and expenses related to capital repairs, replacements, and improvements. The Reserve Fund amount was the product of a Reserve Fund Study undertaken by Sponsor, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan and which details the anticipated life and costs of repairs, replacements, and improvements of the capital items within the Condominium. For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit, the Condominium Board must maintain the Reserve Fund and any change in the amount of the Reserve Fund shall be made only with Sponsor's prior written consent. Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of a Purchaser's lender. Because the Building will be entirely new construction, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for such capital repairs, replacements, or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the Reserve Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. It is anticipated that the Reserve Fund, as it accumulates, will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of any capital items likely to be needed within the first 5 years of condominium operation. No representation or warranty is made that the Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent years of Condominium Operation. (See the copy of the Reserve Fund Study in Part II of the Plan for details.)

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

At the First Closing, Sponsor will assign, and the Condominium Board will assume, the Management Agreement for the Condominium between Sponsor and AKAM Management ("Managing Agent"), having an office at 99 Park Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10016 ("Management Agreement"). Sponsor may, in the alternative, have the Condominium Board enter into the Management Agreement directly with Managing Agent.

The Management Agreement will provide for an initial term of 1 year commencing on the date of the First Closing ("Commencement Date"). Thereafter, the Management Agreement will renew for successive periods of one year, but may be cancelled by either party without cause, upon not less than 60 day's prior written notice.

Managing Agent will receive an annual fee, payable in equal monthly installments during the initial term of the Management Agreement as follows: $41,000 per annum. The management fee is comparable to the rate for similar services in comparable buildings. In addition, for services rendered to Unit Owners (other than Sponsor), in connection with processing applications to (i) sell, lease or otherwise transfer Units and obtaining necessary waivers of the right of first refusal by the Condominium Board, (ii) mortgage or refinance of an existing mortgage on a Unit and (iii) alter or renovate a Unit, Managing Agent shall receive a fee from the Unit Owner in such amounts as shall be determined, time to time, by the Condominium Board.

The duties and services to be rendered by Managing Agent include, among others:

a. billing and collecting Common Charges.

b. causing the Common Elements to be maintained, repaired, and altered in the manner deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

c. contracting for necessary services and repairs and purchasing all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements.

d. checking all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid.

e. supervising, hiring, discharging and paying employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building.

f. rendering monthly statements of receipts and disbursements to Sponsor or other designated entity, upon request.

g. maintaining payroll records and filing withholding tax statements for employees.

h. maintaining accurate sets of books for the Condominium Board.

i. cooperating with the Condominium Board's accountants in preparing and submitting annually to the Condominium Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expenses for the ensuing year.

j. attending meetings of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners, and preparing agendas and sending notices relating to such meetings.

k. causing to be obtained and maintained insurance for the Condominium in amounts deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

l. processing applications of Unit Owners for permission to alter the Units.

m. processing applications for waivers of the right of first refusal.

n. generally, doing all things deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board for the proper management of the Building.

Managing Agent, at the expense of the Condominium, will be insured during the term of the Management Agreement under a fidelity insurance policy in favor of the Condominium for any loss resulting from fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by Managing Agent, its directors, officers or employees.

Certain services performed by the Managing Agent may be subject to separate fees payable by the Unit Owner benefiting therefrom, such as processing applications of Unit Owners for waivers of the "right of first refusal" (in connection with sales, assignments, or leases of Units) and processing alteration agreements.

The Management Agreement shall additionally include (among other things) the following provisions:

(a) the Condominium Board shall indemnify Managing Agent with respect to claims in connection with Managing Agent's carrying out the provisions of the Management Agreement or acting under the express or implied directions of the Condominium Board, unless arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Managing Agent in carrying out its duties.

(b) the Condominium Board shall reimburse Managing Agent for reasonable disbursements or expenses incurred in the performance of Managing Agent's duties under the Management Agreement.

(c) the Management Agreement may not be assigned by Managing Agent without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

Sponsor reserves the right at any time prior to the First Closing or the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period to designate any other reputable managing agent to perform all of the duties and services to be performed by Managing Agent under the Plan and if Sponsor does so, Sponsor will cause such other managing agent to accept employment on terms substantially similar to the terms specified above.

There are presently no contracts or leases binding on the Condominium.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

171 North First Street LLC is a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, with an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Sponsor"). The principals of Sponsor (as such term is defined in the Department of Law's regulations) are Pui Ying Sum, Andy Wong, and Michael Hernstad, each having an office address c/o Sponsor at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003.

Principals of Sponsor

Mr. Pui Ying Sum is a leading officer of Gemini Investment (Holdings) Limited and Gemini-Rosemont Realty LLC which primarily engage in real estate investments and management in Hong Kong and the United States with a property portfolio comprised of offices in Hong Kong and commercial holdings throughout the United States, with residential holdings primarily within the New York City area.

Mr. Andy Wong is Senior Vice President of Development at Gemini Rosemont with over 8 years of experience working in the real estate industry, including acquisitions, design, construction, financing, sales, and property management in New York City.

Mr. Michael Hernstad is Chief Financial Officer of Gemini Rosemont. Michael has more than 18 years of experience in accounting and financial reporting in real estate and valuation. Prior experience includes as Director of Finance and Accounting at BKM Capital Partners, a real estate fund manager with $1.7 billion assets under management, and Director of Accounting at Colony Capital where the firm's sponsored investments and funds exceeded $5 billion.

Prior Offerings

With respect to public offerings which were initially offered during the past 5 years, (i) Sponsor has not taken part in any such offerings and (ii) a principal of Sponsor has taken part in the following:

Project:	Date Filed:
101 West 14th Street, NY, NY 10011	7/29/2020

These principals are current in their financial obligations with respect to these projects.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, any principals of Sponsor, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Sponsor, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Sponsor, any principal of Sponsor, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Sponsor.

Sponsor and those principals of Sponsor who reside outside of the State of New York have designated the Secretary of State for service of process.

Counsel for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the following attorneys in connection with the preparation of the Plan and other services:

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Starr Associates LLP, having an office at 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 ("Attorneys for Sponsor"), to represent it in

connection with the Plan and to serve as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits. Adam Kriegstein, Esq., Esq. participated in and supervised the preparation of the Plan. Starr Associates LLP will serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to the sale and closing of Units.

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Olshan Frome Wolosky LLP, having an office at 1325 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019 ("Income Tax Counsel"), to prepare the Income Tax Opinion for the Condominium and Unit Owners under the direction of Warren Gleicher.

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Korngold Powers LLP, having an office at 60 East 42nd Street, 46th Floor, New York, NY 10165 ("Real Estate Tax Counsel"), to provide the Real Estate Tax Opinion set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Selling Agent

The selling agent for the Condominium will be Compass, having an address at 110 Fifth Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10011 ("Selling Agent"). Selling Agent is a licensed real estate broker whose principals have been engaged in the sale of real estate for many years.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Selling Agent, any principals of Selling Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Selling Agent, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Selling Agent, any principal of Selling Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Selling Agent.

Managing Agent

The managing agent for the Condominium will be AKAM Management, having an office at 99 Park Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10016 ("Managing Agent"). Managing Agent is a licensed real estate brokerage and management firm, which has been engaged in the management of residential real estate for many years. It currently provides property management services for many residential cooperatives and condominiums such as Skyline Tower Condominium, The 101 West 14th Street Condominium, The Prime Condominium, Windsor Park Owners Corp., and The Beekman Townhouse.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Managing Agent, any principals of Managing Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Managing Agent, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Managing Agent, any principal of Managing Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Managing Agent.

Construction Professionals

Sponsor has retained the following professionals in connection with the construction of the Building ("Construction Professionals"):

a) Architect of Record

Fogarty Finger Architecture PLLC, having an office at 69 Walker Street, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10013 is the architect of record for the Building ("Architect"). Architect prepared

the Floor Plans of Units set forth in Part II of the Plan and the Tax Lot Drawings which will be filed with the Department of Finance of the City of New York required in order to create the Condominium. Architect has also examined the physical condition of the Building and has rendered its report thereof together with a certification, both of which are set forth in Part II of the Plan. Architect has been providing architectural services for many years and has been the architect of many buildings, including The Jackson, LIC; One Murray Park, LIC; The Oakman, Jersey City; The Art House, Jersey City; The Marx, Astoria, New York.

c) Structural Engineer

DeSimone Consulting Engineers, having an office at 140 Broadway, 25th Floor, New York, New York 10005, is the structural engineer for the Building ("Structural Engineer"). Structural Engineer has been providing structural engineering services for over 50 years and has been the structural engineer of the following buildings: 20 East End Avenue, 24 Second Avenue, 30th and Tenth, 100 Eleventh Avenue, 160 Leroy, 170 Amsterdam, 215 Chrystie Street, 400 Park Avenue South, 505 Greenwich, 520 West 19th Street, 520 West 28th Street, 559 West 22nd Street, 565 Broome, HL23, Highline 519, and 430 Albee Square.

d) Mechanical Engineer

Ventrop ECG, PLLC, having an office at 365 West 34th Street, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10001, is the mechanical engineer for the Building. Mechanical Engineer has been providing engineering services for many years and has been the mechanical engineer for the following buildings: 130 William Street, NY; 1140 Avenue of the Americas, NY; and 151 East 78th Street, NY.

Budget Expert

Sponsor has engaged AKAM Management, having an address at 99 Park Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10016, as Sponsor's budget expert ("Budget Expert"). Budget Expert estimated all amounts of income and expenses in the First Year's Budget in consultation with Sponsor. Budget Expert has rendered a certification as to the adequacy of the First Year's Budget, which may be found in Part II of the Plan.

Related Parties

Sponsor and its principals have no affiliation with Attorneys for Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel, the Construction Professionals, Budget Expert, or any person or firm who will provide services to the Condominium subsequent to the First Closing.

Neither Attorneys for Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel, the Construction Professionals, nor Budget Expert have any financial interest in the Property, the Units, the Condominium, or this offering, except for their fees for services rendered.

General

Neither Sponsor nor its principals have entered into contracts or agreements, written or oral, or accepted any Deposits or advances of funds for the purchase of Units as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

With respect to any of the parties named herein, Sponsor reserves the right to substitute their services for the services of another person or company prior or subsequent to the First Closing, in which case such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give all Unit Owners annually:

1. A financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant, within approximately 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium. Such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board.

2. At least 30 days' prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting.

3. A copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 30 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board. While Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified in compliance with §20.4 of the Regulations of the Department of Law.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of §352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan, all documents referred to herein and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan shall be kept on file and available for inspection by Purchasers and their attorneys upon written request and reasonable notice without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at Sponsor's office for a period of 6 years after the First Closing. In addition, a set of Tax Lot Drawings showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office in advance of or concurrently with the First Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be recorded in the Register's Office.

GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the forms of Declaration, By-Laws, Purchase Agreement, Unit Deed, Power of Attorney and other documents (which forms may be revised prior to their recordation or the First Closing, as applicable). Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to in the Plan, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are not necessarily complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

Since the Building will be newly constructed, there are neither commercial nor residential tenants occupying the Building as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

No party other than Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchasers. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price or payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and adversely affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised within 15 days from the Presentation Date of such amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, as well as any Special Work Funds to the extent not expended, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain all Deposits of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property has not been the subject of a prior public offering.

EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

Sponsor does not anticipate that any Excess Development Rights will remain upon completion of the Building. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of the Building and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan and represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Building except as set forth in the Description of Property and Specifications or as contemplated to be made as described therein.

PART II

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

May 5, 2023

Building Summary / Design Team

Property Address:	171 North 1st Street Brooklyn, NY 11211
Block:	2366
Lot:	32
Zoning Map:	12D
Zoning:	Brooklyn Special Mixed Use District MX-8 M1-2/R6A
Owner:	171 North First Street LLC 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103 New York, NY 10003
Architect:	Fogarty Finger Architecture PLLC 69 Walker Street, 2nd Floor New York, NY 10013
Structural Engineer:	DeSimone Consulting Engineers 140 Broadway, 25th Floor New York, NY 10005
MEP Engineers:	Ventrop ECG, PLLC 365 West 34th Street, 3rd Floor New York, NY 10001

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

A. **Location and Use of Property**

1. Address:

171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Duplex Unit 1
165 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Duplex Unit 2
167 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Duplex Unit 3
169 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

2. Block & Lot Number:

Tax Block: 2366
Tax Lot: 32

3. Zoning:

Brooklyn Special Mixed Use District MX-8 M1-2/R6A

Total Lot Area: 13,834 sf

Quality Housing Requirements that are applicable to this project and to which the project complies are as follows:

Building Interior QH
Refuse Storage & Disposal and Daylight in Corridor Requirements:

Refuse Storage & Disposal ZR 28-12
Accessible Refuse Disposal Rooms provided on every floor with dwelling units. Individual Refuse Storage Rooms provided at Cellar Floor for each Duplex Unit and Unit 1A within an appropriate, enclosed area. 12sf may be deducted from ZFA.

Complies

Storage & Removal locations provided at a min. rate of 2.9 cubic feet per dwelling unit. Total dwelling units: 57
Required Refuse Storage area: 2.9 x 57 = 165 cubic feet
Provided Refuse Storage area: 270 sf x 10'H = 2,700 cf

Complies

Daylight in Corridor ZR 28-14
50% of corridor area may be deducted from ZFA if window(s) provided meet the following requirements:
Minimum clear glazing area required: 20 sf
Clear glazing area provided: 23 sf

Complies

Visible from Vertical Circulation Core ZR-28-14(a)
Complies

Faces Legal Rear Yard Window	ZR-28-14(b)
	Complies

Recreation Space QH Indoor Requirements:

Required Recreation Space	ZR-28-21
3.3% of total Residential Floor Area required may be deducted from ZFA.	
Total Residential Floor Area: 49,622 sf	
Minimum required Recreation Space	
3.3% of 49,622 sf =	1,638 sf
Indoor Rec. Space provided	1,902 sf
Outdoor Rec. Space provided	6,213 sf
Total Recreation Space provided:	**8,115 sf**
	Complies

Standard of Recreation Space:	ZR 28-22
All Recreation space accessible to residents from Residential portion of building only.	ZR-28-22(a)
	Complies

	ZR 28-22(b)
Minimum area of interior space: 300 sf	
Interior space provided: 504 sf	
Minimum area of exterior space: 225 sf	
Exterior space provided: 826 sf	
	Complies

	ZR 28-22(d)
At least one exterior wall with windows provided in all interior recreation spaces	
	Complies

Safety / Security QH density per corridor requirements:

Density per corridor	ZR 28-31
R6A – 11 Dwelling Units per Story	Complies

Inclusionary Housing	ZR 23-154 (b)
Low Income area provided off-site	Complies

4. Permissible Uses:

Use Groups 1-2; 4-17
Property and Use will comply with all Zoning and Use Requirements at closing.

B. **Status of Construction**

1. Year Built:

Start Date: June 1st, 2021

Subject to unanticipated delays and delays beyond the control of Sponsor, it is anticipated that construction of the Building will be completed such that the first closing

of title to a Residential Unit will occur on or about the anticipated date of Substantial Completion: August 2, 2023.

2. Class of Construction:

The plans were submitted to the Department of Buildings on April 15, 2020; DOB Reference #321589722. The Building will be classified as Class 1-B (Non-combustible) and will conform to all applicable regulations of the Building Code of the City of New York, effective October 2014.

Construction Element	Rating in Hours
Columns supporting walls	3
Bearing walls – Exterior	2
Bearing walls – Interior	2
Non-bearing walls & partitions – Exterior	2
Shaft Enclosure	2
Floor Construction including supporting beams & joists	2
Roof Construction including supporting beams & joists	1
Non-bearing walls & partitions – Interior:	
Between Residential Units	1
Between Residential Units and Corridor	1
Compactor Room	3

3. Certificate of Occupancy:

Sponsor will apply for Temporary Certificate of Occupancy prior to completion of construction and prior to Units closing. After completion of construction, sponsor will apply for Final Certificate of Occupancy.

4. Alteration permit number & Description of work done:

Where materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures, finishes and other construction and design details are specified in this report, sponsor has reserved the right to substitute in their place similar materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and/or finishes of substantially equal or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity and/or classifications, as applicable.

Job Number: 321589722
BIN: 3429115

Job Type: NB (New Building)
Plan Exam – APPROVED 08/19/2021 (P)

Post Approval Amendment
Submitted to DOB on 6/13/2022
Plan Exam – PENDING APPROVAL

Associated DOB Filings:
421581167 – Demolition
420663730 – New Building / Foundation / Earthwork / Plumbing
440516416 – Sprinkler / Standpipe
421649167 – Fire Alarm
421649176 – Fire Alarm ARC System
440502984 – Builders Pavement Plan
C001517985 – Sewer

C. **Site**

1. Size: The lot area consists of 200 feet on North 1st Street, 93'-7" along the East lot line, 209'-9" along the North property line and 43'-1" along the West property line with an area of approximately 13,834 square feet.

2. Number of Building(s) & Occupancy: One Building; Occupancy R-2 under Quality Housing Program

3. Streets owned or maintained by the project: North 1st Street
Pavement shall be repaired / replaced as required to meet DOT requirements.

   i. Paving: N/A

   ii. Curbing: N/A

   iii. Catch basins, Drainage: N/A

   iv. Street Lights: Existing light pole to remain on North 1st Street

   v. State whether these items are in conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes: N/A

4. Drives, Sidewalks and Ramps:

   i. Paving: New concrete sidewalk to be built for the width of the property on North 1st Street in accordance with NYC DOT requirements. The condominium will be responsible for maintaining the sidewalk in accordance with the requirements of the NYC Department of Transportation.

   ii. Curbing New steel faced concrete curbs for the width of the property on North 1st Street as per DOT approval.

   iii. Catch Basins, Drainage: N/A

iv. Street Lights:	Existing street lighting to remain. No additional lighting proposed.
v. State whether these items are in conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes:	All items conform to applicable codes

D. **Utilities:**

1. Electricity:	Electric service is delivered by the Con Edison. The proposed service entrance shall be from North 1st street at the cellar level. Each residential unit shall have Con Ed meter to measure the electrical usage and each tenant will receive utility bill directly from the utility company. There shall be separate utility meters for the common areas of the building, the parking facility and the laundry.
2. Natural Gas:	Natural Gas service is delivered by National Grid (a regulated utility). One gas service entering the building from North 1st street at the cellar level. The gas service is dedicated for gas cooking, dryers and domestic hot water. The service will be split into three branches: one for the domestic gas (cooking), one for dryers and the other for domestic hot water, each branch will be separately and commonly metered. All gas costs are allocated to Common Charges. An anticipated and detailed cost is outlined in the report.
3. Domestic Water and Sewer Service:	Water and Sewer service are provided by NYC Department of Environmental Preservation (DEP) a public utility. Service enters the building from North 1st Street at the cellar level. There are two water meters one each for domestic use and fire protection. Water sewer charges are commonly metered and allocated to the Unit Owners as part of their Common Charges.
4. Telephone, Cable TV and Internet Service:	Telephone, Cable TV and Internet, are provided by Verizon or equivalent, each a regulated utility. Unit Owners will be required to arrange their own account for these services with the providers. Each unit owner will be responsible for charges incurred on their own account.

E. **Sub-Soil Conditions:**

1. Foundation:	There are no Environmental Restrictions present on the property. Geotechnical explorations indicated a subsurface profile consisting of existing fill materials which extended to

approximate depth of ranging from 3 to 10.5 feet below the existing ground surface followed by medium dense to very dense sand deposits to the soil boring termination depths that ranged between approximately 19.3 feet and 53.2 feet below the existing ground surface. Frequent boulders and cobbles were noted during the soil boring drilling operation.

The existing fill material is classified as Class 7, The sand deposits encountered below the uncontrolled fill is classified as Class 3a and 3b.

With the below grade cellar, the building will bear on natural sand deposits which are suitable for a direct shallow foundation and slab-on-grade or a structural mat foundation.

Subsurface conditions and anticipated column loads for the proposed building together with the close proximity of existing structures including public roadways, residential developments, and existing utilities, suggest a temporary shoring system and possible underpinning of the neighbors building would be required to allow for the construction of the below grade cellar level.

The 171 North 1st Street site has an E-designation (E-138) for Underground Storage Tanks Testing Protocol. A summary of the milestones achieved in the Remedial Action is as follows: A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed during August of 2020. An RI Report was prepared to evaluate data and information necessary to develop a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). A Site Contact List was established. A RAWP was prepared and released with a Fact Sheet on December 28, 2020 for a 30-day public comment period. The Notice to Proceed was issued on December 28, 2020. The RAWP and Stipulation List dated November 20, 2020 was approved by the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER). A Pre-Construction meeting was held on April 29, 2021. A Fact Sheet providing notice of the start of the remedial action was issued on May 10, 2021. The remedial action was begun on May 21, 2021 and completed on October 13, 2021.

Excavation was completed to a depth of approximately 12-15 ft-bg beneath the area of the new building and to a depth of approximately 15-17 ft-bg within the elevator pit. A total of 6,183 cubic yards of soil/fill were excavated and removed from the property during the Removal

Action. Six post-excavation end-point samples were collected by Tenen on June 24 and August 2, 2021. Track 2 Restricted-Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for this project were achieved. Engineering Controls employed in the Remedial Action to address residual material remaining at the site include a composite cover system and a vapor barrier system. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

At this time, the remaining portion of the composite cover system in the courtyard areas has not been installed. Upon completion and final inspection of the courtyard composite cover system, the Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be submitted to OER. Once OER approves the RAR, the Notice of satisfaction (NOS) will be issued and the certificate of occupancy (CO) will be obtained.

2. Moisture: Perched water was measured at depth 25'-0" below grade within borings B-3 and B-4. Groundwater was not encountered within the borings.

3. Flooding: The building is located in FEMA Zone X (area of no flooding.)

There is no potential for mud slide or erosion as the site is a relatively flat urban site.

The building is located well above the ground water level and there is a cellar.

F. **Landscape & Enclosures:**

1. Grass Cover: N/A

2. Plantings: N/A

3. Trees: (8) street trees required. (1) street tree required per 25' of street frontage of zoning lot. There are (4) existing street trees. There will be (4) new trees to be planted onsite along the North 1st Street street frontage.

Species will be provided by the Forester once Planting Permit is obtained with the Parks Department.

4. Fencing: N/A

5. Gates: N/A

6. Garden Walls: N/A

7. Retaining Walls: N/A

8. Display Pools and Foundations: N/A

G. **Building Size:**

1. Total Height: The height of the building will be approximately 70'-0" from the base plane elevation and approximately 93"-7" to the top of the elevator bulkhead.

2. Crawl Space: N/A

3. Number of Sub-Cellars And Cellars: (1) Cellar

4. Number of Floors: Seven Floors + Roof + Bulkhead
For Marketing purposes, the floors of the building are designated Cellar, Floors 1 through 6, Penthouse and Roof.

Cellar
Janitor's Closet, Locker Room, Storage, Detention Tank, Water Meter Room, Electrical Room, Gas Meter Room, Fire Pump Room, Laundry Room, Superintendent's Office, Dog Wash Room, Trash Compactor Room, ATS Closet, Tel/ARCS Closet, Restroom, Parking System Pit

Recreation Areas: Kids' Room, Amenity Exercise Rooms

Residential Units:
Duplex Unit 1 (3BR) – Cellar Accessory Space
Duplex Unit 2 (4BR) – Cellar Accessory Space
Duplex Unit 3 (4BR) – Cellar Accessory Space
Unit 1A (1BR) – Cellar Accessory Space
(2) Elevators, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor

First Floor
Residential Lobby, Package Room, Mail Room, Lounge, Bicycle Storage Room, Parking Facility, Amenity Terrace

Residential Units:
Duplex Unit 1 (3BR), Duplex Unit 2 (4BR),
Duplex Unit 3 (4BR), Unit 1A (1BR),
(2) Elevators, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor

Second Floor
(11) Residential Units:

Unit A (0BR), Unit B (2BR), Unit C (2BR), Unit D (2BR), Unit E (1BR), Unit F (1 BR), Unit G (1BR), Unit H (0BR) Duplex Unit 1 (3BR), Duplex Unit 2 (4BR), Duplex Unit 3 (4BR); (2) Elevators, (1) Refuse Room, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor.

Third and Fourth Floors (on each floor)
(10) Residential Units:
Unit A (1BR), Unit B (1BR), Unit C (2BR), Unit D (2BR), Unit E (1BR), Unit F (1 BR), Unit G (1BR), Unit H (2BR), Unit J (1BR), Unit K (2BR); (2) Elevators, (1) Refuse Room, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor.

Fifth and Sixth Floors (on each floor)
(9) Residential Units:
Unit A (1BR), Unit B (1BR), Unit C (2BR), Unit D (2BR), Unit E (2BR), Unit G (2BR), Unit H (2BR), Unit J (1BR), Unit K (2BR); (2) Elevators, (1) Refuse Room, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor.

Penthouse Floor
(7) Residential Units:
PH A (1BR), PH B (1BR), PH C (2BR), PH D (2BR), PH E (2BR), PH F (2 BR), PH G (2BR); (2) Elevators, (1) Refuse Room, (2) Exit Stairs and Public Corridor.

5. Equipment Rooms:

Cellar: Fire Pump Room, Electrical Room, Gas Meter Room, Trash Compactor Room, Telecom/ARC Closet, A.T.S. Closet, Water Meter Room, Stormwater Detention Tank

Roof: Mechanical Room, A.T.S. Closet

Bulkhead: Elevator Control Room

6. Parapets:

The parapet and/or railing assemblies extend a minimum of 3'-6" above the balconies and roofs.

H. **Structural System:**

1. Foundation System:

The structural design of the foundations and super structure is in accordance with the Building Code, including all regulations for wind and seismic loads.

Gravity loads are resisted by concrete shear walls, columns, and a flat slab system. Seismic and wind loads are primarily resisted by the concrete shear walls.

Slab thicknesses vary from 6.5" to 12". Shear wall thicknesses are 10". Link beams span over openings within the shear walls.

The foundation system consists of columns, shear walls and foundation walls supported on cast-in-place concrete shallow footings bearing on 3 tons per square foot soil, and a cast-in-place concrete slab-on-grade spanning over the footings that form the Cellar floor.

The foundation is water-proofed with a sheet membrane vapor barrier over crushed stone with liquid-applied membrane at slab penetrations. No sub-slab drainage is provided.

All levels above ground are flat plate reinforced concrete construction supported by reinforced concrete columns and shear walls.

To meet the requirements of Sound Transmission Class (STC) and Impact Insulation Class (IIC) ratings, typical floor assemblies for Residential areas are comprised of cast-in-place concrete slab, acoustic underlayment and engineered wood floor finish. Acoustic resilient channels are utilized in select areas adjacent to the Parking area as part of an acoustically engineered system to mitigate sound transmission.

2. Exterior of Building:

i. Walls:

The South façade on North 1st Street will be typically constructed with a Terracotta rainscreen system (manufactured by Shildan, Inc.), metal slab edge covers, mineral wool insulation (3" at R-12.6), concrete, fiber glass insulation (6" at R-19) and interior dry wall finish. The North façade will be constructed with a drainable EIFS system (manufactured by Sto) on 3" continuous XPS insulation (R-15) over 12" thick concrete shear walls or stud framing with fiber glass insulation (6" at R-19) and interior dry wall finish. The East and West facades will be typically constructed with both the Terracotta rainscreen system and the drainable EIFS system. Load-bearing Exterior Walls are constructed to have a 2 hour fire-resistance rating. Non-bearing Exterior Walls are constructed to have a 1 hour fire-resistance rating per BC Table 601 and Table 602.

The Façade Inspection Safety Program (formerly Local Law 11.98), which has been incorporated into the Administrative Code as section 28.302.1 ("FISP") shall apply to the Building. In accordance with FISP, the Condominium Board is responsible for scheduling inspections of the physical condition of the exterior walls

and any terrace/balcony railings and guards (including fire escapes) of the Building and submitting a technical report thereof with the Buildings Department every five (5) years. The cost and expense thereof, including the cost of any repairs or maintenance to the façade or other parts of the Building as a result of such inspections, shall be borne by the Condominium and shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense (subject to any rights by the Condominium Board to draw from the Working Capital Fund, in its sole discretion).

All exterior walls will be designed in compliance with the Energy Conservation Construction Code of NY State.

Zone Green Deductions: ZT 12-10(12)(ii)
Total wall thickness 14"
Deducted wall thickness 14"–8" = 6" (max deduction 8")
Total SF of green wall deductions= 1,013 sf

Requirement 1: The area-weighted average U-factor of all opaque above-grade wall assemblies shall be no greater than 80 percent of the area-weighted average U-factor determined by using the prescribed requirements of the NYCECC.
Allowable 80% Proposed 55% Complies

Requirement 2: The area-weighted average U-factor of all above-grade exterior wall assemblies, including vertical fenestrations, shall be no more than 90 percent of the area-weighted average U-factor determined by using the prescribed requirements of the NYCECC. For the purposes of calculating the area-weighted average U-factor, the amount of fenestration shall equal the amount of fenestration provided in such exterior walls, or an amount equal to the maximum fenestration area referenced in the NYCECC for the calculation of the baseline energy code requirement, whichever is less.
Allowable 90% Proposed 70% Complies

ii. Windows:

Windows manufactured by Wicona. Window and/ or Doors shall be warranted against defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and service, for a period of (5) years from date of substantial completion.

Windows are thermally broken aluminum framed with insulated glass unit glazing with a typical U-factor 0.42. Windows meet minimum NYC Building Code Light & Air requirements.

Sill construction: R-19 fiberglass cavity insulation in 6" framing, 5/8" G.W.B. and blocking over metal studs to support painted wood stool.

Caulking at exterior and interior perimeter of windows married at heads and jambs, typical.
Construction: caulking, backer rods, and high impact plastic shims between concrete slab and window frame.

Operable Lite Hardware includes:
All casements to have (2) sets of butt type hinges.
Standard casement handles are non-keyed.

Limiting Device provided at sill and head.
There are no screens or window guards provided.

Windows with spandrel glass are located at the Penthouse Floor at the Penthouse terraces, at the Duplex unit kitchen windows, at Unit 2H above the Residential Lobby Entrance and at the 1st Floor Bicycle Storage Room.

Vision Glass and Spandrel Glass manufactured by:
Guardian Glass

Lot Line Windows:
Per 2014 BC 705.8 footnote (K) As-of-right openings on the tax lot line are permitted in Group R-2 and R-3 occupancies, provided they do not exceed 10% of the area of the façade of the story in which they are located.

The Lot Line Windows along the East and West lot lines are openings protected by sprinklers heads directly above the windows.

Per 2014 BC 705.8 footnote (M) If any neighboring building is later altered or constructed to come within the above distance limitation, the affected exterior openings shall immediately be closed with construction meeting the fire-resistance-rating requirements for exterior wall construction of the building in which they are located.

W37 - (1) Lot Line window in Unit C / PH C Living Room on Floors 2 to Penthouse; located along East lot line at tax lot 25.

Light & Air for Living Room with W37 is satisfied by W30.
Habitable floor area = 218 sf

Light required (10%) =	22 sf
Light provided by W30 =	28 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	11 sf
Ventilation provided by W30 =	28 sf

W36 - (1) Lot Line window in Unit D Study on Floors 2 to 6 and in the PH C Laundry Closet on PH Floor; located along East lot line at tax lot 28.

No Light & Air requirements for the Study, a non-habitable accessory use space within Unit D (approximately 74 square feet)

W08/W18 - (1) Lot Line window in Unit D Living Room on Floors 2 to 6; located along East lot line at tax lot 30.

Light & Air for Living Room with W08/W18 is satisfied by South façade windows W08/W18.

Habitable floor area =	224 sf
Light required (10%) =	22 sf
Light provided by W08/W18 =	54 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	11 sf
Ventilation provided by W08/W18 =	12 sf

W03/W13 - (1) Lot Line window in Unit K Living Room on Floors 3 to 6; located along West lot line at tax lot 1.

Light & Air for Living Room with W03/W13 is satisfied by South façade windows W03/W13.

Habitable floor area =	231 sf
Light required (10%) =	23 sf
Light provided by W03/W13 =	54 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	12 sf
Ventilation provided by W03/W13 =	12 sf

1st floor windows adjacent to Open-to-Below spaces at the Duplex Units are not operable.

Light & Air for Duplex Unit Living Rooms at 1st floor are satisfied by windows at the South façade:

W22 at Duplex Unit 1

Habitable floor area =	195 sf
Light required (10%) =	20 sf
Light provided by W22 =	26 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	10 sf
Ventilation provided by W22 =	16 sf

W23 serves Duplex Unit 2

Habitable floor area =	185 sf
Light required (10%) =	18 sf
Light provided by W23 =	27 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	9 sf
Ventilation provided by W23 =	17 sf

W24 serves Duplex Unit 3

Habitable floor area =	183 sf
Light required (10%) =	18 sf
Light provided by W24 =	30 sf
Ventilation required (5%) =	9 sf
Ventilation provided by W24 =	19 sf

Window Cleaning will be performed by a third party contractor, which will be hired by the condo board.

iii. Landmark Status: N/A

3. Parapets and Coping:

CIP Concrete or reinforced CMU and EIFS parapets with metal copings on East, West, South, North Facades, Roof and Stair Bulkheads.

4. Chimneys and Caps:

There will be one compactor located in the Cellar; and vented at the Bulkhead Roof, installed at 6'-0" minimum above the Bulkhead Roof in accordance with applicable code. There will be no flues or chimneys. Cast iron vent pipes terminate at 6" above roof.

5. Balconies and Terraces:

Duplex Unit 1 has a terrace on the North façade at the 1st floor and a balcony on the North façade at the 2nd floor, each accessed from a bedroom.

Unit 1A has a balcony on the North façade at the 1st floor, accessed from the Living Room/Dining Room.

Units 3A, 4A, 5A, 6A and PH A have a balcony on the North façade, accessed from the Living Room/Dining Room.

Units 3B, 4B, 5B, 6B and PH B have a balcony on the North façade, accessed from the Living Room/Dining Room.

Units 3C, 4C, 5C and 6C have a balcony on the North façade, accessed from the Living Room/Dining Room.

Unit 2B and Unit 2C on 2nd Floor have a private terrace accessed directly from the unit.

PH D, PH E, PH F and PH G have a private terrace accessed directly from the unit.

PH C has a private terrace on the Roof level, accessed by a stair within the unit.
PH C has a balcony on the North facade, accessed from the Living Room/Dining Room.

Amenity terraces at 1st floor and Roof

Adjacent terraces and courtyards will be separated by a 6'-0" high metal fence.

At Duplex Unit courtyards and private terraces, gas barbecues will be provided.

i. Deck Finish: Deck finish is concrete pavers on pedestal or equal. Roof pavers are accepted by the roof manufacturer to retain roof warranty.

Balcony walking surfaces to be finished with polyurethane water-proof coating.

Balcony top surfaces are to be pitched away from the building, with a chamfered edge at the perimeter and a drip edge at the underside of each exposed face of the balcony.

ii. Balustrade: N/A

iii. Railing: All Terraces are above ground and have min. 3'-6" tall glass guardrail or a min. 3'-6" parapet wall.

All Balconies have a min. 3'-6" tall glass guardrail with a metal shoe and top rail.

Guardrail glass to be 9/16" laminated PVB with clear, tempered glass and polished jamb edges.

All exterior metals to be painted against corrosion.

iv. Coping: The parapet on the perimeter has metal coping on architectural concrete.

v. Soffits: Underside of balconies to be finished with a vapor permeable coating to match EIFS finish.

vi. Doors to Terraces and Balconies:

All private residential terraces and balconies doors are insulated metal framed glass swing doors GL-3, manufactured by Glassline.

The Amenity Roof Terrace doors located at the Elevator bulkhead and the 1st Floor Amenity Terrace door are insulated metal framed glass swing doors GL-3, manufactured by Glassline.

6. Exterior Entrances:

   i. Exterior Doors & Frames: The main entrance at the residential lobby will have a pair of metal framed glass swing doors, manufactured by CRL Blumcraft.

   Duplex Unit exterior doors to the street are metal framed hollow metal insulated swing doors, manufactured by Glassline.

   ii. Vestibule Doors & Frames: The Vestibule at the residential lobby will have a pair of metal framed glass swing doors, manufactured by CRL Blumcraft.

   The Doors from stair to exterior on the Roof and Bulkhead are: A single hollow metal insulated door.

   iii. Exterior Stairs: N/A

   iv. Railings: N/A

   v. Mail Boxes: Metal mail boxes provided in designated Mail Room and package room is provided for packages as per postal service standards on the ground floor near Residential Lobby

   vi. Lighting: Lighting will be recessed and/or surface mounted fixtures.

7. Service Entrances

   i. Doors and Frames: (1) Service entrance on North 1st Street with (1) metal framed hollow metal 18Ga ribbed insulated swing door, manufactured by Galaxy Metal Products, LLC.

   The exterior entrance shall be built to be free of tripping hazard.

   ii. Gates: N/A
   iii. Exterior Stairs: N/A
   iv. Railings: N/A

8. Roof and Roof Structures

   i. Type roofs for all areas

a. Material: Roofing system by Fire Stone or Johns Manville or equivalent.

Terraces, Roofs and Bulkheads to include a built-up roof system construction of: Roof Type A – Mass Roof: R31.258" 150 PCF concrete, drainage mat, 6" extruded polystyrene (XPS), filter fabric, Pavers on pedestals.

b. Insulation: Insulation where provided shall be min. 6" Extruded Polystyrene insulation (R-30) or at least one specific alternative.

c. Surface Finish: Roof finish surface to be either pre-cast concrete pavers with pedestal at terraces, or reflective bituminous membrane (min. SRI 78) at Roof and Bulkhead. Concrete pavers on pedestal to be provided at terraces only. Bituminous Roof coating to be provided at Mechanical and Bulkhead roofs.

d. Bond/Guarantee: Manufacturer's warranty for 20 years NDL includes labor and materials. Commencement upon final roofing inspection approximately 2-3 months prior to the TCO.

Terraces on 2nd and PH floors are allocated as an accessory amenity for passive recreation in the TCO

The separation between the common element roof terrace and the limited common element roof terrace for Unit PH C on the roof is an approximately 6'-0" tall metal divider.

e. Flashing Material: Sheet metal flashing and or flexible neoprene / silicone flashing liquid applied as waterproofing membrane.

ii. Drains

a. Location, material, & type: 4" Roof drains shall be cast iron cast into the concrete roof deck. These engage the roofing membrane by way of a clamping ring. Drains are located as shown on the architectural or plumbing plans. (3) scupper drains on elevator bulkhead roof. (1) scupper on Mechanical roof. (1) scupper drain on the Penthouse C Stair bulkhead roof.
(8) roof drains on the main roof. (4) roof drains on PH floor terraces. (2) roof drains on 2nd floor terrace. (1) roof drain on the 1st floor Amenity terrace.
Secondary roof drainage is provided by (1) overflow drain next to each primary roof drain. The overflow drain shall be the same size as the primary drain.

b. Gutters & leaders: N/A

iii. Skylights: N/A

iv. Bulkheads

a. Stairs: Stair bulkhead wall assembly is: Wall Type C1 with Finish: EIFS-01

b. Elevator: Elevator Machine Room Bulkhead wall assembly is: Wall Type C1 with Finish: EIFS-01

c. Other: N/A

v. Metal work at Roof Levels

a. Exterior Metal Stairs: An exterior metal stair is located on the Mechanical Room Roof and connects to a metal walkway with a ladder to the Bulkhead. The stairs are painted metal.

b. Vertical Ladders: (1) steel ladder up to the Roof over the Mechanical room. (2) Steel ladders up to the Elevator bulkhead roof from the adjacent lower roofs. (1) ship's ladder to access elevator governors in the Elevator Control room.

c. Railings: Architectural Screening located at the Roof Mechanical areas. The screening is an approximately 11'-0" high metal and wood divider.

OSHA Railing located on Roof over Mechanical Room.

d. Hatches to Roof: N/A

e. Other: Rooftop equipment dunnage

vi. Rooftop Facilities: Building is compliant with NYC Buildings Bulletin 2019-010; Section C – Areas exempt from sustainable roofing zone: Quality Housing recreation spaces and roof terraces exempt from sustainable roofing zone requirements.

Building is compliant with the 2014 NYC Fire Code Section FC 504.4 – Rooftop Access.

Amenity Roof Terraces and Private roof terrace for Penthouse C are accessory to R-2 occupancy for passive recreation.

The Private Cabanas are accessory to R-2 occupancy. The cabanas are licensed and reserved by Sponsor, to

be made available for rent or future purchase by building residents only. The cabanas are separated from the Amenity Roof terrace by 6'-0" high metal fences with gates. The Private Cabanas will be uncovered areas, with a barbecue station, planters; bound by 6'-0" high metal fences and parapet walls at the perimeter.

9. Fire Escapes: N/A

10. Yard and Courts: Duplex Unit 1, Duplex Unit 2, Duplex Unit 3 and Unit 1A have courtyards at the Cellar level. Each courtyard is accessed directly from the Cellar level of the unit through metal and glass exterior doors swinging out onto pre-cast concrete pavers. Portions of each courtyard that do not receive pavers will be soil, with area drains connecting to the building's underground plumbing and stormwater detention system. Cast-in-place concrete retaining walls bound the courtyards along the North and West property lines. An 8'-0" high metal fence separates the courtyards of the Duplex Units. A barbecue is provided at each courtyard.

11. Interior Stairs

i. Numbers of Stairs: (2) 2 Hour Fire Rated Exit Stairs provided as per local Code serving the 1st Floor to the Roof. The width of the stairs is 3'-0". Stair A continues up to the Elevator Bulkhead.

Stair C and Stair D are 2 Hour Fire Rated Exit Stairs serving the Cellar up to the 1st Floor.

In Duplex 1, Duplex 2, Duplex 3, Unit 1A: Convenience stairs connecting Cellar accessory space to 1st floor living area with non-combustible steel stringers, treads and risers; finished with wood to match typical unit wood flooring. Duplex Unit staircases continue up to the 2nd Floor living spaces, serving as a means of egress.

The convenience stair in Unit 1A does not serve as a means of egress from the Unit; and as such, need not comply with the code requirements for a winder stair. The handrail should be used when traversing the stair to avoid potential hazard presented by narrow treads at turn of the winder stair.

PH C: Convenience stair connecting Roof terrace to PH floor living area with non-combustible steel stringers, treads and risers; finished with wood to match typical unit wood flooring.

ADA Accessible ramps are provided at the Cellar and 1st Floor to accommodate grade changes, foundation elevation changes and the sidewalk that slopes down from West to East along the South façade of the building.

The corridor in the Cellar ramps up from the Elevator lobby to the Stair C access door and the Duplex Unit Cellar entrances. The corridor in the Cellar ramps down from the Elevator lobby to the Residential Storage Room.

The Egress/Service Corridor at the 1st Floor ramps up from the Elevator lobby to the exit door at the South façade. The corridor at the 1st Floor ramps down from the Elevator lobby to the Unit 1A entrance and to the Parking facility door. Within the Parking facility, a ramp and stair are provided for access from the parking area up to the corridor.

ii. Enclosure: Painted poured-in-place reinforced concrete.

iii. Stair Construction: Painted poured-in-place reinforced concrete.

iv. Stringers: Concrete

v. Treads: Concrete

vi. Risers: Concrete

vii. Guard Rails: Code compliant steel guards and handrails

viii. Balustrade: N/A

12. Interior Doors and Frames

i. Unit Entrance & interior doors & frames: The individual residential unit entrances will be 90 minutes fire rated HM doors and HM frames in accordance with NYC Building Code. The residential unit interior doors shall be painted solid core doors with HM frames.

ii. Corridor doors & frames: Painted hollow metal doors with hollow metal frames. 90 minutes fire rated doors and frames at 2 hours rated partitions as per NYC building code.

iii. Stair hall doors & frames: Painted hollow metal doors with hollow metal frames. 90 minutes fire rated doors and frames at 2 hours rated partitions as per NYC building code.

iv. Roof & Basement doors

	& frames:	Painted hollow metal doors with hollow metal frames. 90 minutes fire rated doors and frames at 2 hours rated partitions as per NYC building code. All self-closing fire rated doors must be labeled. All fire rated doors are self-closing.

13. Elevators

i.	Number of Elevators:	(2) Passenger Elevators; machine room-less elevators Elevator PE-1: 3,500 lbs capacity Elevator PE-2: 3,000 lbs capacity
ii.	Manufacturer:	Hollister-Whitney Elevator Company, LLC
iii.	Type of Operation:	Duplex Selective Collective
iv.	Controls:	Variable voltage variable frequency
v.	Floors Serves:	Cellar, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, PH, Roof
vi.	Type:	Gearless Traction Automatic Elevator – Class A
vii.	Doors:	Single speed side opening
viii.	Location of Control Rm:	Bulkhead
ix.	DC Motor:	N/A
x.	AC Motor:	3-phase
xi.	Other:	N/A

14. Elevator Cabs

i.	Kind:	Elevator Cab Shell HM; Interior Panels.
ii.	Floor:	Floor Tile
iii.	Walls:	Wood Veneer or metal
iv.	Ceiling:	Metal
v.	Lighting:	Integral Downlights
vi.	Alarm, Safety Signal:	Fireman's control- Phase 1 & 2

I. **Auxiliary Facilities**

1. Laundry Room

i. Location & number of rooms: (1) Laundry Room at the Cellar level, operated via electronic payment for use.

ii. Clothes Washer: (2) GE GFW550SSNWW

iii. Clothes Dryer: (1) GE GFD55GSSNWW

iv. Room Ventilation: Outside air ventilation is provided through a supply fan OAF-1 located in the laundry room ceiling. The outside air fan will run and modulate via vfd in conjunction with dryer exhaust fan DXF-1.

v. Dryer Ventilation: Dryers are mechanically vented through an exhaust fan DXF-1 located in the laundry room ceiling. The dryer exhaust fan will run and modulate via vfd based on duct mounted pressure sensors whenever any dryers are running. An outside air supply fan is also provided in conjunction with the dryer's exhaust fan to provide makeup air.

2. Laundry Closet — Washers & Dryers will be supplied.

i. Location & number of rooms: (1) Laundry Closet is provided within each residential unit.

ii. Clothes Washer: Electric washers for all residential units.

iii. Clothes Dryer: Electrical Ventless dryers for all apartment except the three Duplex units and Penthouses C though G which will have a gas vented dryer.

iv. Room Ventilation: No ventilation is required in the laundry closets except for the three Duplex units and Penthouses C though G for which outside air is provided through the ceiling ducted AC unit. A zone register terminal is interlocked with dryer to open upon activation of dryer and allow for outside air to be brought into the apartment.

v. Dryer Ventilation: No ventilation is required except for the three Duplex units and Penthouses C though G for which an inline ceiling exhaust fan is provided to vent the dryer. The penthouse dryers exhaust to the roof above. The townhouse dryers exhaust at first floor louvers.

3. Refuse Disposal — (1) Refuse Chute accessed through a hopper door in the Refuse Room on Floors 2 through Roof.

The Duplex Units and Unit 1A each have a separate Refuse Storage Room at the Cellar level, accessed from the corridor.

i. Incinerator: N/A

ii.	Compactor:	(1) chute-fed, fully automatic, hydraulically operated piston extrusion type horizontal refuse compactor located in the Cellar, manufactured by All-City Metal. Compactor capacity is 2,500 lbs/hour.
iii.	Approvals:	All equipment will comply with the requirement of the New York City Building Code
iv.	Initial storage location:	The compacted bag will be stored in the compactor room or designated area by building management until they are transferred to the street.
v.	Pick-up schedule	Trash shall be picked up by New York City Trash Removal (twice a week for trash and once a week for recycling items or depending on the schedule of the area).

4. Bicycle Storage — The Bicycle Storage Room is located at the 1st Floor and can be accessed through the Parking facility entrance and via the ramp and corridor leading to the Residential Lobby. The Bicycle Storage Room has a sealed concrete floor and painted CMU walls. The door and frame are hollow metal. There are 29 MADRAX bicycle racks that are wall mounted. A key fob system will secure the Bicycle Storage Room. The fob reader will track access in and out of this room. Bicycle spaces will be available on a first-come-first-serve basis.

5. Residential Storage — A total of 28 individual storage compartments of various sizes are provided at the Cellar level. The Residential Storage Room contains (25) individual storage cages. (3) additional storage compartments are provided outside of the Residential Storage Room, with fire-rated partitions and doors separating the compartments from the corridor. The Residential Storage area can be accessed through the corridor via Stair D. The Storage Room has a sealed concrete floor and painted gyp. bd. walls. The door and frame are hollow metal. A key fob reader will track access in and out of the room.

6. Mail Room — The Mail Room is located at the 1st Floor and can be accessed through the Residential Lobby. The Mail Room has Terrazzo flooring (TER-01) with wood wall covering. There is a metal portal at the entrance of the Mail Room.

7. Package Room — The Package Room is located at the 1st Floor and can be accessed through the Residential Lobby and corridor. The Package Room is 143 SF and will have refrigerated storage available. The Package Room has porcelain tile flooring (TL-04) with painted gyp. bd. walls. The door

and frame are hollow metal. A key fob system will secure the Package Room.

J. **Plumbing and Drainage**

1. Water Supply:

Potable water shall be supplied by New York City public water system administered and metered by the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).

Hot water piping shall be provided with 1-1/2" fiberglass insulation and Cold-water piping shall be provided with 1" insulation.

A separate four (4) inch water service enters the building from North 1st Street for the purpose of supplying the hot and cold domestic water systems. A dedicated reduced pressure zone valve assembly provides back flow prevention for this service. This service is directly metered by DEP.

A six (6) inch water service enters the building from North 1st street for the purpose of supplying the fire protection system. A dedicated double detector check valve provides back flow prevention for this service. This service is directly metered by DEP. The main shut-off valve is located in the water meter room in the cellar.

2. Fire Protection System

i. Standpipes:

The building has full sprinkler coverage in accordance with NFPA 13 and New York City 2014 Building Code Chapter 9 and Appendix Q. Hazard Classification is Light Hazard.

The building is provided with a Class I standpipe system in accordance with NFPA 14 and New York City 2014 Building Code Chapter 9 and Appendix Q.

ii. Hose racks, hoses & nozzles:

Standpipe capped hose valves are provided in each stair on all floors.

iii. Sprinkler heads:

Exposed QR Pendant or Upright Heads	Reliable F1FR or equal
Exposed Extended QR Upright Head	Reliable JL112 ECOH or equal
Concealed Pendant Head	Reliable G5-56 concealed or equal
Concealed Extended Coverage Pendant	Reliable G4 XLO-QR ECHO or equal
Concealed Side Wall Heads	Reliable G6-56 concealed or Similar

Concealed Extended SW Coverage	Reliable G6-80 concealed or similar Extended Side Wall Heads
Upright ESFR Upright Head	Reliable JL-14 ESFR or equal
Exposed QR Sidewall Head	Reliable F1FR56 Horizontal or equal

iv. Siamese Connection: Combined Siamese Fire Department Connection is located on the street face of the building along the North 1st Street. The Siamese connections are cross connected to the combination standpipe and sprinkler risers and can be used to charge the risers if the fire pump is not operating.

v. Fire Pump/ Jockey Pump: The fire pump room is located cellar and is equipped with a 40 HP Fire Pump and 1.5 HP Jockey Pump. These pumps serve to pressurize the fire suppression system in accordance with requirements of NFPA 20.

The Fire Pump is manufactured by A-C Fire Pumps, Model #1580.

The Jockey Pump is manufactured by Grundfos, Model #CR3-8. Products manufactured by Grundfos Pumps Corporation are warranted to the original used only to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of 24 months from the date of installation, but not more than 30 months from the date of manufacture.

3. Water Storage Tank and Enclosures

i. Number, type, location of each: There are no water storage tanks in the building other than the detention tank which stores storm water for discharge to the sewer.

ii. Material: N/A

iii. Access to tank: N/A

iv. Capacity (gallons): N/A

v. Capacity (fire reserve): N/A

4. Water Pressure and How Maintained: Pressure in the fire suppression system is maintained by the fire pump and jockey pump described above.

Pressure in the domestic system is maintained by a duplex booster pump system serving the building. Each

of the duplex pumps are 7.5 HP. They pump system is controlled by their own central control with VFDs for energy efficiency.

The Duplex Booster Pump is manufactured by Quantumflo, Model #PRODIGYE2-7.5HP. Quantumflo, Inc. warranties the covered products to be free of all defects in material and workmanship for 5 years from the date of shipment.
A cushion tank is provided for the system to maintain pressure in low flow situations.

5. Sanitary Sewage System

i. Sewage Piping: Above grade sanitary piping is service weight cast iron with no hub joints.
Underground Sanitary piping is service weight cast iron with neoprene push joints.

i. Sewage Pumps: There is one duplex ejector pump located in a pit in the cellar for the cellar floor drains and plumbing fixtures.
The pump is a Federal Pump Model VSS-4A-1-6
Sewage pumps do not have energy efficiency.

The warranty is 1-year standard

ii. Sewage Disposal: All sewage drains to the New York City sewer system.
The combined sanitary and storm sewer service enters the building from North 1st Street at the cellar level.
House traps are at the service entrance inside the building in the cellar level

6. Permits Required

Sewer connection – SCP DEP Approval SCP-16330
Water Connect / BFP, DEP Approval No. 22090847

7. Storm Drainage System

i. Catch Basins There are no catch basins for this project

ii. Yard and roof drains There are drains at each of the Cellar courtyards for the (3) Duplex units and Unit 1A.
There is a trench drain at the bottom of the Parking facility ramp on the 1st Floor.
Roof drains are cast iron drains embedded in the concrete structure and connected to the building storm drainage system.

iii. Piping Above grade storm piping is service weight cast iron with no-hub joints.
Underground storm piping is service weight cast iron with neoprene push joints.

iv. Eject or Sump Pumps

There are two simplex sump pumps located in each of the elevator pits. The elevator sump pumps are manufactured by Ebara; model #ESS100-EPD5MS1

There is one duplex sump pump located in the water meter room. The pump is manufactured by Ebara; model #50DWXU6.75.

Sump pumps do not have energy efficiency. The warranty is 1-year standard

v. Detention Tank:

In order to comply with the requirement of the NYC DEP, there is a storm water detention tank that will be installed at the Cellar. The tank has a total capacity of 1,585.74 Cubic Feet and restricts discharge to the sewers to 0.221 CFS.

K. **Heating**

1. Heating system

Space heating and cooling is provided by Variable Refrigerant Flow units.

Heating and cooling to the public corridors are provided by packaged roof top unit rated at 3,955 CFM, 50KW electric for heating and 206,600 Btu/hr for cooling. The unit is a Oxygen8 model C40OU with Daikin model RXYQ96XATJA condensers or approved equal. The Direct Outdoor Air System ("DOAS") is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for twenty-four (24) months from the date of shipment from the Seller's facility.

The unit has 3.5 COP and 12.6 EER rating. The roof top unit shall be placed on curbs with vibration isolators. Exterior ducts shall have 1-1/2" fiber glass board R-6 insulation. Ducts in unconditioned space shall have 1" fiber glass duct wrap R-3.5.

Hot water Heater: (2)800 MBH input 96% efficiency A.O. Smith gas fired hot water heater model XWH-800 or approved equal located on roof mechanical room with (2) 200gallon storage tanks. (1) hot water heater is on standby. Hot water heater standard 2-year warranty.

The building heating and air conditioning system is designed in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1 and is fully capable of maintaining the required conditions under ASHRAE design criteria for the New York City geographic region.

Design criteria ASHRAE 90.1 Climate Zone 4

Electric radiant floor heating is provided at en suite bathrooms in the Duplex Units and PH C, PH D, PH E, PH F, and PH G. Radiant floor heating to be NUHEAT Mat, pre-built electrical floor heating mat manufactured by nVent with a 25 year total care warranty.

Tag	Mfr.	Model No.	Watts	Voltage / Phase	CFM	TYPE	Warranty
EH-1	Stelpro	AWF1501TW	1500	120V/ 1-PHASE	160	Wall Fan Heater	3 years
EH-2	Stelpro	AWF2008TW	2000	208V/ 1-PHASE	160	Wall Fan Heater	3 years
EH-3	Stelpro	EC254-C032025C-S2	2500	208V/ 1-PHASE		Explosion-proof Convector	1 year
EH-6	Stelpro	ADRR0381TW	3000	208V/ 1-PHASE	250	Ceiling Fan Heater	3 years
EH-7	Stelpro	ARWF1001TW	1000/500	120V/ 1-PHASE	40	Wall Fan Heater	3 years
EH-8	Stelpro	ARWF1501TW	1500/750	120V/ 1-PHASE	75	Wall Fan Heater	3 years
EUH-1	Stelpro	ASHU0581CCHAR	5000	208V/ 1-PHASE	450	Commercial & Industrial Unit Heater	3 years
EUH-2	Stelpro	ASHU0381CHAR	3000	208V/ 1-PHASE	250	Commercial & Industrial Unit Heater	3 years

Electric heaters will be provided throughout the building, located in Mechanical Equipment Rooms, Egress Stairs, Entrance Vestibules, Corridors, and within Residential Units.

ELECTRIC HEATER SCHEDULE

(EH-1) Wall Fan Heater:

Cellar Water Meter Room; Cellar Mechanical Room Vestibule; Refuse Room (each floor); Bulkhead Elevator Control Room; 1st Floor Stair C

(EH-2) Wall Fan Heater:

Cellar Locker Room; Cellar Corridor at Residential Storage Room; Stair A and Stair B at Roof; 2nd Floor Closet at Duplex Unit 1 and Duplex Unit 2

(EH-3) Explosion-Proof Convector:

Cellar Gas Meter Room

(EH-6) Ceiling Fan Heater:

1st Floor Service Corridor Entry Vestibule; 1st Floor Residential Lobby Entry Vestibule; 1st Floor Corridor to Parking Facility; Roof Elevator Lobby; Penthouse C Stair Bulkhead at Roof

(EH-7) Wall Fan Heater:

3rd thru 6th Floor Unit K Bathroom; Penthouse C Laundry Closet

(EH-8) Wall Fan Heater:

3rd thru 6th Floor Corridor adjacent to Unit K Entry

(EUH-1) Commercial & Industrial Unit Heater:

Cellar Water Meter Room

(EUH-2) Commercial & Industrial Unit Heater:

Cellar Fire Pump Room; 1st Floor Bicycle Storage Room; Roof Mechanical Room

2. Boilers:	There are no boilers for this project
3. Manufacturer of boilers:	N/A
4. Manufacturer of burners:	N/A
5. Type of controls:	N/A
6. Radiators, pipes, insulation, Valves, & pumps:	N/A
7. Fuel:	There is no fuel oil for this project
8. Location of oil tank:	There is no oil tank for this project
9. Capacity of oil tank:	The is no oil tank for this project

L. **Gas Supply**

1. Type:	Natural gas will be provided by local utility company (National Grid) for cooking, domestic hot water and mechanical equipment
2. Meters:	Provided by (National Grid) Domestic Gas meter – Serves cooking gas and Dryers to Residential unit ranges, Water Heating- Serves the domestic hot water heaters, Laundry- serves to common laundry room dryer.
3. Piping:	Schedule 40 black iron pipe is used for gas distribution. Threaded or welded fitting will be used based on pipe size and gas pressure in the piping. All work will be in accordance with NYC plumbing code. Incoming gas service size to be determined by National Grid.

M. **Air Conditioning**

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

1.	Type of System:	Space heating and cooling is provided by VRF units. The VRF units are provided with 10-year warranty. The system is designed in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1 and is fully capable of maintaining legally required conditions under ASHRAE design criteria for the New York City geographic region. Design criteria ASHRAE 90.1 Climate Zone 4 The condensing units shall be placed on steel dunnage with vibration isolators. Ducts to be provided with weather resistant jackets. Rooftop piping shall be provided with 1" elastomeric pipe insulation.
2.	Central System:	Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) units in all units provide heat for the units. VRF units are Daikin or similar.
3.	Cooling Towers, condensers:	There are no cooling towers for this project. Condensing units are provided on the main roof.
4.	Individual Residential Units covered by the offer:	Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) units in all units provide heat for the units. VRF units are Daikin or similar. The VRF indoor air handler units in the residential units are hung in the ceiling of the Residential units. The VRF outdoor condensing units are located on the main roof and at the Cellar courtyard for Unit 1A. Conditioned air is ducted from the VRF units to the various rooms by means of sheet metal duct work. VRF units are controlled by wall mounted thermostats. Indoor VRF units are connected to their respective branch controller box and outdoor condensing unit.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT VOLUME – INDOOR UNIT SCHEDULE

Tag	Mfr.	Model No.	Capacity (Tons)	Voltage / Phase	Cooling Capacity (BTU)	Heating Capacity (BTU)	TYPE
AC-A	Daikin	FXTQ09TAVJUA	0.75	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	9,500	10,500	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-B	Daikin	FXTQ12TAVJUA	1.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	12,000	13,500	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-C	Daikin	FXTQ18TAVJUA	1.5	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	18,000	20,000	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-D	Daikin	FXTQ24TAVJUA	2.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	24,000	27,000	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-E	Daikin	FXTQ36TAVJUA	3.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	36,000	40,000	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-F	Daikin	FXTQ48TAVJUA	4.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	48,000	54,000	Multi-Position Air Handler
AC-G	Daikin	FXAQ07PVJU	0.5	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	7,500	8,500	Wall Mounted Unit
AC-H	Daikin	FXAQ12PVJU	1.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	12,000	13,500	Wall Mounted Unit
AC-I	Daikin	FXSQ09TAVJU	0.75	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	9,500	10,500	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-J	Daikin	FXSQ12TAVJU	1.5	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	12,000	13,500	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-K	Daikin	FXSQ15TAVJU	1.25	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	15,000	17,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-L	Daikin	FXSQ18TAVJU	1.5	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	18,000	20,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-M	Daikin	FXSQ24TAVJU	2.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	24,000	27,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-N	Daikin	FXSQ30TAVJU	2.5	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	30,000	34,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-O	Daikin	FXSQ36TAVJU	3.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	36,000	40,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit
AC-P	Daikin	FXSQ48TAVJU	4.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	48,000	54,000	MSP Concealed Ducted Unit

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT VOLUME – OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT SCHEDULE

Unit Tag	Mfr.	Model No.	Capacity (Tons)	Voltage / Phase	Cooling Capacity (BTU)	Heating Capacity (BTU)	Efficiency EER [IEER]/ COP
CU-2A; CU-2B; CU-2H; CU-3A; CU-4A; CU-4B; CU-5A; CU-5B; CU-6A; CU-6B	Daikin	RXSQ24TAVJU	2.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	23,582	23,356	14.3 [15.7] / 7.7
CU-2E; CU-2F; CU-2G; CU-3E; CU-3F; CU-3G; CU-3H; CU-3J; CU-4E; CU-4F; CU-4G; CU-4H; CU-4J; CU-5E; CU-5F; CU-5G; CU-5H; CU-5J; CU-6E; CU-6F; CU-6G; CU-6H; CU-6J; CU-PH-A; CU-PH-B	Daikin	RXTQ36TAVJU	3.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	33,728	27,807	12.0 [15.5] / 7.7
CU-1A; CU-2C; CU-2D; CU-3C; CU-3D; CU-3K; CU-4C; CU-4D; CU-4K; CU-5C; CU-5D; CU-5K; CU-6C; CU-6D; CU-6K	Daikin	RXTQ48TAVJU	4.0	208V/230V / 1-PHASE	45,449	34,433	10.3 [16.0] / 7.7
CU-PH-C; CU-PH-D; CU-PH-E; CU-PH-F; CU-PH-G; CU-1-1	Daikin	RXYQ72TATJU	6.0	208V/230V / 3-PHASE	65,555	60,147	11.9/11.6 [23.5/21.6] / 3.3
CU-TH-1; CU-TH-2; CU-TH-3	Daikin	RXYQ144TATJU	12.0	208V/230V / 3-PHASE	134,145	99,183	12.3/11.5 [24.8/22.6] / 3.2
CU-1-C	Daikin	REYQ168TATJU	14.0	208V/230V / 3-PHASE	155,853	106,456	20.6/18.5 [29.3/23.3] / 3.2

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Residence 1A: CU-1A - Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Cellar Courtyard

AC-L (Cellar); AC-C (1st Floor)

Duplex Unit 1: CU-TH-1 – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof

AC-P (Cellar); AC-H (1st Floor); AC-D (2nd Floor)

Duplex Unit 2: CU-TH-2 – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof

AC-P (Cellar); AC-H (1st Floor); (2) AC-B (2nd Floor)

Duplex Unit 3: CU-TH-3 – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof

AC-P (Cellar); AC-H (1st Floor); (2) AC-B (2nd Floor)

Residence 2A: CU-2A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 2B: CU-2B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-J

Residence 2C: CU-2C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-D

Residence 2D: CU-2D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-A, AC-C and AC-I

Residence 2E: CU-2E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 2F: CU-2F – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 2G: CU-2G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 2H: CU-2H – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 3A: CU-3A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 3B: CU-3B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 3C: CU-3C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-D

Residence 3D: CU-3D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-A, AC-C and AC-I

Residence 3E: CU-3E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 3F: CU-3F – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 3G: CU-3G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 3H: CU-3H – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 3J: CU-3J – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 3K: CU-3K – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-D

Residence 4A: CU-4A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 4B: CU-4B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 4C: CU-4C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-D

Residence 4D: CU-4D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-A, AC-C and AC-I

Residence 4E: CU-4E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Residence 4F: CU-4F – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 4G: CU-4G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 4H: CU-4H – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 4J: CU-4J – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 4K: CU-4K – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-D

Residence 5A: CU-5A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 5B: CU-5B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 5C: CU-5C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-D

Residence 5D: CU-5D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-A, AC-C and AC-I

Residence 5E: CU-5E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 5G: CU-5G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 5H: CU-5H – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 5J: CU-5J – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 5K: CU-5K – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-D

Residence 6A: CU-6A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 6B: CU-6B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Residence 6C: CU-6C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-D

Residence 6D: CU-6D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-A, AC-C and AC-I

Residence 6E: CU-6E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 6G: CU-6G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 6H: CU-6H – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-I and AC-C

Residence 6J: CU-6J – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Residence 6K: CU-6K – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-D

Penthouse A: CU-PH-A – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-B

Penthouse B: CU-PH-B – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-C

Penthouse C: CU-PH-C – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-K and AC-E

Penthouse D: CU-PH-D – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-E

Penthouse E: CU-PH-E – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-E

Penthouse F: CU-PH-F – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-E

Penthouse G: CU-PH-G – Outdoor Condensing Unit located at Roof; AC-J and AC-F

N. Ventilation

1.	Residential Floor Corridor Air Conditioning System	The corridor at each floor will have supply air grilles for 100% outside air at a rate of 0.5 CFM/SF of corridor area. The supply air will be fully conditioned with heating and colling by rooftop units.
2.	General Exhaust System	General exhaust sheet metal ducts will connect to roof fans for general exhaust to the compactor and refuse rooms as well as amenity spaces requiring exhaust.
3.	Toilet Exhaust Systems	Vertical sheet metal toilet exhaust risers will serve vertical stacks of common area and apartment toilets and connect to roof fans. Each register connection to riser will be provided with a self-balancing airflow regulator. The duct penetration of the riser shaft wall will be provided with a sub-duct. Toilet Fan provide exhaust for the back of house toilet and connected to the louver located on the 1st Floor.
4.	Dryer Exhaust System	Laundry in common laundry rooms located in the Cellar will be provided with venting from the dryer room to the 1st floor. Fresh air will also be provided via a supply fan to an unheated common plenum behind dryers. Laundry in the Duplex Units in the Cellar will be vented from the dryer to the louver located on the 1st Floor.
5.	Residential Kitchen Exhaust	A vertical sheet metal kitchen riser will serve vertical stacks of Penthouse Unit kitchens and connect to Roof fans. Each kitchen will be exhausted at a rate of 35 CFM each. Each register connection to the riser will be provided with a self-balancing airflow regulator. The duct penetration of the riser shaft will be provided with a sub-duct. For the Duplex Units kitchens, exhaust ducts connect to the kitchen hood and exhaust on the 1st Floor louver. All other kitchens are ventilated via a recirculating oven hood kit.
6.	Parking Facility Exhaust System	A mechanical exhaust system will be provided for the Parking Facility. The system will have exhaust and make-up systems with variable frequency drive fans. Parking Facility intake/exhaust air will be provided from intake/exhaust louvers. The rate of exhaust and ventilation will be 0.75 CFM/SF of Parking Facility area. Carbon monoxide detectors will be utilized to reduce the exhaust and ventilation air flow rates when air quality meets code prescribed levels. The Parking Facility

ventilation system will be designed in compliance with NYC Mechanical Code requirements.

7. Miscellaneous Systems

A. Elevator Machine Rooms will be mechanically cooled in compliance with elevator vendor requirements.
B. Top of elevator and stair shafts will be provided with smoke vents.

O. **Electrical System**

1. Service from main service switchgear:

The main switch gear receives incoming service from Con Ed at the service end box located on the 1st Street building wall on the cellar level. Feeder material is copper sized as per Con Edison service determination.

Service is 208 Volt, 3-Phase, 4-Wire. The main switchgear has four main service switches as follow:

- Service switch #1 for the house distribution rated at 1200 Amps, 208 Volt, 3 Phase. This switch serves all common electrical uses including mechanical systems, elevators and common areas.
- Service switch #2 & #3 for the residential unit distribution each rated at 800 Amps, 208 Volt, 3phase. These switches serve the residential metering devices.
- Service switch #4 for Fire Pump rated at 800Amps, 208 Volt, 3 Phase.
- Service switch #5 for the commercial and some residential units on a wire trough rated at 800 Amps, 208 Volt, 3 Phase. This switch serves parking facility trans-S cabinet 400 Amps, 208 Volts, 3 Phase, laundry trans-S cabinet 200 Amps, 208 Volts, 3 Phase, and some residential meters.

2. Service to Residential units:

Service to residential units is distributed from the residential metering banks. Power is routed from the residential metering devices to the units.

Each residential unit receives 125/150/175 Amps, 208Volt, 1-Phase to the apartment panel within the unit.

3. Compartment switchgear:

The House Distribution Panel (HDP-C) serves house loads throughout the building. There are no transformers in the building. There are two apartment meter banks

with con ed metering devices located in the cellar switchgear room.

4. Unit service: Unit service is through a panel in each unit rated at 125/225 Amps, 208 Volt, 1-Phase. Service is fully adequate to handle normal and customary modern usage including multiple kitchen appliances and air conditioning for the unit.

5. Adequacy

i. Service: Capacity provided for each residential unit will be in accordance with 2008 NEC and 2011 NYC Electrical Code requirements and sized for 125/150/175 Ampere at 120/208V, 1-phase. Service will be adequate to meet normal apartment appliance, lighting, and air conditioning loads.

i. Lighting & Fixtures: Switched lighting fixtures will be provided in bathrooms, foyers, and kitchens. Switched outlets will be provided in bedrooms and living rooms.

ii. Convenience Outlets, appliance outlets: Convenience Outlets: Tamper Resistant Receptacles will be provided in residential units to meet the New York City Electrical code. All power receptacles in bedrooms, living rooms and the common areas will be protected with AFCI (Arc Fault Circuit Interrupting) type circuit breakers.

Appliance receptacles will be provided in kitchens. Dedicated appliance receptacles will be provided for laundry equipment and individual loads such as electrical oven and clothes washers & dryers. Ground fault receptacles will be provided in all bathrooms, kitchen, countertops and at residential Unit terraces.

Generator: none

P. **Intercommunication and/or Door Signal Systems, Security Closed circuit TV**

Telephone services will enter the building from 1st Street and be fed to a telecom room located on Cellar floor. It will then be distributed throughout the building through risers and sleeves. Each residential unit will receive telephone service to a closet within the unit. Wiring will be installed in each residential unit to enable the Unit

Owner to obtain telephone and cable television service at the Unit Owner's Expense.

A closed-circuit TV system with digital video recorder, monitors and records activity in the common areas of the building.

Each Residential Unit will be provided with a hard-wired audio/video monitor, manufactured by Comelit, which connects to an audio/video entrance panel with 5" touchscreen at the Residential Lobby entrance. Comelit branded products have a 2 year warranty from date of purchase.

An additional audio/video doorbell unit, manufactured by Comelit, will be provided at each of the (3) Duplex Unit street entrances, which will connect to the Unit's audio/video monitor.

Q. **Public area lighting**

LED down lights and/or wall sconces will be provided in the lobby and corridors. LED fixtures in the stair, and utility rooms. Public area lighting designed in compliance with the New York City Housing Maintenance code and Multiple Dwelling Law.

F-08 – Typical 4" Can-less Square LED Downlight in Residential Corridors:
Juno Inc. #JPDZ4 DC ALO10 SWW5WD 90CRI MVOLT ZT10 WWH M6

F-13 – Typical Surface-mounted linear LED light in Egress Stairs and BOH spaces:
Coronet Co. #FP1 LED 3FT 30 LTG3 UNV W DB SM

F-20 – 3" Round recessed LED Downlight in Residential Lobby:
Tech Lighting Co. #ENCL3RF-L12I

F-24 – Thin surface-mounted picture light in 1st Floor Amenity Lounge:
Juniper Corp. #TBD-SKU-THES

F-27 – Recessed LED light in Cellar Amenity Exercise Room:
Luminii #KR-X-LL72VHO-30L-FF

F-10 – Wall-mounted sconce at Residential Unit entrances:
Kuzco Lighting Corp. #EWW4405-BK

R. **Garage and Parking Areas**

The Parking Facility is accessed along North 1st Street at the Southeast corner of the building. Per the NYC Zoning Resolution Section 25-23, accessory off-street parking spaces shall be provided for at least 50 percent of the total number of dwelling units. The Parking Facility complies, providing (1) ADA Van Accessible Parking Space and 28 parking spaces in the semi-automated car stacking system. 57 dwelling units (50%) = (29) total parking spaces provided. The upper-most level of the car stackers has a restricted height, limiting the size of the vehicles to be stored. All other levels of the car stackers can support mid-sized SUVs or vehicles of a comparable size.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor intends to make Parking Spaces available for rent to residents of the Building and non-residents (for periods of not less than one week or more than one month in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the Zoning Resolution). Parking Spaces shall be made available to the occupants of the residences to which they are accessory within 30 days after written request is made to the landlord, per the Zoning Resolution Section 25-412. The Parking Facility is unattended. The Parking Facility has sealed concrete floors, painted cast-in-place concrete walls, painted CMU block partitions, and a ceiling system that provides sound attenuation and thermal separation from the dwelling units above, per code. A trench drain is provided at the interior side of the parking facility door and a trench drain is provided at the bottom of the vehicle ramp at the 1st floor. (2) floor drains are provided at the 1st floor. At the Cellar level, the North parking pit has (2) floor drains, and the South parking pit has (1) floor drain.

The Semi-Automated Lift-Sliding Parking System, manufactured by Park Plus Inc., is a three-level customizable vehicle storage and retrieval system for storing cars in vertical and horizontal arrays. The Lift-Slide uses Programmable Logic Control (PLC) software to move stacked cars on platforms to receive and present vehicles at grade, providing direct access to stacked vehicles without removing other vehicles from the system. Entire assembly comes pre-welded and is assembled in the field.

Within the car stackers area on Cellar and 1st Floor, side wall sprinkler heads are provided. The area outside of the car stackers on the 1st floor is protected by upright sprinkler heads installed below the ceiling. The sprinkler system in the Parking Facility is a dry pipe sprinkler system.

The Parking Facility is to be ventilated by an exhaust fan at the Northwest corner of the space on the 1st Floor. Air Intake is provided by the roll-up door at the Parking Facility entrance.

S. **Swimming Pools** N/A

T. **Tennis Courts, Playgrounds & Recreational facilities**

1.	Tennis courts:	N/A
2.	Playgrounds:	N/A
3.	Recreation Facilities:	The Dog Wash Room is located in the Cellar. It is 50 sf and has a Max occupancy of 1 person. There is 1 light fixture (F-13) in the main space. There is 1 wall-mounted supply air grille and 1 wall-mounted exhaust air grille. There is 1 floor drain. 1 Dog Wash tub (PF-26) Mfr: Groomer's Best; Model # GB48WI Tub Plumbing Kit (PF-25) Mfr: Groomer's Best; Model # GBPKADA

The Amenity Exercise Room is located on the cellar.
It is 848 sf and has a Max occupancy of 17 people.
The Amenity Exercise Room has gym equipment.
There is a barrel-vaulted ceiling with linear light fixtures at the low points of the vaults (F-27). There are clerestory windows at the East and West perimeter walls of the space, with linear diffusers and returns at the perimeter of the space in the ceiling.

The Amenity Exercise Room will be equipped with the following gym equipment initially and subject to change as Management or the Condominium Board sees fit:

- Matrix Brand Endurance Treadmill
- Matrix Brand Endurance Elliptical
- Echelon Reflect Touch Work Out System
- Echelon EX-7 Connect Smart Bike
- Matric Brand Magnum Multi Adjustable Benches
- Matrix Brand Varsity Half Track
- Matrix Brand Storage Station
- Matrix Connexus Step
- Matrix Aura Functional Trainer
- Matrix Magnum 15 Pair Prostyle Dumbbell Rack

The walls are finished with Wood panels and mirrors.
1 Water Fountain is provided with bottle filling station.
Mfr: Elkay; Model # LZWS-EDFP217K; Finish: S.S.

There is a secondary Amenity Exercise space containing a Mirror Fitness equipment.
It is 140 sf and has a Max occupancy of 3 people.

The Kids Room is located on the cellar floor.
It is 429 sf and has a Max occupancy 29 people.
There are 8 decorative pendant lights (F-31A / F-31B), 7 recessed downlights (F-08), and 1 linear cove light (F-23) above the kitchenette.
There are ceiling mounted diffuser and return grilles throughout. For finishes see 20.7(x).
Sponsor may, but is under no obligation to provide decorative items, children's furniture & toys.

There are (2) Amenity Roof Terraces at the building:
The 1st Floor terrace is located at the North façade above the Cellar Amenity Exercise Room. It is 732 sf and has a Max occupancy of 4 people.
The Roof terrace is 4,451 sf and has a Max occupancy of 23 people.

There is an elevated seating platform with planter boxes, and a food prep area with Gas barbecues. Platform will be constructed of non-combustible materials.

U. **Permits and Certificates**

Sponsor will obtain all necessary approvals and permits to implement the project. All controlled inspections requirement will be performed during and after the construction in accordance with the NYC building code. Temporary Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued prior to occupancy. Final Certificate of Occupancy will be issue upon completion of all construction work

For permits see 20.7 (b)(4) Associated DOB filings.

Controlled Inspections:

The following materials, operations and equipment related to the work described in these documents and subject to special inspection as described by the New York City Building Code 2014.

New building application - special inspection items

A. Concrete - cast in place	BC1704.4
B. Masonry	BC 1705.5
C. Deep foundation elements	BC 1704.8 (tr5)
D. Mechanical systems	BC 1705.15
E. Site storm drainage disposal & Detention system installation	BC 1704.20
F. Excavations-sheeting, shoring, & bracing	BC 1704.20.2
G. Sprinkler systems	BC 1704.21
H. Heating systems	BC 1704.23
I. Firestop, draftstop, and fireblock system	BC 1704.25
J. Concrete test cylinders	BC 1905.6 (tr2)
K. Concrete design mix	BC 1905.3 (tr3)

Progress inspection items

A. Footing and foundation	BC 109.3.4
B. Energy code compliance inspections	BC 109.3.5 (tr8)
C. Fire resistance rated construction	BC 109.3.4
Final	BC 109.5

All drawings and calculations prepared by the owner's controlled inspecting agent shall bear an original signature and seal indicating the inspector's New York State registration. Duplicate copies of all drawings and calculations shall be forwarded to the owner prior to commencing any of the temporary work represented in those documents. The owner will in turn, transmit those documents to the structural engineer of record for his review.

The structural engineer of record will only review the documents for how the shoring, bracing and other temporary construction interacts and affects the existing structure. The structural engineer of record review shall not be construed as complete check, nor relieve the owner's controlled inspecting agent from responsibility for errors of any sort nor from the necessity of furnishing any additional details or calculations which may have been omitted or required by local authority having jurisdiction.

Energy code progress inspections

A. Shutoff dampers

B. HVAC and service water heating equipment

C. HVAC and service water heating system and controls

D. HVAC and insulation and sealing

E. Duct leakage testing

F. Lighting in dwelling units

G. Interior lighting power

H. Exterior lighting power

I. Lighting controls

J. Electrical controls

K. Maintenance information

L. Protection of exposed foundation insulation

M. Insulation placement and r values

N. Fenestration u-factor and protect rating

O. Fenestration air leakage

P. Fenestration areas

Q. Air sealing and insulation - visual

R. Air sealing and insulation - testing

S. Vestibule

Recurring Inspections after the building is in operation (when applicable):

1. Annual Cooling Tower Compliance Inspection in accordance with NYC Local Law 77
2. Sprinkler System Inspections in accordance with NFPA 25:
   - Gauges (dry, preaction, deluge systems) – weekly/quarterly
   - Control Valves – in accordance with Table 13.1.1.2
   - Waterflow alarm devices – quarterly
   - Valve supervisory signal devices – quarterly
   - Supervisory signal devices – quarterly
   - Gauges (wet pipe systems) – quarterly
   - Hydraulic nameplate – quarterly
   - Buildings – annually (prior to freezing weather)
   - Hanger/ seismic bracing – annually
   - Pipes and fittings – annually
   - Sprinklers – annually
   - Information Sign – annually
   - Fire Department Connections – quarterly
   - Obstruction, internal inspection of piping – 5 years
   - Heat Trace – per manufacturer's recommendations
   - Pressure reducing and relief valves – quarterly
3. Standpipe and Hose Systems in accordance with NFPA 25:
   - Control Valves – in accordance with Table 13.1.1.2
   - Pressure reducing and relief valves – annually
   - Piping – annually
   - Hose connections – in accordance with Table 13.1.1.2
   - Cabinets – annually
   - Gauges – weekly/quarterly
   - Hose – annually
   - Hose storage devices – annually
   - Hose nozzle – annually
   - Hose valves – in accordance with Table 13.1.1.2
   - Backflow prevention assemblies – weekly/monthly
4. Fire Pumps in accordance with NFPA 25:

- Various inspections in accordance with Table 8.1.2 – weekly/ monthly/ semi-annually, annually
- Annual Flow Test via Bypass Flow Meter
- Flow Test by use of Pump Discharge via Hose Stream every three (3) years

5. Water Storage Tanks in accordance with NFPA 25 (when applicable):
   - Water temperature – monthly
   - Water level – monthly
   - Tank Exterior – quarterly
   - Support structure -quarterly
   - Catwalks and ladders – quarterly
   - Surrounding area – quarterly
   - Tank interior – 5 years
   - Temperature alarms – monthly
   - Check Valves – in accordance with Table 13.1.1.2
   - Tank fill valves – in accordance with Table 9.5.1.1
6. Natural Gas Inspections in accordance with 2014 NYC Fuel Gas Code:
   - Over-pressure protection devices – every 2 years
7. Plumbing inspections in accordance with the 2014 NYC Plumbing Code:
   - Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers - annually
8. Exterior wall – Local Law 11
9. Boilers- once a year
10. Elevators – as per ASME A17.1, as modified by the appendix K of the New York City building code.
11. Carbon Monoxide and smoke alarms- per manufacturer's instructions.

V. **Violations** There are no current open violations.

W. **Unit Information**
There will be 57 residential units.

DUPLEX UNIT 1: 3 Bedroom **Duplex 1**
Living Room, Kitchen, (3) Bedroom, (3.5) Bath,
Cellar Accessory Use space (778 sq. ft.) comprised of a 462 sq. ft. non-habitable space (not for Living, Sleeping or Cooking) and an additional 316 sq. ft. attributable to a Laundry Closet, Powder Room, Closets, Refuse Storage, Convenience Stair, Entry Vestibule and Exterior Wall/ Demising Partitions.
Open to Cellar below at 1st Floor (to remain open as built; may not be in-filled),
Study on 2nd floor (non-habitable accessory use space – 58 sq. ft.)

DUPLEX UNIT 2: 4 Bedroom **Duplex 2**
Living Room, Kitchen, (4) Bedroom, (3.5) Bath,
Cellar Accessory Use space (676 sq. ft.) comprised of a 428 sq. ft. non-habitable space (not for Living, Sleeping or Cooking) and an additional 248 sq. ft. attributable to a Laundry Closet, Powder Room, Closets, Refuse Storage, Convenience Stair, Entry Vestibule and Exterior Wall/ Demising Partitions.
Open to Cellar below at 1st Floor (to remain open as built; may not be in-filled)

DUPLEX UNIT 3: 4 Bedroom **Duplex 3**
Living Room, Kitchen, (4) Bedroom, (3.5) Bath,
Cellar Accessory Use space (693 sq. ft.) comprised of a 426 sq. ft. non-habitable space (not for Living, Sleeping or Cooking) and an additional 267 sq. ft. attributable to a Laundry Closet, Powder Room, Closets, Refuse Storage, Convenience Stair, Entry Vestibule and Exterior Wall/ Demising Partitions.
Open to Cellar below at 1st Floor (to remain open as built; may not be in-filled)

RESIDENCE 1A: 1 Bedroom **1A**
Living Room, Kitchen, (1) Bedroom, (1.5) Bath,
Cellar Accessory Use space (497 sq. ft.) comprised of a 238 sq. ft. non-habitable space (not for Living, Sleeping or Cooking) and an additional 259 sq. ft. attributable to a Laundry Closet, Powder Room, Closets, Refuse Storage, Convenience Stair, Entry Vestibule and Exterior Wall/ Demising Partitions.

RESIDENCE 2A: 0 Bedroom **2A**
Living Room, Kitchenette,
(0) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE 2B: 2 Bedroom **2B**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE 2C: 2 Bedroom **2C**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE D: 2 Bedroom **2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, 6D**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath,
Study (non-habitable accessory use space – 74 sq. ft.)

RESIDENCE E: 1 Bedroom **2E, 3E, 4E**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE F: 1 Bedroom **2F, 3F, 4F**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE G: 1 Bedroom **2G, 3G, 4G**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE H: 0 Bedroom **2H**
Living Room, Kitchenette,
(0) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE A: 1 Bedroom **3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, PH A**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE B: 1 Bedroom **3B, 4B, 5B, 6B, PH B**

Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE C: 2 Bedroom — **3C, 4C, 5C, 6C**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE H: 2 Bedroom — **3H, 4H, 5H, 6H**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE J: 1 Bedroom — **3J, 4J, 5J, 6J**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(1) Bedroom, (1) Bath

RESIDENCE K: 2 Bedroom — **3K, 4K, 5K, 6K**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE E: 2 Bedroom — **5E, 6E**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE G: 2 Bedroom — **5G, 6G**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE PH C: 2 Bedroom — **PH C**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE PH D: 2 Bedroom — **PH D**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE PH E: 2 Bedroom — **PH E**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE PH F: 2 Bedroom — **PH F**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2) Bath

RESIDENCE PH G: 2 Bedroom — **PH G**
Living Room, Kitchen,
(2) Bedroom, (2.5) Bath

1. Finish Schedule for all Units

   Wood Flooring:
   Model: Engineered European White Oak (5/8")
   Color: Parker Gray

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Grade: Select Prime
Manufacturer: Terra Legno
Lifetime Manufacturing Structural Warranty / 35 Year Residential Finish Warranty

Room / Space	Floor	Wall	Base	Ceiling
Living Room	Engineered Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Wood – semigloss finish	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Bedrooms	Engineered Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Wood – semigloss finish	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Foyer / Halls	Engineered Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Wood – semigloss finish	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Closets	Engineered Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Wood – semigloss finish	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Typical Bathrooms	Stone Tile	Porcelain tile & Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Stone Tile	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Master Bathroom	Stone Tile	Porcelain tile & Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	Stone Tile	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Kitchens	Engineered Wood	Backsplash & Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	WV-03 Apartment kitchen upper and lower cabinets – shop finished millwork – ligne wood veneer SS-02 Solid surface	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish

2. Bathroom Fixtures

Room / Space	MFR	Model	Finish	Location

Water Closet	American Standard	2989.101	White	Residential Baths
Water Closet (Wall-Hung)	Duravit	222509	White	Residential Baths
Sink	Duravit	045460 – 3-Hole w/ Overflow	White	Residential Baths
Lavatory	Kohler	Verticyl Rectangle K-2882	White	Master Baths
Tub	Kohler	Bellwether K-838-0	White	Residential Baths
Faucet	Signature	LF1387BR2-4PC	Chrome	All Residential Baths
Shower Head **Shower Arm**	Signature Signature	SH1079BR13PC SA1031BR13PC	Chrome Chrome	Residential Baths with Shower
Shower Diverter Trim	Signature	DT1048BR13PC	Chrome	Residential Bath with Shower
Pressure Balance Control Valve	Signature	VP-4007-DAH	Chrome	All Residential Baths
Shower Diverter Valve	Signature	DV1010NSO-KL-2	Chrome	Residential Bath with Tub
Hand Shower	Signature	HH1001BR19PC	Chrome	Residential Bath with Shower
Hand Shower Hose	Signature	HOSE1001BR13PC	Chrome	Residential Bath with Tub
Shower Trim	Signature	STWOD1158BR8PC	Chrome	Residential Bath with Tub
Tub Spout	Signature	TS1068BR13PC	Chrome	Residential Bath with Tub
Drain	Infinity Drain	TIF65 Shower Drain	Polished Stainless	Residential Bath with Shower
12" x 60" Wall Medicine Cabinet	Kitchen Cabinets	Deluxe Series	Polished Edge Mirror	Typical Residential Bath
12" x 37" Wall Medicine Cabinet	Kitchen Cabinets	Deluxe Series	Polished Edge Mirror	Residential Bath 4
24" x 48" Wall Medicine Cabinet	Kitchen Cabinets	Deluxe Series	Polished Edge Mirror	Townhouse Master Bath
Toilet Paper Holder	Signature	TPH1093BR13PC	Chrome	Typical Residential Bath
24" Towel Bar	Signature	TB1094BR13PC-24	Chrome	Typical Residential Bath
18" Towel Bar	Signature	TB1094BR13PC-18	Chrome	Typical Residential Bath

Robe Hook	Signature	RH1075BR13PC	Chrome	Typical Residential Bath
Shower Curtain Rod	Ginger	1139R-6	Polished Chrome	Typical Residential Bath
Curtain Rod Brackets	Ginger	4639B	Polished Chrome	Typical Residential Bath
Faucet	Brizo	Litze Single Handle	Chrome	Cellar Amenity Bath
Faucet	Grohe	36329000	StarLight Chrome	Cellar Amenity Bath
Lavatory	Kohler	Verticyl Rectangle K-2882	0 White	Cellar Kids Room
Soap Dispenser	Sloan	ESD-2000-CP 3346089	Polished Chrome	Amenity Bath
Paper Tower Dispenser	Bobrick	B-3803	Stainless Steel	Amenity Bath
Wall Hook	Richelieu	51124170AB	Stainless Steel	Amenity Bath
Toilet Paper Dispenser	Bobrick	B-2888	Stainless Steel	Amenity Bath
Baby Changing Station	Bobrick	KB110-SSRE	Stainless Steel	BOH Bath
Mirror	American Specialties	0625. 1624	Stainless Steel	BOH Bath
Napkin Disposal	Bobrick	SB-254	Satin SS	BOH Bath
Vanity Sink	Duravit USA	032985 furniture wash basin	White Alpin	Cellar Amenity Bath
Sink Leg System	Palmer Industries	Square LS2SQ4 Leg System	Semi matte black powder coat	Cellar Amenity Bath
Walk-in Bathing Tub	Groomer's Best	GB WI	Black	Cellar Dog Wash
Bottle Filling Station	Elkay	LZWS-EDFP217K		Cellar Exercise
Wall-mounted Sink	Elkay	CHSB1716C	Stainless Steel	Cellar BOH Trash Room
Janitor's Sink	Elkay Rigidbilt	RNSF81182	Stainless Steel	Cellar BOH Janitor
Janitor's Faucet	Elkay	LKB940C	Chrome Plated Brass	Cellar BOH Janitor
Laundry Sink	Elkay	ELUHAD191645	Bright Satin	Cellar BOH Laundry
Laundry Faucet	Hansgrohe	Talis S2 Variarc- 14872001	Chrome	Cellar BOH Laundry

Sink	American Standard	"Luceme" 0356.041	White	BOH WC

3. Kitchen & Laundry Appliances

Fixture	Tag	MFR	Model	Finish	Location
24" Refrigerator	AP-01	Bosch	B09IB91NSP	Custom Panel	Unit 2A, 2B, 2H
30" Refrigerator	AP-02	Bosch	B30IB905SP	Custom Panel	Residential units
36" Refrigerator	AP-11	Fisher & Paykel	RS36W80RJ1N	Custom Panel	Duplex Unit Kitchens
24" Gas Range	AP-03	Bosch	NGM5456UC	Stainless Steel	Unit 2A, 2B, 2H
30" Gas Range	AP-04	Bosch	NGM5056UC	Stainless Steel	Residential units
36" Gas Range	AP-12	Bosch	NGM5656UC	Stainless Steel	Duplex Unit Kitchens
24" Oven	AP-05	Bosch	HMC54151UC	Stainless Steel	Unit 2A, 2B, 2H
30" Oven	AP-06	Bosch	HMC80152UC	Stainless Steel	Residential units
24" Range Hood	AP-07	Faber	INSM21GR240	Stainless Steel	Unit 2A, 2B, 2H
30" Range Hood	AP-08	Faber	INSM28GR240	Stainless Steel	Residential units
24" Dishwasher	AP-09	Bosch	DW51600 SERIES	Custom Panel	All Residential Kitchens
Washer Ventless	AP-10W	LG	WM1455H_A	White	Residential units
Dryer Ventless	AP-10D	LG	DLHC1455	White	Residential units
Washer Vented	AP-10W	LG	WM3400CW	White	Duplex Units, PH C, PH D, PH E, PH F, PH G
Dryer Vented	AP-10D	LG	DLE3400W	White	Duplex Units, PH C, PH D, PH E, PH F, PH G
24" Wine Refrigerator	AP-13	Frigidaire	FGWC5233TS	Stainless Steel	Duplex Unit Kitchens
Sink	PF-01	Blanco	Blanco Quartus 442079	Stainless Steel	All Residential Kitchens
Faucet	PF-02	Grohe	Concetto 32665003	Polished Chrome	All Residential Kitchens
Wall Mounted Pot Filler	PF-02A	Franke	Absinthe PF5200	Polished Chrome	Duplex Unit Kitchens
Garbage Disposal	PF-01A	Moen	GXB75C		All Residential Kitchens
Outdoor Gas Barbecue	AP-30	Napoleon	RXT425SIBNK1		Duplex Courtyards and Resi. Terraces

4. **Finish Schedule of spaces other than units**

Room / Space	Floor	Wall	Base	Ceiling
Trash Compactor, Gas, Fire Pump, Telecom, ATS	Sealed or painted concrete	Painted or Sealed	Rubber	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish

Closet & Water Meter Rooms				
Water Detention Tank	Sealed or painted concrete	Painted or Sealed	Painted or Sealed	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Dog Wash Room	Porcelain Tile	Porcelain Tile	None	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Laundry Room	Ceramic Tile	Ceramic Tile	Rubber	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Storage Locker Area	Sealed or painted concrete	Painted or Sealed	Painted or Sealed	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Amenity Exercise Room	Rubber Flooring	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, eggshell finish	None	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Kids Room	Carpet, Rubber Flooring	Vinyl Wallcovering, Laminate	Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Parking Facility	Sealed Concrete	Painted or Sealed	None	Acrylic paint – 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Residential Lobby, Lounge & Mail Room	Terrazzo; Wood Panel	Ceramic Wall Tile	Metal	Acrylic paint – 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish
Residential Corridors	Carpet	Vinyl Wallcovering	Wood	Acrylic paint - 1 coat primer and 1 finish coat, Flat finish

X. **Safety and Warning Devices**

1. Residential Unit Smoke Detection System: Photoelectric type smoke detectors & combination CO detectors, hard wired, with battery backup, 120 volt provided in each residential unit. Maintenance of safety and warning devices is the responsibility of the unit owner.

2. Fire Alarm: The building will be provided with a voice evacuation fire alarm system which includes area smoke detectors located in all mechanical, electrical & telephone rooms. The fire alarm panel located in the main lobby will provide a one-way voice evacuation communication to each of the units in the event of a fire alarm emergency.

   In addition, all public and common areas will be provided with audible & visual fire alarm devices where required by code.

Y. **Additional Information Required**

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

1.	Site Plan	See Floor Plans included in Part II of the Offering Plan
2.	Area Map	See Floor Plans included in Part II of the Offering Plan
3.	Floor Plan	See Floor Plans included in Part II of the Offering Plan
4.	Floor to Ceiling heights of Units:	"Floor Cavity" - measured vertically, each unit will consist of the volume from top of the concrete floor slab below (located under the finished floor and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the concrete slab above. Except in certain areas with dropped ceilings, soffits, mechanical equipment including ducts and plumbing elements, and structural offsets and boxed out structural beams, ceiling heights in Residential Units are approximately as follows: Cellar: Duplex Unit 1 and Duplex Unit 2: 10'-8" Duplex Unit 3: 10'-0" Unit 1A: 11'-6" 1st Floor: Duplex Unit 1 and Duplex Unit 2: 8'-4" Duplex Unit 3: 9'-0" Unit 1A: 9'-0"' 2nd Floor to 5th Floor: 9'-0" 6th Floor: 9'-8" typ. 8'-10" below terraces Penthouse Floor: 10'-2" typ. 9'-2" below terraces
5.	Approximate total Area of each unit:	The floor area of the units set forth in the floor plans are approximate. Each unit will be measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls (perimeter columns and mechanical pipes/ ducts/ shaft are not deducted) to the centerline of the interior partitions separating one unit from another unit, and to the exterior side of public corridors, stairs, elevator or any other common elements. The floor area of the terraces and courtyards is measured from the exterior side of the parapet walls/ foundation walls to the exterior face of the exterior walls

		or to the center line of the divider shared with adjacent terraces or courtyards. The floor area of the balconies is measured from the perimeter of the balcony slab to the exterior face of the exterior walls. All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Dimensions are minimum overall within a room or space. The square footage is within 100% of the true measurements of the observable living spaces.
6.	Master Floor Plan	See Floor Plans included in Part II of the Offering Plan for typical Floor Plan.
7.	Post fire smoke purge	Building is provided with a post fire smoke purge system in accordance with NFPA 72 2010 and New York City 2014 Building Code Chapter 9 and Appendix
8.	Communication System:	Building is provided with an auxiliary communication system in accordance with NFPA 72 2010 and New York City 2014 Building Code Chapter 9 and Appendix Q for use by the local fire department.
AA. **Testing**		N/A
BB. **Further Development**		N/A
CC. **Asbestos**		No asbestos will be used in the construction of this development.
DD. **Lead-Based Paint**		No lead paint will be used in the construction of this development.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS
171 North 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

FOGARTY FINGER ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

By: _____
Name: Christopher Fogarty
Title: Principal

Stella Um
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01UM6280484
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires April 29, 2025

Sworn to before me this
5th day of May 2023

_____
Notary Public

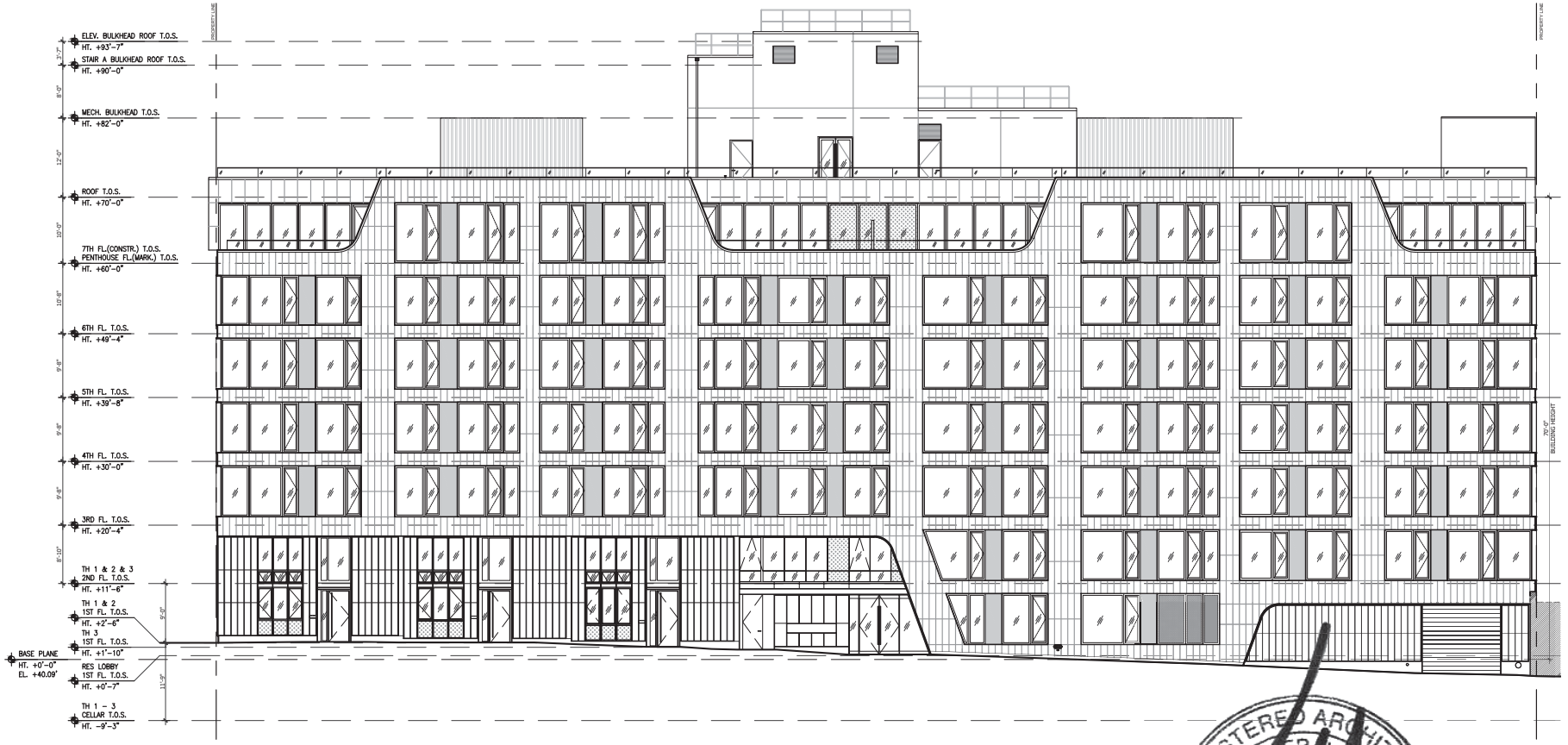
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER J FOGARTY
028860
STATE OF NEW YORK

(Engineer's or Architect's Seal)

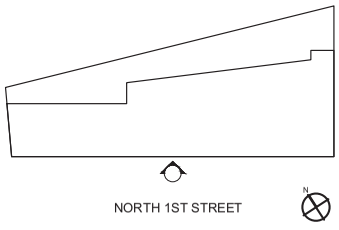
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FLOOR PLANS

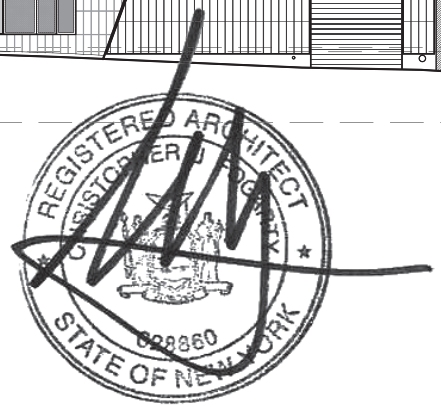
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



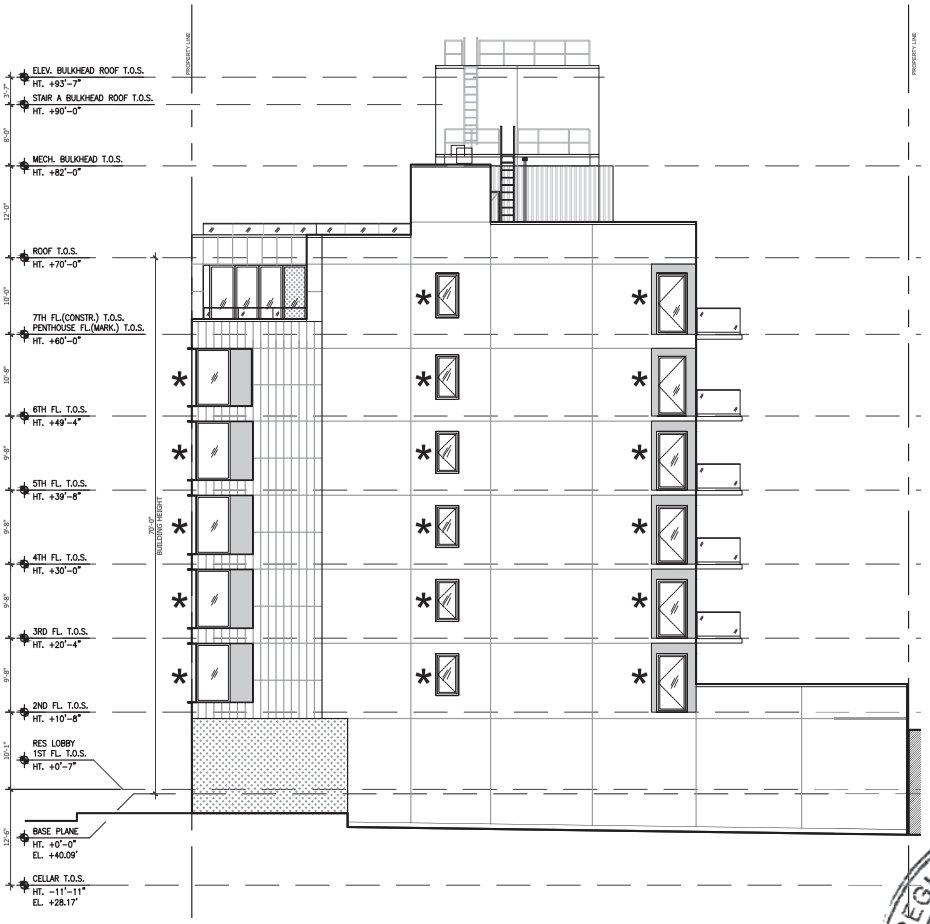
SOUTH ELEVATION



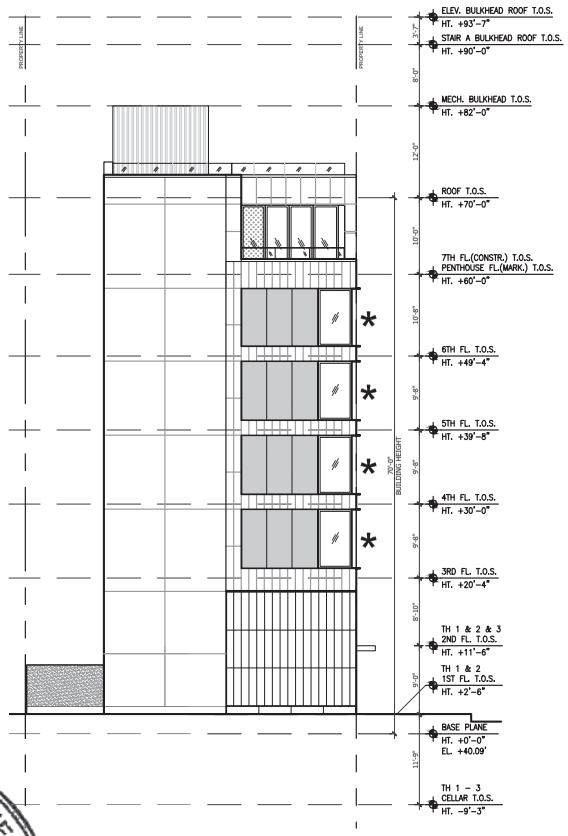
THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.



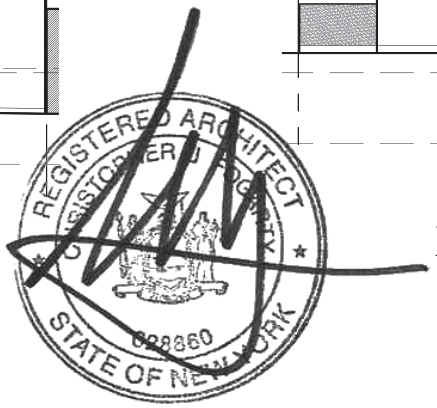
171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-01
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

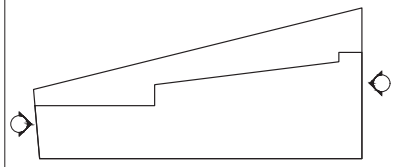


EAST ELEVATION



WEST ELEVATION





NORTH 1ST STREET

THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

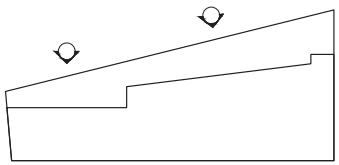
* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-02
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



NORTH ELEVATION
(EAST SIDE)

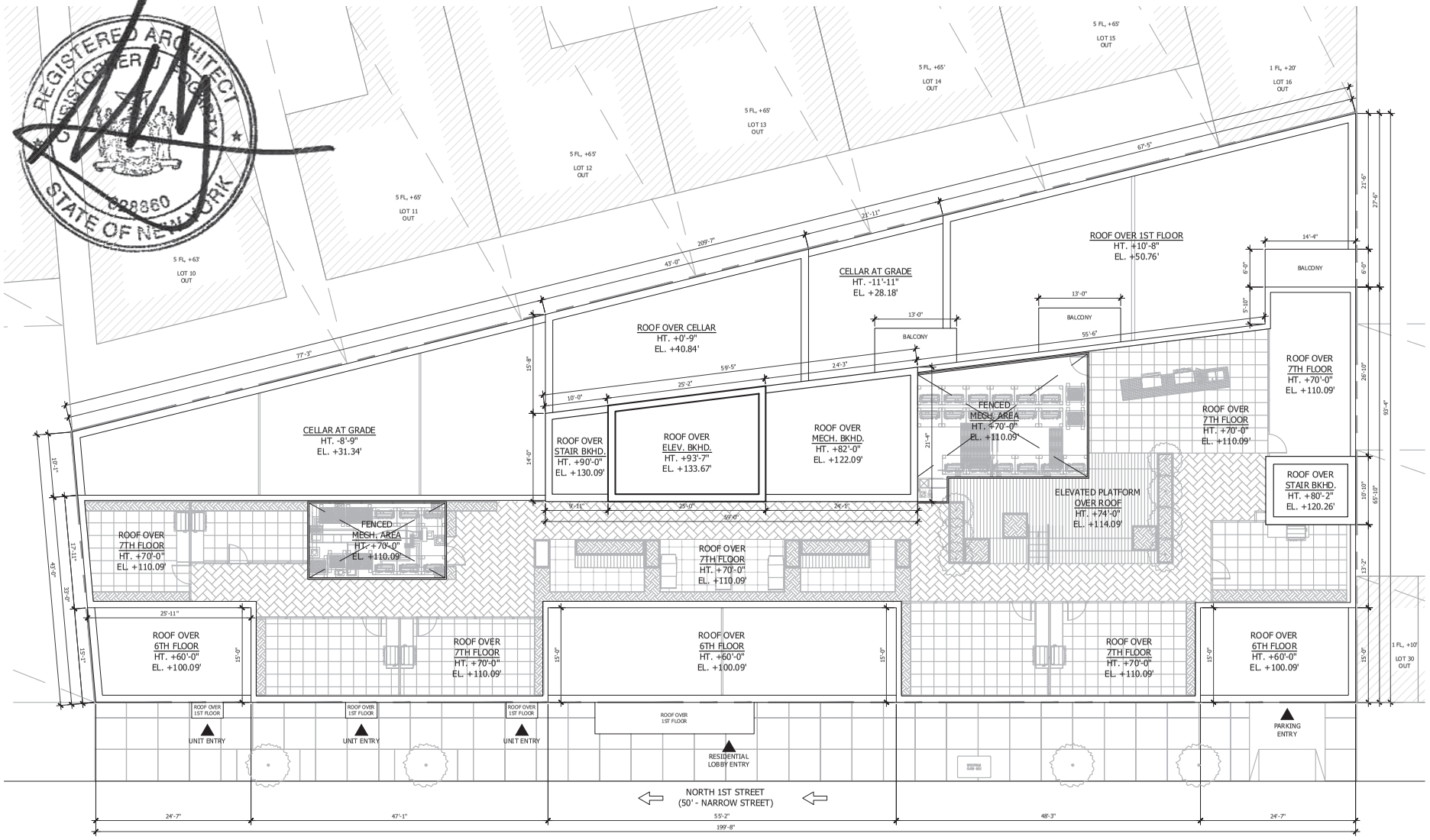
NORTH ELEVATION
(WEST SIDE)



NORTH 1ST STREET

THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-03
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

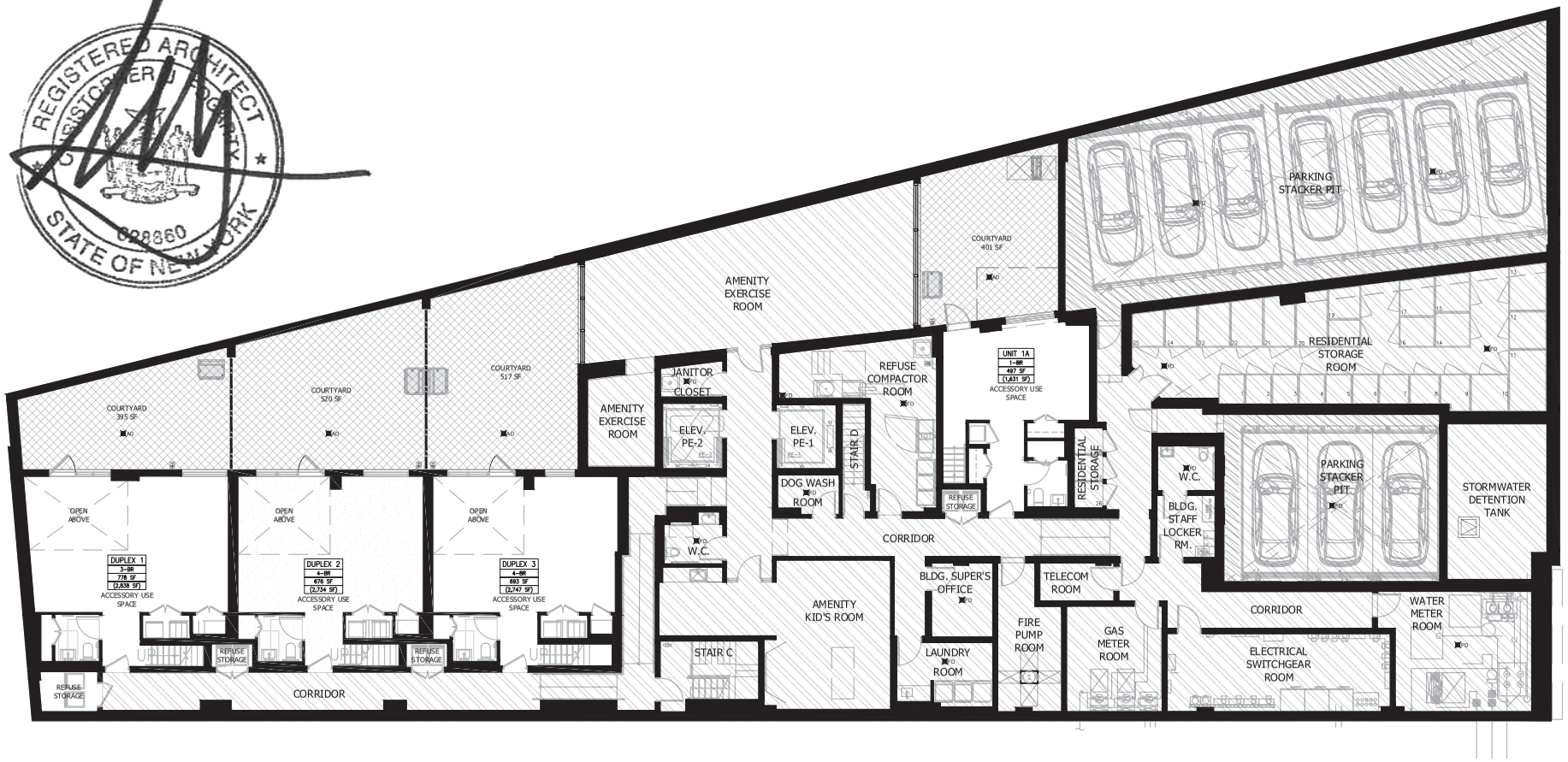


SITE PLAN

N

THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-04
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



LEGEND:

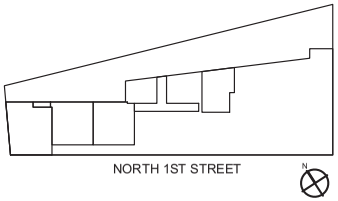
8'-0" HIGH FENCE SEPARATING DUPLEX UNIT COURTYARDS

CELLAR

UNITS

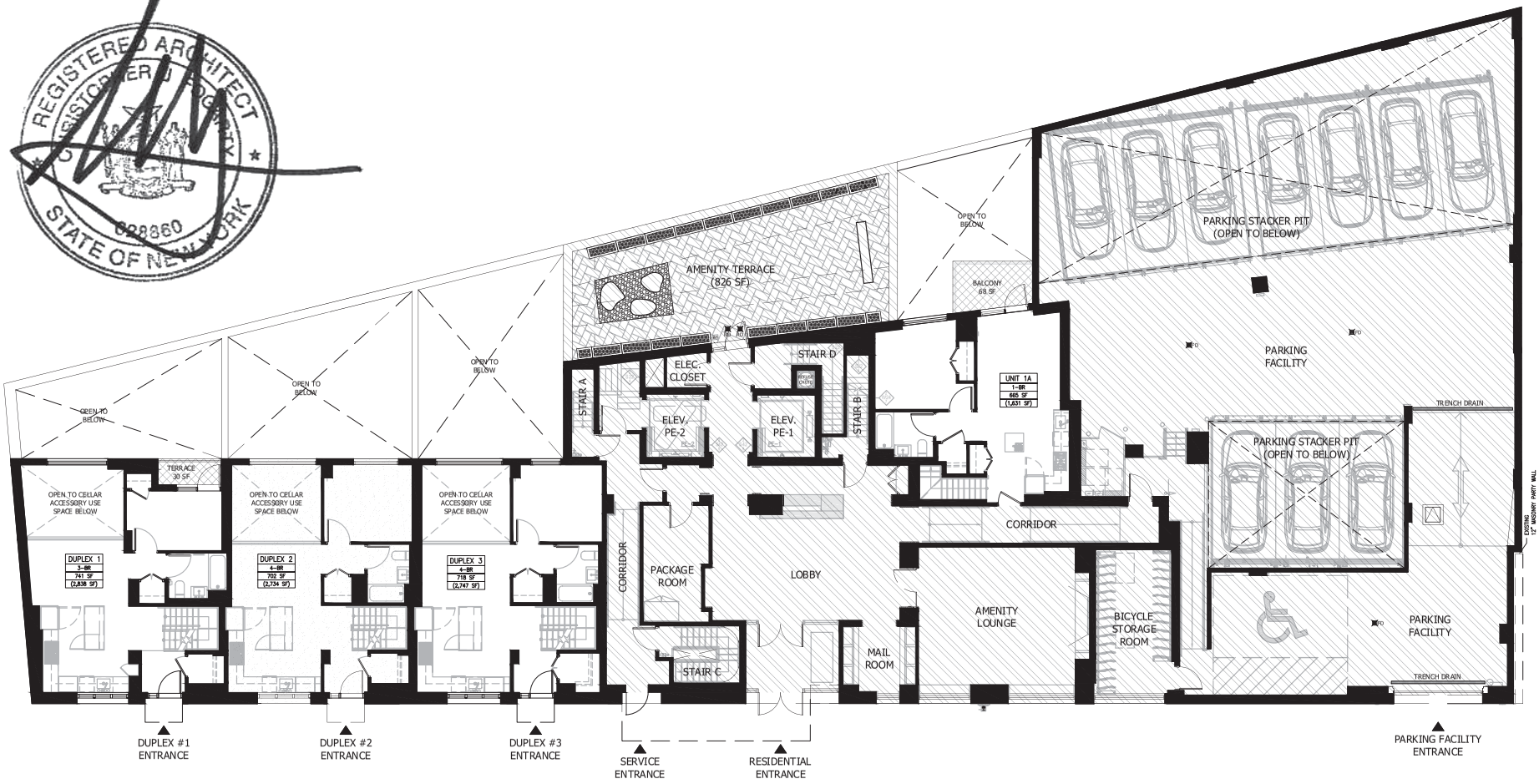
GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-05
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



1ST FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-06
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

LEGEND:

6'-0" HIGH FENCE SEPARATING PRIVATE TERRACES



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

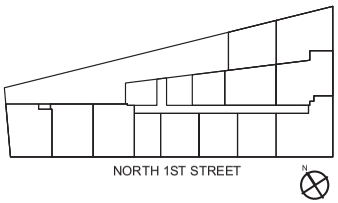
2ND FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-07
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

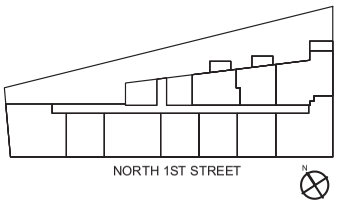
3RD FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-08
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

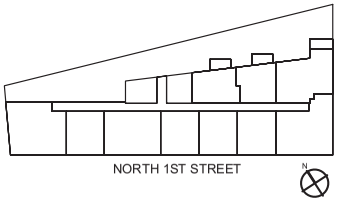
4TH FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-09
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

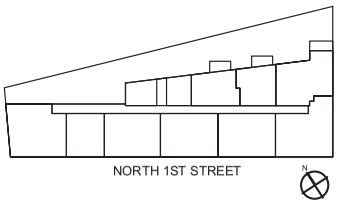
5TH FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-10
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

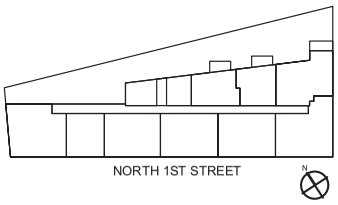
6TH FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL
COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED
COMMON ELEMENTS

N

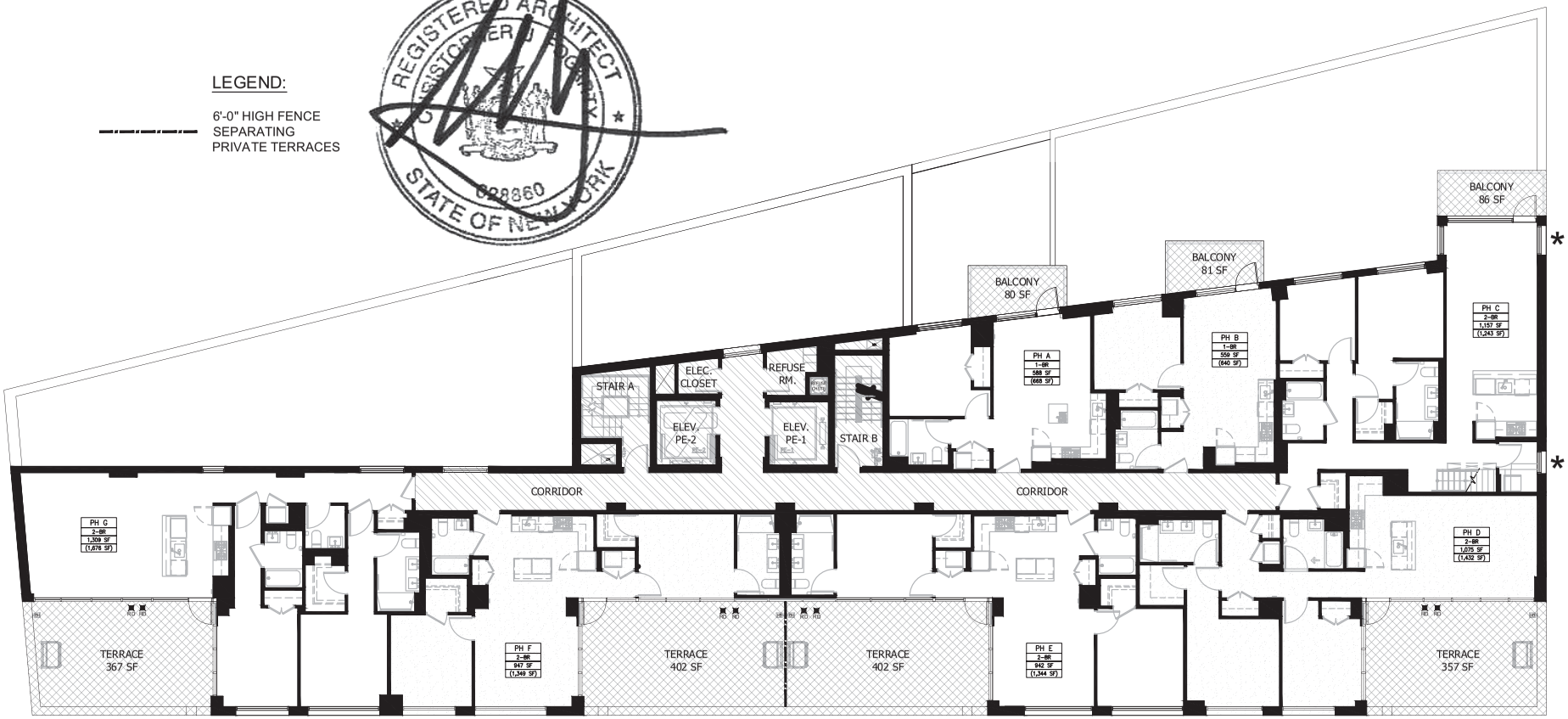


THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-11
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

LEGEND:

6'-0" HIGH FENCE SEPARATING PRIVATE TERRACES



* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

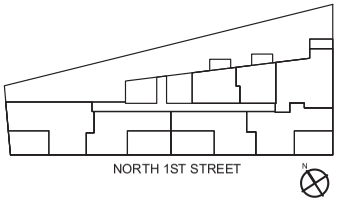
PENTHOUSE FLOOR

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



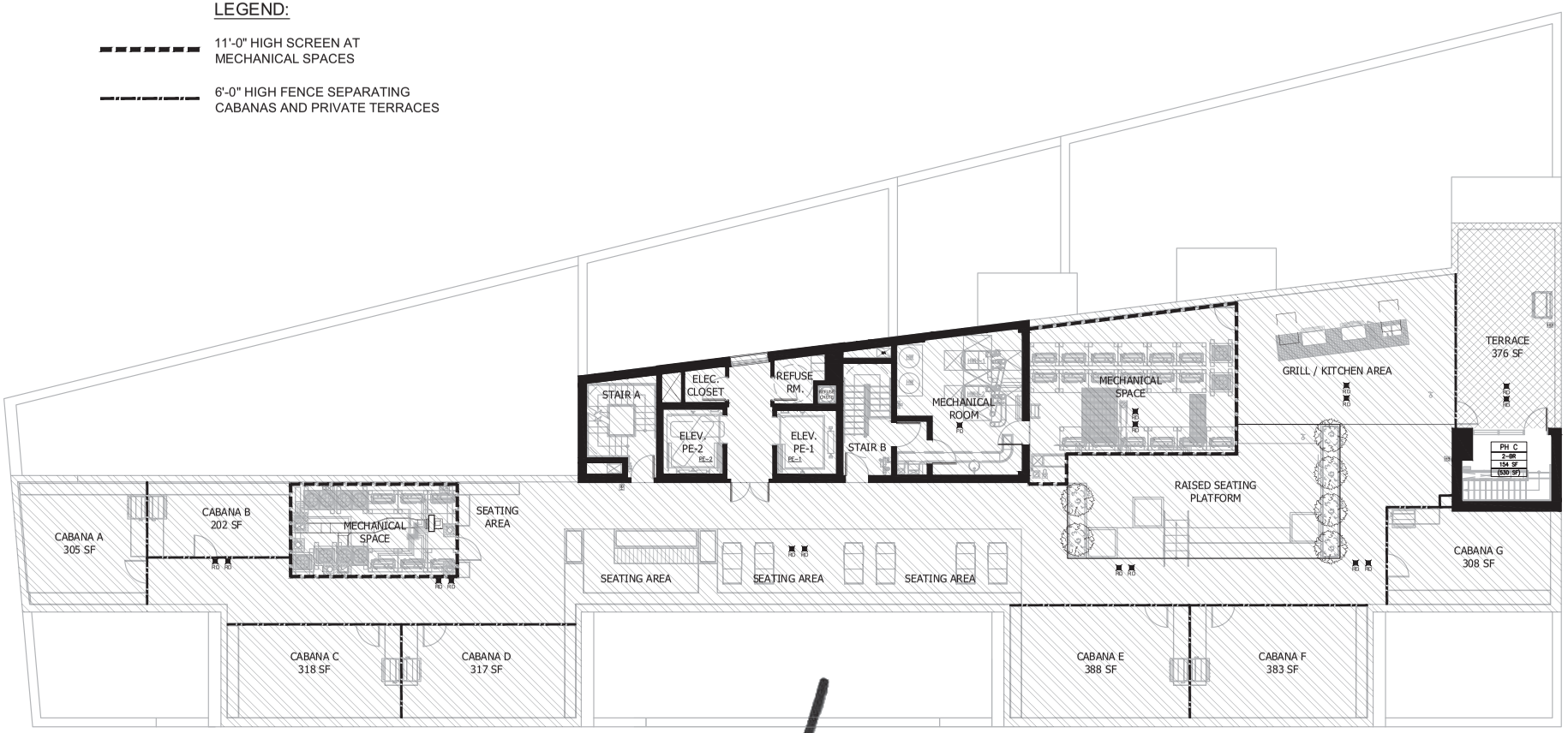
THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

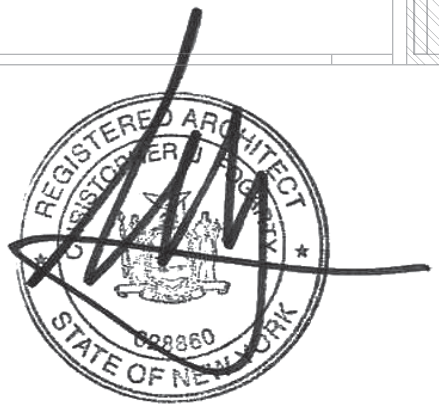
171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-12
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

LEGEND:

11'-0" HIGH SCREEN AT MECHANICAL SPACES

6'-0" HIGH FENCE SEPARATING CABANAS AND PRIVATE TERRACES





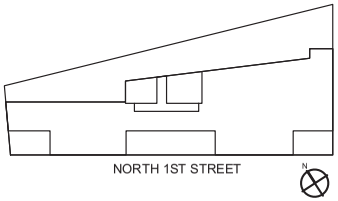
ROOF PLAN

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

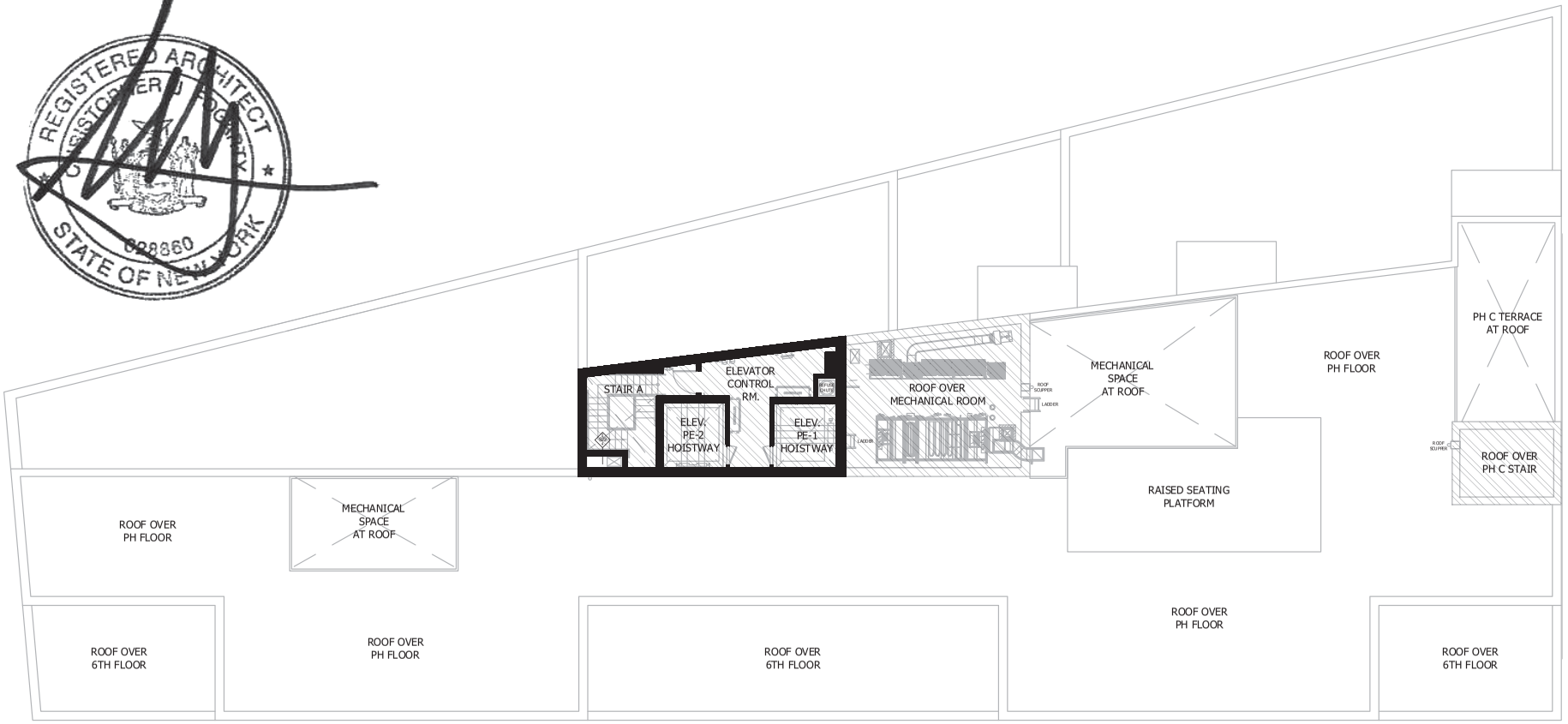
LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-13
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



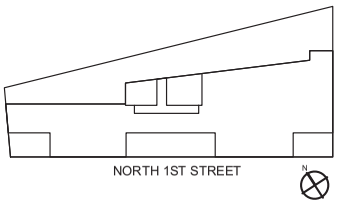
ROOF BULKHEAD PLAN

UNITS

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENTS

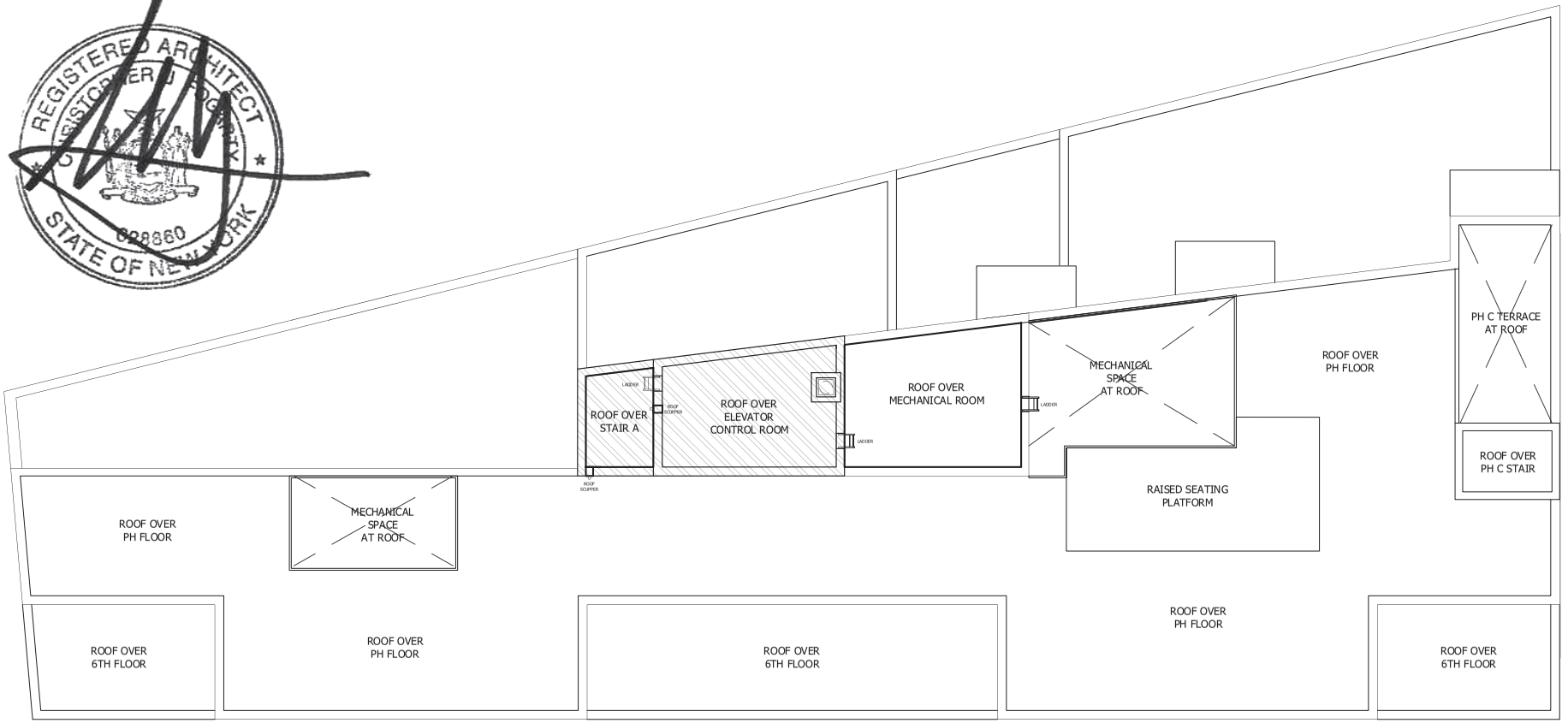
LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-14
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



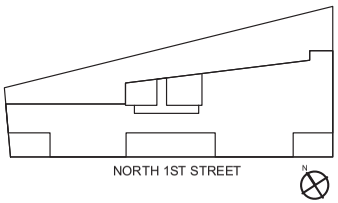
BULKHEAD ROOF PLAN

UNITS

GENERAL
COMMON ELEMENTS

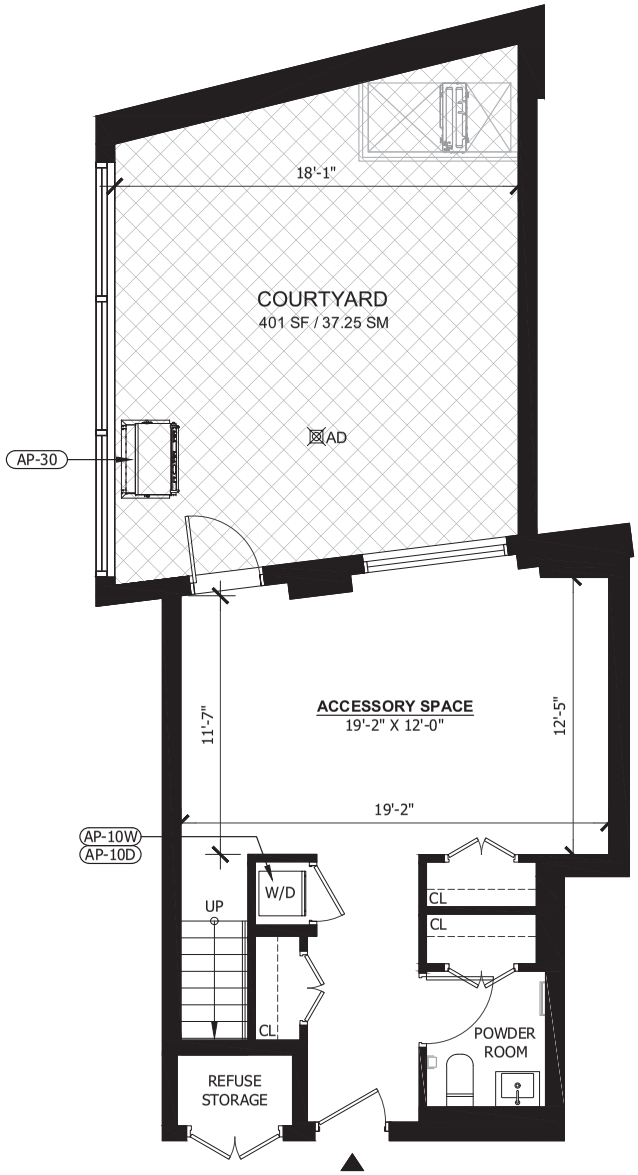
LIMITED
COMMON ELEMENTS

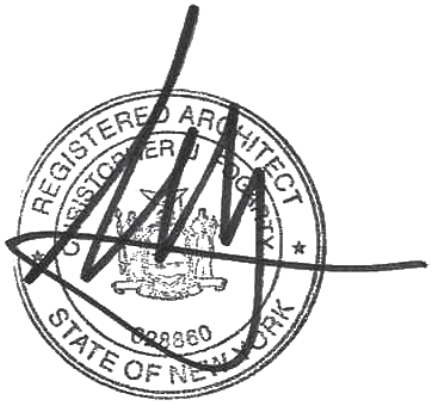
N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-15
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





THE CELLAR ACCESSORY USE SPACE (497 SQ. FT.) FOR UNIT 1A IS COMPRISED OF A 238 SQ. FT. NON-HABITABLE SPACE (NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING) AND AN ADDITIONAL 259 SQ. FT. ATTRIBUTABLE TO A LAUNDRY CLOSET, POWDER ROOM, CLOSETS, REFUSE STORAGE, CONVENIENCE STAIR, ENTRY VESTIBULE AND EXTERIOR WALL/DEMISING PARTITIONS.

FLOOR: CELLAR
UNIT: 1A

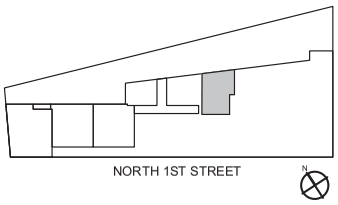
1 BEDROOM
1.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 497 SF / 46.17 SM
TERRACE: 401 SF / 37.25 SM

LEGEND:

REF	REFRIGERATOR
DW	DISHWASHER

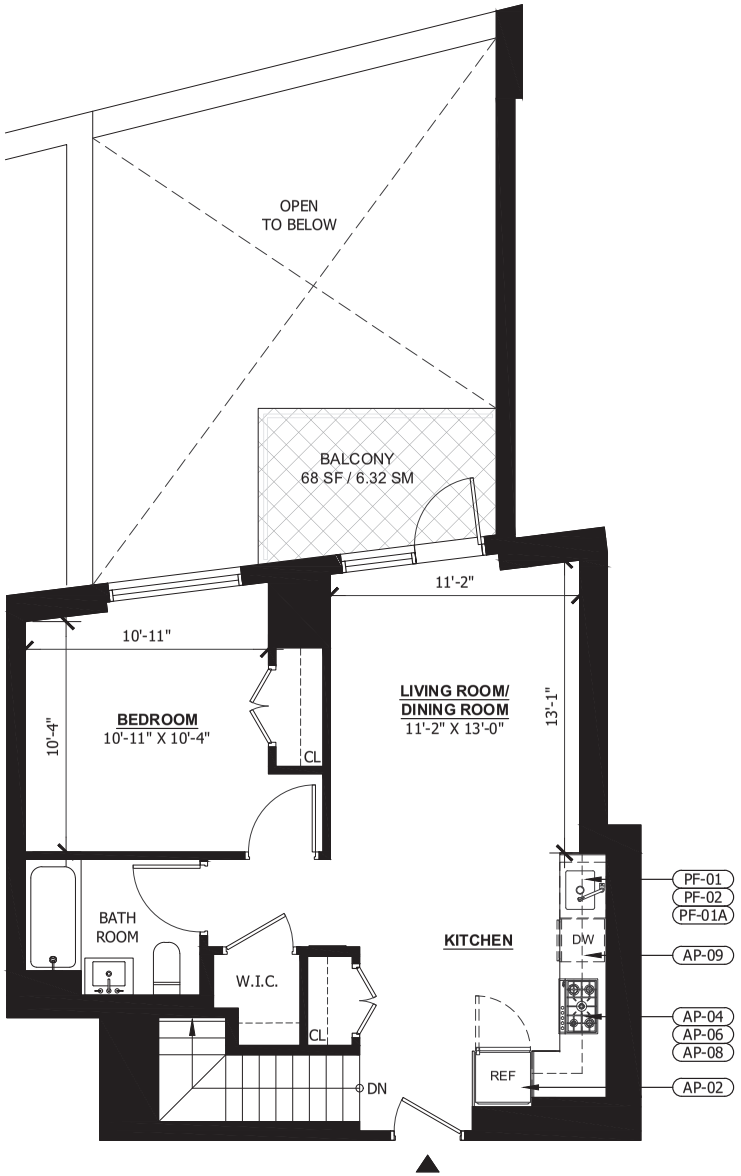
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-16
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 1ST
UNIT: 1A

1 BEDROOM
1.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 665 SF / 61.78 SM
BALCONY: 68 SF / 6.32 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

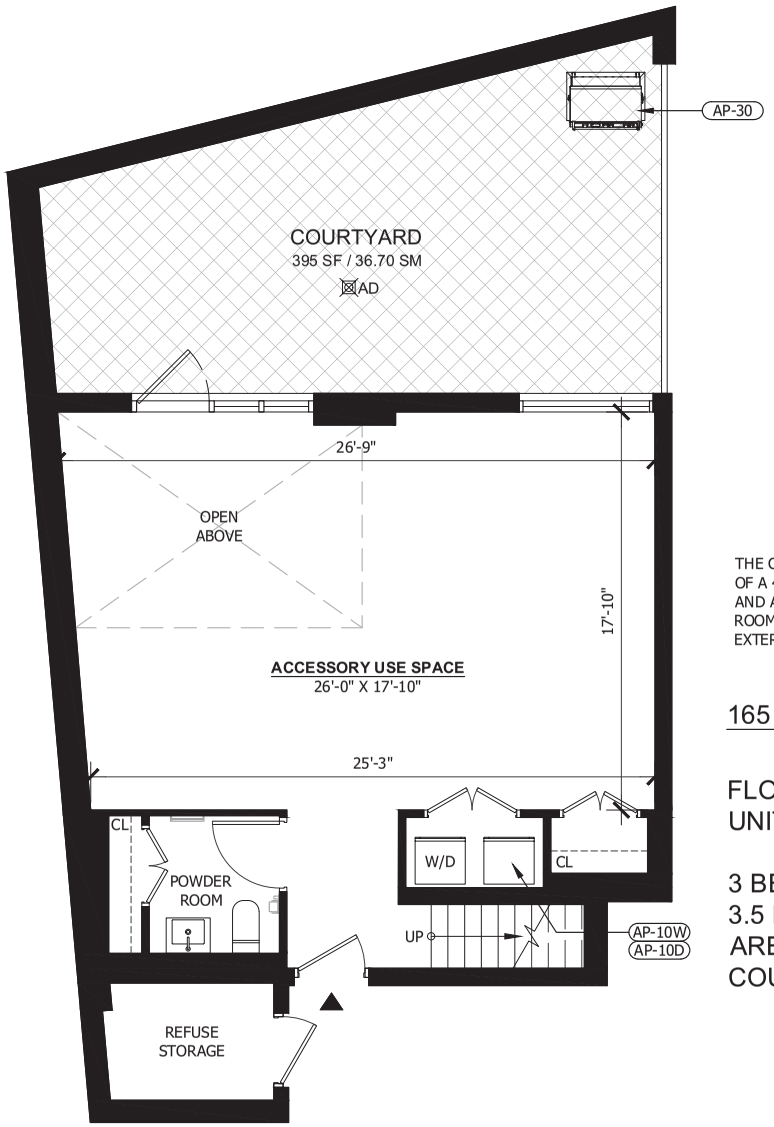
SCALE

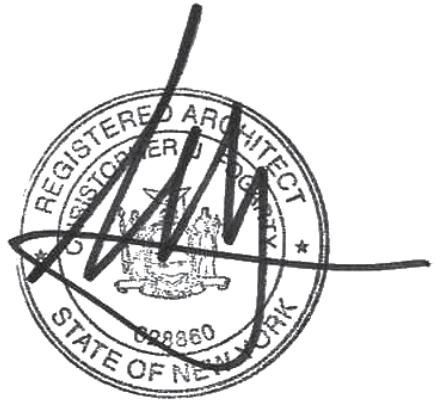
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-17
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





THE CELLAR ACCESSORY USE SPACE (778 SQ. FT.) FOR DUPLEX UNIT 1 IS COMPRISED OF A 462 SQ. FT. NON-HABITABLE SPACE (NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING) AND AN ADDITIONAL 316 SQ. FT. ATTRIBUTABLE TO A LAUNDRY CLOSET, POWDER ROOM, CLOSETS, REFUSE STORAGE, CONVENIENCE STAIR, ENTRY VESTIBULE AND EXTERIOR WALL/DEMISING PARTITIONS.

165 North 1st Street

FLOOR: CELLAR
UNIT: DUPLEX 1

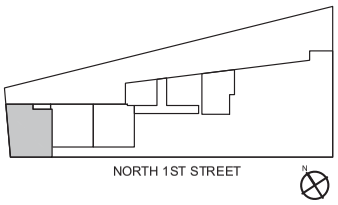
3 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 778 SF / 72.28 SM
COURTYARD: 395 SF / 36.70 SM

LEGEND:

REF	REFRIGERATOR
DW	DISHWASHER

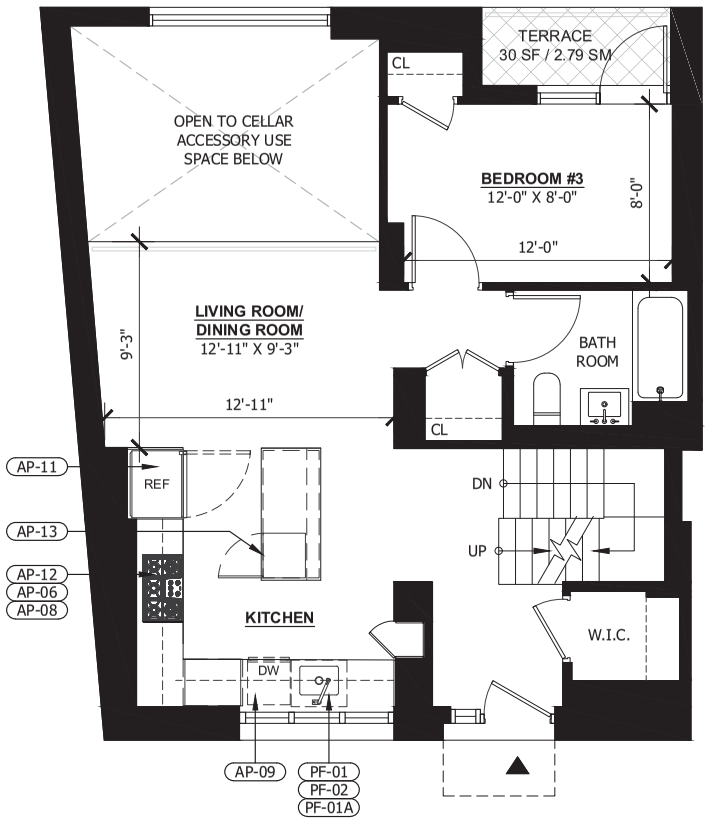
SCALE

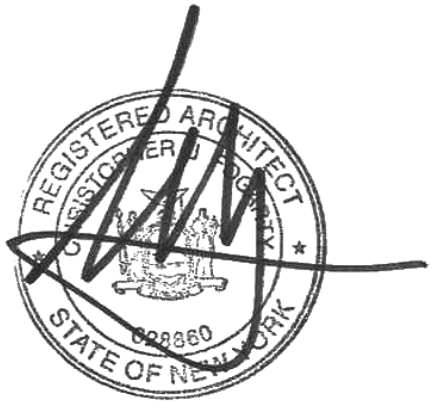
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-18
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





165 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 1ST
UNIT: DUPLEX 1

3 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 741 SF / 68.84 SM
BALCONY: 30 SF / 2.79 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

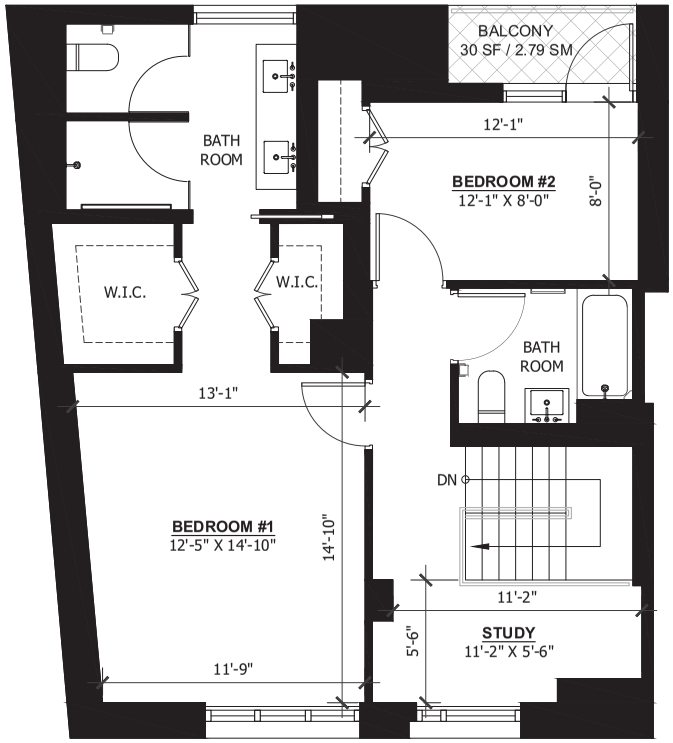
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-19
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



"STUDY" SPACE IS NON-HABITABLE;
ACCESSORY USE ONLY.

165 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: DUPLEX 1

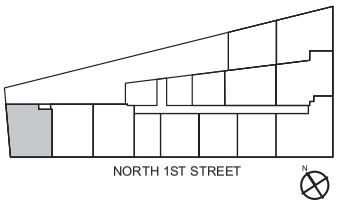
3 BEDROOMS
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 864 SF / 80.27 SM
BALCONY: 30 SF / 2.79 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

SCALE

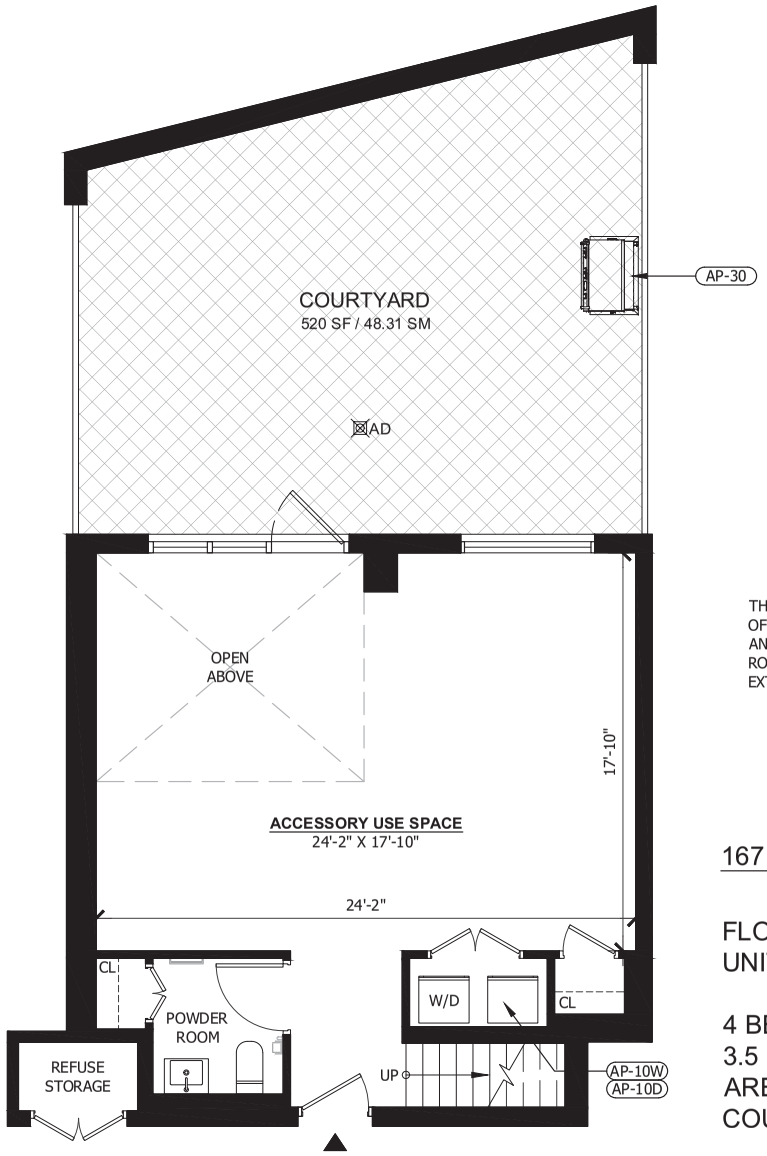
0 2' 4' 8'

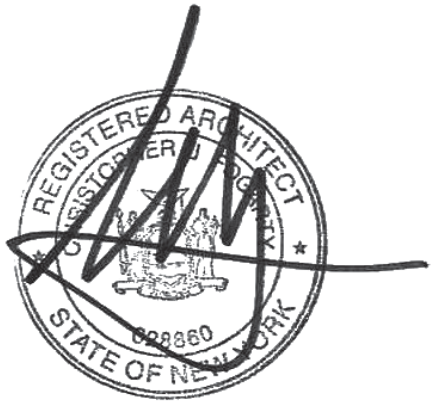


THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-20
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

250





THE CELLAR ACCESSORY USE SPACE (676 SQ. FT.) FOR DUPLEX UNIT 2 IS COMPRISED OF A 428 SQ. FT. NON-HABITABLE SPACE (NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING) AND AN ADDITIONAL 248 SQ. FT. ATTRIBUTABLE TO A LAUNDRY CLOSET, POWDER ROOM, CLOSETS, REFUSE STORAGE, CONVENIENCE STAIR, ENTRY VESTIBULE AND EXTERIOR WALL/DEMISING PARTITIONS.

167 North 1st Street

FLOOR: CELLAR
UNIT: DUPLEX 2

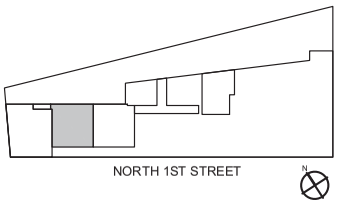
4 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 676 SF / 62.80 SM
COURTYARD: 520 SF / 48.31 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

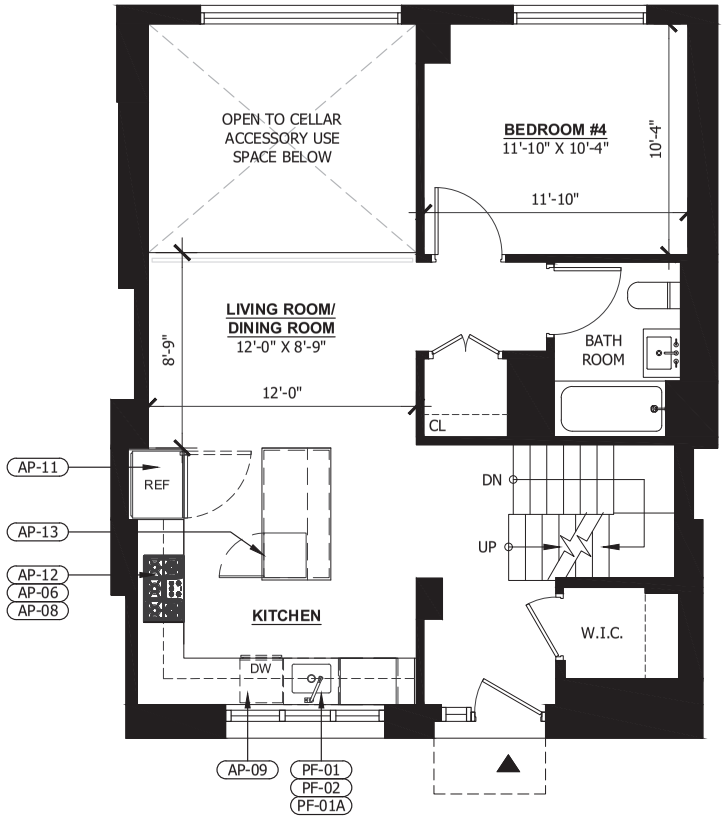
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-21
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



167 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 1ST
UNIT: DUPLEX 2

4 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 702 SF / 65.22 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

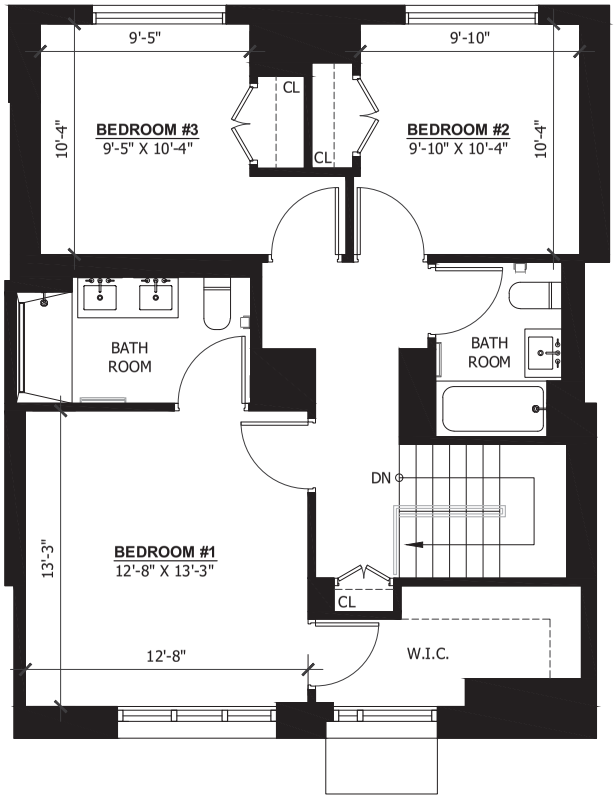
SCALE

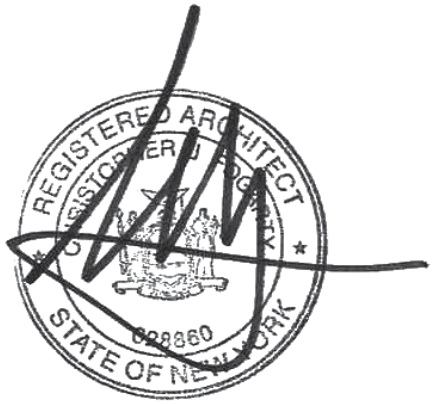
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-22
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





167 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: DUPLEX 2

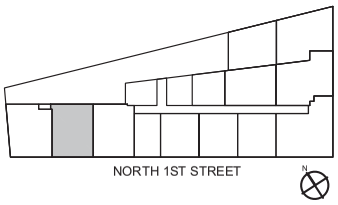
4 BEDROOMS
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 836 SF / 77.67 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

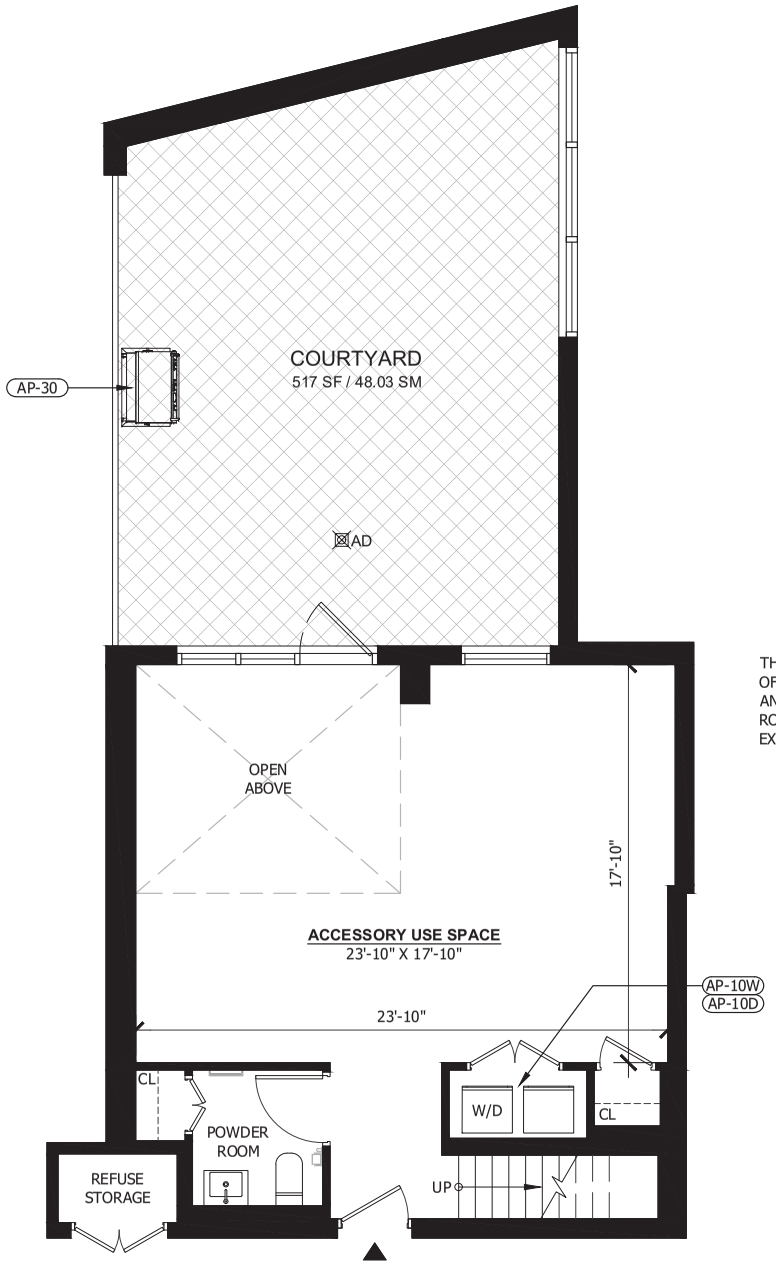
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-23
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



THE CELLAR ACCESSORY USE SPACE (693 SQ. FT.) FOR DUPLEX UNIT 3 IS COMPRISED OF A 426 SQ. FT. NON-HABITABLE SPACE (NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING) AND AN ADDITIONAL 267 SQ. FT. ATTRIBUTABLE TO A LAUNDRY CLOSET, POWDER ROOM, CLOSETS, REFUSE STORAGE, CONVENIENCE STAIR, ENTRY VESTIBULE AND EXTERIOR WALL/DEMISING PARTITIONS.

169 North 1st Street

FLOOR: CELLAR
UNIT: DUPLEX 3

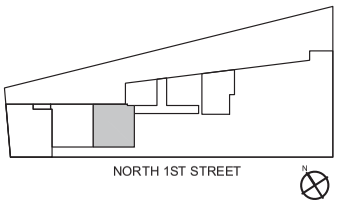
4 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 693 SF / 64.38 SM
TERRACE: 517 SF / 48.03 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

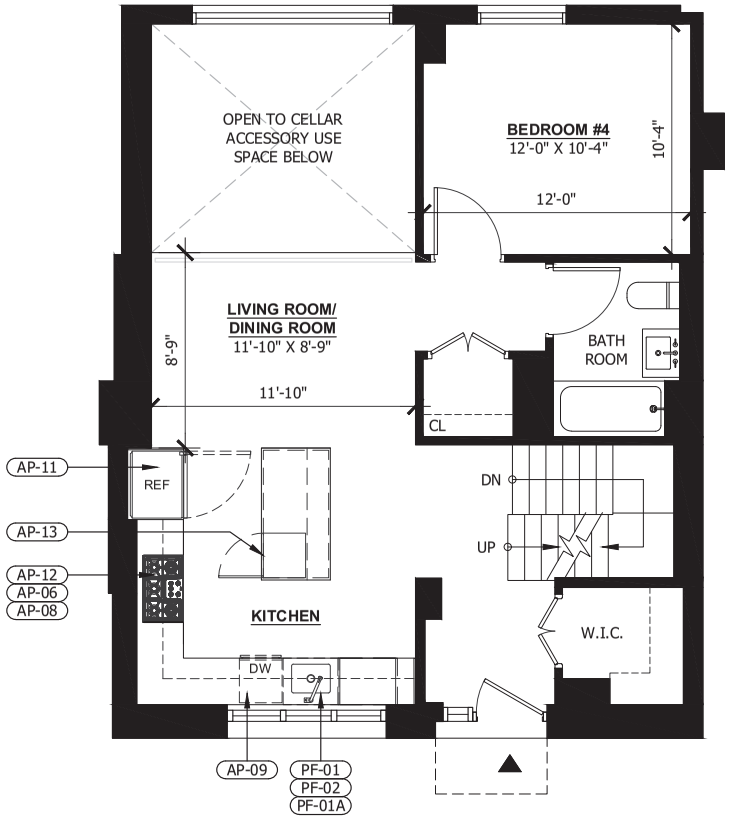
SCALE

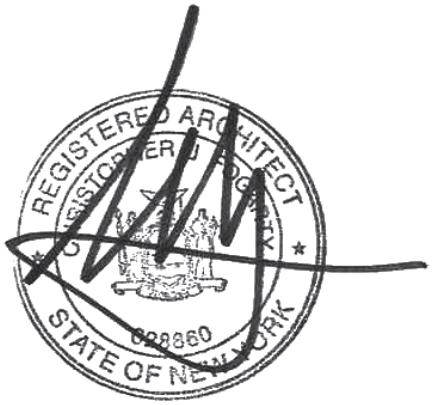
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-24
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





169 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 1ST
UNIT: DUPLEX 3

4 BEDROOM
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 718 SF / 66.70 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

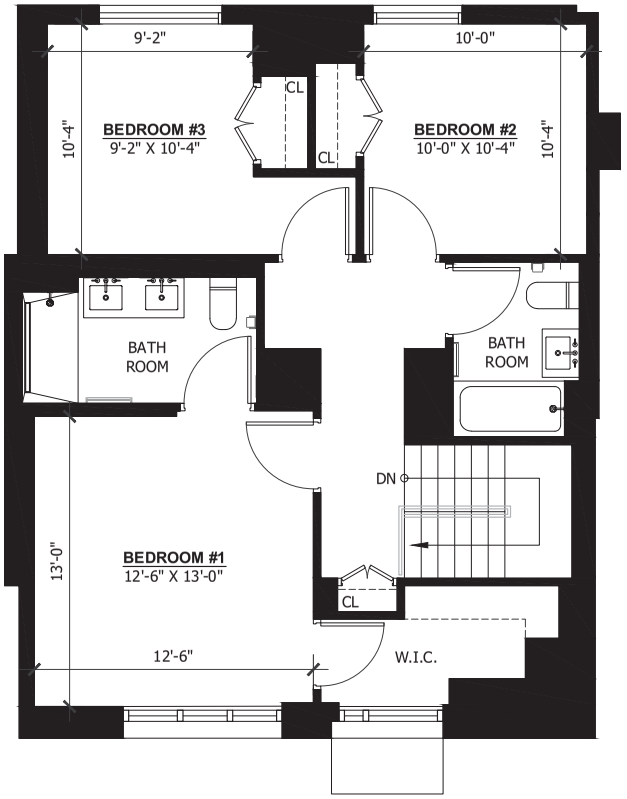
SCALE

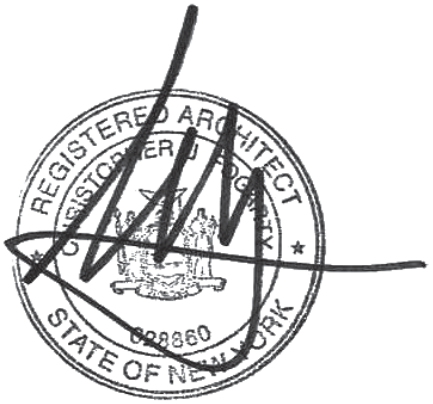
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-25
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





169 North 1st Street

FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: DUPLEX 3

4 BEDROOMS
3.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 819 SF / 76.09 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

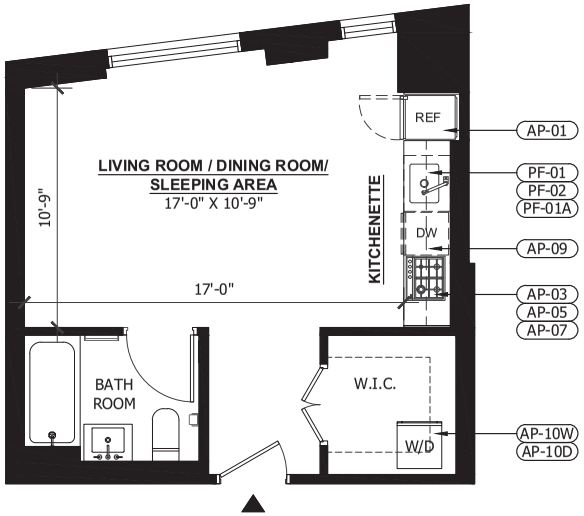
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-26
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: 2A

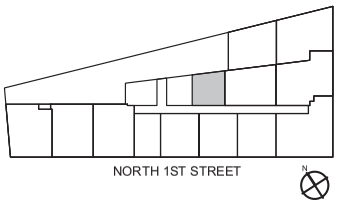
0 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 406 SF / 37.72 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

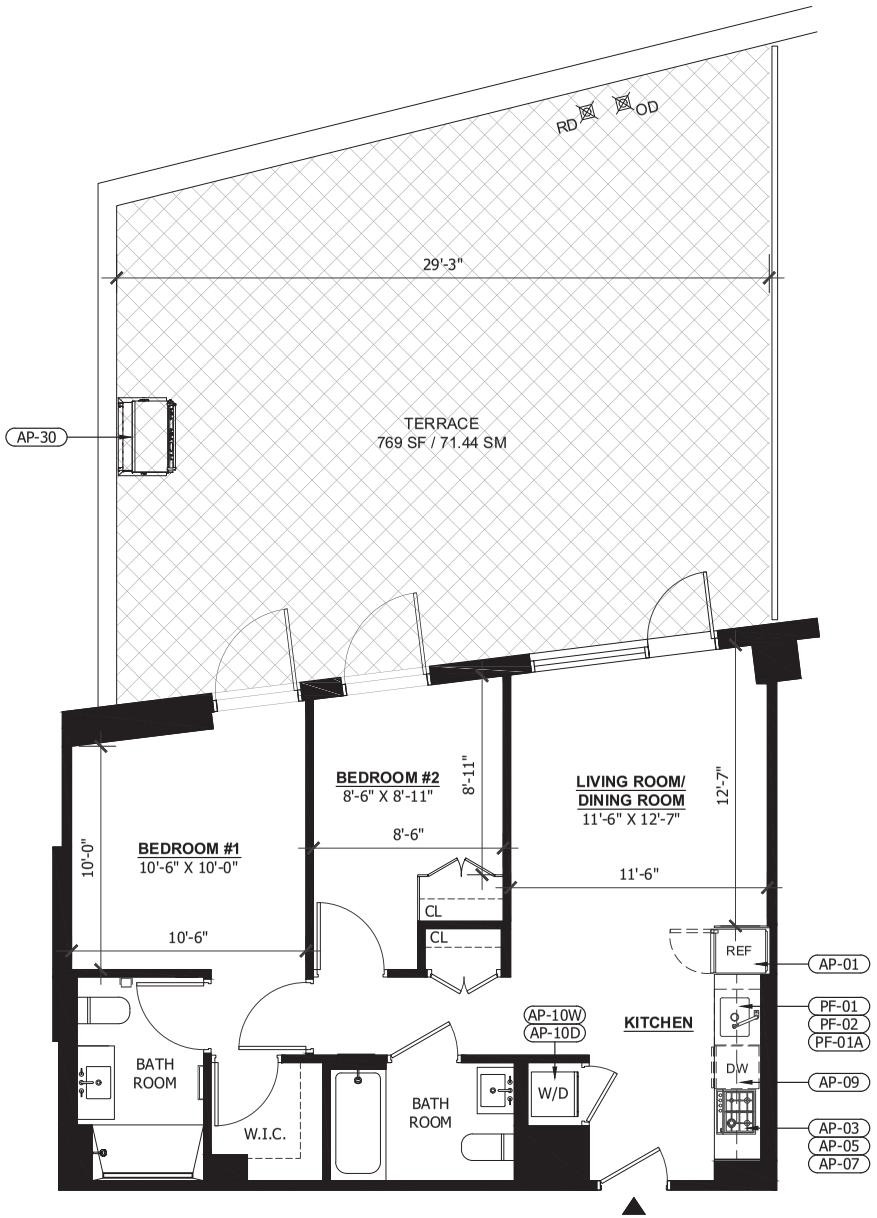
SCALE

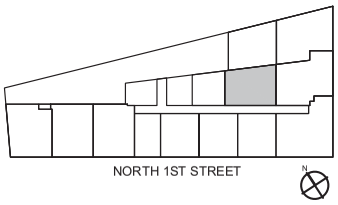
0 2' 4' 8'



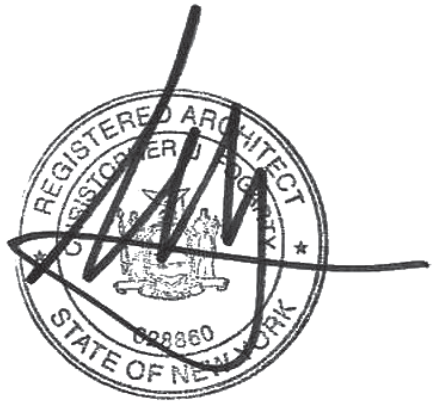
THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-27
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.



FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: 2B

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 738 SF / 68.56 SM
TERRACE: 769 SF / 71.44 SM

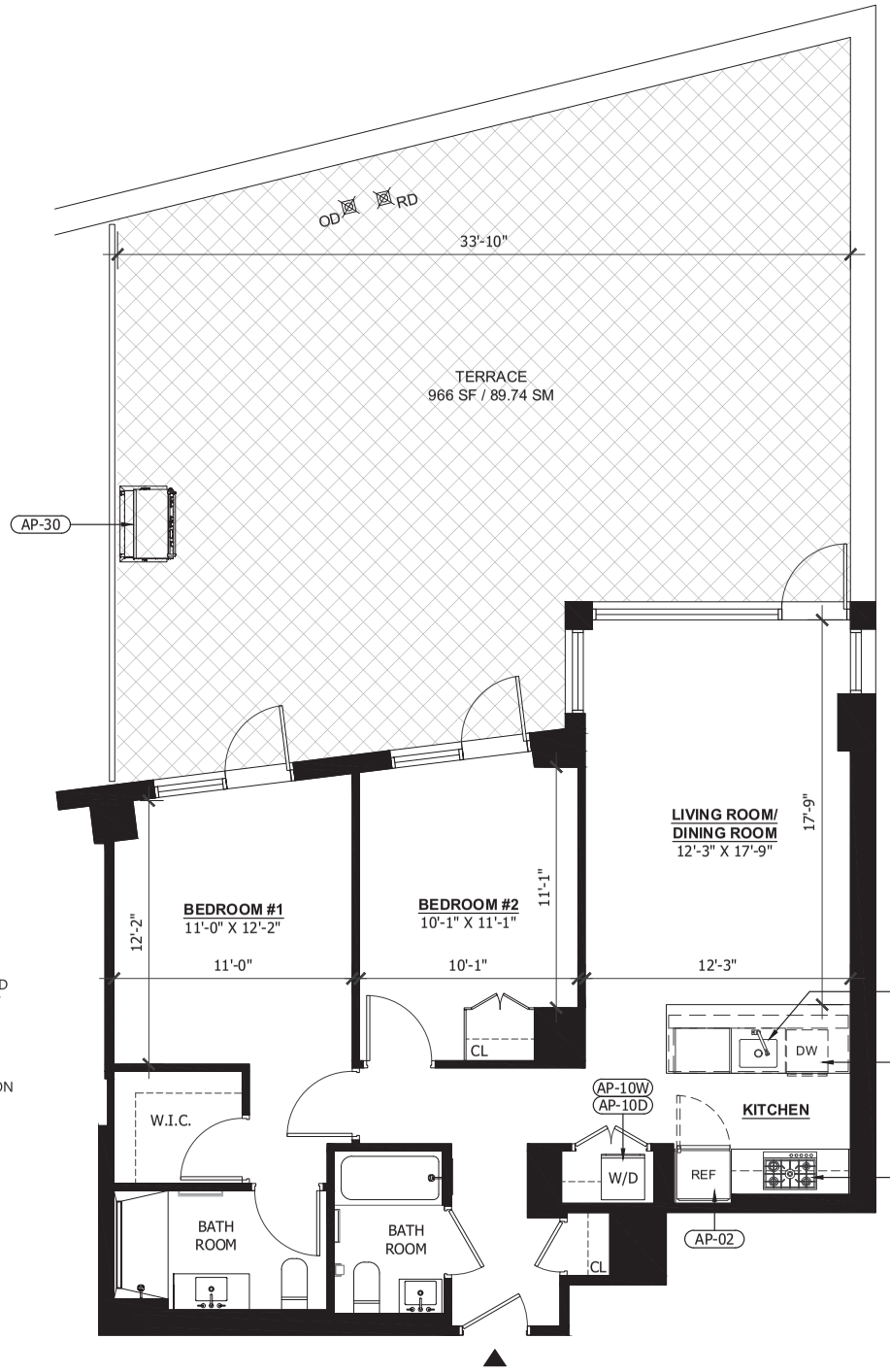
LEGEND:

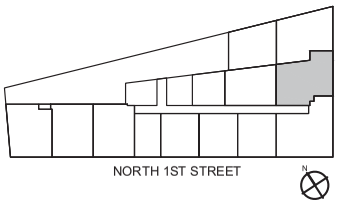
REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

SCALE

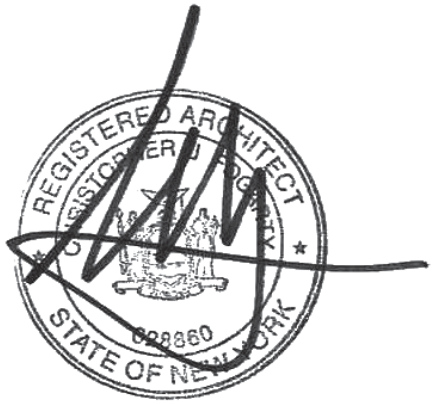
0 2' 4' 8'

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-28
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.



FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: 2C

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 970 SF / 90.12 SM
TERRACE: 966 SF / 89.74 SM

* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

LEGEND:

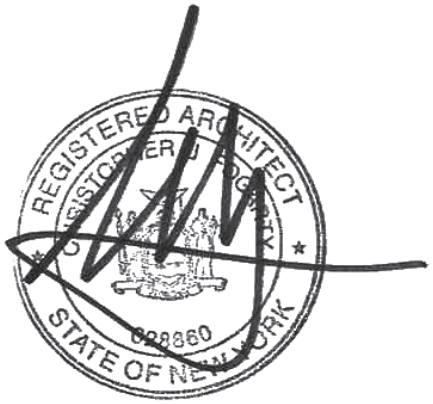
REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'

171 NORTH 1ST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

A-29





"STUDY" SPACE IS NON-HABITABLE; ACCESSORY USE ONLY.

260

FLOOR: 2ND - 6TH
UNIT: 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, 6D

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 1,107 SF / 102.84 SM

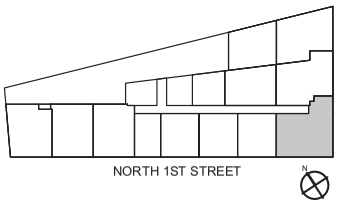
* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

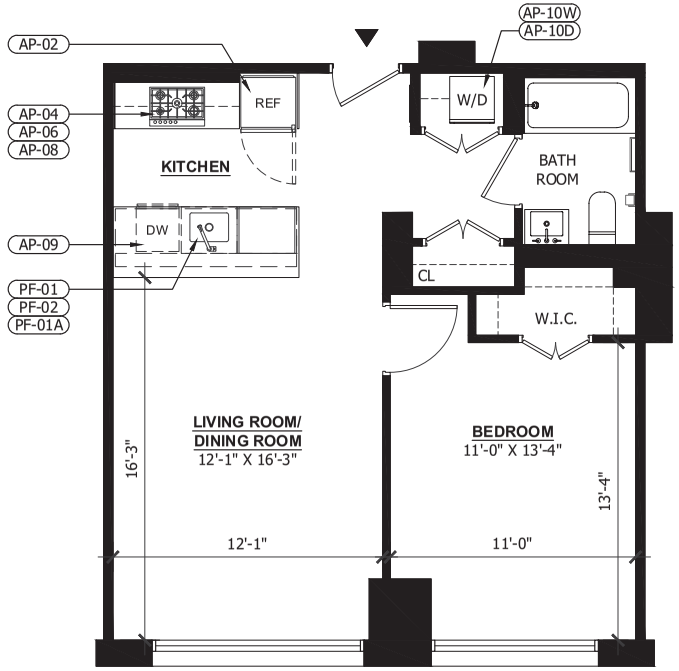
SCALE

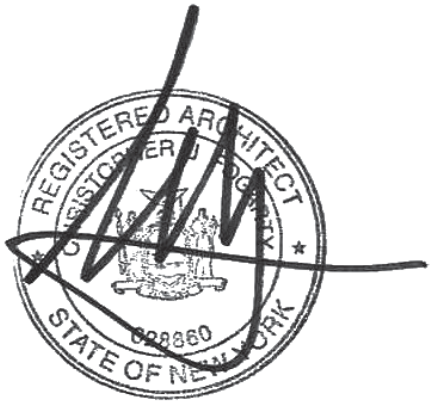
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-30
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 2ND - 4TH
UNIT: 2E, 3E, 4E

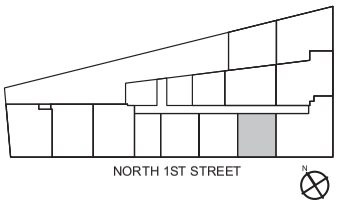
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 646 SF / 60.02 SM

LEGEND:

REF	REFRIGERATOR
DW	DISHWASHER

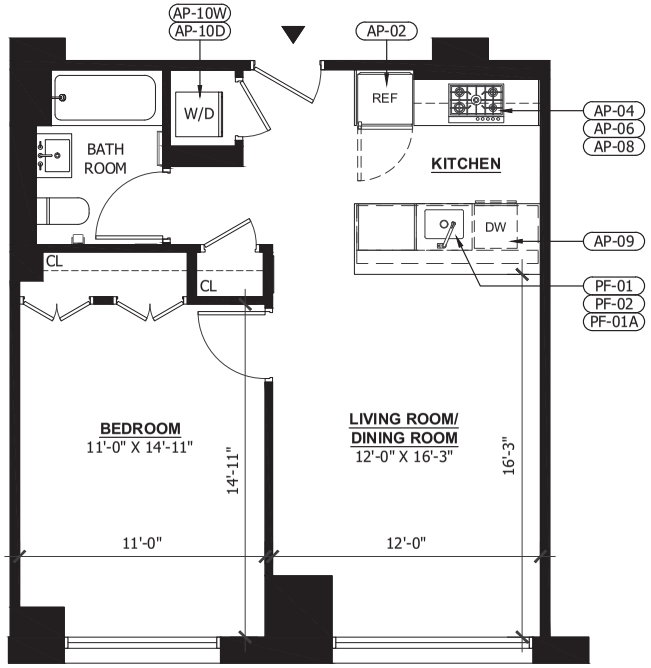
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-31
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 2ND - 4TH
UNIT: 2F, 3F, 4F

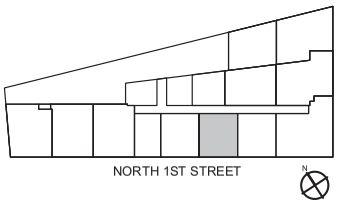
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 638 SF / 59.27 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

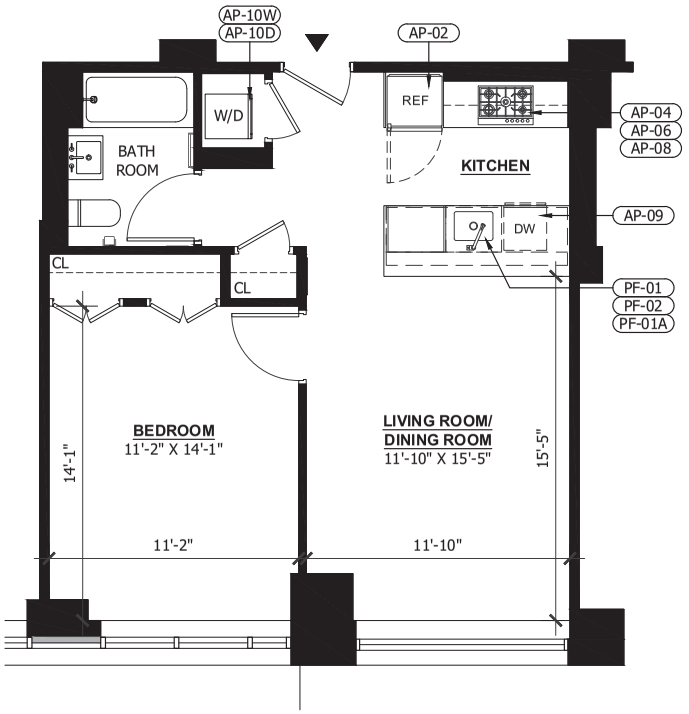
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-32
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 2ND - 4TH
UNIT: 2G, 3G, 4G

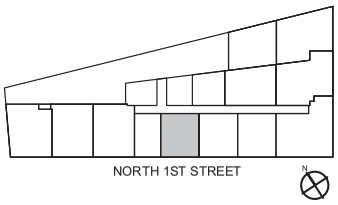
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOM
AREA: 641 SF / 59.55 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

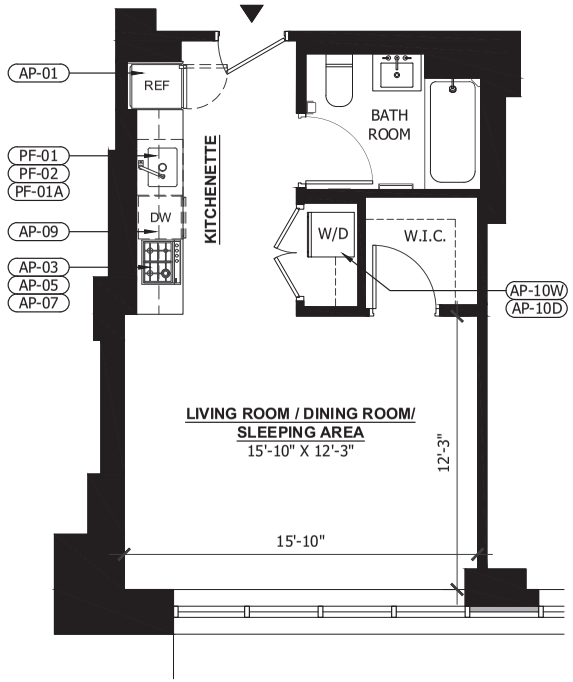
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-33
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 2ND
UNIT: 2H

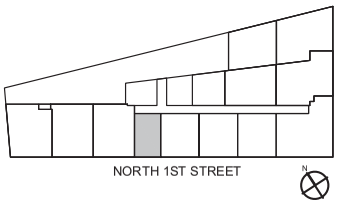
0 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOM
AREA: 457 SF / 42.46 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

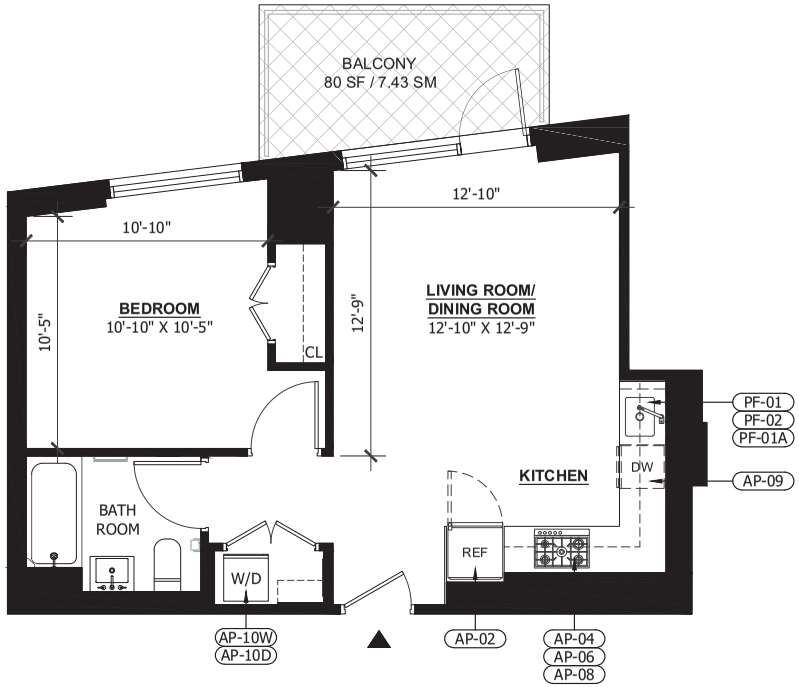
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-34
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 3RD - PH
UNIT: 3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, PHA

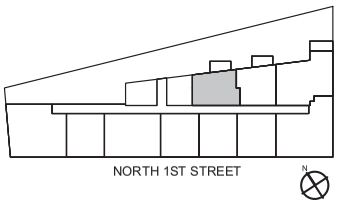
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 588 SF / 54.63 SM
BALCONY: 80 SF / 7.43 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

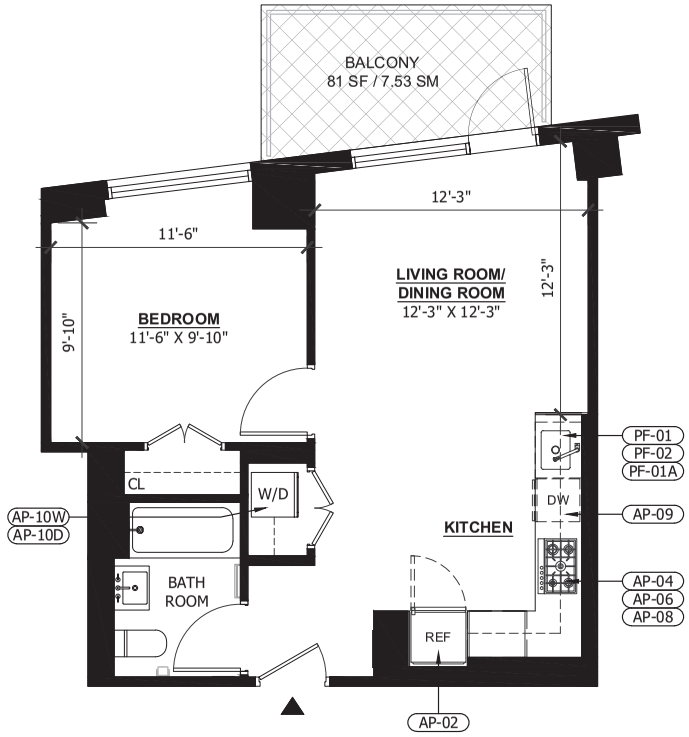
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-35
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 3RD - PH
UNIT: 3B, 4B, 5B, 6B, PHB

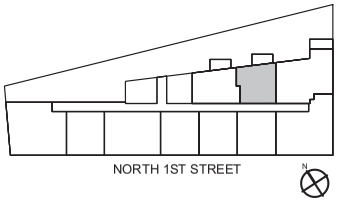
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 557 SF / 51.75 SM
BALCONY: 81 SF / 7.53 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

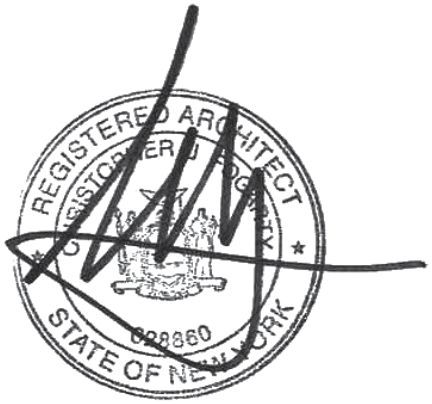
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-36
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 3RD - 6TH
UNIT: 3C, 4C, 5C, 6C

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 970 SF / 90.12 SM
BALCONY: 86 SF / 7.99 SM

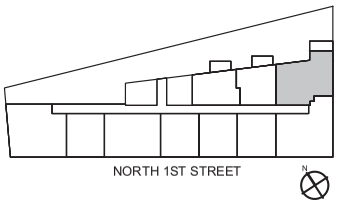
* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

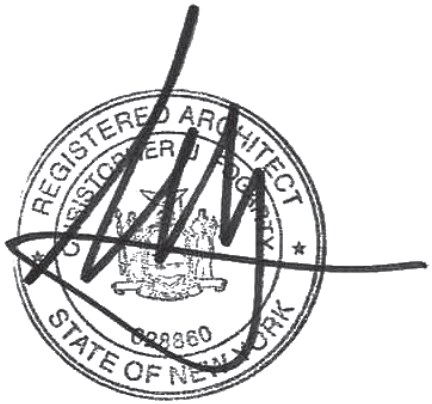
SCALE

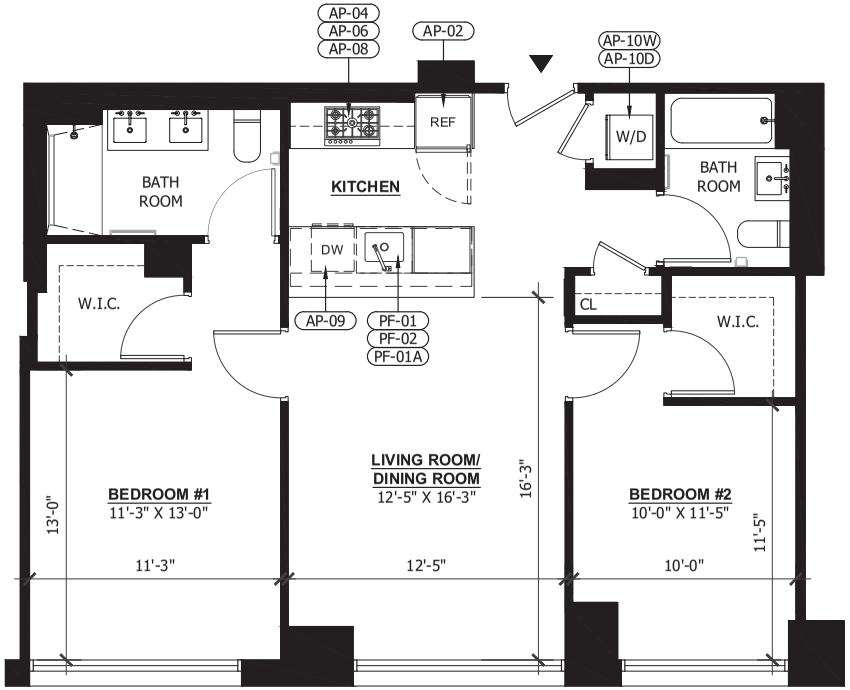
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-37
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 3RD - 6TH
UNIT: 3H, 4H, 5H, 6H

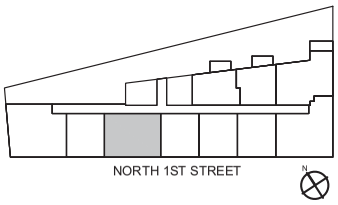
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 936 SF / 86.96 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

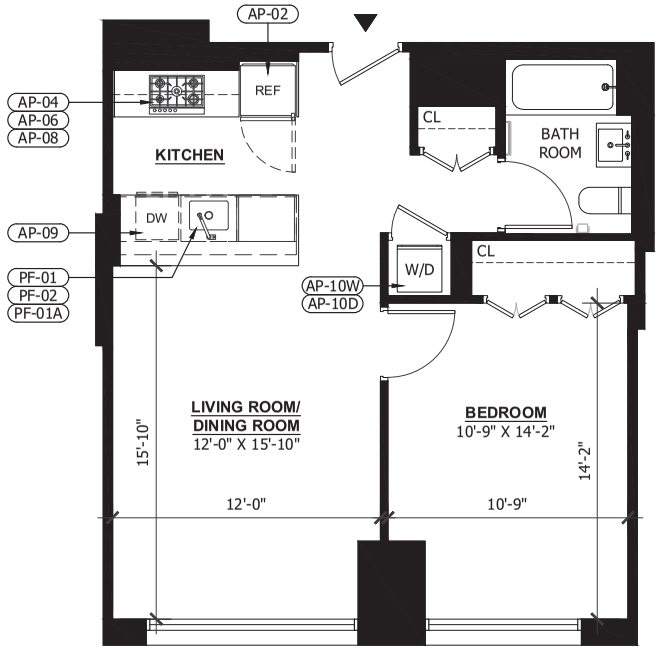
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-38
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: 3RD - 6TH
UNIT: 3J, 4J, 5J, 6J

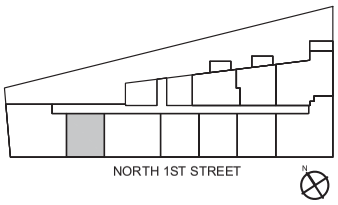
1 BEDROOM
1 BATHROOMS
AREA: 641 SF / 59.55 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

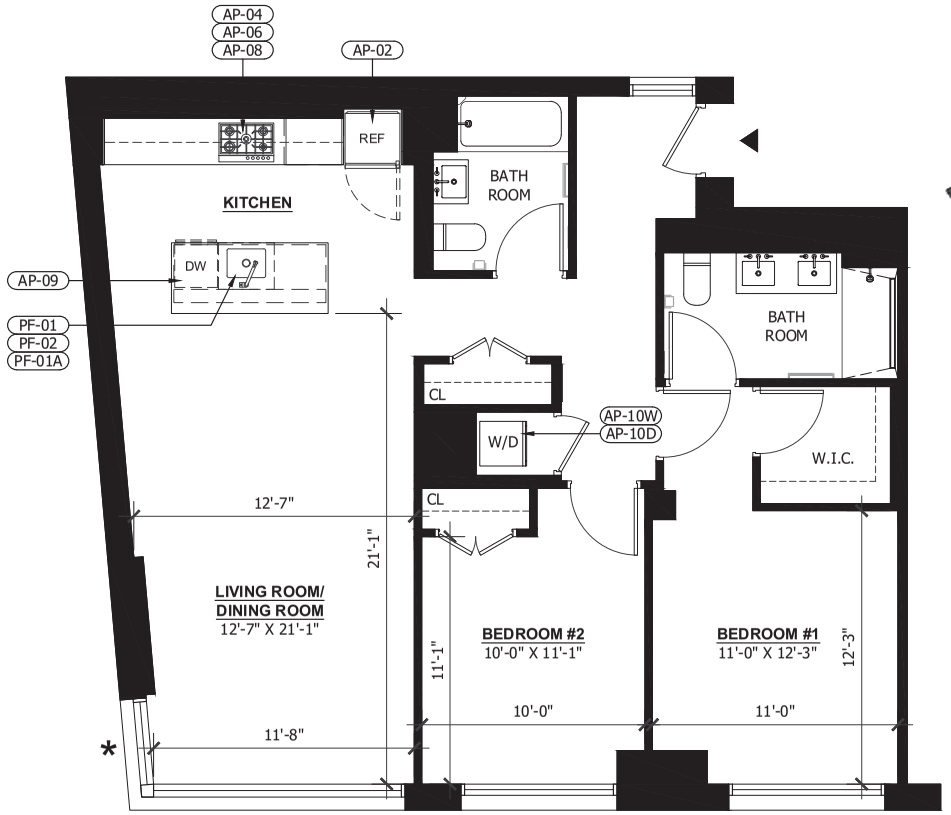
SCALE

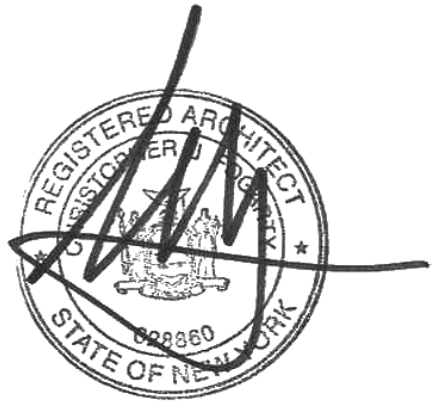
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-39
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 3RD - 6TH
UNIT: 3K, 4K, 5K, 6K

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 1,139 SF / 105.82 SM

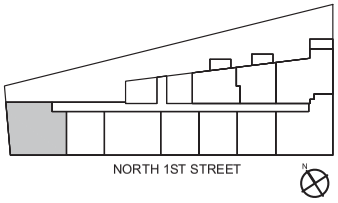
* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

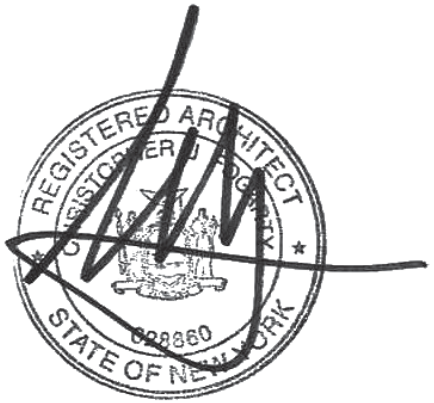
SCALE

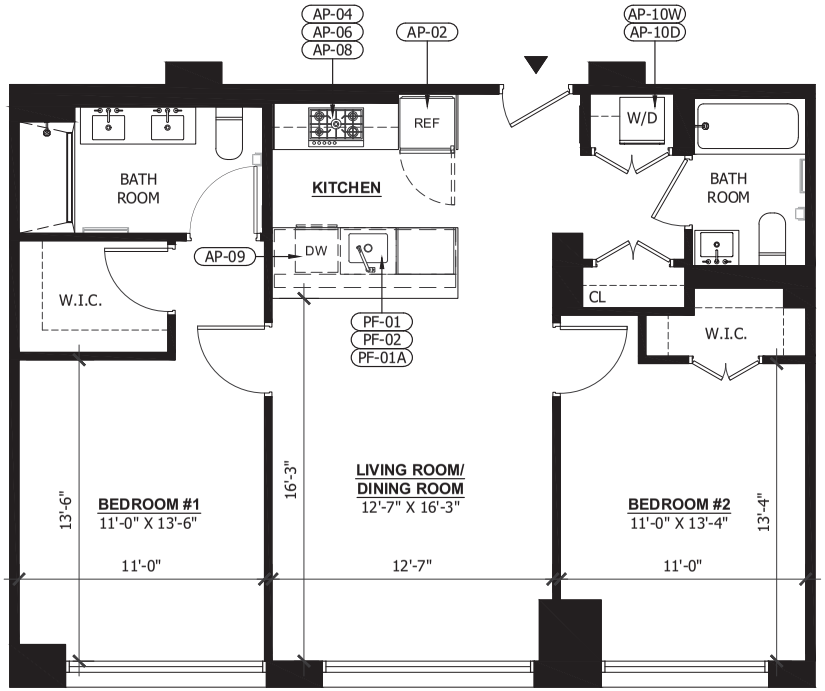
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-40
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 5TH - 6TH
UNIT: 5E, 6E

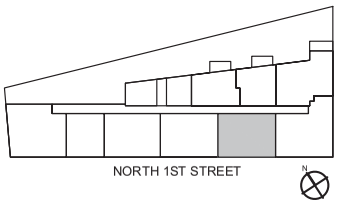
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 966 SF / 89.74 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

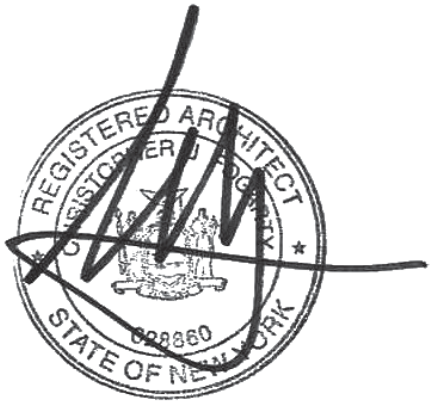
SCALE

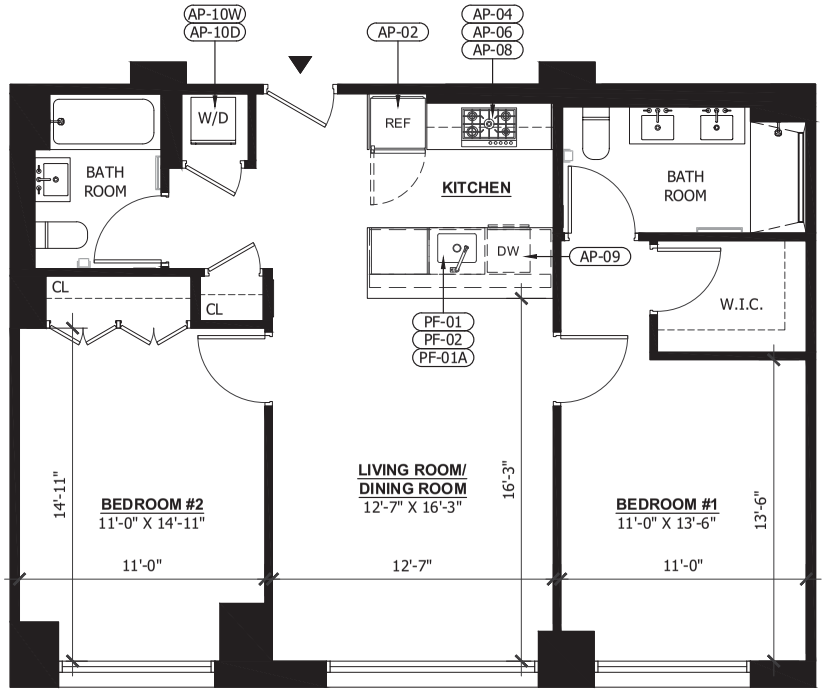
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-41
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: 5TH - 6TH
UNIT: 5G, 6G

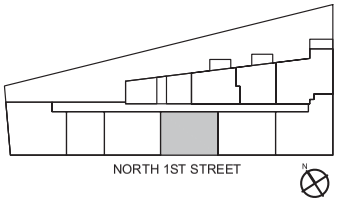
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 961 SF / 89.37 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

SCALE

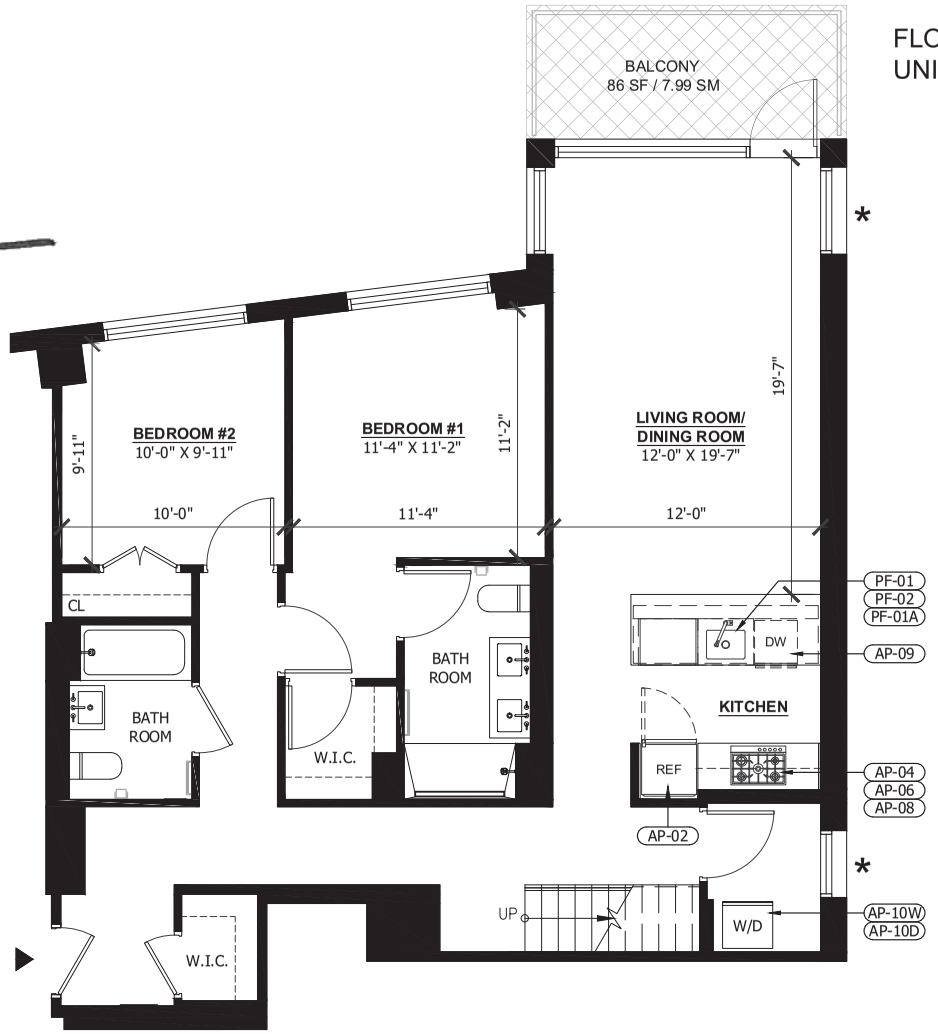
0 2' 4' 8'

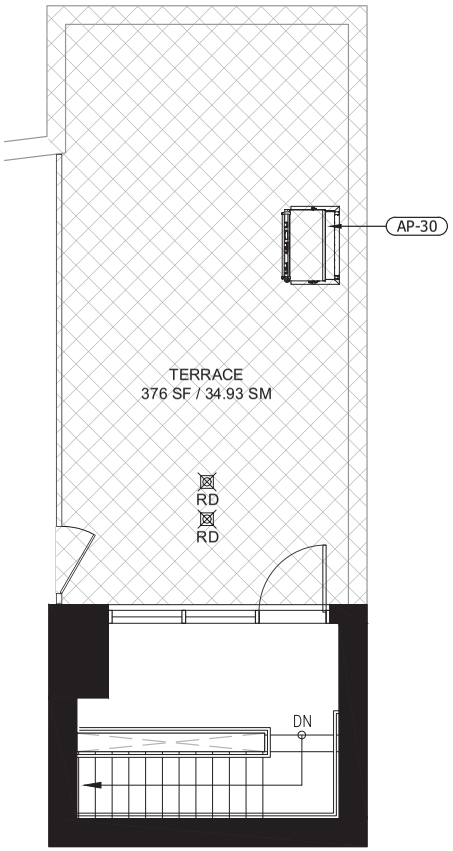


THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-42
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	







FLOOR: ROOF AREA: 154 SF / 14.31 SM
UNIT: PHC TERRACE: 376 SF / 34.93 SM

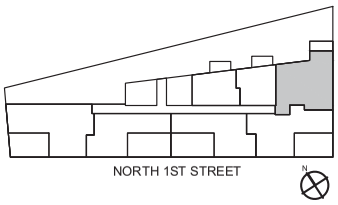
* INDICATES LOT LINE WINDOW

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

FLOOR: PH
UNIT: PHC

2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 1,157 SF / 107.49 SM
BALCONY: 86 SF / 7.99 SM

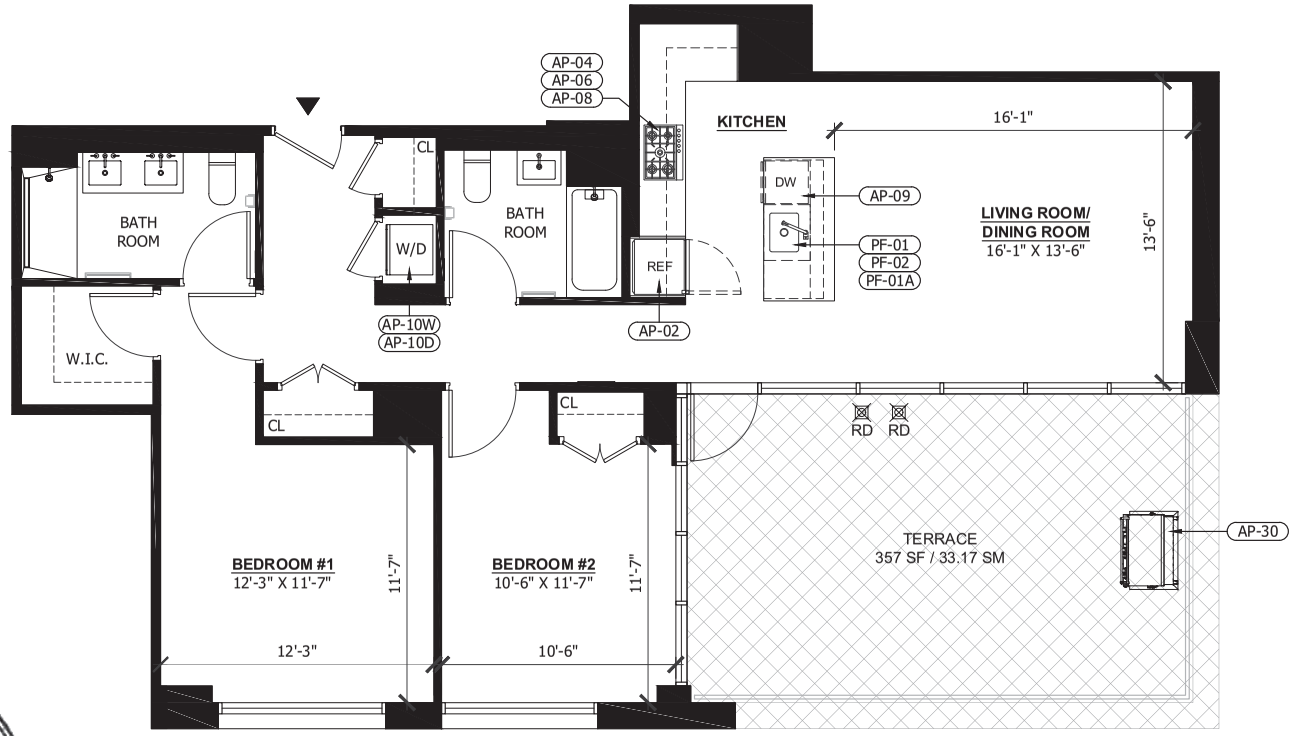


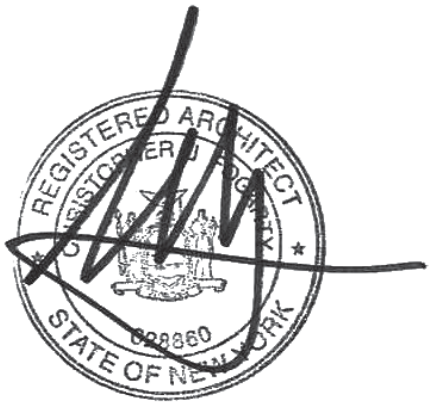
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'

THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-43
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: PH
UNIT: PHD

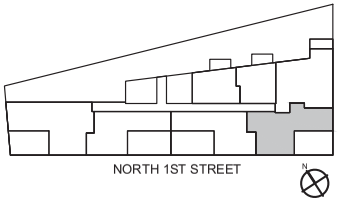
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 1,075 SF / 99.87 SM
TERRACE: 357 SF / 33.17 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

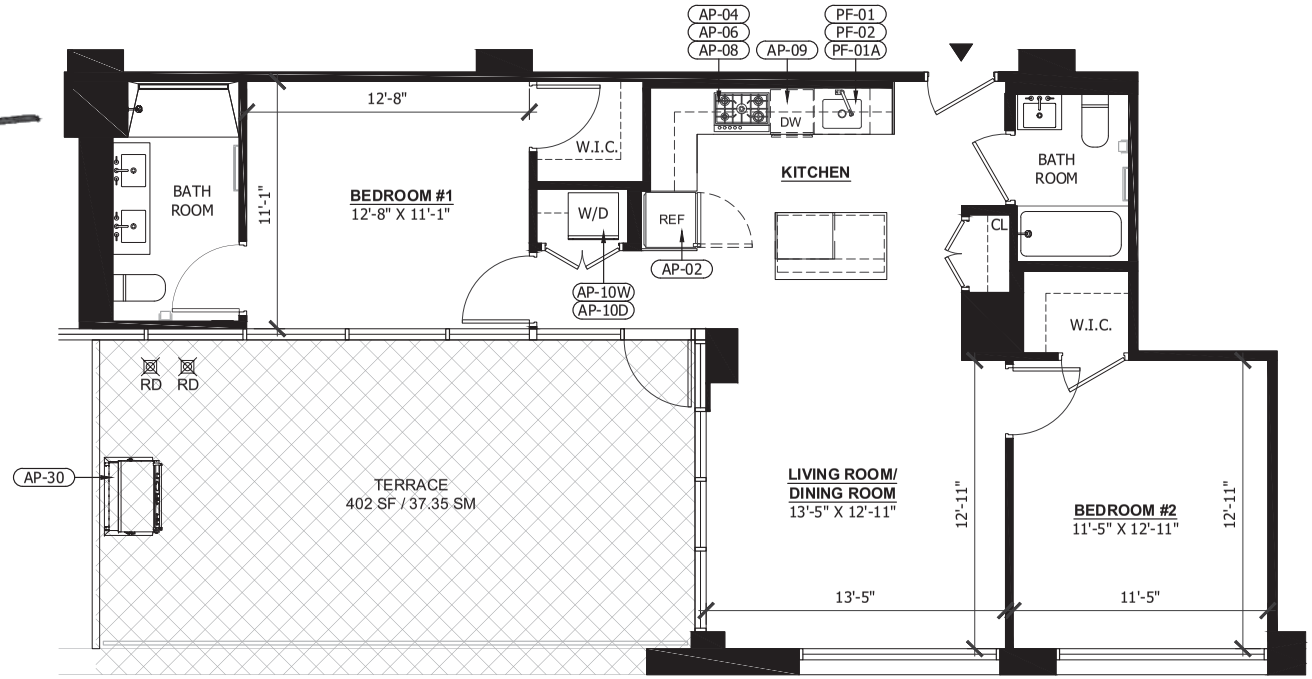
SCALE

0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-44
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	



FLOOR: PH
UNIT: PHE

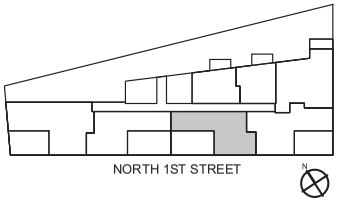
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 942 SF / 87.51 SM
TERRACE: 402 SF / 37.35 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

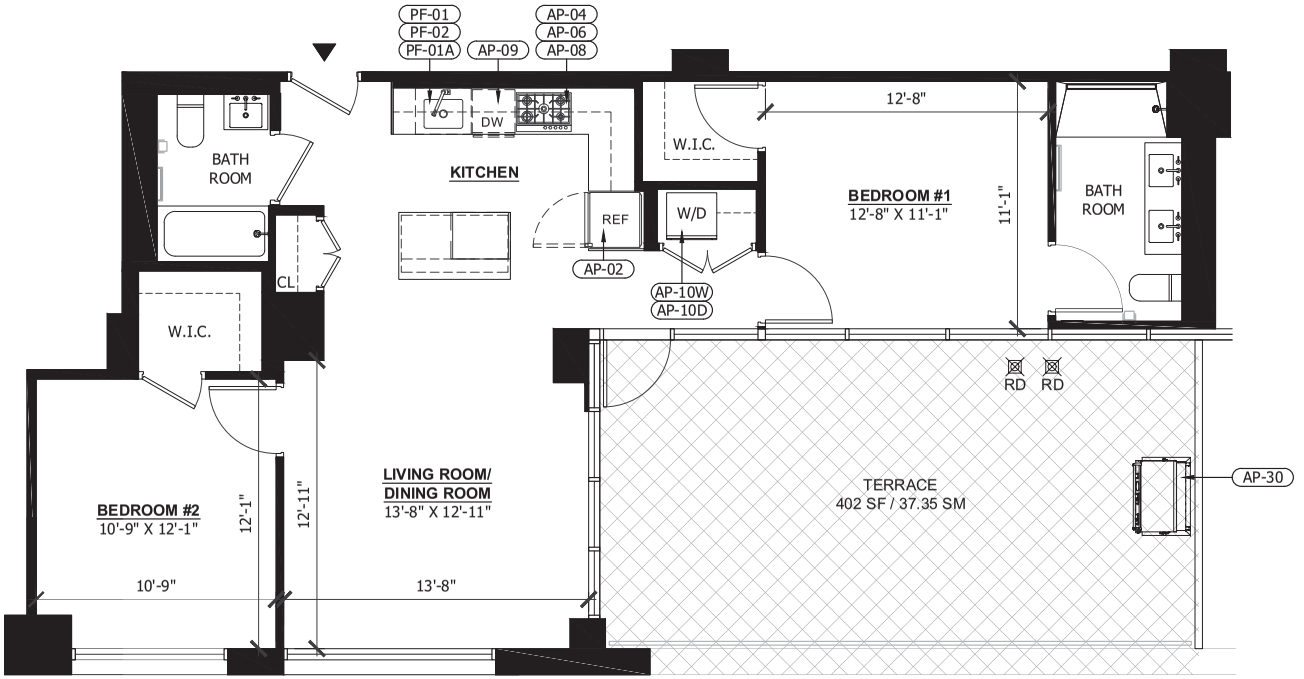
SCALE

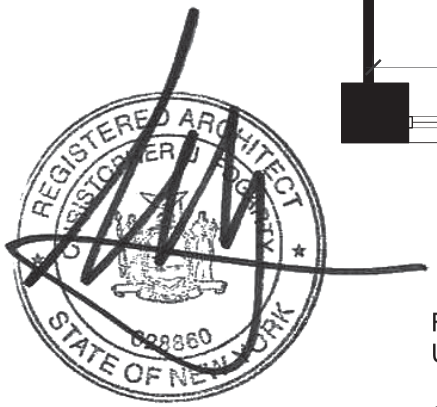
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-45
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: PH
UNIT: PHF

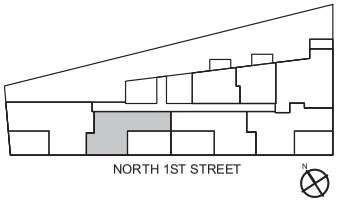
2 BEDROOM
2 BATHROOMS
AREA: 947 SF / 87.98 SM
TERRACE: 402 SF / 37.35 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

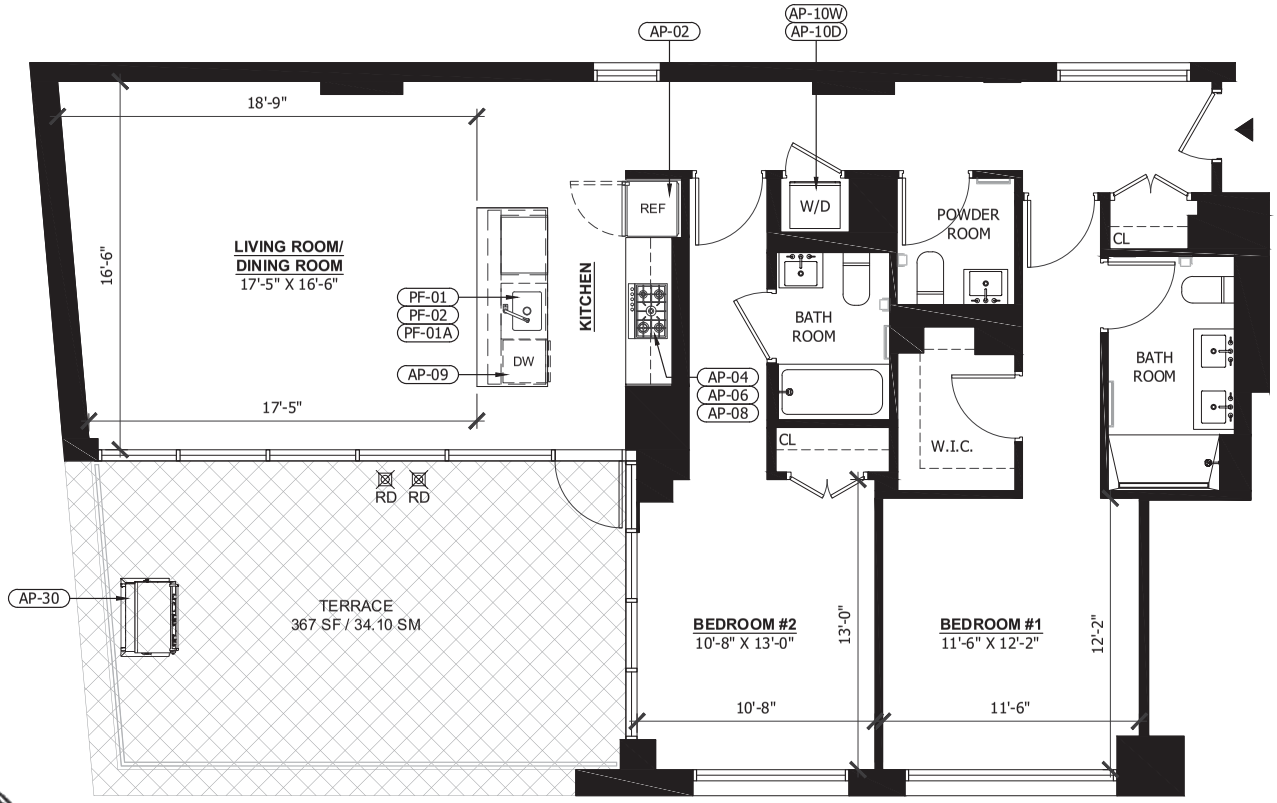
SCALE

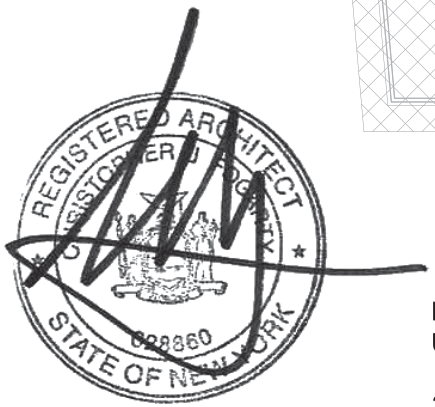
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-46
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





FLOOR: PH
UNIT: PHG

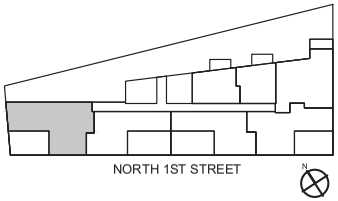
2 BEDROOM
2.5 BATHROOMS
AREA: 1,309 SF / 121.61 SM
TERRACE: 367 SF / 34.10 SM

LEGEND:

REF REFRIGERATOR
DW DISHWASHER

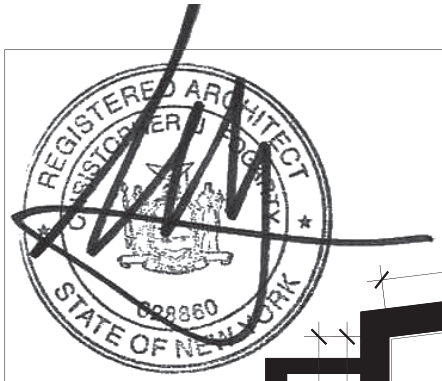
SCALE

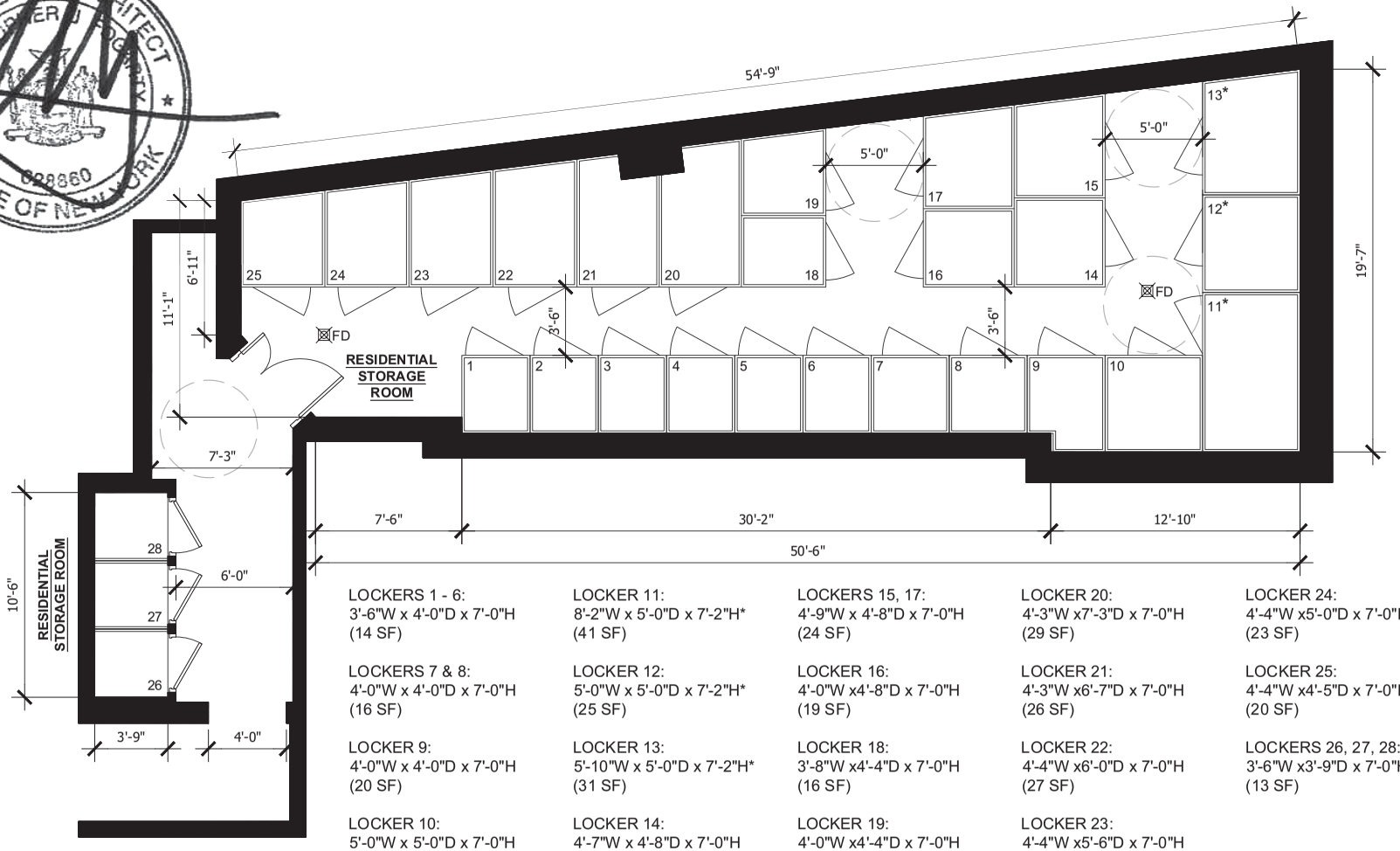
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-47
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	





LOCKERS 1 - 6:
3'-6"W x 4'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(14 SF)

LOCKERS 7 & 8:
4'-0"W x 4'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(16 SF)

LOCKER 9:
4'-0"W x 4'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(20 SF)

LOCKER 10:
5'-0"W x 5'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(25 SF)

LOCKER 11:
8'-2"W x 5'-0"D x 7'-2"H*
(41 SF)

LOCKER 12:
5'-0"W x 5'-0"D x 7'-2"H*
(25 SF)

LOCKER 13:
5'-10"W x 5'-0"D x 7'-2"H*
(31 SF)

LOCKER 14:
4'-7"W x 4'-8"D x 7'-0"H
(21 SF)

LOCKERS 15, 17:
4'-9"W x 4'-8"D x 7'-0"H
(24 SF)

LOCKER 16:
4'-0"W x4'-8"D x 7'-0"H
(19 SF)

LOCKER 18:
3'-8"W x4'-4"D x 7'-0"H
(16 SF)

LOCKER 19:
4'-0"W x4'-4"D x 7'-0"H
(18 SF)

LOCKER 20:
4'-3"W x7'-3"D x 7'-0"H
(29 SF)

LOCKER 21:
4'-3"W x6'-7"D x 7'-0"H
(26 SF)

LOCKER 22:
4'-4"W x6'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(27 SF)

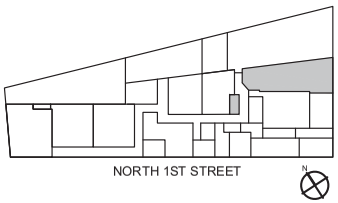
LOCKER 23:
4'-4"W x5'-6"D x 7'-0"H
(25 SF)

LOCKER 24:
4'-4"W x5'-0"D x 7'-0"H
(23 SF)

LOCKER 25:
4'-4"W x4'-5"D x 7'-0"H
(20 SF)

LOCKERS 26, 27, 28:
3'-6"W x3'-9"D x 7'-0"H
(13 SF)

NOTE:
CLEAR INSIDE HEIGHT OF LOCKERS 11, 12 and 13 MAY BE IMPACTED BY OVERHEAD MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL and PLUMBING SERVICES.



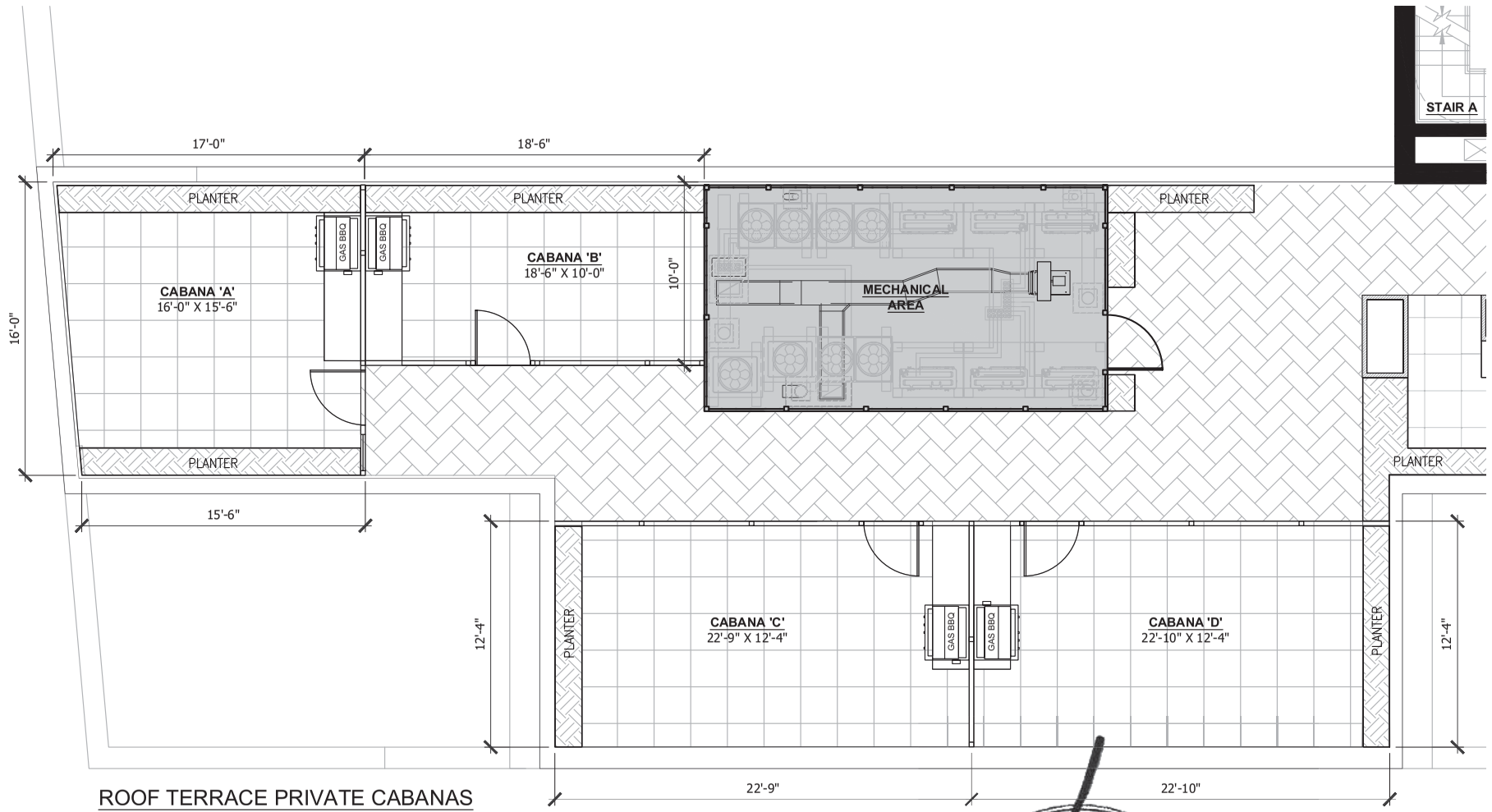
SCALE
0 2' 4' 8'

THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

A-48

INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE:	RESUBMISSION DATE:
JUNE 30, 2022	MARCH 6, 2023



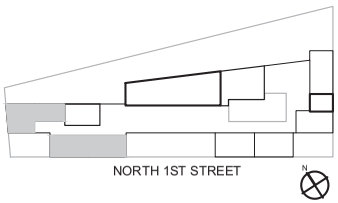
ROOF TERRACE PRIVATE CABANAS

CABANA A:
16'-0"W x 15'-6"D
305 SF

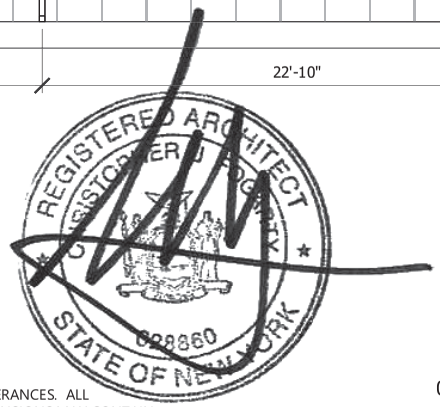
CABANA B:
18'-6"W x 10'-0"D
202 SF

CABANA C:
22'-9"W x 12'-4"D
318 SF

CABANA D:
22'-10"W x 12'-4"D
317 SF



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

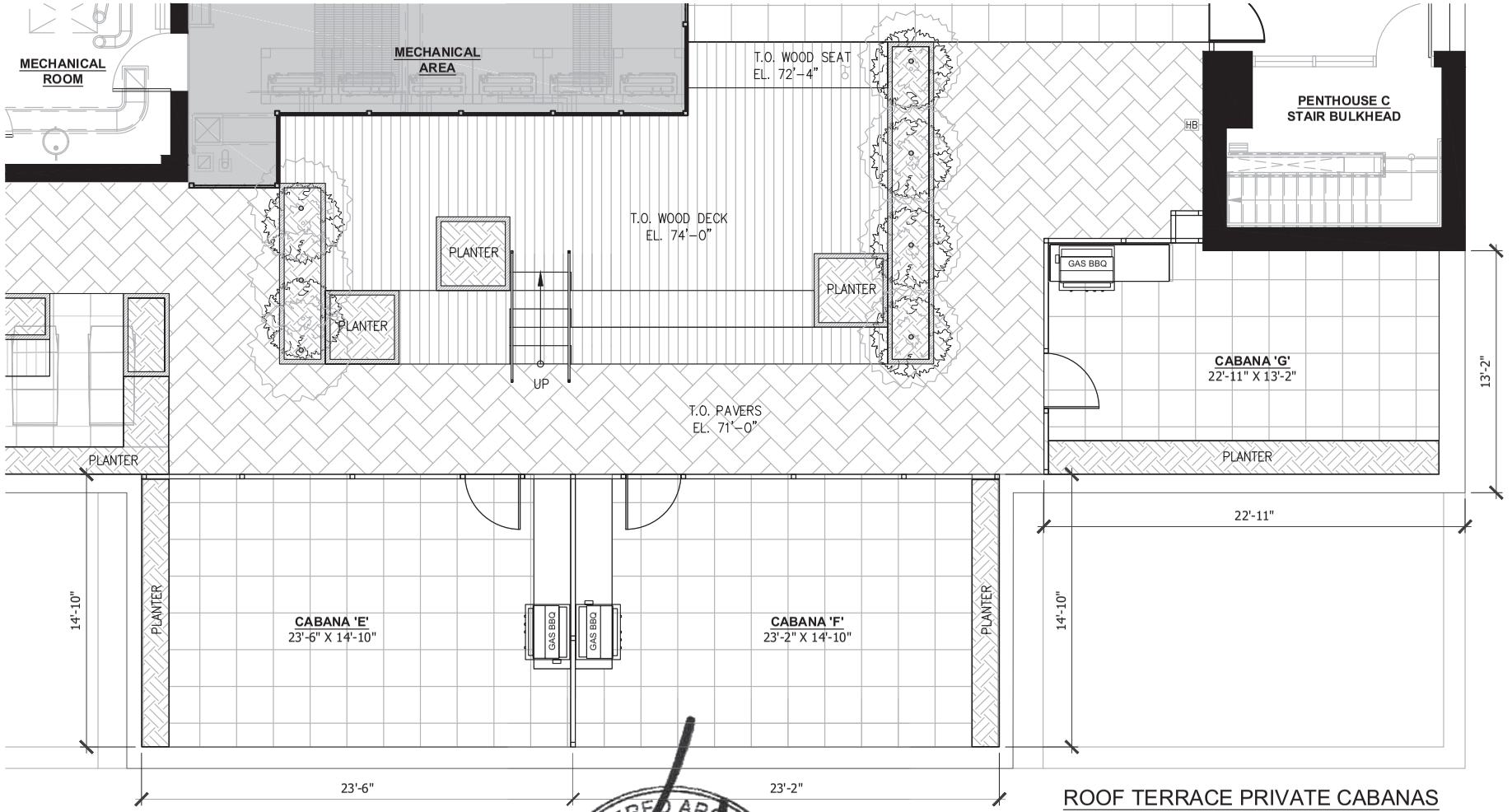


SCALE
0 2' 4' 8'

171 NORTH 1ST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022
RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023

A-49



ROOF TERRACE PRIVATE CABANAS

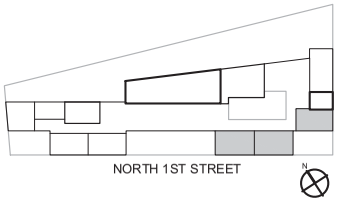
CABANA E:
23'-6"W x 14'-10"D
388 SF

CABANA G:
13'-2"W x 22'-11"D
308 SF

CABANA F:
23'-2"W x 14'-10"D
383 SF

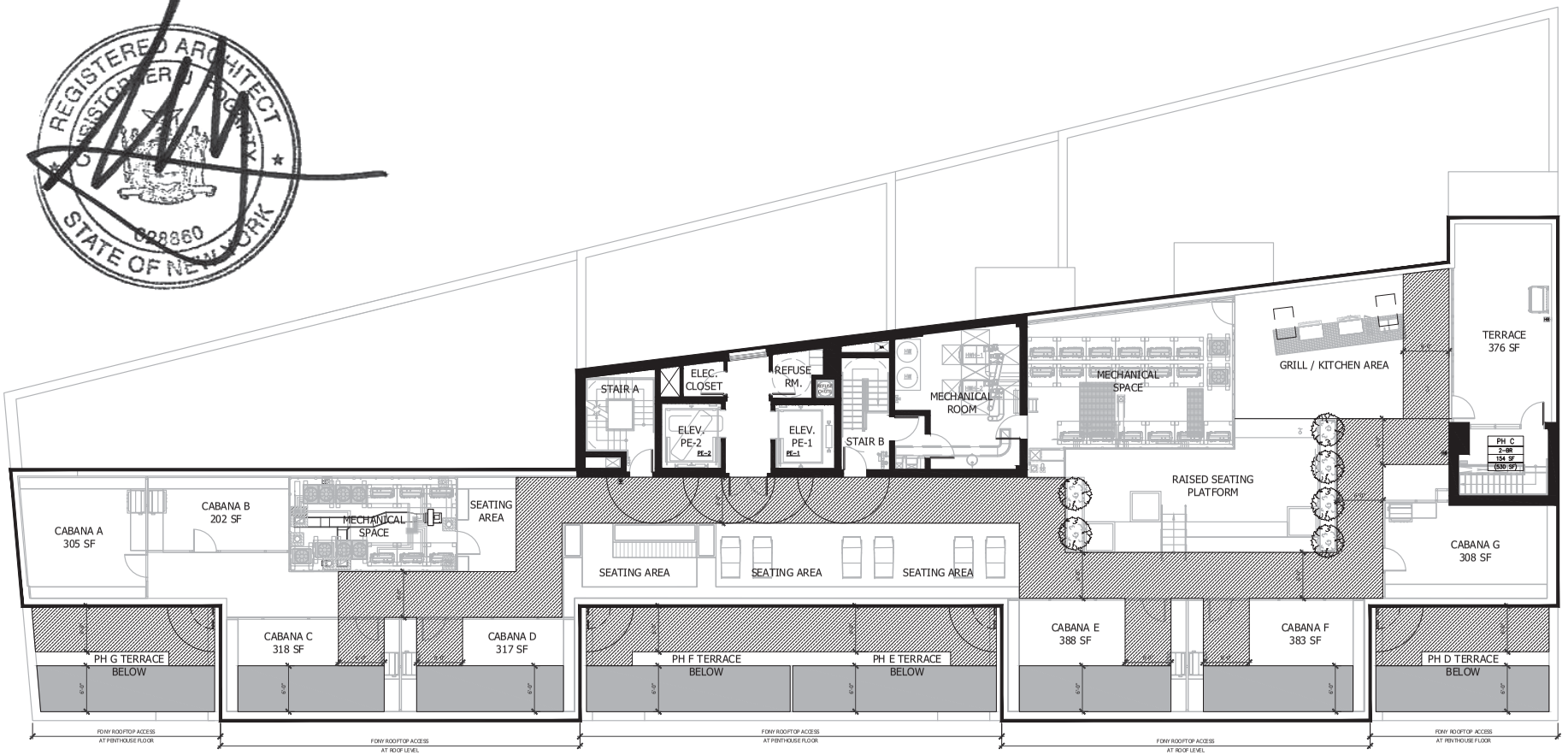
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
028860
STATE OF NEW YORK

SCALE
0 2' 4' 8'



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-50
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

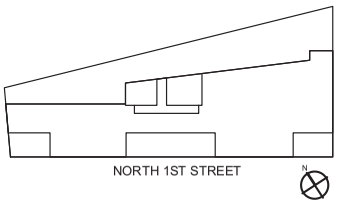


FDNY ROOFTOP ACCESS

6'-0" CLEAR PATH CLEARANCE

UNOBSTRUCTED ROOFTOP ACCESS LOCATIONS AND LANDINGS

N



THIS FLOOR PLAN IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXCEEDS USABLE FLOOR AREA. MINOR INACCURACIES IN SQUARE FOOTAGE AND INACCURACIES IN LAYOUT AND ROOM DIMENSIONS WILL NOT EXCUSE A PURCHASER FROM COMPLETING THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WITHOUT ABATEMENT IN PRICE OR RECOURSE AGAINST SPONSOR. CONVERSION OF SQUARE FOOTAGE TO SQUARE METERS HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ONLY, AND REFERENCES TO SQUARE METERS HEREON SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN ANY RESPECT. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE LAYOUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

171 NORTH 1ST STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		A-51
INITIAL SUBMISSION DATE: JUNE 30, 2022	RESUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 6, 2023	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

Sponsor

With

Purchaser

Unit Number _____

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.	THE PLAN	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	THE UNIT	2
4.	PURCHASE PRICE	2
5.	DEPOSITS TO BE HELD IN TRUST	2
6.	CLOSING DATE AND PLACE	3
7.	CLOSING DOCUMENTS	3
8.	STATUS OF TITLE	4
9.	CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS	4
10.	MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT	5
11.	CLOSING COSTS	6
12.	AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE	6
13.	DEFAULT BY PURCHASER	6
14.	AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE	7
15.	SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT	8
16.	FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	8
17.	CONSTRUCTION	8
18.	INSPECTION OF THE UNIT	9
19.	DAMAGE TO THE UNIT	9
20.	NO REPRESENTATIONS	10
21.	PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING	11
22.	BROKER	11
23.	AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED	11
24.	BINDING EFFECT	11
25.	NOTICES	12
26.	JOINT PURCHASERS	12
27.	FORCE MAJEURE	12
28.	FURTHER ASSURANCES	12
29.	AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING	13
30.	COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT	13
31.	SEVERABILITY	13
32.	STRICT COMPLIANCE	13
33.	WAIVER OF JURY	13

34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT 14
35. CERTAIN REFERENCES 14
36. CAPTIONS 14
37. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS 14
38. CONFIDENTIALITY 14
39. LETTER OF CREDIT IN LIEU OF DEPOSITS IN ESCROW 14
40. NO ORAL CHANGES 14
41. PERFORMANCE 15
42. COUNTERPARTS 15
43. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICES OF PROCESS 15
44. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY 15
45. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS 16
46. RESALE FEE 16
47. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK 17
48. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS 17
49. SMOKING POLICY 17
50. WEEKENDS AND BANK HOLIDAYS 17
51. PURCHASE BY AN ENTITY 17

SCHEDULE A – PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

SCHEDULE B – INSPECTION STATEMENT

SCHEDULE C – SMOKING POLICY

SCHEDULE D – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE E – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: [STORAGE LOCKER][PARKING SPACE][CABANA]

SCHEDULE [_____] – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

UNIT NUMBER _____

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

AGREEMENT, made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser (defined below).

W I T N E S S E T H :

1. THE PLAN

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for 171 North First Street Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received the Plan and all amendments thereto at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of such rescission to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the Deposit to Sponsor. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding except where such provisions were requested by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS

Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means 171 North First Street LLC, having an address at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003. Sponsor's taxpayer identification number is _____.

2.2. "Purchaser" means _____ having an address at _____, _____, _____.

2.3 "Attorneys for Sponsor" means Starr Associates LLP, having an address at 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017; Attention: Adam Kriegstein, Esq., Esq. Telephone number: (212) 620-2675. Fax number: (212) 898-0389. E-mail address: akriegstein@starr-lawfirm.com.

2.4 "Attorney for Purchaser" means _____, having an address at _____, _____, _____. Attention: _____, Esq. Telephone number: (_____) _____. Fax number: (_____) _____. E-mail address: _____.

2.5 "Selling Agent" means Compass, having an address at 110 Fifth Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY, 10011. Telephone number: _____.Fax number: _____.

2.6 "Co-Broker" means _____.

2.7 "Escrow Agent" means Attorneys for Sponsor.

2.8 "Title Company" means TitleVest Agency LLC, having an address at 110 East 42nd Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10017. Telephone number: (646) 429-3096. Fax number: (212) 757-0466.

3. THE UNIT

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the unit designated as Unit _____ in the Declaration ("Unit"), together with its undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit.

4. PURCHASE PRICE

4.1 The Purchase Price of the Unit ("Purchase Price") is $_____.

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Agreement;

(b) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

The term "Deposit," as used herein, refers Deposit.

4.2 Purchaser must deliver the payment of a Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price by wire transfer unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept an official bank check. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser. All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent") and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any and all penalties or other fees imposed by the escrow bank or any other bank in connection therewith; and (iii) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under this Agreement, rendering this Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made; All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

5. DEPOSITS TO BE HELD IN TRUST

All Deposits made pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the requirements of §§352-e(2) (b) and 352-h of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. All monies received from Purchaser towards a Deposit shall be delivered to Escrow Agent and shall be held in accordance with the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule D and made a part hereof. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Deposits to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. In the event Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit to Purchaser by reason other than Purchaser's default, all Deposits

shall be returned to Purchaser, within 30 business days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it cannot convey title.

6. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

6.1 The Closing of Title shall be held at the offices of Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than 30 days' prior notice ("Initial Closing Notice"). After the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn and reschedule the date and hour for Closing at any time on notice to Purchaser, which new Closing notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the Closing. The rescheduled Closing shall not be earlier than: (a) the date set forth in the Initial Closing Notice or, (b) 5 days from the date of Sponsor's Closing adjournment notice. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Attorneys for Sponsor at Closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan.

6.2 The term "Closing Date" "Closing" "Closing of Title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the conveyance of title to the Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser.

6.3 The Closing of Title shall only occur with or after compliance with the prerequisites to Closing and the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

7. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

7.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and title conditions set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly complete and execute before a notary public the New York City and New York State Transfer Tax Return Forms and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

7.2 At the Closing of Title, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

7.3 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with IRS §1445 as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated thereunder.

7.4 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge in form for recording such other documents that are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including, but not limited to, title affidavits, transfer tax forms, reporting information in respect of real estate transactions, smoke detector affidavit and window guard notices.

7.5 The executed deed, transfer tax forms and power of attorney shall be delivered at the Closing to the representative of the Title Company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Attorneys for Sponsor) for recording in the Office of the City Register, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be returned to the Condominium Board.

7.6 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of a deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to Closing. However, nothing herein

contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the Closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights of purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan, and Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

8. STATUS OF TITLE

8.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser and Purchaser shall accept such fee simple title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium to Purchaser, provided that the only liens and encumbrances affecting title shall be those set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof and those expressly agreed to by Purchaser. Any lien and encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to Closing to the Title Company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) the Title Company (or such other title insurance company Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien. Sponsor shall not be obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exceptions if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception.

8.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Attorneys for Sponsor written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of section 13 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

8.3 If, subsequent to the Closing of Title, Purchaser claims that Sponsor did not convey fee simple title to the Unit in accordance with the Plan, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that Sponsor's liability will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance company. If Purchaser did not obtain title insurance at the Closing, for purposes of this subsection, the amount and coverage which Purchaser could have obtained from Purchaser's title insurance company shall be deducted from the loss or damage collectable against Sponsor. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to waive any of Purchaser's rights or abrogate any of Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or Article 23-A of the General Business Law. This provision shall survive Closing.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

9.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;

(b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes; and

(c) if Purchaser is allowed to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to a use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed for real estate taxes but the Closing of Title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of real estate taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for real estate tax assessments due after the Closing,

if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 9.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the Unit's proportionate share of real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period and Sponsor or the Condominium will pay such real estate taxes directly to the City of New York. Sponsor shall not be obligated to reimburse Purchaser after the Closing on account of any difference between the amount of real estate taxes for the then current tax period paid by Purchaser at Closing calculated according to the above formula and the amount of real estate taxes subsequently billed by the City of New York to such Purchaser (as Unit Owner) unless Sponsor obtains a refund or credit as provided in subsection 9.3 below.

9.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such real estate taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

9.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date subject to Sponsor's rights under subsection 13.2 of this Agreement, (a) the Closing apportionments described in subsection 9.1 of this Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

9.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein in the Plan.

9.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at Closing shall be corrected and, any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the Closing of Title.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT

10.1 In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to §339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall enure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

10.2 In the event that (i) Sponsor is ineligible for a mortgage recording tax credit, (ii) Purchaser obtains mortgage financing and (iii) Sponsor has an outstanding mortgage at the time of Closing, then, as more particularly described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments," Purchaser shall advise its lender of this provision and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender to facilitate a partial assignment of Sponsor's mortgage to Purchaser's lender, and cause its title company (if such title company is different from the Title Company named in the Plan) to cooperate with Sponsor's Title Company in effectuating and keeping record of the partial mortgage assignments.

11. CLOSING COSTS

11.1 In addition to those costs and adjustments described in sections 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." All closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser by wire transfer, unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion to accept an official bank check or unendorsed personal check – in any event subject to all terms and conditions relating to wires and bank checks set forth in subsection 4.2 of this Agreement. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser.

11.2 Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by Sponsor by reason of the non-payment by Purchaser of any of the taxes Purchaser is obligated to pay under this Agreement or any fully executed riders in connection with the purchase of the Unit (including without limitation any non-payment of tax that may be identified by the Department of Finance in an audit). Purchaser's obligations to pay the taxes described in this Section 11 and to indemnify Sponsor as herein provided shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit.

12. AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE

No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or Building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

13. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

13.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to close title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date; or

(ii) Purchaser's failure to pay when due, or the dishonor of any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor in payment the Balance of the Purchase Price, or any closing adjustment, closing cost or fee, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement; or

(iii) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or

(iv) if Purchaser is permitted to become the tenant or occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with some other lease or occupancy obligation; or

(v) Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) if a judgment or tax lien is or has been filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or lien as and when demanded by Sponsor; or

(viii) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or

(ix) Purchaser's listing the Unit for sale or rental with any broker, placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or any other listing service or advertising, or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or

(x) an Event of Default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a purchase agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit at the Property.

13.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel this Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of the written notice of cancellation to cure the Event of Default. If the Event of Default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages (a) any and all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds, to the extent expended.

Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale, In the event special work has been commenced and there is an Event of Default, Sponsor shall be entitled to commence an action against Purchaser to recover the cost of restoration of the Unit to its condition prior to the performance or installation of any special work, but only to the extent actually incurred by Sponsor.

If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with this Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under this Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection).

14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days from the filing date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

15. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within 30 days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all Deposits and all other sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within 15 days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e. to acquire title subject to such inability).

16. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

17. CONSTRUCTION

17.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications (subject to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances) and the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specification in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a PCO for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

17.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain immaterial variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such section.

17.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan. As a result, if all such prerequisites are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full Purchase Price (without provision for escrow), notwithstanding any construction items noted on the Inspection Statement (as herein defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligation under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building or the Unit.

17.4 The actual date for the First Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather and other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor.

18. INSPECTION OF THE UNIT

18.1 Upon receipt of the Initial Closing Notice (as such term is defined in section 6 above), Purchaser shall arrange an appointment with a representative of Sponsor to inspect the interior of the Unit within the 7 days prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Initial Closing Notice. Purchaser is expressly prohibited from conducting any testing to the Unit during the inspection for any reason, including without limitation making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows, or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi, or other toxins or for any other purpose. Only Purchaser or Purchaser's duly authorized agent shall be entitled to attend such inspection, who shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement (in the form set forth as Schedule B to this Agreement) and deliver same to Sponsor's representative at the conclusion of the inspection, and in no event shall the inspection exceed two (2) hours in duration. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the interior of the Unit within 7 days prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Initial Closing Notice or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from appearing at the Closing, paying the Balance of the Purchase Price when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

18.2 Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing and shall not be grounds for delaying the Closing. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relieved of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement. Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result of any work set forth on the Inspection Statement.

19. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing of Title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

19.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty until the earlier of Closing of Title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser

shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the Closing of Title.

19.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all Deposits delivered pursuant to this Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all Deposits and other such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

20. NO REPRESENTATIONS

20.1 Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, promotional material, express or implied warranties, data statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent, Attorneys for Sponsor, or any other person, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms or amenities contained in the Unit or Building or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes assessed against on the Unit, the ability to rent the Unit and/or the rental income that the Unit can expect to generate, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, the impact, if any, of adjacent development near the Building or the Unit or Purchaser's use and enjoyment of the Building or Unit, or on any other data or with respect to any matter which might influence Purchaser's decision to execute this Agreement or purchase the Unit, except as in this Agreement or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser specifically disclaims reliance upon any misrepresentations of fact that were alleged to have been made as an inducement to Purchaser to enter into this Agreement.

20.2 In making its determination to proceed with this transaction and purchase the Unit, Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment, advisors, legal counsel and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as in this Agreement or in the Plan specifically set forth, and Purchaser acknowledges that no such representations have been made. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor does not make any representation as to the work, timing of any work or completion of post-Closing items listed on Inspection Statements, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements, or any other part of the Property, including the amenities. Sponsor makes no representation that the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building, including the amenities or Units, or set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of Units that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building, including the amenities or Units, other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

21. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING

Purchaser is prohibited for a period of twelve (12) months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing the Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

22. BROKER

22.1 Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker, if any, named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent or the Co-Broker, in connection with this transaction, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, whether arising as a result of litigation between the Purchaser and Sponsor or between a third party and Sponsor, including legal fees, costs and disbursements. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

22.2 Any commission due to Co-Broker in connection with this transaction shall only be due and payable at the Closing of Title to the Unit.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall have such right, provided that Purchaser complies with any and all assignment conditions imposed by Sponsor. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

24. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser or Attorney for Purchaser and the Deposit has been received by Escrow Agent. If this Agreement is not accepted within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of this Agreement executed by Purchaser together with the Deposit by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully executed counterpart, this Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Deposits shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

25. NOTICES

25.1 Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication under this Agreement ("Notice") shall be in writing and either delivered in person, delivered via electronic transmission (e-mail), sent postage prepaid by registered or certified mail return receipt requested, or delivered by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier with receipt confirmed: (a) if to Purchaser, then to Attorney for Purchaser at the address for Attorney for Purchaser given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a courtesy copy by regular mail delivered to Purchaser at the address for Purchaser given at the beginning of this Agreement and (b) if to Sponsor, to Attorneys for Sponsor at the address given for Attorneys for Sponsor at the beginning of this Agreement, with a courtesy copy by regular mail delivered to Sponsor at the address for Sponsor given at the beginning of this Agreement. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which a Notice is to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a Notice shall be deemed "given" (i) if by personal delivery, on the date when personally delivered, (ii) if by electronic transmission (e-mail), on the day the electronic transmission was initiated, (iii) if by overnight courier, when delivered to the overnight courier, or (iv) in the case of mailing, three (3) days after the date mailed in a prepaid sealed wrapper at a United States Post Office. Notwithstanding the fact that the Plan is incorporated in this Agreement by reference, this section shall pertain solely to Notices required solely under this Agreement to the exclusion of any notices required under the Plan, and in no event shall be construed to undermine, supplement, or supplant the notice requirements set forth in the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law to the extent the latter may be applicable.

25.2 Sponsor and Purchaser hereby designate and empower their respective attorneys, as their agents, to give and receive Notice under this Agreement. In connection therewith, (x) any Notice given by either of the parties to the other party's attorney shall be deemed Notice to the party itself (with the same force and effect as if received by the party itself), and (y) any Notice received by either of the parties from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be Notice from such party itself (with the same force and effect as if given by the party itself). Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Agreement to the contrary, provided that Notice is given to Attorney for Purchaser or Attorneys for Sponsor (as applicable) in compliance with one of the methods set forth in the previous paragraph, the giving of Notice shall be deemed complete and sufficient for the purpose of any Notice requirement under this Agreement.

26. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

27. FORCE MAJEURE

In the event that any obligation or undertaking required by Sponsor under this Agreement (including without limitation any fully executed rider hereto) is prevented, delayed or hindered by Force Majeure, Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the duration of the Force Majeure event and such tolling shall not entitle Purchaser to any credit, offset, or reduction in Purchase Price or to be relieved of any other obligation under this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency between this section and any other provision set forth in this Agreement (including without limitation in any full-executed rider hereto, notwithstanding anything set forth in such rider to the contrary), this section shall prevail and govern. This section shall survive the Closing.

28. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction

contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

29. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance the purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, the imposition by the lender of any additional fees or charges, nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of the Closing beyond the expiration of the loan commitment.

30. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor, provided Sponsor is deemed the prevailing party, for any and all legal fees, court costs, disbursements and related expenses, incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement, beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder, whether or not litigation or an adversarial proceeding is brought that arises from or relates to this Agreement and whether the litigation or adversarial proceeding arises between Purchaser and Sponsor or between a third party and Sponsor or Purchaser.

31. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

33. WAIVER OF JURY

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

35. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to articles, sections, paragraphs, subsections or other provisions are references to articles, sections, paragraphs, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

36. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

37. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and enure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and enure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

38. CONFIDENTIALITY

Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential, except that Sponsor shall be permitted to disclose that a Purchase Agreement has been executed for the Unit and the purchase price thereunder, but not the identity of Purchaser or its principals. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties' respective lawyers, brokers, architects/engineers, accountants, lenders, Escrow Bank and individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

39. LETTER OF CREDIT IN LIEU OF DEPOSITS IN ESCROW

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor has the right, in its sole discretion, to elect to withdraw any Deposits and secure it with a Letter of Credit as more fully set forth in the Plan and Purchaser hereby consents to such withdrawal of the funds from escrow.

40. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the Plan.

41. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

42. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement and any Riders thereto may be executed in any number of original, email, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

43. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICES OF PROCESS

43.1 This Agreement was negotiated in the State of New York and the Unit to be conveyed pursuant hereto is located in the State of New York, which State the parties agree has a substantial relationship to the parties and to the underlying transaction embodied hereby, and in all respects, including matters of construction, validity and performance, this Agreement and the obligations arising hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and performed in such State and any applicable law of the United States of America. Purchaser hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives any claim to assert that the law of any other jurisdiction governs this Agreement and this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

43.2 Any legal suit, action or proceeding against Sponsor or Purchaser arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be instituted in any federal or state court in New York County, New York and Purchaser waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding, and Purchaser hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any such court in any suit, action or proceeding. Purchaser does hereby designate and appoint Attorney for Purchaser as its authorized agent to accept and acknowledge on its behalf service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in any federal or state court in New York, New York, and agrees that service of process upon said agent at said address and written notice of said service of Purchaser mailed or delivered to Purchaser in the manner provided herein shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon Purchaser (unless local law requires another method of service), in any such suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York. Purchaser (i) shall give prompt notice to Sponsor of any changed address of its authorized agent hereunder, (ii) may at any time and from time to time designate a substitute authorized agent with an office in New York, New York (which office shall be designated as the address for service of process), and (iii) shall promptly designate such a substitute if its authorized agent ceases to have an office in New York, New York or is dissolved without leaving a successor.

44. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

44.1 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.2 If Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity, Purchaser expressly and voluntarily waives such immunity and consents to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the

Condominium Documents, and hereby designates and authorizes a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.3 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. § 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

45. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS

45.1 Purchaser is not now, nor shall at any time prior to or at the Closing of Title, be a Person with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or otherwise. Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser, is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing of Title, be a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, (i) is prohibited from transacting business; or (ii) with whom U.S. Persons may only, subject to the imposition of significant fines and/or penalties, transact business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by OFAC or otherwise.

45.2 Purchaser has taken, and until the Closing of Title shall continue to take, such measures as are required by applicable Law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law, and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and at Closing will be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 5311 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. § 1 et. seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et. seq.; and the International Emergency Economic Powers Acts, 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et. seq., and the sanctions and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. §§ 1956 and 1958, as amended from time to time.

45.3 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

46. RESALE FEE

46.1 In the event that Purchaser enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell the Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale"), Purchaser shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Purchaser will be required to provide Sponsor with notice of the Resale Agreement within ten (10) days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement less the following expenses actually paid by Purchaser (to the extent applicable): (i) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (ii) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by Purchaser, and (iii) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the Purchase Price under this Agreement.

46.2 The Resale Fee shall be paid to Sponsor by wire transfer at the Closing of the Resale. Any deductions for allowable expenses paid by Purchaser must be supported by documentation acceptable to Sponsor. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable.

46.3 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

47. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK

In the event that this transaction falls within the scope of the Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") issued by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury (as may be amended from time to time), Purchaser shall deliver to the Title Company at Closing all documents and information requested by the Title Company in order to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to perform its obligations under this paragraph shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement.

48. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al. 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013).

49. SMOKING POLICY

49.1 Purchaser acknowledges and accepts the current no smoking policy anywhere on the premises for the Property, a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule "C" in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

49.2 Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

50. WEEKENDS AND BANK HOLIDAYS

With respect to any deadline specified in this Agreement or any fully executed riders (including without limitation time-is-of-the essence deadlines): should any such deadline fall on a weekend or bank holiday, the deadline shall be deemed extended to the next business day.

51. PURCHASE BY AN ENTITY

51.1 Purchaser represents that as of the date hereof, the individual[s] that control Purchaser [is][are] _____ [and_____] ([each, a]"Purchasing Individual"). Purchaser acknowledges that at Closing, Purchaser shall deliver to Attorneys for Sponsor all required organizational documents, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion, in order to confirm that as of the date of Closing, Purchaser is still under the Control of [a] Purchasing Individual. Purchaser's failure to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be deemed an event of default under this Agreement, entitling Sponsor to exercise the remedies set forth in section 13 of this Agreement.

51.2 The term “Control” shall mean, with respect to any person or entity, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such person or entity, through ownership of 100% voting securities or 100% of partnership or other ownership or membership interests, by contract or otherwise, or as a result of being the sole beneficiary of a trust.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such state of facts would not render title uninsurable without additional premium to Purchaser and would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and Rules and Regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Condominium Board, and the Tax Lot Drawings as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor or its designee to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and Ancillary Amenity Licenses, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

10. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the Closing of Title.

11. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

12. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Buildings Department, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

13. Any encumbrance as to which the Title Company (or such other New York State Land Title Association member title insurance company which insures the Purchaser's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such

encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

14. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

15. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from Sponsor to the Purchaser.

16. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

17. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

18. Any TCO or PCO for the Building, so long as the same permits, or does not prohibit, use of the Unit for its stated purposes.

19. Any encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property set forth in the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part II of the Plan, as the same may be updated from time to time prior to the Closing.

[UPDATE PER TITLE REPORT]

SCHEDULE B

INSPECTION STATEMENT

Date: _____

171 North First Street LLC
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103
New York, NY 10003

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned ("Purchaser") or Purchaser's agent ("Purchaser's Rep") inspected the Unit which Purchaser is acquiring from Sponsor and have found the Unit to be in good condition, except as otherwise noted on the attached schedule as Exhibit "A."

2. Purchaser acknowledges that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, towel bars, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to the date Purchaser moves into the Building. Purchaser agrees to sign-off each item requiring adjustment, or repairs, if any, as they are completed.

3. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit of any kind affecting any of the areas or items listed above after the Closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed on Exhibit A.

4. Purchaser hereby agrees to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relived of its obligations to complete the items listed on Exhibit A.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

OR

PURCHASER'S REP:

_____
(signature)

_____
Sponsor's Representative

EXHIBIT A

PUNCHLIST ITEMS:

SCHEDULE C

SMOKING POLICY
FOR 171 North First Street Condominium

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

1. NO SMOKING POLICY

1.1 Purchaser acknowledges and accepts the no smoking policy for the Property as set forth in the Plan, in the Rules and Regulations, and below ("Smoking Policy"):

> "No Unit Owner, tenant, occupant, or any other person (including without limitation invitees, guests or contractors) occupying or visiting a Unit may carry or smoke any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, tobacco, or any other lighted smoking apparatus, equipment or product, including but not limited to electronic cigarettes, (collectively, "Smoking Apparatus") in any area of the Building premises, whether indoor or outdoor, at any time. Smoking shall be prohibited in all common areas of the Building as well as in any Units and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, including any private terrace. In addition, no person may smoke or otherwise use any Smoke Apparatus within twenty-five (30) feet of any outside entrance to the Building or within twenty-five (30) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening in the Common Elements or Units."

1.2 Purchaser understands and accepts that violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against Purchaser. Purchaser acknowledges that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy. In such event, provided that Sponsor is not in control of the Condominium Board, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Purchaser shall not have a claim against Sponsor or its principals and affiliates arising out of or relating to the amended Smoking Policy, nor shall Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price or be otherwise relieved from any of Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement by virtue of the amended Smoking Policy. This paragraph shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit.

1.3 Each Unit Owner shall inform all persons that do or will occupy or enter a Unit of this no policy and shall be responsible for violations thereof. In the event of any violation of this no policy, the Condominium Board shall impose a fine of $250 per occurrence on the common charge account of the Unit.

1.4 Each Unit Owner shall inform their household staff, co-occupants and guests of this policy.

1.5 A Unit Owner who leases their Unit shall include a copy of this policy as an attachment to such lease.

1.6 A Unit Owner who violates this policy, or whose co-occupant, guest or other invitee violates this policy, shall be deemed to have agreed to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the

Condominium from, against and with regard to any loss or damage which the Condominium may incur, or any claim that may be asserted against the Condominium, as a result of such violation of this policy, including, without limitation, the amount of reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium in connection therewith.

1.7 Any monetary obligations by a Unit Owner to the Condominium under this policy shall be deemed additional common charges under the by-laws of the Condominium. This smoking policy shall be deemed part of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and shall be included in the purchase and leasing waiver application packages of the Condominium, and as part of all leases of Units in the Condominium.

2. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

3. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

4. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

OR

PURCHASER'S REP:

_____
(signature)

_____
Sponsor's Representative

SCHEDULE D

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")

171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

1. ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law §§352-e(2-b) and 352-h and Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the Event of Default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be bound by the provisions of the Section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Costs of Enforcing and Defending Agreement."

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Starr Associates LLP, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 and whose telephone number is (212) 620-2680. As of the date of this Rider, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. located at 390 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent") and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void ab initio and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account However, Purchasers should not that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account to Sponsor to pay, or reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. (excluding Special Work Funds). Each Purchaser is required to deliver, in addition to any other documents required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, to Attorneys for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Deposit. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser (except for deposits for Special Work Funds).F If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or FormW-8 or any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will remain or may be moved back into the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser will be required to comply with the requirements of the Escrow Bank and/or any governmental agency at any time, failing which the Deposit shall remain in (or may be moved back into) the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as any Deposit is released, such Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

All Deposits, except for any Special Work Funds, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to such Deposits as per GBL § 352-h.

Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Deposit. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Deposit has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery

of the Deposit by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations. However, Escrow Agent will not be required to send the aforementioned letter to any Purchaser in connection with any subsequent Deposits delivered by Purchaser after the Deposit any funds in connection with any changes in the interest rate.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000 per individual Deposit. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 such Deposit will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All Deposits delivered subsequent to the Deposit may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. Such Deposits shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of all Deposits by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Deposit without an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser. If the Purchase Agreement is not fully executed and delivered to Purchaser within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of the partially-signed Agreement by Purchaser to Sponsor together with the Deposit, the partially-signed Purchase Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Deposits shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other under the Purchase Agreement or under the Plan.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of all Deposits. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the interest rate for the Escrow Bank is approximately .2%. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation of, and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to, the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking

account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Deposit clears.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Deposits within two (2) business days of delivery of any such Deposits by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law §352-h.

Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Deposits are not released pursuant to this provision and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Deposits, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30-day period, the Deposits shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30-day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to provisions (i) through (iii) of the preceding paragraph. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Deposits to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Deposits.

Sponsor may, upon application approved by the Department of Law, elect to withdraw Deposits from the Escrow Account and secure all or any portion of the Deposits withdrawn by delivering to Escrow Agent or another escrow agent designated by Sponsor, one or more irrevocable letters of credit (collectively, "Letter of Credit") or other alternate security approved by the Department of Law, in accordance with the

terms and conditions set forth below. All Deposits withdrawn from the Escrow Account shall be paid to the Construction Lender pursuant to a collateral assignment and pledge by Sponsor to the Construction Lender or disbursed to Sponsor subject to the approval by the Construction Lender of the amount of the withdrawal. The amount of the Letter of Credit will be at least 125% of the aggregate of all Deposits expected to be received from Purchasers, and not retained in escrow, during such period of time as the Letter of Credit will be needed. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time to increase or decrease the amount of the Letter of Credit, by a duly filed amendment to the Plan provided, however, the aggregate amount of the Letter of Credit shall at no time be less than the aggregate of all Deposits, if any, withdrawn by Sponsor for use in construction, less any sums returned to Purchasers or otherwise disbursed in accordance with the Plan. All Deposits will cease to earn interest upon withdrawal from the Escrow Account.

PURCHASERS WILL EARN NO INTEREST ON DEPOSITS WHICH ARE DEPOSITED IN SPONSOR'S CONSTRUCTION FUND ACCOUNT, EXCEPT DURING SUCH PERIODS AS THE DEPOSITS ARE PLACED IN THE INTEREST-BEARING PORTION OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

The Letter of Credit shall name Escrow Agent as beneficiary to act as a fiduciary for the benefit of all Purchasers under the Plan. The Letter of Credit will provide that Escrow Agent shall have sole power to draw upon the Letter of Credit without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, at such times or upon such events as set forth below.

The Letter of Credit will continue in effect, or shall be periodically renewed, until the Closing of Title to all Units for which Deposits have been placed in Sponsor's construction fund account.

Escrow Agent shall be entitled to release the Deposits to Sponsor provided that the Escrow Agent has documentation showing that the Letter of Credit or renewal or replacement Letter of Credit has been issued in accordance with this Rider and is in effect.

Escrow Agent, as the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, acting as fiduciary for the benefit of Purchasers under the Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow, shall have the duty and the right to draw upon and collect the proceeds of the Letter of Credit, 10 business days after notice to Sponsor and Sponsor's failure or refusal to restore such Deposits to Escrow Agent, without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, upon the following events or circumstances:

(a) timely rescission of a Purchase Agreement by a Purchaser pursuant to an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan;

(b) acceptance for filing by the Department of Law of an amendment abandoning the Plan;

(c) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit;

(d) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser;

(e) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court;

(f) failure by Sponsor to obtain a renewal or replacement Letter of Credit no later than 60 days prior to the expiration of the existing Letter of Credit;

(g) direction by Sponsor upon request of Purchaser; or

(h) notice of impending cancellation of the Letter of Credit has been given or received, or the issuer bank has filed a bankruptcy or insolvency petition or has been taken over by a

federal or state authority, and no proper replacement of the Letter of Credit has been furnished.

Upon payment to Escrow Agent of a drawing under the Letter of Credit, to the extent that Escrow Agent has no further obligation to hold the proceeds of such Letter of Credit in accordance with this Rider, Escrow Agent shall remit the Deposits to the relevant Purchaser to the extent required by this Rider and shall remit the excess amount (if any) of such proceeds over the Deposit to the Construction Lender (or, if no Construction Lender shall exist, to Sponsor).

The sole obligation of the issuer bank under or in connection with the Letter of Credit is to pay to Escrow Agent the amount drawn under the Letter of Credit pursuant to a conforming drawing thereunder. In no event shall the issuer bank, or the Construction Lender be liable for the use of the proceeds of any drawing by Escrow Agent and no Purchaser shall have any recourse whatsoever to the issuer bank, or the Construction Lender with respect to the use of such Deposits, other than the issuer bank's liability on the fronting bank for such Letters of Credit.

Escrow Agent makes no representation with regard to and shall not be responsible for the maintenance by Sponsor of the Letter of Credit.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Deposits pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Deposits.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Deposits or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Deposits and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Rider and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposits nor deducted from the Deposits by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Rider or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposits from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Deposits.

2. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

3. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

4. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Rider to the contrary, the provisions of this Rider are subject in their entirety to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure," which shall apply with respect to any obligations or undertakings required by Sponsor pursuant to this Rider.

5. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

6. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO ESCROW RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

ESCROW AGENT:

Executed solely in connection with the provisions set forth in this Escrow Rider.

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: STORAGE LOCKER

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

1. STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE

1.1 Sponsor agrees to sell and Purchaser agrees to purchase [storage locker #_____][a storage locker to be designated by Sponsor at Closing] ("Storage Locker") for a purchase price of $_____ ("Purchase Price"). At Closing, Purchaser shall enter into a Storage Locker License to use the Storage Locker, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1.2 The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Initial Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Rider;

(b) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

1.3 Payment by Purchaser of any Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price due under this Rider shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in subsection 4.2 of the Purchase Agreement.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF STORAGE LOCKER

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Storage Locker in lieu of the Storage Locker set forth above, provided the new Storage Locker is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Purchaser agrees and accepts that Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Storage Locker simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Storage Locker Area or Storage Locker is not yet completed and access to the Storage Locker by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Storage Locker Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to the Unit and the Storage Locker. [In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Locker will be held in escrow ("Storage Locker Escrow") until such time as access to the Storage Locker Area and Storage Locker is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Storage Locker Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Storage Locker Escrow.]

4. DAMAGE TO THE STORAGE LOCKER AREA

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Storage Locker Area and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Unit only. In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Deposits paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.

5. PERSONAL PROPERTY

Purchaser acknowledges and accepts that the Storage Locker License is being considered personal property for the purposes of the Purchase Agreement and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that the transfer taxes are imposed on the sale of the Storage Locker License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Purchaser. This provision shall survive Closing.

6. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

7. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

8. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Rider to the contrary, the provisions of this Rider are subject in their entirety to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure," which shall apply with respect to any obligations or undertakings required by Sponsor pursuant to this Rider.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

10. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO STORAGE RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: CABANA

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

1. CABANA LICENSE

1.1 Sponsor agrees to sell and Purchaser agrees to purchase [cabana #_____][a cabana to be designated by Sponsor at Closing] ("Cabana") for a purchase price of $_____ ("Purchase Price"). At Closing, Purchaser shall enter into a Cabana License to use the Cabana, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1.2 The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Initial Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Rider;

(b) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

1.3 Payment by Purchaser of any Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price due under this Rider shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in subsection 4.2 of the Purchase Agreement.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF CABANA

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Cabana in lieu of the Cabana set forth above, provided the new Cabana is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Purchaser agrees and accepts that Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Cabana simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Cabana is not completed and access to the Cabana by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Cabana Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to the Unit and the Cabana. [In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Cabana will be held in escrow ("Cabana Escrow") until such time as access to the Cabana is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Cabana Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Cabana Escrow.]

4. DAMAGE TO THE CABANA AREA

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Cabana Area and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Unit only. In such event, the

Balance of the Purchase Price of the Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Deposits paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.

5. PERSONAL PROPERTY

Purchaser acknowledges and accepts that the Cabana License is being considered personal property for the purposes of the Purchase Agreement and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that the transfer taxes are imposed on the sale of the Cabana License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Purchaser. This provision shall survive Closing.

6. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

7. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

8. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Rider to the contrary, the provisions of this Rider are subject in their entirety to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure," which shall apply with respect to any obligations or undertakings required by Sponsor pursuant to this Rider.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

10. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CABANA RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: PARKING SPACE

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Condominium")

1. PARKING SPACE LICENSE

1.1 Sponsor agrees to sell and Purchaser agrees to purchase [parking space #_____][a parking space to be designated by Sponsor at Closing] ("Parking Space") for a purchase price of $_____ ("Purchase Price"). At Closing, Purchaser shall enter into a Parking Space License to use the Parking Space, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. [A Parking Space License shall not be attributable to any particular Parking Space, but rather the purchase of a Parking Space License will entitle such Purchaser the right to use the Parking Space Area for the parking of one vehicle for each Parking Space License purchased.]

1.2 The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Initial Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Rider;

(b) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

1.3 Payment by Purchaser of any Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price due under this Rider shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in subsection 4.2 of the Purchase Agreement.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF PARKING SPACE

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Parking Space in lieu of the Parking Space set forth above, provided the new Parking Space is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Purchaser agrees and accepts that Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Parking Space simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Parking Space Area or the Parking Space is not yet completed and access to the Parking Space by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Parking Space Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to the Unit and the Parking Space. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Parking Space will be held in escrow ("Parking Space Escrow") until such time as access to the Parking Space Area and Parking Space is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Parking Space Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Parking Space Escrow.

4. DAMAGE TO THE PARKING SPACE AREA

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Parking Space Area and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Unit only. In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Deposits paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.

5. ADDITIONAL COMMON CHARGES

In addition to the Purchase Price of the Parking Space, Purchaser shall pay its pro-rata share of the projected costs incurred by the Condominium attributable to operation of the Parking Space Area, including without limitation labor, electricity, insurance, management fee, cleaning, maintenance, and/or other associated costs, to the extent applicable ("Parking Space License Fees"). The Parking Space License Fees shall be payable and collected in the same manner as Common Charges. Purchaser hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that failure to pay its share of the Parking Space License Fees will be treated by the Condominium Board in the same manner as failure to pay Common Charges.

6. PERSONAL PROPERTY

Purchaser acknowledges and accepts that the Parking Space License is being considered personal property for the purposes of the Purchase Agreement and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that the transfer taxes are imposed on the sale of the Parking Space License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Purchaser. This provision shall survive Closing.

7. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

8. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

9. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Rider to the contrary, the provisions of this Rider are subject in their entirety to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure," which shall apply with respect to any obligations or undertakings required by Sponsor pursuant to this Rider.

10. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

11. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO PARKING RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

UNIT DEED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, ____, between 171 North First Street LLC, having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Grantor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H :

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit ("Unit") known as Unit No. ____ in the building ("Building") known as 171 North First Street Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 171 North First Street, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described by the above Unit number in a certain declaration dated _____], made by Grantor pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York ("Condominium Act") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land ("Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings ("Register's Office") on _____, as CRFN# _____ ("Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lot 32 in Block 2366 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings of the Building, certified by Fogarty Finger Architecture & Interiors on _____ and filed with the Department of Finance of The City of New York on _____, as Condominium Plan No. _____ and also filed in the Register's Office on _____, as Condominium Map No. _____

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium ("By Laws"), as the same may be amended from time to time, all of which constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are collectively referred to as the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor represents that the Grantor is the same party as the Grantee of the Property under deed dated March 6, 2020 and recorded in the Register's Office on March 11, 2020 as CRFN 2020000091318.

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

Grantor, in compliance with §13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-Laws of the Condominium.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

GRANTEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO UNIT DEED

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211
Block: 2366

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

[See the Schedule A – Description of the Land in the Specimen Title Report set forth in Part II of the Plan.]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

This use and occupancy agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement") for Unit _____ ("Unit") at 171 North First Street Condominium, located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Premises") is made as of _____, 20___ between 171 North First Street LLC ("Sponsor") and _____ ("Purchaser") (together, the "Parties").

B A C K G R O U N D

A. Sponsor is the sponsor of an offering pursuant to an offering plan ("Plan") to convert the Premises to condominium ownership.

B. The Parties executed a Purchase Agreement for the Unit dated _____, 20___ as may be amended from time to time ("Purchase Agreement").

C. The Parties executed a Rider to the Purchase Agreement ("Rider") pursuant to which Purchaser was granted the right to enter into a Use and Occupancy Agreement and thereby use and occupy the Unit pre-closing.

NOW THEREFORE, it is agreed by the Parties as follows:

1. All capitalized terms used in this Use and Occupancy Agreement shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Plan, Purchase Agreement and Rider, as amended.

2. The term ("Term") of the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall commence on _____, 20___ ("Occupancy Date") and shall end on the date occurring on the earlier of: (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, and (b)_____, 20___, unless the date is extended in accordance with the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement or (c) the date that either Sponsor or Purchaser cancels the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor without deduction or offset, use and occupancy payments (each a "Payment") in the amount of $_____ per month to be paid on the first day of each month of the Term. If this Use and Occupancy Agreement terminates as a result of the Closing of Title to the Unit, any Payment received by Sponsor for the month in which the Closing of Title takes place shall be adjusted between Sponsor and Purchaser at Closing.

4. Purchaser warrants that the Unit has been inspected and examined and Purchaser shall accept title to the Unit at Closing in the same "as is" condition as existed on the Occupancy Date, except for items set forth on the Inspection Statement executed by Purchaser prior to the Occupancy Date, if any.

5. During the Term, Purchaser shall keep the Unit clean and in good condition and no person other than Purchaser and Purchaser's family may occupy the Unit (subject in all events to the Declaration of Condominium, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium) and the Unit may not be sublet, and/or occupied by any other person without the express prior written consent of Sponsor. Purchaser shall not harbor any pets in the Unit without Sponsor's prior written consent. Purchaser shall not perform any alterations, modifications, renovations and/or repairs to or in the Unit without Sponsor's prior written consent. Purchaser acknowledges that while the Unit may be legally occupied, certain services and facilities in the Building may be subject to shut-off or otherwise unavailable as a result of ongoing construction. Purchaser agrees that the interruption or failure of any such services or facilities shall not be an objection or defense by Purchaser to any of the conditions or obligations set forth in this Use and Occupancy

Agreement or under the Purchase Agreement, nor shall Purchaser be entitled to any reduction in the Payments required in paragraph 3 hereunder or in the Purchase Price.

6. It is specifically understood and agreed that Sponsor and the Condominium Board shall be free from any and all liability for any damage or injury to persons or property or arising from any cause or happening whatsoever in, on, or to the Unit from and after the Occupancy Date, except if caused by the willful, affirmative acts on the part of Sponsor, the Condominium Board or their respective agent(s). Commencing on the Occupancy Date and throughout the Term, Purchaser shall obtain and maintain (a) personal general liability insurance against any and all claims for bodily injury death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon or from the Unit thereto or any part thereof, with limits not less than $_____ for bodily injury or death arising out of any one occurrence and $_____ for damage to property plus at least $_____ umbrella liability coverage and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations, improvements and betterments and personal property). Such insurance shall name Sponsor and the Condominium Board as additional insured parties and may not be cancelled without prior written notification to Sponsor. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor and the Condominium Board harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities and/or obligations (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) arising from any cause or happening whatsoever in, on, or to the Unit from and after the Occupancy Date, except if caused by the willful, affirmative acts on the part of Sponsor, the Condominium Board or their respective agent(s).

7. It is specifically understood and agreed that nothing contained herein shall serve to waive or modify the rights of Sponsor or Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement in the event the parties fail to close title in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

8. The parties acknowledge that this Use and Occupancy Agreement is not a lease and that a landlord/tenant relationship is not established by virtue of this Use and Occupancy Agreement or Purchaser's occupancy of the Unit, which is provided solely as an accommodation to Purchaser.

9. In the event Purchaser files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or has an involuntary petition in bankruptcy filed against it subsequent to the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges, warrants and represents, to the maximum extent permitted by law, that, as of the date of this Use and Occupancy Agreement: (i) Purchaser is presently occupying the Unit with no rights of possession, whether legal or equitable, in the Unit, except as otherwise provided in this Use and Occupancy Agreement; (ii) the automatic stay, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §362(a), does not bar or prevent Sponsor from recovering possession of the Unit, and (iv) a trustee-in-bankruptcy may not assume or reject Purchaser's right to occupy the Unit, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §365.

10. In the event that (i) Purchaser defaults under the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement which default is not cured within 10 days of notice (other than Purchaser's failure to make a Payment within ten (10) days of the first day of the month in which such Payment is due, in which event Sponsor shall not be required to send notice of default and the event of default shall be deemed to have occurred on the 11th day after the date on which such Payment is due) or (ii) the Term expires, Purchaser shall vacate and deliver possession of the Unit to Sponsor in broom-clean condition within 10 days of written notice from Sponsor or its attorney ("Vacate Date").

11. Purchaser acknowledges that it would be difficult, if not impossible, to actually assess the damage that would be suffered by Sponsor as a result of Purchaser's failure to faithfully perform its

obligation to vacate and surrender the Unit on or before the Vacate Date. Therefore, it is expressly agreed that if Purchaser fails to vacate and surrender exclusive possession of the Unit on or before the Vacate Date and/or seek an extension of time to remain in the Unit beyond the Vacate Date and/or fails to deliver the keys to the Unit on or before the Vacate Date, Purchaser, in addition to having liability for the damages available hereunder or available to Sponsor at law or equity, shall be liable to Sponsor for liquidated damages in a sum equal to $_____ ("Liquidated Damage Payments," each a "Liquidated Damages Payment") for each day between the Vacate Date and the date on which Purchaser vacates and surrenders exclusive possession of the Unit or Sponsor obtains vacant, legal and physical possession of the Unit. The obligation to make Liquidated Damage Payments begins on the first day following the Vacate Date. The Parties agree that the requirement that Purchaser make Liquidated Damage Payments and that Sponsor recover the attorneys' fees and costs in enforcing the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement is fair and reasonable under the circumstances and does not constitute a penalty. This paragraph shall not constitute a modification or waiver of Purchaser's obligation to vacate the Unit on or before the Vacate Date in accordance with the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement.

12. At Sponsor's option, Liquidated Damage Payments may be deducted from the Security Deposit (defined below). The Liquidated Damage Payments shall be in addition to the Payment required to be paid by Purchaser in paragraph 3 and is in addition to all other charges Purchaser is required to pay pursuant to this Use and Occupancy Agreement and all of Sponsor's remedies under the Purchase Agreement.

13. Purchaser agrees: (i) that Sponsor, without notice, may commence a summary holdover proceeding for the purpose of enforcing this Use and Occupancy Agreement; (ii) that Purchaser will consent in the holdover proceeding to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the court and waive any and all substantive and procedural defenses to the proceeding; and (iii) that Sponsor may file a Stipulation of Settlement ("Stipulation") (a copy of which is annexed hereto) by which Purchaser, among other things, consents to a final judgment of possession and the execution of a warrant of eviction without further notice. Simultaneously with the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser shall execute and deliver to Sponsor the Stipulation, the terms of which are incorporated herein.

14. Purchaser shall be liable for any and all actual and incidental costs incurred by Sponsor in recovering possession of the Unit, including, but not limited to, storage and/or disposal fees for Purchaser's belongings, personal property and attorneys' fees and court costs. At Sponsor's option, all actual and incidental costs may be deducted from the Security Deposit, and Purchaser shall be liable for the balance of the costs that exceed the Security Deposit.

15. As security for the performance of Purchaser's obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, making all Payments, Liquidated Damage Payments, attorneys' fees, and reimbursing Sponsor for any and all expenses attendant to performing repairs to the Unit necessitated by Purchaser's occupancy and other incidental costs and expenses, Sponsor hereby acknowledges receipt of $_____ ("Security Deposit"). The Security Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser (less deductions as set forth in this paragraph) either upon Closing or, if the Purchase Agreement has been terminated, within 15 days after the Unit is surrendered to Sponsor as required by this Use and Occupancy Agreement.

16. Any default by Purchaser under this Use and Occupancy Agreement that continues beyond the applicable grace period shall constitute an Event of Default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor to exercise any and all remedies provided for in the Purchase Agreement, provided however, that any default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement that continues beyond the applicable grace period shall constitute a default by Purchaser under this

Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, in its sole option, to terminate this Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with its terms and with Law. Sponsor shall make written demand to Purchaser for payment of any monies due under the Use and Occupancy Agreement at least 30 days before forfeiture of a Purchaser's Deposit under a Purchase Agreement may be declared.

17. Simultaneously with the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser shall execute and deliver to Sponsor the stipulation of settlement in the form annexed hereto ("Stipulation"), the terms of which are incorporated herein.

18. Purchaser expressly acknowledges Purchaser's obligation to and shall comply with the Condominium Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

19. If any Payment due under this Use and Occupancy Agreement is received after the 10th of the month, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor a late fee in the sum of $_____. If any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor is returned for insufficient funds or is uncollectible for any reason, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor a returned check fee in the amount of $_____. In addition, Sponsor has the right to treat a check from Purchaser that has been returned for insufficient funds as a default under the Purchase Agreement, for which Sponsor may exercise all remedies available under the Purchase Agreement and Law.

20. The Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan provide the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York: Purchasers are advised to refer to the Rules and Regulations to read the Smoking Policy in its entirety. Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

21. This Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

22. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement and those contained in the Plan, the provisions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement shall govern and be binding.

23. Any notices or documents required to be given pursuant to this Use and Occupancy Agreement must be delivered if to Sponsor to 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003, with a copy to Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017, Attention: Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq.; and if to Purchaser to Attorney for Purchaser. All deliveries must be made by nationally-recognized overnight courier for next business day delivery and shall be deemed given upon deposit with the courier service.

24. This Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be subordinate to any loan entered into heretofore between Sponsor and any lender to finance the construction of the Building.

25. This Use and Occupancy Agreement may only be modified by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto. No oral understanding or agreement shall be effective to modify, change or alter the terms or conditions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement.

26. Neither party nor their respective attorney shall be deemed to be the sole drafter hereof, and the parties hereto waive the benefit of any rule of construction relating to the interpretation of a document against the drafter.

27. This Use and Occupancy Agreement may be executed in any number of original, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Use and Occupancy Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

CIVIL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK

171 North First Street LLC

Petitioner-Owner,

- against -

Premises: 171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Respondent-Occupant.

Index No.
L&T -

STIPULATION OF SETTLEMENT
HOLDOVER

WHEREAS, Petitioner and Respondent entered into a certain Purchase Agreement ("Purchase Agreement"), dated as of _____, 20___, pursuant to which Petitioner agreed to convey and Respondent agreed to purchase Unit ____ located in a building known as 171 North First Street Condominium, 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Premises"); and

WHEREAS, Respondent has been occupying the Premises pursuant to a use and occupancy agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement"); and

WHEREAS the term Respondent was permitted to occupy the Premises under the Use and Occupancy Agreement ("Term") has expired, but Respondent continues to use, occupy and possess the Premises past the Term without the permission of Petitioner; and

WHEREAS, Respondent has agreed to vacate the Premises;

NOW, THEREFORE, in for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto wish to settle all claims and resolve all disputes and differences among them and do hereby stipulate and agree as follows:

1. Respondent acknowledges having received and was duly served with the Notice of Petition and Petition Holdover by which Petitioner seeks a final judgment of possession for the Premises and a warrant of eviction ("Warrant") removing Respondent from the Premises.

2. Respondent accepts service, waives traverse and all objections to personal and subject matter jurisdiction, if any. Respondent admits as true each and every allegation set forth in the petition, waives trial by jury, and waives all defenses, affirmative defenses and counterclaims of any kind or nature and the service of any notice before the Warrant may be executed.

3. Respondent expressly: (i) waives any and all objections of any kind or nature to the service, substance or sufficiency of notices, if any, served prior to the commencement of this proceeding, (ii) acknowledges that the term granted to Respondent under the Use and Occupancy Agreement has expired; (iii) acknowledges that it has no further right, title or interest in or to the Premises and that (iv) Respondent remains in possession of the Premises past the Term without permission as a "holdover" occupant.

4. Respondent consents to the entry of a final judgment of possession for the Premises and to the immediate issuance and execution of the Warrant and agrees to be evicted from the Premises. Any personal property remaining in the Premises after eviction shall be deemed abandoned.

5. The terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall govern the obligations of the parties, except as modified by the terms of this Stipulation and Order.

6. Respondent hereby waives, abandons, relinquishes and surrenders any rights it may have to (i) an extension of time to cure any breach of condition set forth in this Stipulation and Order (ii) any stay, order or injunction preventing the execution of the Warrant (iii) judicial intervention of any kind or nature to extend, modify or toll the time periods set forth herein or collaterally attack the enforceability of any of the terms or provisions hereunder (iv) appeal from any order of the Court resulting from this Stipulation and Order.

7. If Petitioner shall employ counsel to enforce any of Respondent's obligations under this Stipulation and Order or to defend any litigation commenced by Respondent in connection with this Stipulation and Order, including, without limitation, an application seeking (i) an extension of time to cure any breach of condition as set forth in this Stipulation and Order (ii) any stay, order or injunction preventing the execution of the Warrant, (iii) judicial intervention of any kind or nature to extend, modify, toll the time periods set forth herein or collaterally attack the enforceability of any of the terms or provisions hereunder; or (iv) to appeal from any order of the Court resulting from this Stipulation and Order, notwithstanding the prohibition in this Stipulation and Order of Respondent seeking such relief, and if Petitioner shall be compelled to enforce Petitioner's rights hereunder, Respondent shall pay all of the Petitioner's costs and expenses in connection therewith, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

8. Respondent warrants and represents that, in executing this Stipulation and Order, Respondent has relied on legal advice from an attorney of Respondent's choosing, is entering into this Stipulation and Order voluntarily and without duress and that the terms of this Stipulation and Order have been read and its consequences (including risks, complications, and costs) have been fully explained to Respondent by its attorney. Respondent further represents that it has not relied on any promise or representation made outside this Stipulation and Order.

9. The parties hereto expressly agree that the Court shall retain jurisdiction over the enforcement of the provisions of this Stipulation and Order.

10. The parties hereto shall cooperate fully so as to facilitate the compliance with all of the obligations set forth in this Stipulation and Order. All documents required to be executed by Respondent shall be delivered to the Petitioner so requesting within three (3) business days, delivery to be made by hand or overnight courier.

11. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement and those of this Stipulation and Order, the terms of this Stipulation and Order shall prevail.

12. This Stipulation and Order constitutes the entire agreement between Petitioner and Respondent with respect to the subject matter hereof and no oral representations exist between the parties with respect thereto. This Stipulation and Order shall constitute an Order of the Court, subjecting a party who violates its provisions to all rights and remedies available for the violation of a Court order.

13. This Stipulation and Order is the product of substantial negotiations between the parties and, as such, no negative inferences shall be drawn against either party as the drafter hereof.

14. This Stipulation and Order shall be filed with the Court and shall become an Order of the Court upon signature of any judge sitting in the civil court without further notice to either party.

Dated: New York
_____, 20___

By: _____

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
Attorneys for Petitioner
220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302
New York, New York 10017
(212) 620-2681

By: _____
RESPONDENT

By: _____
RESPONDENT

SO ORDERED:

_____
JUSTICE OF THE CIVIL COURT

ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____ ("Storage Locker License") by and between 171 North First Street, having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of 171 North First Street Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at 171 North First Street, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, 171 North First Street Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Building"); and

WHEREAS, storage lockers are located in a portion of the Building ("Storage Locker Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of that certain storage locker designated as Storage Locker #____ ("Storage Locker") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Storage Locker pursuant to a storage locker license and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a storage locker license for the exclusive use of the Storage Locker ("Storage Locker License") and Licensee hereby accepts the Storage Locker License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. [Licensee is responsible to pay a monthly fee to Licensor in the amount of $_____.] The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Locker. Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

3. The Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Locker may not be used for (a) storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) sleeping or other occupancy uses (each, a "Prohibited Use") and that the use of the Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of the Storage Locker shall be borne by Licensee.

4. A Storage Locker may not be licensed independently of a Unit. This Storage Locker License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless this Storage Locker License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of this Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents. Licensee may also voluntarily surrender the Storage Locker License to the Condominium Board.

5. This Storage Locker License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium or simultaneously purchasing a Unit, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. Provided that the assignor and assignee are not in default under the Declaration, By-Laws, and this Storage Locker License and are in compliance with the policies and procedures under the By-Laws relating to assignments of Storage Locker Licenses, the Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay its signature on the assignment form annexed hereto.

6. Licensee shall not store any property in the Storage Locker Area outside of the Storage Locker.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Storage Locker and the Storage Locker Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Storage Locker License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Storage Locker License, maintain the Storage Locker with a proper manner of care. All obligations with respect to maintenance and repair in or to the Storage Locker shall be governed by the terms of the Condominium Documents.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage Locker and/or the Storage Locker Area. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage in or to the Storage Locker or the contents therein will be at the sole cost of the Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage Locker Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Locker and the Storage Locker Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator.

10. The terms of this Storage Locker License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Storage Locker License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to (i) deny access to and use of the Storage Locker until Licensee cures such default and/or (ii) terminate this Storage Locker License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under

the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have a thirty (30) day period from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Storage Locker License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Storage Locker License, and the Storage Locker may be licensed to another as though this Storage Locker License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. The Condominium Board and/or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to open the Storage Locker in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage Locker and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

13. This Storage Locker License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Storage Locker or conveyance of title thereto. Licensee acknowledges and agrees that this Storage Locker License is being considered personal property and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that transfer taxes are imposed on the sale or transfer of this Storage Locker License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Licensee. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Storage Locker License.

14. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Storage Locker License.

15. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover the property located in the Storage Locker, as determined by the Condominium Board.

16. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Storage Locker License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Storage Locker License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

17. Neither this Storage Locker License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

18. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Storage Locker License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Storage Locker License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

19. If any provision of this Storage Locker License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Storage Locker License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Storage Locker License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

20. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Storage Locker License or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

21. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Storage Locker License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Storage Locker License to be performed by Licensee.

22. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

23. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Storage Locker and Storage Locker Area.

24. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of this Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Storage Locker License for the Storage Locker to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate Licensee therefor. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Storage Lockers.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Storage Locker License as of the day and year first above written.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

LICENSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
CONDOMINIUM

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LICENSEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CABANA LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____ ("Cabana License") by and between 171 North First Street, having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of 171 North First Street Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at 171 North First Street, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, 171 North First Street Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Building"); and

WHEREAS, cabanas are located in a portion of the Building ("Cabana Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of that certain cabana designated as Cabana #____ ("Cabana") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Cabana pursuant to a cabana license and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a cabana license for the exclusive use of the Cabana ("Cabana License") and Licensee hereby accepts the Cabana License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. [Licensee is responsible to pay a monthly fee to Licensor in the amount of $_____.] The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Cabana. Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future, shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

3. A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use. Licensee acknowledges that the Cabana may not be used for (a) storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) sleeping or other occupancy uses (each, a "Prohibited Use") and that the use of the Cabana for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of the Cabana shall be borne by Licensee.

4. A Cabana may not be licensed independently of a Unit. This Cabana License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless this Cabana License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of this Cabana License and the Condominium Documents. Licensee may also voluntarily surrender the Cabana License to the Condominium Board.

5. This Cabana License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium or a purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. Provided that the assignor and assignee are not in default under the Declaration, By-Laws, and this Cabana License and are in compliance with the policies and procedures under the By-Laws relating to assignments of Cabana Licenses, the Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay its signature on the assignment form annexed hereto.

6. Licensee shall not store any property in the Cabana Area outside of the Cabana.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Cabana and the Cabana Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Cabana License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Cabana License, maintain the Cabana with a proper manner of care. All obligations with respect to maintenance and repair in or to the Cabana shall be governed by the terms of the Condominium Documents.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Cabana Area and/or the Cabana. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage in or to the Cabana or any property stored therein will be at the sole cost of the Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Cabana Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Cabana and the Cabana Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator.

10. The terms of this Cabana License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Cabana License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Cabana License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to (i) deny access to and use of the Cabana until Licensee cures such default and/or (ii) terminate this Cabana License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have a thirty (30) day period from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Cabana License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this Cabana License, the Condominium Board will be released and

discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Cabana License, and the Cabana may be licensed to another as though this Cabana License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. Licensee acknowledges that, for purposes of maintenance, repairs, replacements and alterations, the Cabana shall be treated as a Limited Common Element (as such term is defined in the Declaration of the Condominium), except that any and all expenses associated with such maintenance, repairs, replacements and alterations shall be borne by the licensee of such Cabana. The Condominium Board and/or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to enter the Cabana in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Cabana Area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

13. This Cabana License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Cabana or conveyance of title thereto. Licensee acknowledges and agrees that this Cabana License is being considered personal property and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that transfer taxes are imposed on the sale or transfer of this Cabana License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Licensee. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Cabana License.

14. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Cabana License.

15. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover the property located in the Cabana, as determined by the Condominium Board.

16. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Cabana License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Cabana License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

17. Neither this Cabana License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

18. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Cabana License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Cabana License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

19. If any provision of this Cabana License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Cabana License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Cabana License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

20. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Cabana License or of any

transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

21. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Cabana License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Cabana License to be performed by Licensee.

22. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

23. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Cabana and Cabana Area.

24. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of this Cabana License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Cabana License for the Cabana to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate Licensee therefor. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Cabanas.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CABANA LICENSE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Cabana License as of the day and year first above written.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

LICENSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
CONDOMINIUM

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LICENSEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PARKING SPACE LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____ ("Parking Space License") by and between 171 North First Street, having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of 171 North First Street Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at 171 North First Street, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, 171 North First Street Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn New York 11211 ("Building"); and

WHEREAS, parking spaces are located in a portion of the Building ("Parking Space Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to use the Parking Space Area for the parking of one vehicle in a parking space ("Parking Space") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Parking Space pursuant to a parking space license and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a parking space license for the exclusive use of the Parking Space ("Parking Space License") and Licensee hereby accepts the Parking Space License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof. This License is for an [UPPER/LOWER] Parking Space. Licensee acknowledges that this Parking Space License is not attributed to any particular parking space, but rather this Parking Space License entitles Licensee the right to use the Parking Space Area for the parking of one vehicle.]

2. Licensee shall pay its pro-rata share of the projected costs incurred by the Condominium attributable to operation of the Parking Space Area, including without limitation labor, electricity, insurance, management fee, cleaning, maintenance, and/or other associated costs, to the extent applicable ("Parking Space License Fees"). The Parking Space License Fees shall be payable and collected in the same manner as

Common Charges. Purchaser hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that failure to pay its share of the Parking Space License Fees will be treated by the Condominium Board in the same manner as failure to pay Common Charges.

3. A Parking Space may be used only for the parking of passenger automobiles and motorcycles. Licensee acknowledges that the Parking Space may not be used for any other purpose, including without limitation for (a) storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) sleeping or other occupancy uses (each, a "Prohibited Use") and that the use of the Parking Space for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of the Parking Space shall be borne by Licensee. No representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space.

4. Licensee shall not store any property in the Parking Space Area outside of the Parking Space.

5. A Parking Space may not be licensed independently of a Unit. This Parking Space License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless this Parking Space License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of this Parking Space License and the Condominium Documents. Licensee may also voluntarily surrender the Parking Space License to the Condominium Board.

6. This Parking Space License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium or a purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. Provided that the assignor and assignee are not in default under the Declaration, By-Laws, and this Parking Space License and are in compliance with the policies and procedures under the By-Laws relating to assignments of Parking Space Licenses, the Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay its signature on the assignment form annexed hereto.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Parking Space Area and the parking spaces located therein and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Parking Space License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Parking Space License, maintain the Parking Space with a proper manner of care. All obligations with respect to maintenance and repair in or to the Parking Space shall be governed by the terms of the Condominium Documents.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Parking Space, in any vehicles in the Parking Space, and/or in Parking Space Area.

10. The terms of this Parking Space License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Parking Space License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Parking Space License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to (i) deny access to and use of the Parking Space until Licensee cures such default and/or (ii) terminate this

Parking Space License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have a thirty (30) day period from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Parking Space License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this Parking Space License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Parking Space License, and the Parking Space may be licensed to another as though this Parking Space License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. This Parking Space License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Parking Space or conveyance of title thereto. Licensee acknowledges and agrees that this Parking Space License is being considered personal property and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that transfer taxes are imposed on the sale or transfer of this Parking Space License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Licensee. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Parking Space License.

13. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Parking Space License.

14. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover Licensee's vehicle and all property contained therein, as determined by the Condominium Board.

15. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Parking Space License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Parking Space License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

16. Neither this Parking Space License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

17. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Parking Space License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Parking Space License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

18. If any provision of this Parking Space License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Parking Space License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Parking Space License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

19. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Parking Space License or of

any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

20. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Parking Space License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Parking Space License to be performed by Licensee.

21. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

22. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Parking Space and Parking Space Area.

23. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of this Parking Space License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Parking Space License for the Parking Space to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate Licensee therefor. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Parking Spaces.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO PARKING SPACE LICENSE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Parking Space License as of the day and year first above written.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

LICENSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
CONDOMINIUM

LICENSEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE made as of the _____ day of _____, _____ by and between _____ ("Assignor"), having an address at _____, and _____ ("Assignee"), having an address at _____.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Assignor executed a certain Ancillary Amenity License dated _____, _____ ("Ancillary Amenity License") to have the exclusive right to use [ANCILLARY AMENITY TYPE] # ___ ("Ancillary Amenity") located in the Building known as 171 North First Street Condominium, located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211, in accordance with the terms of the Condominium Offering Plan for the Building ("Plan"), as amended; and

WHEREAS, Assignor desires to assign to Assignee all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to the Ancillary Amenity License; and

WHEREAS, Assignee desires to assume all of the obligations and responsibilities of Assignor in and to the Ancillary Amenity License; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to set forth their agreements with respect to this Assignment and Assumption of this Ancillary Amenity License.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. ASSIGNMENT: Assignor hereby assigns to Assignee, from and after the date hereof, all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to the Ancillary Amenity License, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for a purchase price of $_____.

2. ASSUMPTION: Assignee hereby assumes all of the obligations, promises, covenants and responsibilities of Assignor in and to the Ancillary Amenity License as if Assignee had signed the Ancillary Amenity License originally as "Licensee."

3. AUTHORIZATION AND DIRECTION: Assignor and Assignee hereby authorize and direct the Condominium to have the books and records of the Condominium reflect that Assignee has the exclusive right to use the Ancillary Amenity.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE: This Assignment shall not be deemed effective unless and until signed by each of the parties hereto.

5. DEFINED TERMS: All terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignor and Assignee have duly executed this Assignment and Assumption of Ancillary Amenity License on the day and year first above written.

ASSIGNOR:

_____
(signature)

ASSIGNEE:

_____
(signature)

APPROVED BY:

171 North First Street Condominium

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership

of

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

and having a street address of

171 NORTH FIRST STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York

Name: **171 North First Street Condominium**

Sponsor: **171 North First Street LLC**
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103
New York, NY 10003

Date of Declaration: **_____, _____**

Prepared by:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
Attorneys At Law
220 East 42 Street
New York, New York 10017
(212) 620-2680

The land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 2366 F/K/A Lot 32, N/K/A Lot _____ - _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INDEX TO DECLARATION

Article	Subject	Page
ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE 2	SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE 3	NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM	1
ARTICLE 4	THE LAND	1
ARTICLE 5	THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING	2
ARTICLE 6	THE UNITS	2
ARTICLE 7	THE COMMON ELEMENTS	3
ARTICLE 8	DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST	5
ARTICLE 9	USE OF UNITS AND ANCILLARY AMENITIES	5
ARTICLE 10	EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS	5
ARTICLE 11	OTHER EASEMENTS	6
ARTICLE 12	ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS	8
ARTICLE 13	ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	8
ARTICLE 14	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	9
ARTICLE 15	TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM	10
ARTICLE 16	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES	10
ARTICLE 17	COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND	11
ARTICLE 18	EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	12
ARTICLE 19	AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION	13
ARTICLE 20	CONSENTS BY SPONSOR	15
ARTICLE 21	PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE	15
ARTICLE 22	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	15
ARTICLE 23	WAIVER	16
ARTICLE 24	SEVERABILITY	16
ARTICLE 25	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	16
ARTICLE 26	CAPTIONS	16
ARTICLE 27	CERTAIN REFERENCES	16
ARTICLE 28	GENERAL	17

Exhibits

A – DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

B – DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

C – DEFINITIONS

D – BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

E – UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

DECLARATION

OF

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York)

171 North First Street LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103, New York, NY 10003 ("Sponsor"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the said capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

ARTICLE 2

SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1 Sponsor hereby submits the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and pursuant thereto, does hereby establish a regime for the condominium ownership of the Property as more particularly set forth herein and in the By-Laws.

2.2 Excluded from the Property are any Excess Development Rights, if any, which shall be retained by Sponsor, who shall have the exclusive right to utilize, sell or otherwise transfer any Excess Development Rights. Excess Development Rights shall inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor or other Development Rights Owner.

ARTICLE 3

NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall be known as 171 North First Street Condominium.

ARTICLE 4

THE LAND

Included in the Property is the Land which is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto.

ARTICLE 5

THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING

5.1 Included in the Property are: 57 Units, 28 Storage Lockers, 7 Cabanas, 29 Parking Spaces, contained in a structure comprised of 7 above-grade stories, 1 below-grade level, and 1 roof level and 1 bulkhead, as reflected on the Tax Lot Drawings of the Building certified by Fogarty Finger Architecture PLLC. For purposes of marketing, the floors of the Building are designated cellar, floors 1 through 6, penthouse and roof.

5.1.1 The Units will be located on the cellar, floors 1 through 6 and penthouse.

5.1.2 The Storage Lockers will be located on the cellar floor.

5.1.4 The Cabanas will be located on the roof.

5.1.5 The Parking Spaces will be located on portions of the cellar floor and floor 1.

5.2 The Building is classified as being of fire proof construction. The Building structural system consists of flat plate reinforced concrete construction supported by reinforced concrete columns and shear walls. The roof consists of a built-up roof system construction of: Roof Type A – Mass Roof: R31.258" 150 PCF concrete, 6" extruded polystyrene (XPS), filter fabric, Ballast Paver.

ARTICLE 6

THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; approximate location in the Building; approximate square footage; number of rooms; the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has immediate access; and the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Tax Lot Drawings.

6.2 Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls perimeter columns and mechanical pipes/ducts/shafts are not deducted) to the centerline of the interior partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, and to the exterior side of public corridors, stairs, elevators or any other Common Elements. The floor area of the Terrace is measured from the exterior side of the parapet walls to the exterior face of the exterior walls or to the center line of the dividing partition shared with the adjacent Terraces. Any and all measurements are approximations within reasonable tolerances.

6.3 Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to the Unit including Terrace doors (including, without limitation, all locks, peepholes, doorknobs and hardware), non-load-bearing interior walls and partitions, floors and floor coverings and ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, smoke/carbon monoxide detectors, window panes, fireplaces, fireboxes, dampers, mantels and flues, mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including HVAC filters and parts), plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, including but not limited to, refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning units (including the internal fans), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, sinks, bathtubs, water closets, loggias, terrace, balconies, and all other Facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit and serving the Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, water spigots located on Terraces, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner

may install within the walls, ceilings, or floors, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors, unless such installations were made by the Unit Owner after the Unit Owner acquired title to the Unit, in which event Unit Owner shall be responsible for such installations. Each Unit shall also include all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, including those located on Terraces and any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the electrical panel (including electrical branch wiring but excluding electrical service riders) and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

6.5 Any Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

6.6 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and (with respect to Units) to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the consistent exterior appearance, the structural integrity, sound integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building or violate Law.

6.7 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units and Sponsor shall be deemed a master licensee with respect to all Ancillary Amenities, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7

THE COMMON ELEMENTS

7.1 The Common Elements consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements are comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements. The Common Elements do not include any Excess Development Rights, if any, which shall be initially retained by Sponsor.

7.2 The General Common Elements consist of the Land and those rooms, areas, corridors and other portions of the Building (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either currently or hereafter existing for the common use of the Units or of the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, management, operation, or safety of the Property. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the General Common Elements include:

(i) the Land (including the landscaping appurtenant thereto) and any improvements thereon, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto, except for the Development Rights.

(ii) all foundations, columns, beams, joists, supports, piles, footings, pillars, girders, load-bearing walls, exterior walls, interior walls, partitions, floor slabs and ceilings, window casements and frames, roofs and ceilings in, on, or under the Building, separating a Unit from a General Common Element, and that portion of all such interior walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a General Common Element from a Unit and/or a Limited Common Element, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such General Common Element, as the case may be, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.3 below or the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

(iii) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems, which service both the Units and/or both the General Common Elements, and the Limited Common Elements, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as a part of the Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.3 below or the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

(i) all stairways, passenger elevators and their respective bulkheads, shafts, pits and equipment rooms and the hallways.

(ii) refuse compactor room located on the cellar floor and its shafts and equipment.

(iii) janitor's closet, building staff locker room, residential storage room and additional residential storage together with all Storage Lockers therein, stormwater detention tank, water meter room, electrical switchgear room, gas meter room, fire pump room, laundry room, building super's office, dog wash room, telecom room, and the water closets (w/cs) (2), each of which are located on the cellar floor.

(iv) lobby, package room, mail room, amenity lounge, bicycle storage room, amenity terrace, parking facility, and electrical closet, each of which are located on the first floor.

(v) Kids' room, amenity exercise rooms, located on the cellar floor.

(vi) kitchen, roof terrace and mechanical room, located on the roof.

(vii) the Cabana Area, together with all Cabanas therein, located on the roof.

(viii) parking facility, together with all parking spaces therein and the parking stacker pits, located on portions of the cellar floor and first floor.

(ix) all masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Building, separating a Unit from another Unit or a General Common Element and that portion of all such masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Common Element from a Unit, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such Unit.

(x) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems which serve the Units and/or the Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements only.

(xi) all interior portions of the Building and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the General Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.2 above or the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of subsection 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

(xv) all other parts of the Property, and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property.

7.3 The Limited Common Elements consist of all portions of the Land and Building (other than the Units) that are for the use of one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Units. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Limited Common Elements include: the Terraces adjoining certain Units more particularly set forth on Exhibit "B" to this Declaration entitled "Description of Units."

7.5 The Common Elements shall remain undivided, and no Unit Owner or any other Person shall bring, or shall have the right to bring, any action for partition or division thereof, except as is expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Article 15 hereof and section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 8

DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST

The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

ARTICLE 9

USE OF UNITS AND ANCILLARY AMENITIES

Reference should be made to section 5.7 and 5.9 of the By-Laws for terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information relating to the use of the Units, which are, by this reference, incorporated herein and made a part of this Article 9 of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 10

EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS

10.1 Subject to the terms of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no Person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other Persons to do so.

10.2 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the Common Elements, and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no person shall use or enjoy the Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other persons to do so.

10.4 Each Unit Owner whose Unit has one or more appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall have an exclusive easement for the use thereof. The Units having the same are indicated on Exhibit B.

10.5 Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, residential lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

10.6 Without limiting the generality of all other easements and rights granted herein, Sponsor, the Managing Agent, and the Condominium Board and each of their respective Permitted Users, shall have an easement in, through and upon the Terraces appurtenant to Units PHD, PHE, PHF, and PHG for the purpose of purpose of accessing, utilizing, installing, securing, maintaining, and replacing the window washing equipment, and the associated rig sockets and davits.

10.7 Without limiting the generality of all other easements and rights granted herein, Sponsor, the Managing Agent, and the Condominium Board and each of their respective Permitted Users, shall have an easement in, through and upon the Terrace appurtenant to Unit PHG, Unit PHD, Unit PHE and the Terrace appurtenant thereto for the purpose of accessing, utilizing, maintaining and replacing the exhaust fans and other equipment located on each such Terrace.

ARTICLE 11

OTHER EASEMENTS

11.1 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and to the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve such Unit Owner's Unit, including an easement to connect to existing utilities, including without limitation, utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. Each Unit (including any Common Elements located therein) shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. All easements and rights of access described in this section shall be exercised by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements contained therein and appurtenant thereto (including Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. Such easements and rights of access shall be exercised by the Condominium Board and/or Sponsor, and each of their Permitted Users, as the case may be, to the extent practicable, in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an "emergency" (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building). Plans and specifications with respect to any such proposed work shall be submitted by the Unit Owner who has requested that the Condominium Board exercise any such easement or right of access, to the Unit Owner whose Unit is to be accessed and all work is to be prosecuted diligently to completion. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected.

11.2 Sponsor for so long as it shall own any Unsold Unit and the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the Unit Owners and their Permitted Users, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected. In addition, Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building.

11.3 Sponsor and its Permitted Users for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Unsold Units and the Common Elements.

11.4 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

11.5 Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. The exercise of the easement and these rights do not require the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners and shall be without charge to Sponsor. Any obligations of Sponsor under any lease, license or other right of use granted by Sponsor with respect to the roof and/or the façade of the Building shall be the obligation of Sponsor and not of the Condominium, and any rights of Sponsor, including, without limitation, the right to receive rent or other consideration for such lease, license or other right of use, shall be the right of Sponsor, and not of the Condominium or any other Unit Owner. In connection with such easement and related rights, Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall each have, to the extent necessary or advisable for such erection, use, lease, maintenance, repair, replacement and operation, an easement in common with all Unit Owners for ingress, egress and the use of any Common Elements. The Units shall each be subject to such easement.

11.6 Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements for any purpose in connection with Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights, including, without limitation, (i) effecting a zoning lot merger or division; or (ii) creating a Combined Zoning Lot or any enlargement or subdivision thereof; or (iii) effecting a sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law.

11.8 The Condominium and Building shall be designated and known as the 171 North First Street Condominium. Sponsor shall own and control all rights and interest, appurtenant to the name of the

Condominium and/or the Building and any intellectual property relating thereto, including without limitation, any logos, marks, websites, trademarks, copyrights or names relating to or referring to the name of the Condominium or the Building, unless otherwise prohibited by Law. Only Sponsor shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portions thereof for marketing and promotional purposes without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, a plaque, etching, and/or other similar signage ("Plaque"), without charge, on the exterior portion of the Building setting forth the name and address of Sponsor, or such other information as Sponsor desires in its sole discretion. Only Sponsor shall have the right to remove the Plaque, unless mandated by Law.

11.9 If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) the settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Sponsor in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

11.10 In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other Persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration.

11.11 Sponsor and its Permitted Users (regardless of whether Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit) shall have an easement in, over, under, through, and upon the General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements to the extent necessary (as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion) in order for Sponsor to meet its obligations under the Plan, including without limitation all things related to Sponsor's obligation to procure a PCO for the Building.

ARTICLE 12

ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS

Reference should be made to section 5.2 of the By-Laws for terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information relating to alterations, additions, improvements, and changes to Unsold Units, which are, by this reference, incorporated herein and made a part of this Article 12 of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 13

ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or section 339-x of the Condominium Act, or (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the By-Laws or otherwise, either acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, purchases, a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the

Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interest.

ARTICLE 14

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

14.1 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, Sponsor, to:

(a) amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents; and

(b) effectuate Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights, as set forth in this Declaration.

14.2 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

14.3 In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, at the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, each Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of the title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board) for recording in the Register's Office (at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense), the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to this Declaration. In the event of any failure by any Unit Owner to deliver the Power of Attorney in accordance with the terms of this subsection 14.3, the provisions of subsections 14.1 and 14.2 hereof shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Article 14

shall be construed to mean that the provisions of subsections 14.1 and 14.2 hereof are in any way contingent or dependent upon the delivery of the Power of Attorney in accordance with the terms of this subsection 14.3.

ARTICLE 15

TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property is withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as authorized by a vote 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In the event the withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of such Unit Owner's share of such net proceeds all liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 16

OVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

16.1 Any Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a Member or officer of the Condominium Board or a Permitted User of either or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

16.2 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Condominium Board, Unit Owner or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the Person requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Condominium Board or other Person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person.

16.3 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, then Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of

Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in this Declaration which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 17

COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

17.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

17.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

17.3 Subject to section 17.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 18

EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

18.1 Any Excess Development Rights shall be retained by Sponsor, who shall have the exclusive right to utilize, sell or otherwise transfer any Excess Development Rights. Excess Development Rights shall inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor or other Development Rights Owner. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights.

18.2 In connection with its utilization of Excess Development Rights, Sponsor or Development Rights Owner, among other rights, may cause the Property to be divided into two or more parcels which collectively are referred to as the "Combined Zoning Lot."

18.3 Each Unit Owner by accepting a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, and the Condominium Board, shall be deemed to have consented to and agreed that, if Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner seeks to enlarge the Combined Zoning Lot by adding other parcels of real property ("Additional Parcels") so as to create an enlarged Combined Zoning Lot, or seeks to utilize or transfer Excess Development Rights for the purposes and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution or other applicable Law, the Condominium Board and the Unit Owner have (i) waived the right to execute any declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air or other document or instrument and the right to appear in opposition before any community board or governmental or quasi-governmental authority to oppose in any manner the utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights or the establishment of the Combined Zoning Lot or any enlargement, division or proposed use thereof; and (ii) consented as a party in interest, to any declaration or other agreement utilizing the Excess Development Rights in any manner, including by effecting a transfer of Excess Development Rights or a merger or division of any of the parcels comprising the Combined Zoning Lot with any other tax lots in order to form a single zoning lot for the purpose of transferring all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner.

18.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, each Unit Owner by accepting a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, and the Condominium Board, shall be deemed to have granted to Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any such declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air, or other document or instrument necessary or expedient to carry out the exercise of any rights, reserved, retained or granted to Sponsor or Development Rights Owner. Alternatively, upon demand of Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner, each Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall execute any declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air, or other document or instrument requested by Sponsor or Development Rights Owner in order that (i) Sponsor or Development Rights Owner may effectively utilize, sell or otherwise transfer Excess Development Rights to any Person designated by Sponsor or Development Rights Owner, and (ii) such Person may effectively utilize such Excess Development Rights.

18.5 Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither Sponsor nor any Development Rights Owner may utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property.

18.6 All rights and obligations of Sponsor set forth in this Declaration with respect to the Excess Development Rights shall apply equally to any Development Rights Owner.

ARTICLE 19

AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION AND THE TAX LOT DRAWINGS

19.1 All the provisions of this subsection 19.1 are subject to the provisions contained in this Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, or any Permitted Mortgagee. Any provision of this Declaration and/or the Tax Lot Drawings affecting the General Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective unless and until such instrument is duly recorded in the Register's Office.

19.2 (1) Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including without limitation to Exhibit B hereto), the Tax Lot Drawings, and any other such documents, plans and maps as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of provisions (i) or (ii) of this section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

(2) Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit

Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, deems appropriate to effectuate the same, with respect to Excess Development Rights, to effectuate Sponsor's or any Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law, provided that no such amendment shall enable Sponsor or Development Rights Owner to utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk, configuration and/or density of the Property.

19.3 Any amendment to this Declaration and/or Tax Lot Drawings (as applicable) may be executed; (i) if on behalf of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, pursuant to the terms of section 19.2 hereof, by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

19.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Unit Owner, with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Units owned by such Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Unit(s) into two or more separate Units, (x) combining a Unit into one or more Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent Units owned by such Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Unit) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Unit Owner and at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration, the Tax Lot Drawings, and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

19.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, if the same would (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease, or other disposition of any Unit owned by Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, (ii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate, or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege, or benefit granted to Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, unless such amendment is consented to in writing by Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may impose any charge or fee against Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, unless Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner shall consent to such amendment in writing.

19.7 The provisions of this Article may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor if the same relate to Sponsor.

19.8 No amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

19.9 Notwithstanding the provisions of section 19.1 hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in subsection (F) of section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

19.10 Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, the foregoing section 19.1 of this Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

ARTICLE 20

CONSENTS BY SPONSOR

When the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when (i) Sponsor no longer owns any Units; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property.

ARTICLE 21

PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York shall serve the Condominium c/o The Board of Managers of the 171 North First Street Condominium located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211.

ARTICLE 22

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; (vi) the Tax Lot Drawings; and (vii) the Offering Plan are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 23

WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 24

SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of section 17.2 and 17.3 of Article 17 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provisions of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 25

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

25.1 The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assignee or designee of Sponsor. Sponsor shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their interest therein, whether by merger, consolidation, lease, assignment, or otherwise.

25.2 All rights of Sponsor as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of the principals of Sponsor.

ARTICLE 26

CAPTIONS

The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 27

CERTAIN REFERENCES

27.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.2 The terms “herein,” “hereof” or “hereunder” or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, sections or other provisions are references to Articles, sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 28

GENERAL

Except as required by Law, neither Sponsor nor any of its principals shall be subject to any of the restrictions, limitations, policies, impositions of fees, and/or prohibitions with regard to the Common Elements, the Units and/or Ancillary Amenities set forth in this Declaration or the By-Laws annexed hereto, as same may be amended from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

* * * * *

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO THE DECLARATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211
Block: 2366

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

[See the Schedule A – Description of the Land in the Specimen Title Report set forth in Part II of the Plan.]

CONDOMINIUM NO. _____

EXHIBIT B TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Tax Block: 2366
Tax Lots: _____ to _____

[To be completed and included in the Post-Closing Amendment]

UNIT	NUMBER OF BEDROOMS/ BATHS	APPROXIMATE TOTAL SQ. FT. UNIT	TERRACE/ STORAGE LOCKER	BLOCK 2366 TAX LOT NO.	PERCENTAGE OF COMMON INTEREST	FLOOR NO.	LOCATION IN PORTION OF BUILDING FACING DIRECTION SET FORTH BELOW	COMMON ELEMENTS TO WHICH UNIT HAS IMMEDIATE ACCESS
Total					**100%**			

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Adverse Effect," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit (excluding lot line windows) or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Ancillary Amenities" shall mean the Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and Parking Spaces. Collectively, the Storage Lockers, Cabanas, and/or Parking Spaces, or any grouping thereof, are referred to as "Ancillary Amenities." All Ancillary Amenities are General Common Elements.

"Ancillary Amenity Areas" shall mean, collectively, all areas in the Building containing Ancillary Amenities. All Ancillary Amenity Areas are General Common Elements.

"Ancillary Amenity Escrow" shall mean that escrow account in which proceeds from the sale of the Ancillary Amenities are held.

"Ancillary Amenity License" shall mean an agreement pursuant to which an Ancillary Amenity is Licensed to a Unit Owner.

"Ancillary Amenity Licensee" shall mean any Unit Owner who licenses an Ancillary Amenity at the time in question. Collectively, all such Ancillary Amenity Licensees are referred to as "Ancillary Amenity Licensees."

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of § 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Building" shall mean the building located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 10 or more Units or 20% of the total number of Units in the Condominium, whichever is less.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Cabana" shall mean any cabana located in the Cabana Area and shall include gas barbecues. Each Cabana is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Cabana" means that the Unit Owner has entered into license for the Cabana.

"Cabana Area" shall mean an area located on the roof of the Building containing the Cabanas. The Cabana Area is a General Common Element.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place, and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date on which a Closing is scheduled to occur.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with the Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean 171 North First Street Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Construction Lender" shall mean a Person, together with its respective successors and assigns, from whom Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, an agreement for financing the construction of the Building.

"Construction Loan" shall mean that loan agreement that Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, for financing the construction of the Building.

"Declarant" shall mean 171 North First Street LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Declarant's rights under the Condominium Documents.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

"Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Deposits" shall mean, collectively, all deposits, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Deposit, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Development Rights Owner" shall mean Sponsor, its designees, or any Person which acquires all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Excess Development Rights" shall mean certain rights, as determined by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York ("Zoning Resolution"), that are available as of the date of the Declaration or may become available thereafter by any means, and are appurtenant to a zoning lot, whereby (a) contiguous tax lots may be merged into a single zoning lot ("Combined Zoning Lot") and the Combined Zoning Lot or a portion thereof may be developed by erecting thereon one or more structures with (i) "floor area" (as such term is defined in the Zoning Resolution); (ii) any bulk and density development rights permitted under the Zoning Resolution, (iii) any so-called bonus redevelopment rights hereafter appurtenant to the Property; or (b) excess "floor area" not utilized by the Building as of the date of the Declaration may be utilized on the zoning lot or transferred to other zoning lots as permitted by the Zoning Resolution.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits and rigs for window cleaning.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Unit Owner who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans depicting the proposed layouts of the Units and the Ancillary Amenities that appear in Part II of the Plan.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor; however, for purposes of this definition, Sponsor's lack of funds or inability to obtain financing are expressly excluded from the meaning of "any causes not within the control of Sponsor."

"GBL" shall mean §352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings, except with respect to the Ancillary Amenities, which are available only for use by the licensee of the particular Ancillary Amenity.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Initial Closing Notice" shall mean that certain written notice designating the time and place of the Closing of Title to a Unit, which is given to Purchaser at least 30 days in advance of such Closing.

"Inspection Statement" shall mean that certain document substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B," set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, (iv) principals or other affiliates of Sponsor, or (v) with respect to only loans secured by any Unsold Units and/or any other Unit owned by Sponsor or its principals or other affiliates, (a) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of § 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (b) any entity not included among any of the foregoing entities that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (c) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing, or (d) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing entities.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York as Block 2366, Lot 32 and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County, and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units and the General Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than 50% in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than 50% in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Member" shall mean any member of the Condominium Board, either elected or designated thereto in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. All such Member are collectively referred to as "Members."

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than 3 representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"Parking Space" shall mean any parking space located in the Parking Facility and shall include all machinery and equipment required in its operation. Each Parking Space is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Parking Space" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a license for the Parking Space.

"Parking Facility" shall mean an unattended area located in the first floor and cellar of the Building containing the Parking Spaces. The Parking Facility is a General Common Element.

"PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question. Wherever the consent of a Permitted Mortgagee is required, "Permitted Mortgagee" shall be deemed to include any Sponsor Lender to the extent that the lien of such Sponsor Loan has not yet been released.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor. All such Permitted User is collectively referred to as "Permitted Users."

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean one or more of any of the following uses: (a) for storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) for sleeping or other occupancy uses.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights, and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used, or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean an agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor. All such Purchaser are collectively referred to as "Purchasers."

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Special Work Funds" shall mean all amounts expended by, or reimbursable to, Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and agreed to in writing by Sponsor.

"Sponsor" shall mean 171 North First Street LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Closing Fees" shall mean the closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board.

"Sponsor Lender" shall mean any holder of any Sponsor Loan at the time in question.

"Sponsor Loan" shall mean (to the extent entered into between Sponsor and any lender) the Construction Loan, any mezzanine finance loan(s), and/or any or preferred equity loan(s). All such loans are collectively referred to as the "Sponsor Loans."

"Storage Locker" shall mean any storage locker located in the Storage Locker Area and shall include the structural framework and materials out of which the storage locker is constructed. Each Storage Locker is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Storage Locker" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a License with Sponsor for the Storage Locker.

"Storage Locker Area" shall mean an area located in the cellar of the Building containing the Storage Lockers. The Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element.

"Study" or "Studies" shall refer to the areas labeled as such on the Floor Plans which areas, to be clear may also be referred to interchangeably as "den" or "dens".

"Tax Lot Drawings" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, as the same may be supplemented and/or amended from time to time.

"TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building or a portion thereof (as applicable) issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace, balcony, or courtyard which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, hose bibs, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed thereon. All such areas are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean TitleVest Agency LLC, having an office at 110 East 42nd Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10017 (telephone: (646) 429-3096, or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Unit is collectively referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unit Owner Property" shall mean all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, and other personal property of any kind contained in a Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Ancillary Amenity.

"Unsold Ancillary Amenity" shall mean an Ancillary Amenity owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Ancillary Amenities are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Ancillary Amenities."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Unit is collectively referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Unsold Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation, or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D

TO THE DECLARATION

==========

BY-LAWS

OF

171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

Prepared by:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
220 EAST 42 STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017
(212) 620-2680

==========

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INDEX TO BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL 1
Section 1.1 Purpose 1
Section 1.2 Definitions 1
Section 1.3 Applicability of By-Laws 1
Section 1.4 Application of By-Laws 1
Section 1.5 Principal Office of the Condominium 1

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD 1
Section 2.1 General 1
Section 2.2 Status of the Condominium Board 1
Section 2.3 Principal Office of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.4 Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.5 Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board 5
Section 2.6 Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties 6
Section 2.7 Number, Election and Qualification of Members 6
Section 2.8 Term of Office of Members 7
Section 2.9 Removal and Resignation of Members 7
Section 2.10 Vacancies 7
Section 2.11 Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.12 Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.13 Special Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.14 Waiver of Notice of Meetings 8
Section 2.15 Quorum of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.16 Conduct of Meetings 9
Section 2.17 Decisions by the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.18 Compensation of Members 9
Section 2.19 Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.20 Indemnification 9

ARTICLE 3 OFFICERS 10
Section 3.1 General 10
Section 3.2 President 10
Section 3.3 Vice President 10
Section 3.4 Secretary 10
Section 3.5 Treasurer 11
Section 3.6 Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers 11
Section 3.7 Removal and Resignation of Officers 11
Section 3.8 Vacancies 11
Section 3.9 Compensation of Officers 11
Section 3.10 Indemnification of Officers 11

ARTICLE 4 UNIT OWNERS 11
Section 4.1 Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.2 Special Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.3 Place of Meetings 12
Section 4.4 Notice of Meetings 12
Section 4.5 Quorum of the Unit Owners 12
Section 4.6 Conduct of Meetings 12
Section 4.7 Order of Business 12
Section 4.8 Voting 13
Section 4.9 Election of Members of the Condominium Board 13

Section 4.11 Action Without a Meeting 14
Section 4.12 Title to Units 14
Section 4.13 Contractual Liability of Unit Owners 14

ARTICLE 5 OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY 15
Section 5.1 Maintenance and Repairs 15
Section 5.2 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units 17
Section 5.3 Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements 20
Section 5.4 Insurance 20
Section 5.5 Casualty or Condemnation 22
Section 5.6 Use of the Property 25
Section 5.7 Use of the Units 25
Section 5.8 Use of the Common Elements 26
Section 5.9 Use of the Ancillary Amenities 27
Section 5.10 Rights of Access 27
Section 5.11 Modification of the Rules and Regulations 28
Section 5.12 Real Estate Taxes 28
Section 5.13 Fuel 28
Section 5.14 Water Charges and Sewer Rents 29
Section 5.15 Electricity 29
Section 5.16 Record and Audits 29

ARTICLE 6 COMMON CHARGES 30
Section 6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 30
Section 6.2 Payment of Common Charges 31
Section 6.3 Statement of Common Charges 32
Section 6.4 Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners 33
Section 6.5 Default in Payment of Common Charges 33

ARTICLE 7 SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS AND CONVEYANCE OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSES 34
Section 7.1 General 34
Section 7.2 Right of First Refusal 34
Section 7.3 Acceptance of Offer 35
Section 7.4 Failure to Accept Offer 36
Section 7.5 Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal 37
Section 7.6 No Severance of Ownership 37
Section 7.7 Payment of Common Charges and fees 38
Section 7.8 Intentionally Omitted 38
Section 7.9 Gifts and Devises, Etc. 38
Section 7.10 Commencement of Time 38
Section 7.11 Costs and Expenses 38
Section 7.13 Conveyance of Ancillary Amenity Licenses 38

ARTICLE 8 MORTGAGING OF UNITS 39
Section 8.1 General 39
Section 8.2 Restrictions on Mortgaging 39
Section 8.3 *Intentionally Omitted* 39
Section 8.4 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees 40
Section 8.5 Examination of Books 40
Section 8.6 Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives 40
Section 8.7 Notice to Permitted Mortgagees 40

ARTICLE 9 CERTAIN REMEDIES 41
Section 9.1 Self Help 41
Section 9.2 Abatement and Enjoinment 41
Section 9.3 Remedies Cumulative 42
Section 9.4 Costs and Expenses 42

ARTICLE 10 ARBITRATION 42
Section 10.1 Procedure 42
Section 10.2 Variation by Agreement 42
Section 10.3 Binding Effect 43
Section 10.4 Costs and Expenses 43

ARTICLE 11 NOTICES 43
Section 11.1 General 43
Section 11.2 Waiver of Service of Notice 43

ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS 44
Section 12.1 General 44
Section 12.2 Special Amendments 44
Section 12.3 Special Consents 45

ARTICLE 13 FURTHER ASSURANCES 46
Section 13.1 General 46
Section 13.2 Failure to Deliver or Act 46

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS 47
Section 14.1 Inspection of Documents 47
Section 14.2 Waiver 47
Section 14.3 Conflict 47
Section 14.4 Severability 47
Section 14.5 Successors and Assigns 47
Section 14.6 Gender 47
Section 14.7 Captions 47

ARTICLE 15 TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION 47
Section 15.1 General 47
Section 15.2 Organization 47
Section 15.3 Inurement 47
Section 15.4 Residential Use 47

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS RULES AND REGULATIONS 49

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

Section 1.1 *Purpose*. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to the other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2 *Definitions*. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3 *Applicability of By-Laws*. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4 *Application of By-Laws.* All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5 *Principal Office of the Condominium.* The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General*. As more particularly set forth in sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the Agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board*. Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the

extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board*. The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith, (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel.

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(iii) to maintain complete and accurate books and records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including without limitation: (a) detailed accounts, in chronological order, of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) detailed books of account of the Condominium Board; (c) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (d) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws.

(iv) to adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same.

(v) to approve the amount and the means and methods of payment of, and collection of, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners.

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium in accordance with §339-jj of the Real Property Law when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the General Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate Common Interest of all Unit

Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (d) the documentation executed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subsection (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor which shall at no time be less than two and that each check drawn on such account shall need at least two signatures.

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements.

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof.

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof, and to execute and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided herein); (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property.

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws.

(xii) to obtain and keep in force fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by the Condominium Board, but in no event less than $100,000, for: (a) all Members of the Condominium Board; (b) all officers and employees of the Condominium; and (c) the Managing Agent, and the premiums on all such fidelity bonds shall constitute a part of the Common Expenses.

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of subsection (C) of section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(xiv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units offered for sale, lease or assignment by their owners, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xvi) to sell, lease, license, mortgage and otherwise deal with Units and Ancillary Amenities acquired by, and to sublease Units leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee,

corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any such Unit.

(xvii) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations and these By-Laws (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

(xviii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners.

(xix) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws.

(xx) to organize corporations and other legal entities to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(xxi) to execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any and all declarations (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building, and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (c) any and all declarations, consents, waivers or other instruments requested by Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner, with respect to Sponsor's or a Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights.

(xxii) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same.

(xxiii) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and institute on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, protests of real property tax assessments and tax certiorari proceedings with respect to all Units and to assess any costs incurred thereby as a Common Expense.

(xxiv) to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized guest and/or tenant does not conform to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or tenant, including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, shall be borne by the Unit Owner.

(xxv) to establish policies and procedures and impose fees in connection with the sale, lease or alteration of a Unit.

(xxvi) to establish policies and procedures with respect to the services and facilities of the Condominium and the Common Elements, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access and/or use.

(xxvii) to prepare, execute and administer Ancillary Amenity Licenses and assignments thereof and to impose license fees and/or Special Assessments in connection therewith, which shall constitute Additional Common Charges.

(xxviii) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(xxix) to acquire in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners, Ancillary Amenity Licenses terminated or surrendered to the Condominium.

(xxx) to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce the Common Charges if some or all of the services or facilities are not available at the First Closing.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board.*

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, Sponsor may continue to exercise veto power over certain actions of, or contemplated by, the Condominium Board after the Sponsor Control Period. Until the earlier to occur of (i) Sponsor owning Unsold Units representing less than 25% in number of all Unit, or (ii) 5 years after the First Closing, the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent:

(i) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, unless the same shall be required by Law;

(ii) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation or replacement of, or the addition to, all or any part of a working capital, reserve, contingency, or surplus fund;

(iii) increase or decrease the number of, or change the kind of employees from those described in the First Years Budget;

(iv) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget set forth in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or

(vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit.

However, Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget and Sponsor's written consent shall not be necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (i) through (vi) above, if, and only if, the performance of

such function or the carrying out of such action is necessary to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Building.

Any dispute as to whether or not a determination materially and adversely affects any Units shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws. No dispute with respect to whether a determination materially and adversely affects a Unit shall be deemed to exist unless the objecting party specifies the grounds for its objection in writing to the Condominium Board within 10 business days of receipt by it of notice of such determination.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties*.

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in subsection (D) of this section 2.6. The Executive Committee and each other committee shall consist of 3 Members of the Condominium Board.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in subsection (D) of this section 2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in provisions (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of subsection (A) of section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in subsection (B) of this section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members*. Until the First Annual Meeting held pursuant to the terms of section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, all of whom are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 5 individuals whom shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Members"). The number of Members of the Condominium Board may not be increased or decreased without the consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit. Except for Members designated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this section 2.7 or of section 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are

Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. After the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants of the Building who are unrelated to Sponsor or its principals. Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever with would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan including without limitation Sponsor's obligation to procure a PCO for the Building. In addition, no individual may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board (nor may continue to serve on the Condominium Board) if (i) such individual has been convicted of a felony, or (ii) the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against the Unit owned or occupied by such individual and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated Unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Section 2.8 *Term of Office of Members*. The term of office of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the First Annual Meeting shall expire when the 5 individuals to be elected and/or designated at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the 5 individuals elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be, at the First Annual Meeting pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, shall be fixed at 1 year. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 2.8, however, each Member of the Condominium Board shall serve until a successor shall be elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members*.

(A) Any Member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto either by the Unit Owners, pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of a Majority of Unit Owners. Any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated as such by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of section 2.7, 2.10, or 4.9 hereof, may be removed, with or without cause, only by Sponsor, subject to subsection (C) hereof. If any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor is removed, the successor shall also be designated by Sponsor. Any Member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat.

(B) Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign such Member's membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board. In addition, any Member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned such Member's membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in subsections (A) and (B) hereof, any Member of the Condominium Board may be removed "with cause" by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Condominium Board at a special meeting duly called for such purpose, in which case the replacement will be elected by the Unit Owners or Sponsor, as applicable.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies*.

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was elected thereto by the Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a Member pursuant to the terms of section 2.7 hereof and who is elected by a vote of the majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected or designated by the Unit Owners then in office. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the occurrence thereof, and the election held thereat shall be effective to fill such vacancy even if the number of Members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor shall be filled by an individual designated by Sponsor.

(C) Each Member of the Condominium Board who is elected thereto or designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) or (B), respectively, of this section 2.10 shall serve as a Member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the Member replaced and until a successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board*. The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within 10 days of such annual meeting, at such time and place as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all Members thereof by personal delivery or mail not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board*. Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the Members thereof, provided that at least four (4) such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, fax or e-mail, at least 5 business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board*. The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever the President deems the same to be necessary or desirable. In addition, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of 3 or more Members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile, or e-mail at least 3 business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings*. Any Member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a Member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by the Member of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the Members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board*. A quorum of the Condominium Board is required to be present at a Condominium Board meeting in order to make any determination or to transact any business. To constitute a quorum of the Condominium Board, attendance of a majority of all of the Members of the Condominium Board will be required for any business relating to the Common Elements, the Common Expenses, or all or a portion of the Units.

In connection therewith, one or more Members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section 2.16 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws:

The vote of a majority of the Members attending a duly constituted meeting of the Condominium Board at which a quorum is present shall decide all matters on behalf of the Condominium Board relating solely to the Common Elements; the Common Expenses, or, all or a portion of the Units. Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the Members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members*. No Member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board*. Each Member of the Condominium Board shall perform duties, and shall exercise powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by Law, no contract or other transaction between the Condominium Board and either (i) any of its Members or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, association, or other entity in which any of the Members of the Condominium Board are officers, directors, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniarily or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either (a) any such Member of the Condominium Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Condominium Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved, or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such Member was counted for such purpose, provided, however, that either: (x) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Condominium Board or a majority of the Members thereof and noted in the minutes thereof, and the Condominium Board shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Condominium Board, less the number of such Members; or (y) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a Majority of Unit Owners, and a Majority of Unit Owners shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Any such Member of the Condominium Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Condominium Board that authorizes, approves, or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such Member shall be entitled to vote thereat to authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Section 2.20 *Indemnification*.

2.20-1 Indemnification of Board Members and Officers.

2.20-1.1 To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Condominium Board or of any Managing Agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as set forth in section 4.13 hereof. Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by the Managing Agent shall state that it is made by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, only as agent for all Unit

Owners and that the Members of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Any such contract may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Condominium Board. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

2.20-1.2 Neither the Condominium Board nor any Member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Condominium Board or any Member thereof; or

(ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow, or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

ARTICLE 3

OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General*. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President*. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL"), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as the President may decide, in the President's discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President*. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the President's duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other Member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon the Vice President from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the

Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers*. Each of the officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by a majority vote of all Members of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, and the Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the Members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Such officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by the other Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium Board need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium.

Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President, Vice President, or the Treasurer of the Condominium shall cease to be or shall be suspended as a Member of the Condominium Board during their term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned office effective upon the date upon which the membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies*. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation of Officers*. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Indemnification of Officers*. Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in section 2.20.

ARTICLE 4

UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion. At such meeting, a 5 Member Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the First Annual Meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect successors to the Members of the Condominium Board whose term of office expires on the day of such meeting and shall transact such other business as may properly come before such meeting.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon

receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners. (Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings*. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough in which the Property is located as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings*.

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, or telegram addressed to the Unit Owner's address at the Property or by email to the email address provided by such Unit Owner, not less than 10 nor more than 40 days prior to the day fixed for the meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than 10 days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least 30 days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners*. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning Units to which 40% or more of the aggregate Common Interest appertain shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 *Order of Business*. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(A) Roll call;

(B) Proof of notice of meeting;

(C) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);

(D) Reports of officers of the Condominium;

(E) Reports of Members of the Condominium Board;

(F) Reports of committees;

(G) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

(H) Election of Members of the Condominium Board (when so required);

(I) Unfinished business; and

(J) New business.

The order of business at meetings of Unit Owners can be adjusted in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.8 *Voting*.

(A) Subject to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit(s).

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in subsection (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The Common Interest of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this subsection (B) will be excluded when computing the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners for voting purposes.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting Member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if 2 or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate 1 Person amongst them to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually vote such Common Interest under 1 ballot without division, and the concurrence of all such Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote such Common Interest without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owner of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a written notice both signed and dated by the designator and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium; however, no revocation of such designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting, except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of 6 months after the date thereof.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board*.

(A) When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit per the Member to be elected. However, nothing contained

herein shall be deemed to permit any Unit Owner to cumulate the votes attributable to the ownership of a Unit in favor of any 1 or more Members to be elected. In addition, the terms of subsections (B), (C) and (D) of section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of Members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot, and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy; (ii) the designation number(s) of the Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) the percentage(s) of the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit(s); and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of Members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this subsection (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriately segregated by election for a period of 2 years.

(C) Subject to the terms of subsection (D) of this section 4.9, all elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by plurality vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Members to the Condominium Board, and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board. Sponsor reserves the right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period.

(E) Within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, and assuming the First Annual Meeting has not yet occurred, 2 of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) at a special meeting called for such purpose. Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor owns a single Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.11 *Action Without a Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and aggregate Common Interest whenever applicable) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this section 4.11 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolutions to which they relate.

Section 4.12 *Title to Units*. Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Unit to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or any other entity (including any entity or person entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity) may require the delivery to the Condominium Board or its managing agent at Closing (i) any and all documents as are reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including without limitation, a personal guaranty, a subjection to jurisdiction, occupancy agreement and escrow agreement; and (ii) an amount equal to the current Common Charges for such Unit for a period of 2 years, to be held in escrow by the Condominium Board, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in these By-Laws.

Section 4.13 *Contractual Liability of Unit Owners*. Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building

shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the Members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of sections 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the General Common Elements, and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in the Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs*.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary:

(i) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including HVAC filters and parts), window panes, fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, all entrance doors and Terrace doors and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to subsection (B) of section 5.8 hereof, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense;

(ii) in or to the General Common Elements (other than any General Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense;

(iii) in or to the General Common Elements, (with the exception of the Ancillary Amenities and any General Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense; and

(iv) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (a) by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, if involving structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs, or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (b) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, if involving painting, decorating and non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including without limitation, the removal of snow, ice and accumulation of water on any Terrace).

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the

Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in subsection (A) of this section 5.1, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium as a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners if relating to the General Common Elements, and/or the Limited Common Elements except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any roof, Terrace, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work, including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements that is necessary in connection therewith. The Condominium Board shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of all sidewalks surrounding the Building (including, cleaning and snow and ice removal) as if the sidewalks were General Common Elements.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense with the exception that the cleaning of the exterior portion of the glass surfaces shall be performed by a professional window washing company engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The replacement of any glass window located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Unit Owner thereof at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be). Prior to the replacement of any glass window, the Unit Owner must obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board with respect to the type of replacement windows to be installed.

The public areas of the Building as well as the private areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior surfaces of windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. To promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, (x) no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit or Cabana, in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board; and (y) all window treatments in a Unit must contain white backing on the side facing the outside of the Building so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Additionally, the type, size, weight and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

(D) In the event that any Unit Owner, after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails or neglects in any way to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this section 5.1 (or of any Common Elements for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws), the Condominium Board may perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within 5 days after receiving notice of such default by the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement in such Unit Owner's Unit or to any such Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units*.

(A) The provisions of this subsection (A) are subject in their entirety to the provisions of subsection (B) of this section 5.2 set forth below. No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair, in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner to: (i) procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe; and (ii) execute an alteration agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair, may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in subsection (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board shall have the right to approve Unit Owner's contractors and materialpeople. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other worker employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union. Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with a Unit Owner's alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to such Unit. The Condominium may impose charges upon the Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in reviewing the Unit Owner's request for approval and in monitoring the work performed until completion and a fee payable to the Managing Agent for processing the alteration application.

(B) Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any:

(i) to make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit;

(ii) to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building with respect to the use or number of the Unsold Units;

(iii) without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Unsold Unit and/or (ii) change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units and/or or (iii) otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units, including incorporating

Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of any Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Unsold Units their respective Common Interest;

provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon any Unsold Unit:

(a) no physical modifications shall be made to any other Unit and the Common Interest (other than Unsold Units), as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto.

(b) Sponsor shall comply with Law and the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(c) Sponsor shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

(d) such alteration, addition, improvement, repair or change shall not jeopardize the soundness, mechanical systems or structural integrity of any part of the Building or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of the Common Interest of all the Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 of the Declaration. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by Sponsor or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. By written permission of the Condominium Board, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, any other Unit Owner may be given with respect to such Unit the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article with respect to Unsold Units. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article, no reapportionment of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 of the Declaration. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by the Unit Owner or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. The provisions of this Article may not be added to, amended, modified, or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

(C) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Unit Owners (including without limitation Sponsor prior to the making of any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to their respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, must (i) procure and maintain such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, (ii) indemnify the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work and (iii) comply with Law. All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with Law. The Condominium Board shall execute applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit provided that, with respect to all such work of a structural nature to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in subsection (B) of this section 5.2), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.2.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in subsection (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, shall agree (in a writing executed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the Members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) In addition to the requirements set forth above in this section 5.2, until a PCO is obtained for the Building, no Unit Owner shall make any alterations in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Common Elements without first notifying Sponsor in writing and complying with Sponsor's requirements with respect to the alterations. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the requirements that:

(i) such work not include any change that would result in a delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued;

(ii) the Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in any amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction with respect to such work and the completion of the work;

(iii) such work not be commenced until the Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and licenses with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and licenses to Sponsor;

(iv) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and licenses;

(v) Sponsor and its representatives shall be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(vi) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the work shall be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications shall be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities and Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(vii) the Unit Owner shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim, or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor due to any violation of Law or due to any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued) as a result of such work or the failure to make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with same; and

(viii) all contractors shall be duly licensed to the extent required by applicable Law and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Building (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, or the Condominium Board), such work shall be performed solely by union members.

If any Unit Owner commences any such alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions, or fails to comply with the reasonable requirements of Sponsor in connection with the alterations, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work to be halted, including, without limitation, to cause the Managing Agent to deny access to the Building to the Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until the Unit Owner complies with the same. During the period until the Unit Owner is permitted hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to (a) perform any and all work in and to the Unit as shall be necessary, in Sponsor's sole judgment, in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Unit Owner, (b) close out or otherwise assume complete control over any open applications and/or permits associated with the work, including without limitation to substitute the person who opened the application or permit with an architect chosen by Sponsor, and/or (c) otherwise take any other actions necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion (to the extent permitted by Law) in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO). Any costs or expenses incurred by Sponsor associated with the foregoing provisions (a), (b), and/or (c) shall be borne by such Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor within 15 days of Sponsor's written demand therefor.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners, if relating to the General Common Elements, or a Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners, if relating to the Limited Common Elements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $500,000 with respect to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements, at any one time, in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by the Unit Owners if relating to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Unit) owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Common Interest at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $500,000 or less, in any fiscal year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor is first obtained, provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary if such additions, alterations, or improvements to the Common Elements is required to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer. In no event will the limitations imposed in the preceding sentence continue beyond the earlier to occur of (i) 5 years from the First Closing or (ii) until such time as Sponsor no longer owns 25% in number of all Units.

Section 5.4 *Insurance*.

(A) To the extent commercially reasonable, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the entire Building (excluding Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner

Property) together with all building service machinery contained therein, and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interest may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of (a) subrogation, (b) a cross-liability endorsement and (c) pro-rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage;

(ii) a provision that any settlement of claim will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subsection (ii) above and in section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either canceled or substantially modified except upon at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all insureds who may have requested such notice, including Permitted Mortgagees.

Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be on file at the office of Managing Agent. Copies thereof shall be delivered to any Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee on written request thereof.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable:

(i) commercial general liability insurance written by companies with an A.M. Best Company rating of at least A-VII, covering all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as named insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each Member thereof, (b) Managing Agent or manager (if any), (c) each officer and employee of the Condominium and (d) each Unit Owner (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto), with such coverage to be primary and not on an excess or contributory basis with any other policy which may be available to the Condominium Board or Managing Agent;

(ii) rent insurance;

(iii) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;

(v) water damage legal liability insurance;

(vi) officers' and directors' liability insurance;

(vii) fidelity bonds;

(viii) commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $10,000,000;

(ix) real property insurance; and

(x) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than 80% of the full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of footings and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, as approved by an insurance carrier, authorized to do business in New York, a qualified insurance broker, or another qualified source;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to provision (i) of subsection (B) hereof, such policies shall contain aggregate limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, and commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $10,000,000; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to provision (ii) of subsection (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

(E) For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor's prior written consent is obtained, the Condominium Board must maintain, at a minimum, the types and coverage amounts of insurance set forth in the First Year's Budget.

(F) The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property. Each Unit Owner shall, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect such insurance, the types and amounts of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, insuring the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable and provide that the liability of the carriers issuing the insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. All such certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds. For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, any change or elimination of such requirement may only be made upon Sponsor's prior written consent. Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the purchaser at the closing of title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation.*

(A) In the event that either (i) the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") or (ii) the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements or

the Units, or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain ("Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall be $1,000,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, subject to the provision of subsection (D) of this section 5.5, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be first solely and exclusively used to make repairs or replacement to any damaged or destroyed Shared Facilities, and the remainder shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners (with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to the Building or any part thereof or a Taking of the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements or the Units) and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this subsection (A) or elsewhere in this section 5.5, however, in the event that any Unit, any portion thereof, or any Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto are taken in a Taking (regardless of whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken), no such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of subsection (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (excluding the Units and Unit Owner Property) affected by such Casualty Loss, or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. Damage or destruction to a Unit shall be promptly repaired or restored by the Unit Owner of the affected Unit. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or restore the Unit, the Condominium Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or restored and all costs in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a Special Assessment.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of subsections (B) and (D) of this section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interest, for Work to the General Common Elements and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this subsection (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remaining unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interest, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements, free of any claim of any lienor (including without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee). Until such time that the lien of a Sponsor Loan has been released, the "Insurance Trustee" for the purposes of this subsection 5.5(C) shall be deemed to be such Sponsor Lender.

(D) If either 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor shall then own any Units), in aggregate Common Interest, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of subsections (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the General Common Elements except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off any Permitted Mortgage and other unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. The Condominium Board shall not be required to take any action to obtain the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives as set forth in this section 5.5(D) other than the requirements set forth in section 8.7 of these By-Laws. The provisions of this section 5.5(D) may not be amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the Unit Owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall not be abated.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of subsection (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest of such Unit and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interest of the other remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of all of the other or remaining Units together with the holders of the Permitted Mortgages.

(G) As used in this section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "Prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) 90 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the

Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.5, sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "Promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6 *Use of the Property.*

(A) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior approval of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(B) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

(C) The Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Building, including without limitation in Units and/or the Ancillary Amenity Areas. Any loss or damage in any Unit and/or Ancillary Amenity as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner and/or Ancillary Amenity Licensee, as applicable.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units*.

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this section 5.7.

(B) The Units shall be used for residential purposes only – including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution (unless otherwise set forth herein), but excluding "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. Not more than one family may occupy a Unit at any one time. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary, or any other entity (including, but not limited to, any federal or state agency, any foreign government and any embassy, consulate or other official representative thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or a member of such limited liability company, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any such Unit by such Family Members). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor (with respect to the Unsold Units) or the Condominium (with respect to sold Units) may, in their sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set

forth above to occupy a Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 5.7, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Unit Owners, grant permission for the use of any Unit as a professional office or for any purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in subsection (B) hereof.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 5.7, Sponsor may, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other applicable governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, and (3) lease any Unsold Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays, in compliance with Law.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*.

(A) Subject to the terms of subsections (B) and (C) of this section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators, or any other part of the Common Elements (except for those areas designated as an Ancillary Amenity Area) without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesperson to utilize exclusively the elevator and entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

(B) The owner or owners of any 2 or more Units, which Units are the only Units serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), have the right to use such Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interest shall be made by reason thereof. In such event, however, such owner or owners shall, at such owner's or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such Common Element for so long as such owner or owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner or owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

(C) The terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.8 shall not apply to Sponsor for so long as there are any Unsold Units. Sponsor shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor including the area adjacent to the main entrance of the Building; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements (such as lobbies, corridors and the like), to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly

undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

(D) Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Unit, and the Condominium Board shall have the right to lease, sublease, license, sell or otherwise convey to a Unit Owner any portion of the Common Elements which either Sponsor or the Condominium Board determines is no longer needed for the furnishing of the services and facilities (including reasonable access) for which such Common Elements were reasonably intended. Any revenue received for the sale, leasing, subleasing, licensing or other conveyance of such Common Elements shall be retained solely by Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as applicable.

Section 5.9 *Use of the Ancillary Amenities.*

(A) A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. A Parking Space may be used only for the parking of passenger automobiles. No representation is made as to the type or size of vehicles that can be accommodated in any particular Parking Space. A Cabana may be used only for passive recreational use.

(B) No Ancillary Amenity may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of an Ancillary Amenity for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of an Ancillary Amenity shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Ancillary Amenity for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Ancillary Amenity, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. An Ancillary Amenity may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

(D) The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Ancillary Amenities and Ancillary Amenity Areas.

Section 5.10 *Rights of Access.*

(A) Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (including the right of forced entry if required in the discretion of the party seeking such entry) to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and any Ancillary Amenity and Ancillary Amenity Area for the purposes of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the structural elements, mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within the Unit, Ancillary Amenity or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to the Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than 1 day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct with the use of the Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and Ancillary Amenities) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building).

Section 5.11 *Modification of the Rules and Regulations.* The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of at least 66 2/3% of all Unit Owners, in number and Common Interest. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations if the same would adversely affect Sponsor

Section 5.12 *Real Estate Taxes.* Unless and until real estate taxes are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City Collector, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit, or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such real estate taxes affecting such Owner's Unit to the date of the Closing of Title to such Unit.

Section 5.13 *Fuel.* Unless and until fuel is billed directly to Unit Owners by the supply company, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of fuel (for heating and

cooling) serving or benefiting any Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense. In the event there is a particular or unique use being made of a Unit and/or Common Element, the Condominium Board shall cause a new survey to be made the cost of which shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

Section 5.14 *Water Charges and Sewer Rents.* Unless and until water is separately metered in a Unit and water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to a Unit Owner by the City Collector, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of water serving or benefiting a Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Units and/or Limited Common Elements. In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a General Common Expense.

Section 5.15 *Electricity.*

(A) Electricity for each Unit shall be either individually direct metered or submetered for each Unit (or portion thereof).

(B) If individually direct metered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the billing utility directly for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit (or portion thereof) and in the Limited Common Elements to which such Unit has exclusive access.

(C) If the Units are submetered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company or to the servicing company engaged by the Condominium Board to perform such services all at the direction of the Condominium Board. The Common Expenses shall include fees for administering and servicing the submeters. In the event that a Unit Owner fails to pay for its submetered electricity, the Condominium Board shall be responsible to pay such expense on the Unit Owner's behalf and such electricity charges shall be deemed Common Charges allocable to the defaulting Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall have a lien for non-payment of the expense as provided in Article 6.5 of these By-Laws.

(D) Electricity for the General Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Condominium Board and will be borne by the Unit Owners as Common Expenses.

(E) In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a General Common Expense.

(F) Any disputes with respect to submetering rates and billing must be submitted to Arbitration pursuant to Article 10 of these By-Laws.

Section 5.16 *Record and Audits.*

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid, as well as all Permitted Mortgagees having an interest in such Unit.

(B) Within 4 months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an

annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a General Common Expense. The fiscal year of the Condominium shall be a calendar year.

ARTICLE 6

COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.*

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the First Year's Budget. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, not later than 10 days prior to the date upon which the first installment of newly-determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board may, subject to subsection (E) of this section 6.1, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Sponsor Control Period solely as a result of either reducing the number of employees of the Condominium below the number employed (or anticipated in the First Year's Budget) for the Property on the date of recording the Declaration except with Sponsor's prior written consent, or eliminate or reduce the insurance coverage below that provided for the Property on such date, except with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected by Unit Owners other than Sponsor. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. All Special Assessments relative to the General Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest and all Special Assessments relative to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their General Common Interest. Special Assessments relating to the Ancillary Amenities shall be levied solely against all

Unit Owners owning such Ancillary Amenities. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than 15 days' written notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of section 6.5 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any General Common Element shall constitute income of the Unit Owners and shall be collected on behalf of the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements, as applicable, for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied for the next succeeding year(s) of operation by the Condominium Board against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata in proportion to their respective General Common Interest. Any such distributions must be made by adjusting the Common Charges collected from Unit Owners.

(E) Certain Common Expenses have been allocated amongst the Units (in the aggregate) on a special basis rather than Common Interest, including to reflect actual benefit from and/or use of a particular item of Common Expense or exclusive control of particular Common Elements. The First Year's Budget sets forth the percentage for each line item, if any, to be paid for by the Units, which percentages are deemed presumptive evidence of reasonableness. Any new line items which may be added to the budget by the Condominium Board in the future shall be paid for on the same basis.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (A) above, during the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to waive all Unit Owners' obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided during such period, the basic operating costs of the Condominium (exclusive of reserves) are paid by Sponsor. Upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, no assessment will be imposed for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. Notwithstanding that the Condominium Board elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, the Sponsor Controlled Board nonetheless will be obligated to provide certified financial statements and budgets, as applicable, for the Condominium during any such period of delay. If the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit

Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable).

(C) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against the Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by Unit Owner of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to such purchaser's acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure or sale. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. In the case of a Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a General Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time the same is levied.

(D) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-Laws, any Unit Owner may convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however, that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title exceptions other than a Permitted Mortgage and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit. However, in no event shall Sponsor be permitted to convey any Unsold Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges and any Special Assessments attributable to such Unit thereafter accruing unless the aggregate Common Interest then appertaining to the Unsold Units constitute 15% or less of the total Common Interest then appertaining to all Units, at least five years shall have elapsed from the date of the First Closing and, at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay to the Condominium Board an amount equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Unit(s) being conveyed multiplied by 24.

(E) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning the Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of subsection (C) hereof). Except as expressly provided to the contrary in subsection (E) of section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit) pursuant to the terms of section 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement of Common Charges.* The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner.

Section 6.4 *Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners.* Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit with the Condominium Board an amount equal to two (2) times the then current annual Common Charges for such Unit, subject to increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Unit Owner is in default. If the Condominium Board applies or retains any part of said security, the Unit Owner in question, within ten (10) days after notice from the Condominium Board, shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

Section 6.5 *Default in Payment of Common Charges.*

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the due date for the payment thereof, including, but not limited to the imposition of late charges, notice fees and the institution of such actions for the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) as a result of its attempt to collect unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of § 339-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in § 339-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectible by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay: (i) interest thereon at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any late "charges" theretofore collected), to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such unpaid Common Charges with interest as aforesaid and/or in foreclosing the aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs; (ii) a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, in such amount as may be determined by the Condominium Board from time to time, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of the Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such late charges, interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or

otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

(D) If the Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Condominium Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 7

SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS AND CONVEYANCE OF ANCILLARY AMENITY LICENSES

Section 7.1 *General.* Subject to the terms of section 7.5 hereof, each Unit Owner may (i) sell the Unit and (ii) lease the Unit for periods of not less nor more than 1 year, provided however, no Unit Owner may sell or lease the Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7 and the policies and procedures established by the Condominium Board. Any purported sale or rental consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or renting Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Unit Owner. Such Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs.

Section 7.2 *Right of First Refusal.*

(A) Subject to the terms of sections 7.5 and 7.9 hereof, any contract to sell a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests and any lease of a Unit ("Sale Agreement" or "Lease Agreement") shall contain the following language: "THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER ARE HEREBY MADE EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS IF ANY, OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF THE CONDOMINIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION EMBODIED HEREIN PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 7.2 AND 7.3 OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM, AS THE SAME MAY HAVE BEEN AMENDED." Promptly after any such bona fide Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement shall be fully executed, the Unit Owner executing the same ("Offeree Unit Owner") shall send written notice thereof to the Condominium Board by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice shall be accompanied by a fully

executed, original counterpart of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, as the case may be, containing all of the terms offered in good faith by the prospective purchaser or tenant ("Outside Offeror").

(B) The sending of the notice referred to in subsection (A) of this section 7.2 shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or to lease the Unit, as the case may be, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, subject, however, to any variance therefrom provided in section 7.3 hereof. The giving of such notice shall further constitute a representation by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, that such Offeree Unit Owner believes the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement to be bona fide in all respects. Thereafter, upon the written demand of the Condominium Board, the Offeree Unit Owner shall submit to the Condominium Board, in writing, such further information with respect to the Outside Offeror and the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement as the Condominium Board may reasonably request.

(C) The Condominium Board may elect, by sending written notice thereof to the Offeree Unit Owner by certified or registered mail not later than 30 days (in the event of a proposed sale) and 30 days (in the event of a proposed lease) after receipt of the notice referred to in subsection (A) hereof together with such further information as may have been requested pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof, to purchase such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise) on behalf of all Unit Owners upon the same terms and conditions as were contained in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement and stated in the response(s) by the Offeree Unit Owner to any requests for additional information pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, however, the Condominium Board shall not exercise any option set forth in this section 7.2 to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of all Unit Owners.

(D) The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law in connection with its exercise of its right of first refusal with respect to the sale or rental of a Unit.

Section 7.3 *Acceptance of Offer*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall elect, within the time and in the manner provided in section 7.2 hereof, to purchase a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests, to lease such Unit, or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, title shall close or a lease shall be executed, in either event in accordance with the terms of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium Board within 45 days after the day upon which the Condominium Board shall give notice of its election to accept such offer.

(B) If such Unit and its Appurtenant Interests are to be purchased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, such purchase may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy a Special Assessment against each Unit Owner (other than the Offeree Unit Owner) in accordance with the terms of subsection (C) of section 6.1 hereof and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance on or a hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Appurtenant Interests. In addition, if the Outside Offeror was to assume or to take title to the Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Condominium Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title thereto subject to such mortgage or mortgages as the case may be. At the Closing of Title, the Offeree Unit Owner shall convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the

Condominium Board or to its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 399-o of the Condominium Act with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of the Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other transfer taxes arising out of such sale (including, if applicable, all New York State and New York City Transfer Taxes) notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest (if applicable) and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its designee as of the Closing date, notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Thereafter, such Unit shall be held, so long as the same is owned by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, and all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Unit and the entire Property, as herein provided.

(C) In the event that such Unit is to be leased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Condominium Board or such designee a lease covering such Unit by and between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Condominium Board or such designee, as tenant. Such lease shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., and shall contain all of the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement not in conflict with such form of lease, including, without limitation, the rental and term provided for therein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove or in the Lease Agreement, however, such lease shall expressly provide that the Condominium Board or such designee may enter into a sublease of the premises demised thereunder without consent of the landlord.

Section 7.4 *Failure to Accept Offer.*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to accept an offer made pursuant to the terms of section 7.2 hereof within the respective times set forth in subsection (C) thereof, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be free to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within sixty (60) days after (i) notice of refusal is sent to the Offeree Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or (ii) the expiration of the period within which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, as the case may be. If the Offeree Unit Owner shall fail to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within such 60 day period, then, should the Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required again to comply with all of the terms and provisions of section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof, but not more often than once in any 12 month period, except the Condominium Board shall have the right to waive this for good cause shown, in its sole discretion.

(B) Any deed of a Unit and its Appurtenant Interests to an Outside Offeror shall expressly provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of all of the terms of the Condominium Documents, and, in the absence of such express language, the same shall be conclusively deemed to have been included herein.

(C) Each lease of a Unit to an Outside Offeror shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., subject to such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board or such other form approved in writing by the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, each such lease shall be consistent with the Condominium Documents and shall expressly provide that:

(i) such lease may not be amended, modified, or extended without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance;

(ii) the tenant thereunder shall not assign the tenant's interest in such lease or sublet the premises demised thereunder or any part thereof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance; and

(iii) the Condominium Board shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder in the event of (a) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease or (b) a foreclosure of the lien granted by §339-z of the Condominium Act.

Section 7.5 *Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal.*

(A) A certificate executed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent, stating that the provisions of section 7.2 hereof have been met by a Unit Owner or that the right of first refusal provided for therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board and that, as a result thereof, the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely upon such certificate in good faith. After the due issuance of such a certificate, the Unit to which the same shall relate, together with its Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased free and clear of the terms and conditions contained in section 7.2 hereof. The Condominium Board shall furnish or cause the Managing Agent to furnish without charge, such certificate upon written request to any Unit Owner in respect to whom the provisions of sections 7.2 hereof have, in fact, been terminated. In no event, however, shall the right of first refusal described in section 7.2 hereof be deemed released or waived by the Condominium Board (as opposed to satisfied pursuant to the express terms of sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof) in the absence of the certificate that has been duly executed, acknowledged and issued by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent as aforesaid.

(B) The terms and conditions contained in section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by:

(i) the Unit Owner thereof to any adult Family Members, to any combination of the same, or to a trust for the benefit of any of them (in which case the Condominium Board shall have the right to review the trust documents and provide for such terms and restrictions on such transfer as the Condominium Board deems advisable), provided, however, that if the succeeding Unit Owner is an infant or a person judicially declared incompetent of managing such person's affairs, then such Unit shall be held by the personal representative of such infant or incompetent, or in the case of a Unit Owner that is not an individual, to any entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interests of such Unit Owner or to any entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof:

(ii) Sponsor;

(iii) the Condominium Board;

(iv) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure; or

(v) any Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction;

(C) provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, all of the terms and conditions of this Article 7.

Section 7.6 *No Severance of Ownership.* No Unit Owner shall execute any deed or other instrument conveying title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the

intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7 *Payment of Common Charges and Fees.* No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease the Unit unless the Unit Owner shall have (i) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit and (ii) paid in full all fees charged by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units, including, without limitation, any working capital fund contribution imposed by the Condominium Board [and (iii) paid in full to Sponsor the Resale Fee pursuant to the Purchase Agreement]. However, where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments is made by the grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale of a Unit, a sale may take place notwithstanding the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the imposition of any fees by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units shall not apply to the sale lease, sublease, license or conveyance of a Unit by the reasons set forth in subsections 7.5(B) (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of this Article 7.

Section 7.8 *Intentionally Omitted.*.

Section 7.9 *Gifts and Devises, Etc.*. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the provisions of this Article 7.

Section 7.10 *Commencement of Time.* The period of time set forth in section 7.2 for which the Condominium Board has to waive its right of first refusal shall not commence until such time as the Condominium Board or its managing agent has received a completed sales or lease package, including all fees set forth therein, as the case may be, from a Unit Owner. If the information provided by the Unit Owner or prospective purchaser or tenant, as the case may be, is incomplete, the Condominium Board shall have the right to request additional information and the 30 day period will commence on receipt by the Condominium Board of the additional information.

Section 7.11 *Costs and Expenses.* All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements paid or incurred by the Condominium Board or by its Managing Agent in connection with any action taken by the Condominium Board with regard a violation of this Article 7, shall be borne by the defaulting Unit Owner as an Additional Common Charge.

Section 7.13 *Conveyance of Ancillary Amenity Licenses.*

(A) Except for Sponsor, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to assign, convey or lease any Ancillary Amenity to anyone other than a Unit Owner or its Permitted User. An Ancillary Amenity License may be assigned by a Unit Owner at any time (and not subject to any right of first refusal by the Condominium Board) provided (i) the assignee is another Unit Owner at the Condominium or a purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit; (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations under the Ancillary Amenity License; (iii) notification of the assignment is promptly delivered to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements; and (iv) all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments and other obligations due to the Condominium have been paid in full. Provided that the assignor and assignee are not in default under the Declaration, these By-Laws, and the Ancillary Amenity License and are in compliance with the policies and procedures under these By-Laws relating to assignments of Ancillary Amenities, the

Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay its signature on the Assignment and Assumption of Ancillary Amenity License.

(B) An Ancillary Amenity License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Ancillary Amenity License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Ancillary Amenity License and these By-Laws. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender an Ancillary Amenity License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate an Ancillary Amenity License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Ancillary Amenity License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Ancillary Amenity License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of an Ancillary Amenity License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Ancillary Amenity License for the Ancillary Amenity to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

(C) The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Ancillary Amenities.

ARTICLE 8

MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1 *General.* Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage the Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages the Unit, or the holder of such mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering the Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units."

Section 8.2 *Restrictions on Mortgaging*

(A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate the Unit unless and until such Unit Owner shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall execute any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form used by any Institutional Lender.

(D) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be held by an Institutional Lender, Sponsor, or by a Unit Owner providing purchase money financing in connection with the sale of the Unit.

Section 8.3 *Intentionally Omitted.*

Section 8.4 *Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.* Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by such Unit Owner's Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 *Examination of Books.* Each Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 8.6 *Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives.*

(A) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against a Unit Owner's mortgage. In the event that any such consent or approval shall be expressly required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, the decision of a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any are designated pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of this section 8.6, shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units.

(B) The holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages may, if they so elect, designate not more than 3 Mortgage Representatives by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or these By-Laws. Any designation of a Mortgage Representative pursuant to the terms of this subsection (B) shall be effective until any successor Mortgage Representative is designated pursuant to the terms hereof and written notice thereof is given to the Condominium Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, no holders of mortgages (which are not Institutional Mortgages) shall be entitled to participate in the designation of Mortgage Representatives, but all holders of mortgages encumbering Units shall be subject to all determinations made by the Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws.

Section 8.7 *Notice to Permitted Mortgagees* .

(A) The Condominium shall provide written notice to the Permitted Mortgagees of each of the following events, to the extent applicable:

(i) any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments for more than 60 days. If the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of section 6.5 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

(ii) if requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. In such event, the Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to the Permitted Mortgagee.

(iii) any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either (x) a material portion of the Condominium or (y) a material portion of a Unit.

(iv) a lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium.

(v) any proposed action by the Condominium Board that requires the consent of a specified percentage of Permitted Mortgagees or the approval of the majority of the Mortgage Representatives.

(B) In no event, however, shall the Condominium Board (including its Members, officers, agents, attorneys and employees) and Unit Owners be liable for any claims or liabilities and expenses for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in giving a Permitted Mortgagee any notice required under (A) above. Nonetheless, the Condominium Board shall give such missed notice with reasonable promptness after discovering such failure.

(C) Where the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives is required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws, if the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the required consent, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 9

CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1 *Self Help.* If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of Unit Owner's obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such 5 day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment.*

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or

replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor shall give to Sponsor the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4 *Costs and Expenses.* All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of section 9.1 or subsection (A) of section 9.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of section 9.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in provision (i) of this paragraph, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in provision (ii) of this paragraph, the offending party (i.e. the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor as the case may be, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this section 9.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10

ARBITRATION

Section 10.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before 1 arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after such arbitrator's selection or appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least 5 members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 10.2 *Variation by Agreement.* The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of section 10.1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 10.3 *Binding Effect.* The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 10.4 *Costs and Expenses.*

(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of disputant's counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall constitute General Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners, if such arbitration relates to the Units, generally, or to the General Common Elements, and shall constitute General Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners if such arbitration relates solely to the Units or the Limited Common Elements.

ARTICLE 11

NOTICES

Section 11.1 *General.* All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in section l.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at Unit Owner's address at the Property;

(iii) if to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this section 11.1 shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2 *Waiver of Service of Notice.* Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

Section 12.1 *General.*

(A) All the provisions of this section 12.1 are subject to the provisions contained in section 12.2 and 12.3 hereof with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, or any Permitted Mortgagee.

(B) Any provision of these By-Laws affecting the (i) General Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting in accordance with the provisions of section 4.10 hereof. Any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective unless and until such instrument is duly recorded in the Register's Office.

Section 12.2 *Special Amendments.*

(A) (1) Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this Section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this Section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

(2) Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, deems appropriate to effectuate the same, with respect to Excess Development Rights, to effectuate Sponsor's or any Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law, provided that no such amendment shall enable Sponsor or Development Rights Owner to utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk, configuration and/or density of the Property.

(B) Any amendment to these By-Laws may be executed; (i) if on behalf of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, pursuant to the terms of section 12.2(A) hereof, by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner or (ii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

(C) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Unit Owner, with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Units owned by such Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Unit(s) into two or more separate Units, (x) combining a Unit into one or more Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent Units owned by such Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Unit) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Unit Owner and at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to these By-Laws and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

Section 12.3 *Special Consents.*

(A) *Intentionally omitted*.

(B) *Intentionally omitted*

(C) *Intentionally omitted*.

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 12.1(B), the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in subsection (F) of section 5.5 of these By-Laws.

(E) Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, the foregoing Section 12.1 of these By-Laws may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

(F) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to Section 5.4 or 5.5, subsection (B) or subsection (C) of section 6.2, provision (iv) or (v) of subsection (B) of section 7.5 or Article 8 hereof shall be effective with respect to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless and until such Permitted Mortgagee shall have given its written consent thereto. If the Permitted Mortgagees fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 13

FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1 *General.* Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a Member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2 *Failure to Deliver or Act.*

(A) If any Unit Owner or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(B) If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, then Sponsor, or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in these By-Laws which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 *Inspection of Documents.* Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours. Each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium during reasonable business hours, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 14.2 *Waiver.* No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3 *Conflict.* In the event that any provision of these By-Laws or of the Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control.

Section 14.4 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5 *Successors and Assigns.* The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor.

Section 14.6 *Gender.* A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine or feminine, includes the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.7 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 15

TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Section 15.1 *General.* The Condominium Board intends to act in a manner consistent with enabling the Condominium to be eligible to elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 15.2 *Organization.* The Condominium is and will be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Property.

Section 15.3 *Inurement.* No part of the Condominium's net earnings shall inure, and the Condominium Board will act in a manner such that no part of such earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments).

Section 15.4 *Residential Use.* Substantially all of the Units are and will be used by individuals for residences.

* * * * *

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units.

2. No bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or similar vehicle [shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance or] shall be allowed in any of the elevators of the Building other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for such purpose or ridden in the Building or the courtyard. No baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Building.

3. All service and delivery persons will be required to use the service entrances or such other entrances of the Building designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. In addition, all domestic employees, messengers and tradespeople visiting the Building shall use the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purposes of ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, provided, however, that care-givers in the employ of Unit Owners or their Family Members, guests, tenants, subtenants, licensees, or invitees may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, Family Members, guests, subtenants, licensees, or invitees.

4. Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Building only by the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purpose and only through the service entrances.

5. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner. No bicycles may be stored in any common hallways or on any Terraces or in any other outdoor areas of the Building.

6. No Unit may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Building.

7. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the service area of the Building, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, Terrace, Balcony or placed upon the window sills of the Building, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

8. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Building.

9. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Building.

10. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in the Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any Family

Members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in the Unit any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of the Unit.

11. There shall be no barbecuing in the Units, in their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or in the Common Elements.

12. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, boombox, stereo, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, and in no event shall any Unit Owner practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

13. No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt a no-pet policy for the Building or policies with respect to size or number of pets per Unit. In no event shall any pet be permitted in any public elevator of the Building, other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for that purpose, or in any of the public portions of the Building, unless carried or on leash.

14. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

15. No group tour, open house or exhibition of any Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance. In the event that any Unit shall be used for home occupation purposes in conformance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, no patients, clients, or other invitees shall be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway, or vestibule.

16. Unless expressly authorized by the Condominium Board in each instance, not less than 80% of the total floor area of each room of each Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise reducing material.

17. No window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Unit be colored or painted.

18. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each

Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) to make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) to otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Law. Unit Owners and their Permitted Users are prohibited from modifying or tampering with any window guards and/or window stops installed in the Unit.

19. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

20. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, "For Sale," "For Lease," or "For Rent" signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected from any window of a Unit without similar approval.

21. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

22. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of the Unit.

23. Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

24. The access doors located in various portions of the ceiling of the Units shall not be obstructed in any manner which would prevent access to the ceiling hung units located within such ceilings.

25. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workperson authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

26. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to the Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for

damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

27. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by an agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for the Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

28. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon, the roof of the Building unless such roof is part of a lawful Terrace or common amenity area at the time in question.

29. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

30. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

31. No Unit Owner shall install any plantings on any Terrace or roof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least two inches from the Terrace or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least three inches from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least two inches above such surface. No planting shall be permanently affixed to a Terrace or roof surface but shall be able to be easily moved. It shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to the Terrace appurtenant to the a Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same.

32. No Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in any way, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

33. No Unit Owner may install or place speakers on a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit.

34. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent.

35. When leaving the Unit for extended periods of time, Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall keep the Unit at a maximum of 80 degrees Fahrenheit from May 15 to October 15 and shall keep the Unit at a minimum of 60 degrees Fahrenheit from October 15 to May 15. Any damage resulting from a Unit Owner's or their respective Family Member, guests, domestic employees, agents, visitors or licensees failure to abide by the provisions of this paragraph shall be borne solely by the owner of such Unit causing the damage.

36. No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to Unit Owners or occupants or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by Unit Owners or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such.

37. Any standing or parking in the entrance to the Parking Facility, including without limitation the vehicle loading area and the vehicle elevator, (i) which would prevent ingress or egress for other automobiles or (ii) for other than a limited period of time for such pick-up or discharge of automobiles is strictly prohibited. The Building staff of the Condominium shall have the right to require any standing or parked automobile determined to be in violation of these provisions (in their sole discretion) to immediately vacate the vehicle loading area. Since the Parking System is an automated system, it is currently contemplated that the Parking System shall be unattended; however, the Parking System may in the future be managed by a parking attendant if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Condominium Board.

38. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall abide by any additional rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board.

39. Due to the risk of pipe ruptures, water damage, and other risks associated with freezing pipes, Unit Owners whose Units have appurtenant Terraces are required to shut off all water spigots located on their respective Terraces during winter months and otherwise during cold weather. If any maintenance, repairs, or replacements to any water spigots, piping, conduits, or other property (regardless whether a part of the Unit or a Common Element) are necessitated by the failure by a Unit Owner to comply with the foregoing provision, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

40. Residents are obligated to comply with the Building's smoking policy ("Smoking Policy"), which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including, without limitation, the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner in accordance with subsection 2.4(A)(xvi) of the By-Laws.

41. The access route across the roof and any equipment installed or otherwise stored for the benefit of FDNY is to remain substantially as is, unaltered and unmodified without obstructions or interference by any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or any guests or invitees.

RULES AND REGULATIONS
SMOKING POLICY
171 NORTH FIRST STREET CONDOMINIUM

For the purpose of this smoking policy, the term "smoking" and similar terms means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigar, pipe, cigarette, e-cigarette or other tobacco or non-tobacco smoking product in any manner or in any form.

1. No Unit Owner, tenant, occupant, or any other person (including without limitation invitees, guests or contractors) occupying or visiting a Unit may carry or smoke any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, tobacco, or any other lighted smoking apparatus, equipment or product, including but not limited to electronic cigarettes, (collectively, "Smoking Apparatus") in any area of the Building premises, whether indoor or outdoor, at any time. Smoking shall be prohibited in all common areas of the Building as well as in any Units and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, including any private terrace. In addition, no person may smoke or otherwise use any Smoke Apparatus within twenty-five (30) feet of any outside entrance to the Building or within twenty-five (30) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening in the Common Elements or Units.

2. Each Unit Owner shall inform all persons that do or will occupy or enter a Unit of this policy and shall be responsible for violations thereof. In the event of any violation of this policy, the Condominium Board shall impose a fine of $250.00 per occurrence on the common charge account of the Unit.

3. Each Unit Owner shall inform their household staff, co-occupants and guests of this policy.

4. A Unit Owner who leases their Unit shall include a copy of this policy as an attachment to such lease.

5. A Unit Owner who violates this policy, or whose co-occupant, guest or other invitee violates this policy, shall be deemed to have agreed to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Condominium from, against and with regard to any loss or damage which the Condominium may incur, or any claim that may be asserted against the Condominium, as a result of such violation of this policy, including, without limitation, the amount of reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium in connection therewith.

6. Any monetary obligations by a Unit Owner to the Condominium under this policy shall be deemed additional common charges under the by-laws of the Condominium. This smoking policy shall be deemed part of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, and shall be included in the purchase and leasing waiver application packages of the Condominium, and as part of all leases of Units in the Condominium.

EXHIBIT E

TO THE DECLARATION

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as 171 North First Street Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____, and recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings ("Register's Office") on [_____, as CRFN# _____, ("Declaration"), or (b) in the By-Laws of 171 North First Street Condominium ("By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Units only]: The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 2366 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased;

(c) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 2366 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint 171 North First Street LLC ("Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to:

(a) amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, when such amendment

(1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration, or (2) shall be required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; or (3) shall be required to correct any inconsistencies or scriveners' errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or the Tax Lot Drawings; or (4) relinquish Sponsor's rights under the Condominium Documents, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the Undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as (i) Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit in the Condominium; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan; and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property;

(b) to effectuate Sponsor's and/or Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights, as set forth in the Declaration; and

(c) to close out or otherwise assume complete control over any open applications and/or permits associated with any work commenced by any Unit Owner (including without limitation to substitute the person who opened the application or permit with an architect chosen by Sponsor) and otherwise take any other actions necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion (to the extent permitted by Law) in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), pursuant to Sponsor's rights under subsection 5.2(F) of the By-Laws.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Owner's Policy	Owner's Policy of Title Insurance ISSUED BY **TitleVest Agency, LLC** **Robert R. Buzard, Esq.** **T 212-710-0978 E robertbuzard@titlevest.com** POLICY NUMBER **5011436-SPECIMEN POLICY**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.

COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, **FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**, a Nebraska corporation (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
   (a) A defect in the Title caused by
      (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
      (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
      (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
      (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
      (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
      (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
      (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
   (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
   (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.

(Covered Risks Continued on Page 2)

In Witness Whereof, First American Title Insurance Company has caused its corporate name to be hereunto affixed by its authorized officers as of Date of Policy shown in Schedule A.

First American Title Insurance Company

Kenneth D. DeGiorgio, President

Greg L. Smith, Secretary

(This Policy is valid only when Schedules A and B are attached) **This Jacket was created electronically and constitutes an original document**

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved. The use of this form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
   (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
   (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
   (c) the subdivision of land; or
   (d) environmental protection
   if a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.
8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A or being defective
   (a) as a result of the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of a transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction vesting Title as shown in Schedule A because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
   (b) because the instrument of transfer vesting Title as shown in Schedule A constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
      (i) to be timely, or
      (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
10. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 9 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
      (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
      (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
      (iii) the subdivision of land; or
      (iv) environmental protection;
      or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
   (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
   (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
   (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
   (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
   (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
   (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
4. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
   (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
   (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

(a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 10 and 11 of these Conditions.

(b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.

(c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.

(d) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.

(i) The term "Insured" also includes

(A) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin;

(B) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;

(C) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;

(D) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title

(1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,

(2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured,

(3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or

(4) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes.

(ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured.

(e) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.

(f) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.

(g) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.

(h) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.

(i) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.

(j) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.

(k) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

4. PROOF OF LOSS

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS

(a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.

(b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.

(c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE

(a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.

(b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

(a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance.
To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay. Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in this subsection, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

(b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

(i) To pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or

(ii) To pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

(a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of

(i) the Amount of Insurance; or

(ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.

(b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured,

(i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and

(ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

(c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

(a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.

(b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.

(c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.

11. LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE

The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.

12. PAYMENT OF LOSS

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

13. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT

(a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

(b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

14. ARBITRATION

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is $2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of $2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

15. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT

(a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.

(b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.

(c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.

(d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

16. SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

17. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM

(a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

(b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

18. NOTICES, WHERE SENT

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at **First American Title Insurance Company, Attn: Claims National Intake Center, 1 First American Way; Santa Ana, CA 92707. Phone: 888-632-1642.**

Schedule A

Owner's Policy of Title Insurance
ISSUED BY
First American Title Insurance Company
POLICY NUMBER
SPECIMEN POLICY

Name and Address of Title Insurance Company:
First American Title Insurance Company, 1 First American Way, Santa Ana, CA 92707.

Address Reference: 171 North 1st Street, Unit TBD, Brooklyn, NY 11211 **(For Information Only)**

Amount of Insurance: $PURCHASE PRICE

Date of Policy: DATE OF CLOSING

1. Name of Insured:

   TBD

2. The estate or interest in the Land that is insured by this policy is:

   Fee Simple

3. Title is vested in:

   TBD by means of a deed made by 171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC dated DATE OF CLOSING and being duly recorded in the Office of the Register, Kings County.

4. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

   See Continuation of Schedule A attached

SCHEDULE A CONTINUATION

Policy Number: SPECIMEN POLICY

The Condominium Unit (the "Unit") known as Unit No. TBD in the building (the "Building") known as TBD and by the street number 167-171 North 1st Street, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. TBD in a certain declaration dated TBD, made by 171 North First Street LLC pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act"), establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land (the "Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described herein), which declaration was recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York (the "Register's Office") on TBD in CRFN TBD (which declaration and amendments thereto, if any, are hereafter collectively referred to as the "Declaration"). This Unit is also designated as Tax Lot TBD in Block 2366 in the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, filed with the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York as Condominium Plan No. TBD, and also filed in the Register's Office on TBD in CRFN TBD.

TOGETHER with an undivided TBD% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration).

The Land upon which the Building containing the Unit is situate is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Northerly side of North 1st Street, distant 147 feet 3 1/2 inches Easterly from the corner formed by the intersection of the Northerly side of North 1st Street with the Easterly side of Bedford Avenue which point of beginning is where the Northerly side of North 1st Street is intersected by the Easterly side of Lot 239, as laid down on a certain map entitled, "Map of the Town of Williamsburgh, situate on the opposite shore of the East River on the Turnpike Road to Jamaica Long Island", being the place of landing of the steam ferry boat from Corlears Hook, N.Y., T.H. Peppleton, C.S. and filed in the Register's Office, Kings County;

RUNNING THENCE Easterly along the Northerly side of North 1st Street 200 feet to the Westerly side of Lot 176 as laid down on said map;

THENCE Northerly at right angles to the Northerly side of North 1st Street and along the Westerly side of said Lot 176, 93 feet 7 inches;

THENCE Westerly on a line forming an interior angle of 76 degrees 03 minutes 26 seconds with the preceding course, 209.95 feet per survey (209 feet 9 inches per Deed) to the Easterly side of Lot 239 on the aforesaid map at a point distant therein 43 feet 1 inch Northerly from the Northerly side of North 1st Street when measured along the Easterly side of said Lot 239;

THENCE Southerly along the said Easterly side of Lot 239 on a line forming an interior angle of 98 degrees 56 minutes 34 seconds with the preceding course, 43.17 feet per tax map (43 feet 1 inch per Deed) to the Northerly side of North 1st Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

The Land is also described as:

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of North 1st Street, distant 147 feet 3 1/2 inches (147 feet 5 inches Tax Map) easterly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of North 1st Street with the easterly side of Bedford Avenue which point of beginning is where the northerly side of North 1st Street is intersected by the easterly side of Lot No. 239 as laid down on a certain map entitled, "Map of Town of Williamsburgh, situate on the opposite shore of the East River on the Turnpike Road to Jamaica Long Island", being the Place of Landing of the steam ferry boat from Corlears Hook, N.Y., T.H. Peppleton, C.S. and filed in the Register's Office Kings County;

RUNNING THENCE easterly along the northerly side of North 1st Street, a distance of 200 feet to the westerly side of Lot 176 as laid down on said map, said point also being 55 feet 2 inches from the westerly side of Driggs Avenue;

THENCE northerly, at right angles to the northerly side of North 1st Street and along the westerly side of said Lot 176, a distance of 93 feet 7 inches;

THENCE westerly, on a straight line forming an interior angle of 76 degrees 03 minutes 26 seconds with the preceding course, 209 feet 9 inches (deed) 209.95 feet (calc) to the easterly side of Lot 239 on the aforesaid map at a point distant therein 43 feet 1 inch (deed) 43 feet 2 inches (calc) northerly from the northerly side of North 1st Street when measured along the easterly side of said Lot 239;

THENCE southerly along the said easterly side of Lot 239 on a line forming an interior angle of 98 degrees 56 minutes 34 seconds with the preceding course, a distance of 43 feet 1 inch (deed) 43 feet 2 inches (calc) to the northerly side of North 1st Street at the point or place of BEGINNING.

Schedule B	Owner's Policy of Title Insurance ISSUED BY **First American Title Insurance Company** POLICY NUMBER **SPECIMEN POLICY**

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. This policy does not insure against any charges due to the City of New York for violations issued by the HPD Office of Rents and Housing Maintenance, ECB violations or water tap closings issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, Emergency Repair Liens issued by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development, or charges by any other City agency, unless said liens are listed in the records of the Department of Finance or the County Clerk's office prior to closing. This is required due to the inability to search for these liens because of New York City's failure to properly file notices of these charges.

2. As to the Land: Any state of facts which an accurate survey may show.

   As to the Unit: Any state of facts which an accurate survey and inspection might show, but policy will insure that any encroachment of a portion of the unit structure upon other units or upon the common elements may remain undisturbed as long as the same shall stand.

3. Rights of tenants or persons in possession.

4. Covenants, conditions, easements, leases, agreements of record, etc., as follows, but deleting from this exception from coverage any provision contained in any document described below that under applicable law illegally discriminates against a class of individuals based upon personal characteristics such as race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, familial status, disability, national origin, or any other legally protected class. Any such illegal discriminatory provisions contained in a document described below are unenforceable and treated by this policy as redacted, repudiated, removed, and not republished or recirculated. Only the remaining provisions of the following are excepted from coverage:

   a. Subject to terms and conditions set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws of TBD, recorded TBD in CRFN TBD, but policy will insure against loss or damage occasioned by the premises not being part of a condominium validly created pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law, as amended.

   b. Unit Power of Attorney made by [PURCHASER] to the Board of Managers to be recorded.

   c. Sewer Agreement recorded in Liber 3804 at Page 57.

   d. Zoning Lot Certificate recorded August 31, 2020 in CRFN 2020000244100.

   e. Zoning Lot Description and Ownership Statement recorded August 31, 2020 in CRFN 2020000244101.

5. Policy excepts all water meter and sewer charges from the last actual reading, including all charges entered after the date of the policy, but which might include usage prior thereto.

6. The tax search indicates that the land/unit described in Schedule A may be benefited by a tax exemption that may terminate upon transfer of said land/unit. The land/unit then may become taxed, pro-rata, for the unexpired term of the year from the termination of the exemption. Policy will except loss or damage arising from the retroactive reimposition of the taxes from the termination of the exemption.

7. Mortgage in the amount of $AMOUNT OF NEW MORTGAGE made by TBD to TBD, dated DATE OF CLOSING, to be recorded in the Office of the Register of Kings County.

STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT
(OWNER'S POLICY)

Issued by

First American Title Insurance Company

Attached to and made part of Policy No.: SPECIMEN POLICY

1. The following is added as a Covered Risk:

   "11. Any statutory lien arising under Article 2 of the New York Lien Law for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."

2. Exclusion Number 5 is deleted, and the following is substituted:

   5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes, assessments, water charges or sewer rents imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as Shown in Schedule A.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Dated: DATE OF CLOSING

First American Title Insurance Company

Kenneth D. DeGiorgio, President Greg L. Smith, Secretary

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OLSHAN

1325 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS ▪ NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
TELEPHONE: 212.451.2300 ▪ FACSIMILE: 212.451.2222

EMAIL: WGLEICHER@OLSHANLAW.COM
DIRECT DIAL: 212.451.2231

June 22, 2022

171 North First Street LLC
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1103
New York, New York 10003

Re: **171 North First Street Condominium**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the offering of condominium units under a plan entitled Condominium Offering Plan for 171 North First Street Condominium (the "Plan"), you have requested our opinion as income tax counsel to the Plan concerning certain tax matters. Specifically, you have requested our opinion as to the deductibility for U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes of payments of mortgage interest and real property taxes by individual Unit Owners. You have also asked for our opinion as to the tax status of the condominium association.

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

We understand that under the Plan each Unit Owner will hold title to his Unit and an undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Property in fee simple. Under New York State law, each Unit and its interest in the Common Elements will be taxed as a separate parcel for real property tax purposes. Each Unit Owner may place a separate mortgage on his Unit and, by doing so, incur direct liability for the interest payable on such mortgage.

This opinion addresses certain of the U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax consequences that would result from the ownership of a Unit by an individual who is a resident of New York City for tax purposes, who purchased such Unit on or after the date hereof, and who uses the Unit as a qualified residence. It does not address, among other things, the tax consequences of ownership of a unit other than a Unit by any person or entity, Storage Locker or a Unit by corporations, other entities or foreign persons, or individuals who are not residents of New York City, or, except as specifically discussed, by an individual taxpayer in connection with his or her trade or business, for investment, or for the production of income.

In our opinion under present law, subject to the limitations discussed in the following paragraph, interest on a mortgage secured by a Unit paid or accrued by the owner of such Unit who is liable for the interest payment on such mortgage and who uses the Unit exclusively as his personal residence will be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the appropriate year according to his method of accounting, provided that he itemizes his deductions. In rendering this opinion we assume that such interest is not prepaid, that the mortgage proceeds

were used by the Unit Owner to purchase the Unit, that the Unit is the owner's principal residence and that the Unit Owner is an individual.

Except as provided below, mortgage interest is deductible if paid or accrued during the taxable year on indebtedness which is secured by either the taxpayer's principal residence, as defined for purposes of exclusion of gain on sale under Internal Revenue Code ("Code") Section 121, or on certain designated second homes. However, a ceiling is placed on the amount of indebtedness which may be taken into account for purposes of this deduction. In general, with respect to indebtedness incurred in purchasing a Unit, this ceiling is $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return. [1] However, special limitations may apply to the deductibility of points and prepaid interest if any.

It is also our opinion under present law that real property taxes assessed against a Unit Owner's Unit which are paid or accrued by such owner will be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the appropriate year according to his method of accounting, provided that he itemizes his deductions. Pursuant to changes in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes; state and local personal property taxes; state, local, and foreign income, war profits, and excess profits taxes; and general sales taxes (if elected) for any such taxable year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

We note that, with respect to a Unit Owner who is subject to the alternative minimum tax, no deduction is allowed for real property taxes paid by such Unit Owner and a deduction for mortgage interest is allowed to the same extent as described above.

Subject to certain limitations for high income taxpayers, the amount of mortgage interest and real property taxes described above that are deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes should also be allowable as deductions for New York State and New York City income tax purposes to a resident individual.

We have reviewed various documents included as exhibits in the Plan relating to the organization of the Condominium Board of 171 North First Street Condominium (the "Association"), including the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws of the Condominium (which are the instruments which will create the Association).

Our opinion has been requested as to whether the Association will be eligible to qualify as a tax-exempt organization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In order for the Association

[1] Without further Congressional action, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will expire pursuant to a sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Accordingly, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will be increased to $1,000,000 and $500,000 respectively for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026. The deduction for interest payable on certain home equity indebtedness was repealed pursuant to the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. However, as a result of a similar sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 (assuming no further Congressional action), an individual may again deduct interest on an additional $100,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations mentioned above (or $50,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

to qualify as an exempt organization for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Code Section 528, it must meet the following six conditions:

(1) The Association must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property.

(2) Sixty percent (60%) or more of the Association's gross income for the taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from owners of residential units.

(3) Ninety percent (90%) or more of the expenditures of the Association for the taxable year must be expenditures for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property.

(4) No part of the net earnings of the Association may inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments.

(5) The Association must qualify as a "condominium management association," which is an organization meeting the requirements of condition (1), above, with respect to a condominium project substantially all the units of which are used by individuals for residences.

(6) The Association must properly elect to have Code Section 528 apply for the taxable year.

"Substantially all the units" of a condominium management association will be considered as used by individuals for residences if at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all Units within the project is used by individuals for residential purposes. Units that are used for purposes auxiliary to residential use are considered as used for residential purposes. These auxiliary purposes include laundry areas, storage rooms, and areas used by maintenance personnel. A special limitation is established for transient use. No building or Unit will be considered as used for residential purposes if, for more than one half the days in the Association's taxable year, such Unit or building is occupied by a person or series of persons each of whom occupies the Unit or building for less than thirty days.

You have advised us that more than 85% of the total square footage of the Units will be used by individuals for residential purposes and that no person may rent his Unit for a period of less than thirty (30) days. Accordingly, the "substantially all" test should initially be met.

Our review of the documents referred to above indicates that the Association meets all the organizational tests described above for qualification for exemption. Assuming the Plan is consummated in accordance with its provisions and that the Association, in its actual operation, meets the other tests set forth above, it is our opinion that the Association will be eligible to elect, on an annual basis, tax-exempt status under Code Section 528. If such exempt status is properly elected, it is our opinion that the Association will not be subject to U.S. federal income

tax for the taxable years in which such election is in effect, except as noted in the following paragraph.

An effective election will exempt from U.S. federal income taxation all amounts received by the Association as exempt function income. This consists of amounts received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from owners of Units. However, the Association will be subject to tax on income which is not exempt function income to the extent such income exceeds expenses properly allocable to such income. Examples of income which is not exempt function income are interest earned on reserve funds, amounts received from persons who are not members of the Association, amounts received for work done on privately owned property which is not Association property, and amounts received from members for special use of the Association's facilities, the use of which is not available to all members as a result of having paid the dues, fees, or assessments required to be paid by all members.

If the Association fails to qualify as a "homeowners association," or if it does but chooses not to make the necessary election, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Association in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. Tax authorities may take the position that the Association is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of its income (including the non-membership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners. The tax treatment of the Association may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification.[2]

This opinion deals only with the specific tax matters discussed above, which do not necessarily comprise all tax matters which may be significant to purchasers of Units. We express no views as to any U.S. federal, New York State or New York City tax consequences other than as explicitly discussed in this opinion or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction. Accordingly, it is recommended that each prospective purchaser of a Unit consult with his own tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal, New York State, and New York City tax consequences of the purchase and ownership of a Unit.

This opinion is based solely on the facts and documents referred to above. No warranties are made that the tax laws upon which counsel bases this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, counsel to Sponsor, income tax counsel to the Sponsor, the Association, or any other person be liable if, by reason of future changes in fact or applicable law, regulations, decisional law, or Internal Revenue Service rulings, the tax consequences described previously should change.

ALL UNIT OWNERS, POTENTIAL UNIT OWNERS, THE ASSOCIATION AND THE CONDOMINIUM ARE HEREBY INFORMED THAT (I) ANY TAX ADVICE

[2] To remove doubt in the area, the Association may be able to elect to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes if it files Form 8832 with the IRS within 75 days of its formation.

CONTAINED IN THIS OPINION IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, (II) THE ADVICE IS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED IN THE PLAN, AND (III) EACH UNIT OWNER, EACH POTENTIAL UNIT OWNER, THE ASSOCIATION AND THE CONDOMINIUM SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Sincerely yours,

OLSHAN FROME WOLOSKY LLP

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Korngold Powers LLP
COUNSELORS AT LAW
60 East 42nd Street
Suite 4600
New York, NY 10165
212.324.3398
korngoldpowers.com

May 14, 2022

171 North First Street LLC
200 Park Avenue South
Suite 1103
New York, New York 10003

RE: 171 North 1st Street, Brooklyn
Block 2366, Currently Lot 32
City of New York

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is in response to your request for an opinion and projection of the estimated real estate assessments and taxes upon the completion of construction and creation of a condominium.

You have requested our opinion concerning the real property assessment and real estate taxes to be levied upon the residential apartment units at the captioned premises for the initial budget year as well as the taxes for the initial tax year after completion of construction. You have advised us that the project will consist of the construction of a residential building with 57 residential units. Construction is expected to complete in the winter of 2023 and the initial budget year shall commence on April 1, 2023.

In order to prepare this letter and the opinion set forth herein, you have supplied us with certain information upon which we have relied. This information includes your estimated construction costs, floor plans and a square footage analysis of the project. We have also relied upon publicly available web sites maintained by the New York City Department of Buildings and Department of Finance.

We have also considered the recent tax assessment history of the property, the cost of the new project, the potential income for the new structure (if operated as a rental), comparable properties in the Borough of Brooklyn which have been newly constructed or undergone renovation as well as market conditions in the general area. This estimate has not fully considered the effect of the current Corona Virus pandemic, it is unknown how this will affect assessed values going forward and therefore was not fully factored into this estimate.

In predicting the future assessed value, we have given consideration to the following factors:

1. The current claimed standard of assessment used by the Real Property Division of the New York City Department of Finance is to assess at 45% of value.

2. The estimate of the cost of the construction.

3. The potential capitalized net income of the property if operated as a rental.

4. Tax Assessments of comparable properties.

Tax Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis running from July 1 of any one year to the next succeeding June 30. The status of the building on January 5 of any one year is the basis of the assessment for the fiscal year beginning that July 1. The tentative assessment roll containing the tentative 2022/2023 assessed values was published on January 18, 2022. The tentative 2022/2023 assessment roll showed the following values:

Actual Assessed Value	Transition Assessed Value	Tax Class
$741,150	$700,380	4

Real Property Tax Law Section 581 provides that cooperative and condominium apartments shall be assessed for tax purposes as if the building was a comparable rental property. Thus, the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual condominium units in determining the assessed valuation. Therefore the prices that you set in your offering plan and any subsequent sales or resales are not relevant in determining the assessed value of the property or of the individual condominium units. Upon conversion to a condominium and after an application is submitted by you, the New York City Department of Finance shall assign individual tax lot numbers to each of the condominium units. The residential condominium units will be designated as residential tax class 2 property and will pay on the class 2 tax rate. The 2021/2022 class 2 residential tax rate has been set at $12.235 for each $100 of assessed valuation and we have used those rates in making our projection of taxes. The 2022/2023 tax rates will be set later this year.

Real Property Tax Law Section 1805 provides for the creation of a transition assessment system within the City of New York. Under the transition assessment system, the usual increase in the actual assessed value of a property between one year and the next is phased in over a five year period in equal installments. The five year phase in does not apply to new construction or other increases due to physical improvements to the property. Increases due to such physical improvements or new construction are added in full to the next year's assessment. Pursuant to Real Property Tax Law Section 1805, the taxable assessment is determined to be the lesser of the actual assessed valuation or the transition assessed valuation. We believe that there will be a substantial increase in value for tax year 2023/2024 and a further increase for 2024/2025 based on the construction schedule you have furnished to us which will be placed on the assessment roll immediately and not subject to the five year phase in.

In June of 2021, the New York State Legislature passed legislation extending property tax abatements for homeowners in New York City cooperatives and condominiums through June 30,

2023 at the rate of 17.5% with buildings with average assessments greater than $60,000 per unit and a greater percentage for buildings with a lesser average per unit. Governor Cuomo is expected to sign this bill into law. Assuming the post construction assessed value is set as estimated in this letter, the abatement for eligible unit owners would be set at 17.5% of the annual taxes. A unit owner must acquire title by January 5 and an application must be timely filed with the New York City Department of Finance to be possibly eligible for the abatement for immediately successive tax year. The law makes additional changes from the original abatement law which will eliminate such abatement benefits for units which are not the primary residence of the owner. The law further limits the benefits to a maximum of three units in the building, one of which must be the primary residence of the owner. Units owned by limited liability companies and corporations are not eligible. In September of 2021, Governor Hochul signed into law an amendment to the existing condo abatement law which would require certain buildings (of which this building is expected to be included) to pay a prevailing wage to all building service workers in order to be eligible for this condo abatement. It is unknown at this time if unit owners will have acquired their ownership interests at a point in time by which they will be eligible to apply for this abatement or if this law will be reenacted. This building will not qualify for the abatement unless a prevailing wage is paid to all building service workers. Therefore, in predicting the taxes on this building we have not given any consideration to this tax benefit. Unit owners are advised to beware of various filing deadlines that may be included in the renewed law as well as possible changes in the level of abatement and eligibility.

We have been advised that in determining the assessed values for the individual units, the current procedures of the New York City Department of Finance calls for the locking-in of the common interest (elements) percentages (Unit Allocation Factor or UAF) extracted from the condominium declaration filed with the Department of Finance, Survey office and registered at the City Register. Thus the initial allocation of the assessed value of all residential units should be based on the common interest as set forth in the condominium declaration. However we have found that in some instances the Department of Finance will assesses each type of condominium units separately. We hereby advise you that the residential condominium units should have an allocated assessed value based on their percentage of residential common interests.

We caution you that it is possible that there will not be an official apportionment of the assessment for the tax liability among the units until such time as an official apportionment of the assessed value is made and becomes effective. We suggest that you include a provision in your offering plan to cover this possibility.

Predicated upon the foregoing, it is our opinion that for the first three months of the initial budget year, we estimate the total taxable assessed value of the units for 2023/2024 at $700,380 and for the next nine months of the initial budget year we estimate the assessed value for 2023/2024 at $6,000,000. We caution you that we have found that the assessment practices of the New York City Department of Finance are notoriously inconsistent in assessing properties during the course of construction.

April 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023 (3 Months of the 2022/2023 Tax Year)

Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax (3 Months)
$700,380	12.235%	$18,831

July 1, 2023 to March 21, 2024 (9 Months of the 2023/2024 Tax Year)

Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax (9 Months)
$6,000,000	12.235%	$550,575

July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 (2024/2025 Post Construction Tax Year)

Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax
$8,000,000	12.235%	$978,800

Estimated Initial Budget Year Real Estate Tax	$569,405
Estimated Post Construction Year Real Estate Tax	$978,800

The writer of this opinion has extensive experience in real estate tax review matters as well as in ICIP/ICAP, 421-a and J-51 tax exemption/ tax abatement applications and has filed applications for correction of the tax assessments and tax exemptions/tax abatements on these properties. He has been practicing in this area of law since his admission to practice law in 1977. Additionally, the writer is the past chairman of the Law Committee of the Associated Builders and Owners of Greater New York, a former director of both the New York State Builders Association and the Associated Builders and Owners of Greater New York, a past member of the Tax Certiorari and Condemnation Committee of the Bar Association of the City of New York, and is a director and former President of the Real Estate Tax Review Bar Association, a specialized Bar dealing with real estate tax assessment matters.

Based upon our previous experience with such proceedings, we have issued the within letter with the estimates and caveats contained therein which the specific understanding that our opinion is not a guarantee that the taxes will be exactly as estimated. In no event will we, as your real estate tax counsel, be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion, or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the City of New York, decisional laws or administrative agency rulings, We have relied on information you have furnished to us and we have not verified information which is not available to the general public. Interested parties should be aware that the estimate of the real estate tax

assessment and taxes cover a period far into the future. Neither we nor any person can guarantee what the real estate taxes will be at any future date. Changes in law or policies of government agencies may radically change the opinions expressed herein.

The opinion expressed herein is that of the undersigned, and does not purport to express the opinion of the New York City Department of Finance or any city or government agency. That Department's opinions may result in substantially different total taxes than set forth herein. This opinion letter is given as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of any change which hereafter may be brought to our attention. We consent to the inclusion of this letter in the offering plan.

Very truly yours,

KORNGOLD POWERS LLP.

Paul J. Korngold

By: Paul J. Korngold

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FORM W-8
(CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. July 2017)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

▶ For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW8BEN* for instructions and the latest information.
▶ Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	Instead, use Form:
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• You are a person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: If you are resident in a FATCA partner jurisdiction (i.e., a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction with reciprocity), certain tax account information may be provided to your jurisdiction of residence.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1 Name of individual who is the beneficial owner

2 Country of citizenship

3 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

4 Mailing address (if different from above)

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

5 U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)

6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)

7 Reference number(s) (see instructions)

8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article and paragraph _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):

_____.

Explain the additional conditions in the Article and paragraph the beneficial owner meets to be eligible for the rate of withholding: _____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself for chapter 4 purposes,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:
  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,
  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or
  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ▶

Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) — Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

Print name of signer — Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FORM W-9
(REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting,* later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code,* later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code,* later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester,* later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code,* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR OFFERING PLAN

AGREEMENT made as of the filing date of the Offering Plan (defined below), between 171 North First Street LLC ("SPONSOR") as SPONSOR of the Offering Plan and Starr Associates LLP ("ESCROW AGENT") as escrow agent.

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the SPONSOR of an offering plan for premises known as 171 North First Street and located at 171 North First Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Offering Plan"); and

WHEREAS, ESCROW AGENT is authorized to act as an escrow agent hereunder in accordance with New York General Business Law ("GBL") Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the New York Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR desires that ESCROW AGENT act as escrow agent for deposits and payments by purchasers or subscribers, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Offering Plan, and in accordance with the provisions contained in the Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1.1. ESCROW AGENT will establish a master escrow account for the purpose of holding deposits, down payments, advances or payments ("Deposits") made by purchasers or subscribers ("Purchasers") pursuant to the Offering Plan at a commercial or savings bank authorized to do business in the State of New York entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Master Escrow Account").

1.2. All Deposits will be placed initially in a non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. If ESCROW AGENT receives a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status), as applicable, from a Purchaser at the time the Deposit is delivered to ESCROW AGENT, the Deposit of such Purchaser will be promptly transferred from the non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account into an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of such Purchaser. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon.

1.3. ESCROW AGENT has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories for the Master Escrow Account: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. ESCROW AGENT and all Authorized Signatories have an address of 220 East 42 Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017, and a telephone number of (212) 620-2680.

1.4. Neither ESCROW AGENT nor any Authorized Signatories on the Master Escrow Account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms are defined in the Offering Plan), or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

1.5. ESCROW AGENT and all signatories designated herein hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposit from escrow.

1.6. The Master Escrow Account is not an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

1.7. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement (defined below), or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of the Deposit. All interest will be credited to SPONSOR only in the event there is a consummation of the Offering Plan (i.e., the Offering Plan is declared effective) and Purchaser defaults.

2. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

2.1. All Deposits received from Purchasers prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be deposited into the Master Escrow Account. All instruments to be deposited into the Master Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Agent". Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. Any instrument payable other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into the Master Escrow Account, shall be returned to the Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of Deposits, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2.2. Within ten (10) business days after tender of the Deposit submitted with the purchase agreement or subscription agreement ("Purchase Agreement"), ESCROW AGENT shall notify the Purchaser of the placement of the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account, provide the account number, and disclose the initial interest rate. If the Purchaser does not receive such notification within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, the Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement and rescind within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York, 10005 ("Department of Law"). Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in accordance with the Department of Law's regulations concerning the Deposit and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

3. RELEASE OF FUNDS.

3.1. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Offering Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Offering Plan shall not relieve SPONSOR of its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and GBL Section 352-h.

3.2. ESCROW AGENT shall release the Deposit if so directed:

3.2.1. pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Offering Plan and Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement, upon closing of title to the Unit; or

3.2.2. in a subsequent writing signed by both SPONSOR and the Purchaser; or

3.2.3. by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

3.3. If the Deposits are not released pursuant to paragraph 3.2 and ESCROW AGENT receives a request by SPONSOR or Purchaser to release the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If ESCROW AGENT has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Deposits shall be released and ESCROW AGENT shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If ESCROW AGENT receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, ESCROW AGENT shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraph 3.2. However, ESCROW AGENT shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

3.4. SPONSOR shall not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to:

3.4.1. a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan, or

3.4.2. all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

3.5. In the event SPONSOR and a Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement, ESCROW AGENT shall be entitled to release the Deposit to SPONSOR without the need for a written agreement from Purchaser.

4. RECORDKEEPING.

4.1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the funds.

4.2. Upon the dissolution of ESCROW AGENT, the former partners of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

4.3. ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT.

5.1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.2. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT and Purchasers, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations under GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

5.3. ESCROW AGENT shall not be liable to SPONSOR for any error in judgment, mistake of fact or law or for any act or omission on ESCROW AGENT'S part, including, without limitation, any act or omission which permits a Purchaser to rescind a Purchase Agreement, unless taken or suffered in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence on the part of ESCROW AGENT.

5.4. ESCROW AGENT shall be permitted to act as counsel for SPONSOR in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between SPONSOR and a Purchaser whether or not ESCROW AGENT is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as ESCROW AGENT.

5.5. ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

5.6. ESCROW AGENT may consult with legal counsel selected by it and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to ESCROW AGENT in respect of any action taken or omitted in good faith by ESCROW AGENT hereunder in accordance with the opinion of such counsel.

5.7. The provisions of paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 shall apply only to SPONSOR and nothing contained therein shall be in derogation of the rights of a Purchaser under Article 23-A of the GBL.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR.

6.1. SPONSOR agrees that SPONSOR and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver all Deposits received by them prior to closing of an individual transaction to a designated attorney who is a partner of, or attorney or legal assistant employed by, ESCROW AGENT within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by ESCROW AGENT from time to time.

6.2. SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

6.3. SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Offering Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from each Purchaser and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and Purchase Agreement.

7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

7.1. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is cancelled by either:

7.1.1. Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent. Purchaser shall be deemed to have consented to such cancellation; or

7.1.2. The resignation of ESCROW AGENT upon giving notice to SPONSOR of its desire to so resign. Such resignation shall take effect on the date set forth in the notice from ESCROW AGENT, except such resignation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent with respect to Deposits held in the Master Escrow Account on the date of such resignation. Such amendment shall disclose the identity of the successor escrow agent, the bank in the State of New York where the Deposit is being held, and the account number in which the Deposits will be held, and shall be served on all Purchasers by SPONSOR; or

7.1.3. All units offered by SPONSOR pursuant to the Offering Plan have been sold and no Deposits of Purchasers from SPONSOR remain in the Master Escrow Account.

7.2. Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph 7.1.1 or 7.1.2, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver any and all funds held by ESCROW AGENT in escrow and any and all Purchase Agreements or documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to such funds to the successor escrow agent.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

9. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

10. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.

SPONSOR agrees to pay ESCROW AGENT for services rendered by its attorneys and paralegals and expenses incurred by ESCROW AGENT in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, disputes arising with respect to the Deposit. SPONSOR shall not be charged with any administrative costs for maintenance of the Master Escrow Account. Prior to release of the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

11. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. INDEMNIFICATION

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

13. ALTERNATE SECURITY

In the event SPONSOR is authorized by the Department of Law to post a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond as alternate security to secure all or a portion of the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT agrees to be the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit or Surety Bond and to act as fiduciary with respect to such Letter of Credit or Surety Bond for the benefit of Purchasers under the Offering Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow in accordance with the "Escrow and Trust Fund" section of the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h, the Department of Law regulations, and the Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

ESCROW AGENT:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name: Adam Kriegstein
Title: Partner

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By: _____
Name: Pui Wing Sum
Title: CEO

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 20: CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

We are the sponsor and the principals of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

[SIGNATURE PAGE RE: SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS OF SPONSOR CERTIFICATION]

SPONSOR:

171 NORTH FIRST STREET LLC

By: _____
Name: Pui Ying Sum
Title: CEO

PRINCIPALS OF SPONSOR:

_____
Pui Ying Sum

_____
Andy Wong

_____
Michael Hernstad

Severally sworn to before me
this 13th day of September, 2022.

_____
Notary Public

GLENDA ALVES
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW JERSEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES AUGUST 24, 2025

CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 20: CERTIFICATION OF ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
171 North First Street Condominium
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, New York, 11211

Dear Sir/Madam:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by Fogarty Finger Architecture, dated May 5, 2023 and prepared the Report dated May 5, 2023, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

We are a registered architect/licensed engineer in the State of New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances; and

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

FOGARTY FINGER ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

By: _____

Name: Christopher Fogarty

Title: Principal

Stella Um
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01UM6280484
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires April 29, 2025

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER J FOGARTY
028860
STATE OF NEW YORK

(Engineer's or Architect's Seal)

Sworn to before me this
5th day of May 2023

_____
Notary Public

CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AKAM
EST. 1983

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET
FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

March 9, 2023

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, New York 10005

Re: The Condominium Offering Plan (the "**Plan**") for
The 171 North First Street Condominium (the "**Condominium**")
171 North First Street
Brooklyn, NY (the "**Premises**")

The undersigned certify as follows:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property retained our firm to review Schedule B and Schedule B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of operation of the Condominium. Our experience in the field includes the management of more than 250 condominium and cooperative properties for over 30 years in New York City.

I understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1.

I have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on my experience managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in Schedules B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:

(a) knew the truth;
(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth;
(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of Condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty or perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

By: _____
Name: Adam Hirsch
Title: Vice President

Sworn to before me this
9th day of March, 2023

Notary Public

COTY M. NAPOLITANO
STATE OF NEW YORK
NOTARY PUBLIC
Qualified in New York County
01NA6300538
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04/15/2023

REAL PROPERTY LAW § 339-kk

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NEW YORK REAL PROPERTY LAW § 339-kk

§ 339-kk. Rents.

(a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for Common Charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers have been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for Common Charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

§HISTORY: Add, L 1998, ch 422, § 3, eff July 22, 1998 (see 1998 note below).

EDITOR'S NOTES:

Laws 1998, ch 422, §§ 4, 5, eff July 22, 1998, provide as follows:

§ 4. This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to article 4 of the civil practice law and rules.

§5. This act shall take effect immediately, and is applicable to all cooperative corporations and condominiums in existence on or after such date.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RESERVE FUND STUDY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Reserve Study for New Construction for

171 North 1st Street

171 North 1st Street

Brooklyn, New York 11211

January 1, 2023 - December 31, 2052

Prepared by:

Strategic Inspections, LLC

150 Main Street, Suite 15

Port Washington, New York 11050

888-459-9555

May 24, 2022

Powered by HomeRun IQ

Table of Contents

1. Reserve Study 3

2. Financial Summary 15

3. Cash Flow 18

4. Components 21

5. Expenditures 33

6. Component Details 55

7. Qualifications 142

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Strategic Inspections, LLC (SI) performed a reserve study for 171 North 1st Street (hereinafter "property") located at 171 North 1st Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211. The property has 57 Condominium residential units and multiple model types. The reserve study is for the fiscal year starting January 1, 2023, and ending December 31, 2023

The property is a seven (7) story building plus a rooftop terrace, a mechanical bulkhead, and a cellar with a parking system. The property consists of a total of 57 residential Condominium units. The scope of this report is limited to assessing the common elements for the residential Condominium. This report does not include the cost of reserve items exclusive to the individual residential units. It was reported that the construction of the building is expected to be substantially completed by January 1, 2023.

Amenities provided in the building will include, but may not be limited to, a lobby with concierge/ reception desk, a Mailroom, a package room with cold storage, a lounge, a bike storage room, two passenger elevators, a common courtyard, private balconies, private terraces, rooftop terrace lounge, a cellar with a parking garage system, a kids playroom, a dog wash, a locker room, an exercise room, a common area restroom, a laundry room, and resident storage.

There are currently no ASTM, Fannie Mae, or FHA reserve study standards. The closest standards to review are ASTM E 2018-15 property condition assessment (PCA), and property condition report (PCR) standards or Fannie Mae Physical Needs Assessment Guidance to the Property Evaluator. Additionally, currently, there are three national organizations with a set of reserve study guidelines, the International Capital Budgeting Institute (ICBI), the Association of Professional Reserve Analysts (APRA), and the Community Association Institute (CAI). All of these sources, along with the experience and knowledge of industry experts and professional engineers, were used to create SI's guidelines for reserve studies.

SI guidelines require that a Reserve Study include a component inventory, a condition assessment, life valuation estimates, fund status, and a funding plan. The guideline also requires that a reserve study include recommended reserve contributions for a minimum of thirty years, projected expenses for a minimum of thirty years, and projected ending reserve fund expenses for a minimum of thirty years.

This report will project the capital repair and replacement reserve for thirty years, as required by SI guidelines. As such, some items with an estimated useful life greater than thirty years are not included in this report at this time. Updating of the reserve study should be performed every two years to ensure proper funding is provided as the longer life items move within the 30-year evaluation period as the property ages.

As of January 1, 2023, the current 'one-time' replacement and/or repair cost for all components identified in this reserve is $3,088,475.03. A future cost has also been calculated for all subsequent replacement/repair costs over the 30-year term subject to an annual compounded inflation rate of 2.33 %. The future replacement cost is $5,702,248.18.

The following chart summarizes the required budget line items for the first five years of this study utilizing a working capital split funding model to cover the total required reserve contributions identified by the reserve analysis.

Year	Total Required Reserve Contribution	Estimated # Of Closings	Average 1-Month Common Charge at Closing	Total Yearly Reserve Contribution from 1 Month Contributions at Closings	Required Budget Line Item (Total Required Reserve Contributions less Contributions at Closing)
2023	$44,500.00	34	$1,187.42	$40,372.23	$4,127.77
2024	$48,950.00	23	$1,187.42	$27,310.63	$21,639.37
2025	$53,845.00	0	$0.00	$0.00	$53,845.00
2026	$59,229.50	0	$0.00	$0.00	$59,229.50
2027	$65,152.45	0	$0.00	$0.00	$65,152.45

Total Required Reserve Contribution - The total required reserve contribution as prescribed by SI's analysis for year one of this study is $44,500.00. In order to meet obligations towards the reserve over the 30-year horizon while maintaining a realistic contribution schedule for condominium owners, this reserve study was performed utilizing an annual increase of 10.00 % per year over the 30-year term.

Estimated number of Closings - Strategic Inspections was advised that purchasers are required to contribute one month of maintenance charges at closing to a dedicated reserve account. The one month for reserves will be deposited into the reserve account at each closing. This study utilizes an estimate of 34 closings in the first year of operations and 23 closings in year two.

Average 1-Month Common Charge at Closing - One month of purchaser's maintenance contribution is estimated to be $1,187.42 per unit.

Total Yearly Reserve Contribution from 1 Month Contributions at Closings - Using the estimated number of closings and average 1-month common charge at closing, SI has estimated that $40,372.23 will be deposited into the reserve account by the end of year one, and $27,310.63 will be deposited into the reserve account by the end of year two.

As shown in the table above, the results of this Reserve Study show that a total of $44,500.00 in year one, $48,950.00 in year two, and $53,845.00 in year three are required to be deposited into the reserve fund over the first three years. Assuming the aforementioned $40,372.23 is deposited in year one, and $27,310.63 is deposited in year two the additional annual contributions for the initial years of this Reserve Study are $4,127.77for year one and $21,639.37 for year two. Year three reserve contributions should increase to $53,845.00.

The operating budget should include a line item to cover the 1st year's recommended reserve amount of $4,127.77, or $72.42 per unit.

A Community Association typically has two major budgetary requirements: the general operating reserve and the capital repair and replacement reserve. The scope of this report is limited to the capital repair and replacement reserve criteria. It is assumed that the general operating reserve is accounted for in the general maintenance budget. This report will project the capital repair and replacement reserve for thirty years. It should be noted that the projection for the first ten years is the most reliable and it is recommended that this study be updated every two years.

This report is intended to be used as a tool to determine reserve fund allocation requirements for the community, to manage future Association obligations, and to inform the community of future financial needs. The reserve plan, based on all the assumptions, assures that funds for major repairs and replacements will be available when needed. It also provides an equitable method for charging current owners, rather than future owners, the cost of current use.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this reserve study is to produce a reserve funding plan that will project future contributions and expenditures to assure that reserve funds are available as needed. A reserve study helps Community Associations anticipate large expenditures over an extended period of time. By using this structured process and analysis, the Association is able to meet financial requirements without increasing service fees above permitted maximums, borrowing funds, and/or levying special financial assessments to the property owners.

The scope of this report is limited to the following:

- Developing component inventories based upon partial drawings and mutually agreed on assumptions
- Developing life and valuation estimates
- Providing a current funding status evaluation
- Providing a model for a funding plan

This report forecasts Community obligations for thirty (30) years into the future. Due to this forecast, it should be noted that events might occur that affect the cost and useful life assumptions used in this study. Specifically, inevitable market fluctuations and unexpected wear on materials can occur. Therefore, this study should be updated every two years in order to accurately reflect the needs and obligations of the community.

DEFINITIONS AND METHODS

Relevant definitions include:

Reserve Study - The art and science of anticipating and preparing for major common area repair and replacement expenses. It is a budgetary planning tool that identifies the current status of the reserve fund and recommends a stable, equitable funding plan to offset the major anticipated common area expenditures.

Estimated Useful Life - The longevity of any given component identified in this reserve analysis is represented by an 'estimated useful life.' These estimates are typically established by the construction industry in five-year intervals, with the majority estimated at 15, 20, or 25 years.

Remaining Useful Life - An estimate of the number of remaining years that a system or component can be expected to function before replacement should be considered. Remaining Useful Life can generally be determined by subjecting a system or components' initial service date to its corresponding anticipated estimated useful life. Remaining Useful Life is also subject to the opinions of the professionals conducting in-field observations or preparing component schedules and is therefore sometimes referred to as the Adjusted Remaining Useful Life.

Repair/Replacement Reserves - Non-annual maintenance items that will require significant expenditure over the life of the building. Included are items that will reach the end of their estimated useful life during the course of this forecast, or, in the opinion of the investigator, will require attention during that time.

Funding Plan - An association's plan to provide income to a reserve fund to offset anticipated expenditures from that fund.

Life and Valuation Estimates - The task of estimating Useful Life, Remaining Useful Life, and Repair or Replacement Costs for the Reserve components. As noted, the Estimated Useful Life is typically established by the construction industry in five-year intervals, with the majority estimated at 15, 20, and 25 years. As a result, when initially performing a reserve analysis, the bulk of components will often show up in specific years (often years 15, 20, and 25) within the reserve schedule. To avoid the over-accumulation of expenditures in any given year, it is not uncommon to adjust the timing for component replacement budgeting in a reserve study (adjusted remaining useful life).

No items that have an estimated useful life of fewer than two years or a total cost of less than $1,000.00 have been reserved.

The Cash Flow method was utilized in preparing the reserve plan with the intention that reserve funds would be available as needed. In this method, two or more reserve assets are analyzed and then combined into one general account. The Condominium then uses this reserve account to fund all of the community's planned projects. The following describes how the cash flow was produced:

- Reserve Fund Balance – projected from the date of the reserve study to the beginning of the fiscal year above. A Threshold Funding strategy was used in which the ending balance in any given year, over the 30-year horizon of this study, was not allowed to fall below a certain dollar amount.
- Reserve Item Data - for each reserve item the following was determined: description, category, basis cost, cost, quantity, estimated useful life, and estimated remaining life;
- Expenditures - the reserve item data above was used to project when the initial and recurring expenditures will be incurred over the next 30 years (the projection excludes taxes on interest earned);
- Interest – calculated on the available funds;
- Contribution – determined based on the following: annual contribution increases, interest earned with related taxes, and inflation on reserve items.

PROVIDED INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

This study has been performed according to the scope as generally defined and agreed upon by Strategic Inspections, LLC, and 171 North 1st Street.

The following documents were made available and were reviewed during the course of our study:

- Construction Drawings – 171 North 1st Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211, prepared by Fogarty Finger Architecture PLLC, prepared for Gemini Rosemont, dated February 10, 2022
- Architect's Report – 171 North 1ST Street, Brooklyn, New York, 11211, prepared by Fogarty Finger Architecture PLLC, prepared for Gemini Rosemont, dated August 11, 2021.

BUILDING EVALUATION

A complete review and analysis of all available construction drawings for the subject property were performed. The following was observed and noted during this review. Cost projections within this reserve are predicated on the assumption that replacements will be for the components identified within the provided documentation listed above, which are discussed below. A site inspection was not performed on this site. However, it is recommended that an inspection be performed prior to completing an update on this report.

Structure

The description of the structural and foundation systems is based on the review of the construction drawings and SI's experience with similar buildings.

The building's foundation and structural systems are typical for a mid-rise building in this area. The foundation will consist of concrete footings and concrete and masonry foundation walls. The superstructure will be concrete with steel-reinforced concrete columns, beams, and floors. The foundation will consist of shallow foundations, consisting of shallow footings bearing on soil. Columns to be supported off shallow footings, concrete shear wall to be supported off mat bearing on soil.

The structural and foundation systems of the building will be new and inherently in good/excellent condition. Issues of concern regarding capital expenditures for the structural or foundation systems of the building are not anticipated.

Exterior and Roof

The exterior of the building will consist of a variety of finishes including a stone base, terracotta and painted metal paneling, aluminum window walls, Exterior Insulation Finishing System (EIFS), and glass storefront doors. The exterior of the rooftop mechanical bulkhead room will be EIFS. The windows of the building will be large window walls fixed with aluminum frames and spandrel glazing. The main entrance will be one double leaf glass door, and the vestibule entrance will have another double leaf glass door inside. The side door will be to the left of the entrance and will be a single leaf glass door. Left of the side door will be three doors to residential units, all single leaf doors. The garage door will be to the right of the main entrance and will be an aluminum coiling overhead door. The garage door will be new and in good condition. Based on the EUL of 20-years, garage door replacement is anticipated during the reserve period.

Typical window replacement costs can be significantly reduced by performing routine maintenance on the gaskets and seals, and the longevity of the window units can be extended by utilizing a proactive reconditioning program. The window walls will be in new and in good condition. Based on their estimated useful lives, SI has included the cost to recondition the windows during the reserve period. Routine maintenance throughout the reserve will also be required. Based on their estimated useful life, replacement of the entrance doors and service doors are anticipated during the reserve period.

The building will be new and in good condition. Unlike other older buildings subject to Local Law 11, the requirements for the property are not anticipated to be as costly. However, regardless of their age, the average building typically requires at least one substantial facade repair event every 30 to 50 years. It is therefore prudent to anticipate that the building will require at least one major facade repair event within, or shortly after, the reserve term. For newer buildings, SI includes a standard line item for future facade repairs, to reoccur on a fifteen-year estimated useful life. This line item is incorporated into the reserve fund as a modest fifteen-year expense with the intent of accruing over a period of time, while also accomodating the occasional minor repairs. As the building ages beyond the horizon of this report, SI anticipates that the facade repairs allowance line item will require adjustment to accommodate more significant repair needs. SI has also included an allowance for periodic caulking and sealing and painting of the exterior of the building.

The roof terrace and unit terrace surfaces of the building will be covered with Inverted Roof Membrane Assemblies (IRMAs) topped with concrete pavers over pedestals. The mechanical bulkhead roof surfaces will be covered with a multi-ply modified bitumen, torch-down membrane. The roofing surfaces will be new and in good condition and will have a 20-year manufacturer’s warranty. Based on the EUL of 20-years for these types of roofing systems, replacements are

anticipated during the reserve period. Whereas SI does not anticipate the need for total concrete paver replacements during the reserve term, pavers are occasionally damaged in the process of replacing the roofing membrane. SI has therefore inflated the cost of the IRMA roofing membrane to account for the occasional replacement of the concrete pavers.

The rooftop terrace will have a lounge with raised platform composite wood decking. The composite wood deck will be new and in good condition. Based on the EUL of 10-years for this type of deck system, replacements are anticipated during the reserve period.

The building will have one common courtyard on the ground floor and three private courtyards on the cellar floor. The common courtyard and private courtyards will have furniture, pavers, and planters. The courtyard elements will be new and in good condition. Based on a 20-year EUL, refurbishment of the courtyard is anticipated to include the replacement of the pavers, planters, and furniture is anticipated during the reserve period. The three private courtyards are presumed to be the responsibility of the individual residents. Therefore no costs for the private terraces have been included.

The building will have sixteen private unit balconies and six private unit terraces located throughout the building, and rooftop terraces with three common and eight private terraces. Each of the balconies will have guardrails and the terraces will have parapets. The parapet walls, flashing and guard railings will be new and in good condition. Based on a EUL of 10-years, maintenance and repairs are anticipated to the parapet walls, flashing, and metal railings during the reserve period.

Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing

Primary heating and cooling throughout the common areas of the building, including the corridors and the amenity spaces, will be provided by three, variable refrigerant volume (VRV - sometimes referred to as variable refrigerant flow VRF) split systems with outdoor condensing units oversized to accommodate ten indoor fan coil units. VRF/VRV split systems will be new and in good to excellent condition. VRF/VRV condensing units, and their corresponding fan coil units, have an estimated useful life (EUL) of 15- to 20-years. Based on their EULs, replacement of the VRF/VRV split system condensing units and fan coil units serving the common areas is anticipated during the reserve period.

Conditioned fresh make-up air will be provided to the corridors by one 200-MBH rooftop make-up air unit equipped with an energy recovery unit (ERU). The unit will be new and in good to excellent condition and have a EUL of 20-years. Based on the EUL, the replacement of this equipment is anticipated during the reserve period.

Supplemental heating will be provided by small capacity electric unit heaters and cabinet heaters in the corridors, storage rooms, refuse rooms, BOH areas, stairwells, etc. This equipment will be new and in good condition. The electric heaters have a EUL of 15-years. Based on their EUL, the replacement of the heaters is anticipated during the reserve period.

In addition, a two-ton ductless mini-split system will be provided for the elevator mechanical room. The split system components will be new and in good condition with a EUL of 20-years. Based on their EUL, replacement of the split system is anticipated during the reserve period.

Building ventilation will be provided by a series of rooftop exhaust fans ranging in size. The exhaust fans ventilating bathrooms and kitchens will be directed to the ERU discussed above. The exhaust fans will be new and in good condition with a EUL of 20-years. Based on their EUL, the replacement of the exhaust fans is anticipated during the reserve period.

Domestic water will be provided to the building by the municipal supply system. The system will use

a duplex domestic water booster pump skid to maintain system pressure throughout the building. The duplex booster pump equipment will be new and in good condition. Based on a EUL of 15-years, the replacement of the duplex booster pump skid is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be a duplex sewage ejector sump, two sump pumps located in the elevator pit, and one sump pump under the slab for drainage. These pumps will be new and in good condition. Based on their EUL of 20-years, replacement of the pumps is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be a concrete stormwater detention tank located in the cellar with an approximate capacity of 2,558 gallons. Duplex stormwater transfer pumps will be provided to transfer water to the municipal system. The detention tank and pumps will be in good condition. Based on their EUL of 20-years, replacement of the pumps is anticipated during the reserve period. No significant capital expenditures are anticipated regarding the stormwater detention tank during the reserve period.

Heating for domestic water will be provided by two 800-MBH (2) packaged gas-fired hot water heaters located in the mechanical room on the roof. Domestic hot water will run through the building via one re-circulation pump. The water heaters and hot water re-circulation pump will be new and in good condition. The water heaters have a EUL of 20-years, and the hot water circulation pump has a EUL of 15-years. Based on their EULs, the replacement of the water heaters and pumps is anticipated during the reserve.

There will be a gas booster pump to keep pressure for the building. The gas booster pump will be in new and good condition. Based on a EUL of 15-years, replacement of the gas booster pump is anticipated during the reserve period.

The domestic water distribution system piping presumably will be copper and the vent and drain piping will be cast iron and steel. These types of piping will have indeterminately long useful lives. Sections of the piping can be replaced/repaired as part of the property management's routine operations plan. Routine maintenance is anticipated during the reserve period.

The electrical service to the building will come into the cellar level of the building. The building will have 120/208 volt, 3-phase, and 4-wire service at 4,000-amps. The electrical equipment will be in new and good condition. Only routine maintenance is anticipated during the reserve period.

The building will have a 200-kW gas backup generator. The backup generator will be new and in good condition. Based on the EUL of 25-years, the replacement of the generator is anticipated during the reserve period.

The common area lighting on the interior and exterior of the building will be in new and good condition. Based on the EUL of 10-years, replacement of the light fixtures is anticipated during the reserve period.

Interior

According to the finish schedule, the entrance lobby finishes will be terrazzo flooring, the walls will be a combination of porcelain or ceramic tile, metal panels, wood wall paneling, and a plaster ceiling. The vestibule will have tile walls concrete pavers, tiles walls, and plaster ceilings. The ground floor elevator lobby and cellar elevator lobby will have terrazzo flooring, painted walls, plaster ceiling, and wood paneling. The mailroom will have terrazzo floors, plaster ceilings, and wood panel walls. The package room will have painted walls and ceilings and tile flooring. The fitness center and kid's playroom will have rubber flooring, painted walls, and plaster ceilings.

Common corridors will have carpeted flooring, wall coverings, and painted ceilings. Each of these finishes has a different estimated useful life; however, it is often the case that corridor finishes are

all refreshed at the same time to avoid unnecessary community disruptions. Therefore, in lieu of providing itemized finish costs for common corridors, SI has utilized a calculated cost per square foot of floor space for all finishes within the corridors. The finishes will be new and inherently in good condition. Based on the average estimated useful life, SI anticipates the replacement of corridor finishes during the reserve.

Polishing of the terrazzo flooring can be handled as part of the property management's routine operations budget. Routine maintenance will be required. With respect to the rest of the common areas throughout the building, finishes are often subject to change this early in a project's development, and any subsequent updates to this reserve study should include a survey of anticipated finishes. However, regardless of any future changes to the finish schedule, the finishes throughout the common areas will be new and inherently in good condition. Based on their various estimated useful lives, finish replacements will be required during the reserve.

Back-of-house (BOH) areas such as the electrical and mechanical rooms located in the cellar will have sealed concrete floors and painted concrete walls. The BOH floor will be sealed and will be new and in good condition. The wear coating/sealant has a EUL of 10-years. Re-application of the sealant is anticipated during the reserve period.

The stairways in the building will have painted walls and ceilings and have painted steel handrails. These components will be new and in good condition. Based on the EUL of eight years, repainting of the stairway components, walls, and ceilings is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be a Superintendent's Office located on the cellar level of the building. SI has been provided a line item for upgrades to the office with a EUL of 15-years during the reserve period.

Amenities

The building will have two (2) traction elevators for residential use which will serve seven floors plus the Roof and Cellar. The elevator and elevator machinery will be new and in good to excellent condition. Due to technological advancement and estimated useful life, some elevator components, such as controller equipment and machinery, lend themselves to refurbishment for the traction elevators, while others, such as cab interiors and doors and hydraulic elevator components, are generally budgeted for total replacement. When considering an elevator as a singular system cost, this is commonly referred to as 'partial modernization.'

Construction of the building will be completed in 2023 and the two passenger elevators will be new and in good to excellent condition. Therefore, based on their age, SI has included costs for the modernization of the controller equipment and machinery with subsequent replacement costs to follow after 20 and 30 years, respectively. In the case of the machinery, whereas the line items have been included in the reserve schedule, post-modernization replacements would fall outside the 30-year term defined for this report. With respect to all other elevator components, based on their estimated useful lives (EUL) replacements are anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be a concierge/reception desk in the lobby along with other pieces of lounge furniture, fixtures, and equipment (FF&E). The lobby area and lobby elevator area will extend into an outdoor courtyard which will have various pieces of courtyard FF&E. There will be a mailroom with wall-mounted recessed mailboxes located near the main entrance in the lobby, and a package room with a commercial refrigerator for cold storage for the residents. Terraces above the first floor will have built-in gas grills and the roof terrace will have a lounge with various pieces of FF&E.

The cellar will have a kid’s playroom, one common area restroom, a locker room with an attached restroom, and a fitness center. The kid's playroom will presumably have typical children's toys and/

or playsets, and the fitness center will have various pieces of cardio and strength training equipment. There will also be a common laundry room in the cellar with three sets of washers and dryers.

Bike storage will be provided on the ground floor. No significant capital expenditures are anticipated regarding bike storage during the reserve period. With respect to the rest of the various pieces of FF&E throughout the building, FF&E will be new and in good condition. Based on their various EULs, the replacement of FF&E throughout the amenity areas is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be one trash compactor located in the Cellar refuse room. The trash compactor will be in new or good condition. Based on a EUL of 20-years, replacement of the trash compactor is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be intercom and security camera systems installed. These systems will be in new or good condition. Based on a EUL of 15-years, the replacement of these systems is anticipated during the reserve period.

There will be an underground parking garage system from the ground floor to the cellar with a total of 29 parking spaces. The parking garage system will use two parking pits in conjunction with ten (10) motorized electric car stacker systems, each fitting 3 cars. The parking system will be new and in good condition. Based on a EUL of 20-years, replacement of the parking system is anticipated during the reserve period. The parking garage concrete floor will be sealed. The wear coating/sealant has a EUL of ten years. Re-application of the sealant and restriping of the parking spaces are anticipated during the reserve period.

A portion of the parking system will have nine EV Charging Stations. The EV charging stations will be in good condition with a EUL of 30-years. Based on the EUL, replacement of the nine EV Charging Stations will be anticipated during the reserve period.

The building will have an automatic wet fire sprinkler system with one fire pump and one jockey pump. A central fire alarm system will also be provided. The Life Safety equipment includes plumbing and sprinkler heads. The plumbing will have an indeterminately long useful life and replacement is not anticipated in the next thirty years. The fire pump and alarm system will be new and in good condition. Based on a EUL of 20-years, replacement of the fire pump and jockey pump is anticipated during the reserve period. Upgrades and replacement of the fire alarm system components and panels are also anticipated during the reserve period.

ASSUMPTIONS

The study is based on the following financial assumptions:

- Annual Contribution Increase - 10.00 %
- Interest Earned - 2.00 %
- Inflation on Reserve Items - 2.33 %

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

As of January 1, 2023, the current 'one-time' replacement and/or repair cost for all components identified in this reserve is $3,088,475.03. A future cost has also been calculated for all subsequent replacement/repair costs over the 30-year term subject to an annual compounded inflation rate of

2.33 %. The future replacement cost is $5,702,248.18.

The following chart summarizes the required budget line items for the first five years of this study utilizing a working capital split funding model to cover the total required reserve contributions identified by the reserve analysis.

Year	Total Required Reserve Contribution	Estimated # Of Closings	Average 1-Month Common Charge at Closing	Total Yearly Reserve Contribution from 1 Month Contributions at Closings	Required Budget Line Item (Total Required Reserve Contributions less Contributions at Closing)
2023	$44,500.00	34	$1,187.42	$40,372.23	$4,127.77
2024	$48,950.00	23	$1,187.42	$27,310.63	$21,639.37
2025	$53,845.00	0	$0.00	$0.00	$53,845.00
2026	$59,229.50	0	$0.00	$0.00	$59,229.50
2027	$65,152.45	0	$0.00	$0.00	$65,152.45

Total Required Reserve Contribution - The total required reserve contribution as prescribed by SI's analysis for year one of this study is $44,500.00. In order to meet obligations towards the reserve over the 30-year horizon while maintaining a realistic contribution schedule for condominium owners, this reserve study was performed utilizing an annual increase of 10.00 % per year over the 30-year term.

Estimated number of Closings - Strategic Inspections was advised that purchasers are required to contribute one month of maintenance charges at closing to a dedicated reserve account. The one month for reserves will be deposited into the reserve account at each closing. This study utilizes an estimate of 34 closings in the first year of operations and 23 closings in year two.

Average 1-Month Common Charge at Closing - One month of purchaser's maintenance contribution is estimated to be $1,187.42 per unit.

Total Yearly Reserve Contribution from 1 Month Contributions at Closings - Using the estimated number of closings and average 1-month common charge at closing, SI has estimated that $40,372.23 will be deposited into the reserve account by the end of year one, and $27,310.63 will be deposited into the reserve account by the end of year two.

As shown in the table above, the results of this Reserve Study show that a total of $44,500.00 in year one, $48,950.00 in year two, and $53,845.00 in year three are required to be deposited into the reserve fund over the first three years. Assuming the aforementioned $40,372.23 is deposited in year one, and $27,310.63 is deposited in year two the additional annual contributions for the initial years of this Reserve Study are $4,127.77for year one and $21,639.37 for year two. Year three reserve contributions should increase to $53,845.00.

FUNDING PLAN

The operating budget should include a line item to cover the 1st year's recommended reserve amount of $4,127.77, or $72.42 per unit.

LIMITATIONS

The observations described in this study are valid as to the date of the investigation, if one was performed, and have been made under the conditions noted in the report. This study is limited to the documentation provided to us. This reserve study is a budgetary tool, and no implication is made as to its uses as an engineering study.

This report does not render an opinion on un-evaluated portions of the project. We did not evaluate the following areas, and this report makes no representations or conclusions regarding:

- Unit interior finishes
- Interior unit systems and equipment
- All non-common elements

We did not include reserve funding for any items with an estimated life beyond 30 years such as structural components. Some of these replacement costs are high dollar items and may need to be replaced between year 30 and year 40. Yearly updating of the reserve study should be performed to ensure proper funding is provided as the longer life items move within the 30-year evaluation period as the property ages.

We did not perform any computations or other engineering analysis as part of this evaluation, nor did we conduct a comprehensive code compliance investigation. This report should not be construed as providing any engineering or code compliance information. The appendices are an integral part of this report and must be included in any review.

In our Reserve Fund Analysis, we have provided estimated costs and useful lives. These metrics are based on our general knowledge of building systems as well as the contracting and construction industry. When appropriate, we have relied on standard sources, such as RSMeans Building Construction Cost Data, to develop estimates. However, for some items for which we have developed costs, or estimated useful lives, (e.g.: structural repairs), no standard guide for estimating such metrics exists. The actual costs and useful lives can vary, sometimes significantly, based on the availability of qualified contractors to do the work, advancements in technology, as well as other variables. We assume no liability and make no warranties, expressed or implied, as to the specific cost estimates provided, or the estimated useful lives expressed.

We have performed no design work as a part of this study, nor have we obtained competitive quotations or estimates from contractors, as this is beyond the scope of this project. The actual cost to replace components and maintain items that we have identified may vary significantly from estimates and competitive quotations from contractors.

Attached please find a projected reserve fund analysis for non-annual repair/replacement items. This projection takes into consideration a reasonable return on invested money and inflation. Please review this thoroughly and advise us of any changes that may be necessary.

If you have any questions about this study or the reserve fund analysis, please feel free to contact us. Thank you for the opportunity to provide this service to you.

Respectfully submitted,



Dan Dormady, P.E.

Project Manager

Strategic Inspections, LLC

Financial Summary

Financial Summary

Projection Period:	January 1, 2023 - 2052	**Report Type:**	Type 4
First Year Percent Contributions Change:	N/A	**Association:**	Condominium
Avg Annual Percent Contributions Change:	10.00 %	**Buildings:**	1
Interest:	2.00 %	**Total Units:**	57
Inflation:	2.33 %	**Year Built:**	2023

Inflation Compounded:	Yearly	**Rounding Method:**	Bankers
Contributions Method:	Future Cost	**Percent Funded Method:**	Future Cost

Total Current Cost of Components:

$3,088,475.03

Total Future Cost of All Expenditures:

$5,702,248.18

First Five Years

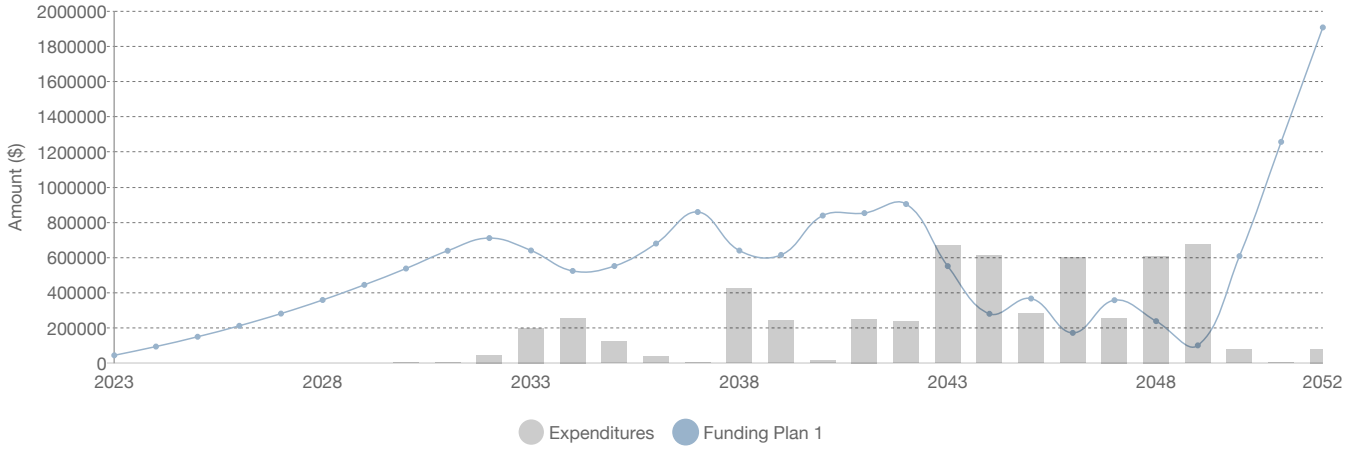
PROPERTY								OWNER (PER UNIT)	
YEAR	STARTING BALANCE	CONTRIBUTIONS	SPECIAL ASSMNT	ADDT'L CAPITAL	INTEREST	RESERVE EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE	MONTHLY CONTRIB	SPECIAL ASSMNT
2023	$0.00	$44,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44,500.00	$65.06	$0.00
2024	$44,500.00	$48,950.00	$0.00	$0.00	$890.00	$0.00	$94,340.00	$71.56	$0.00
2025	$94,340.00	$53,845.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,886.80	$0.00	$150,071.80	$78.72	$0.00
2026	$150,071.80	$59,229.50	$0.00	$0.00	$3,001.44	$0.00	$212,302.74	$86.59	$0.00
2027	$212,302.74	$65,152.45	$0.00	$0.00	$4,246.05	$0.00	$281,701.24	$95.25	$0.00

Aggregated Financial Overview

ASSOCIATION	FIRST YEAR (2023)	5 YEARS (2027)	10 YEARS (2032)	30 YEARS (2052)
Starting Balance	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Contributions	$44,500.00	$271,676.95	$709,215.43	$7,319,984.58
Special Assessments	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Additional Capital	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Interest / Inv Returns	$0.00	$10,024.29	$55,271.62	$290,308.88
Reserve Expenses	$0.00	$0.00	($53,610.82)	($5,702,248.18)
Reserves Balance	**$44,500.00**	**$281,701.24**	**$710,876.23**	**$1,908,045.28**
# of Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Owner				
Potential Tax Benefits (/unit)	$0.00	$0.00	$139.50	$81,240.65
Avg Contributions (/unit/month)	$65.06	$79.44	$103.69	$356.72
Special Assessments				
Avg Total Amount (/unit)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Avg Assessment Amount (/unit)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Cash Flow

Cash Flow



YEAR	STARTING BALANCE	CONTRIBUTIONS	PERCENT CHANGE	INTEREST	SPECIAL ASSMNT	ADDTIONAL CAPITAL	EXPENDITURE FUTURE COST	ENDING BALANCE
2023	$0.00	$44,500.00	N/A	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44,500.00
2024	$44,500.00	$48,950.00	10.00 %	$890.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$94,340.00
2025	$94,340.00	$53,845.00	10.00 %	$1,886.80	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150,071.80
2026	$150,071.80	$59,229.50	10.00 %	$3,001.44	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$212,302.74
2027	$212,302.74	$65,152.45	10.00 %	$4,246.05	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$281,701.24
2028	$281,701.24	$71,667.70	10.00 %	$5,634.02	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$359,002.96
2029	$359,002.96	$78,834.47	10.00 %	$7,180.06	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$445,017.49
2030	$445,017.49	$86,717.92	10.00 %	$8,900.35	$0.00	$0.00	$2,821.00	$537,814.76
2031	$537,814.76	$95,389.71	10.00 %	$10,756.30	$0.00	$0.00	$5,130.71	$638,830.06
2032	$638,830.06	$104,928.68	10.00 %	$12,776.60	$0.00	$0.00	$45,659.11	$710,876.23
2033	$710,876.23	$115,421.55	10.00 %	$14,217.52	$0.00	$0.00	$200,249.16	$640,266.14
2034	$640,266.14	$126,963.70	10.00 %	$12,805.32	$0.00	$0.00	$255,877.52	$524,157.64
2035	$524,157.64	$139,660.07	10.00 %	$10,483.15	$0.00	$0.00	$122,370.49	$551,930.37
2036	$551,930.37	$153,626.08	10.00 %	$11,038.61	$0.00	$0.00	$36,772.17	$679,822.89
2037	$679,822.89	$168,988.69	10.00 %	$13,596.46	$0.00	$0.00	$3,314.22	$859,093.82
2038	$859,093.82	$185,887.56	10.00 %	$17,181.88	$0.00	$0.00	$422,383.56	$639,779.70
2039	$639,779.70	$204,476.32	10.00 %	$12,795.59	$0.00	$0.00	$241,919.75	$615,131.86
2040	$615,131.86	$224,923.95	10.00 %	$12,302.64	$0.00	$0.00	$13,553.89	$838,804.56

YEAR	STARTING BALANCE	CONTRIBUTIONS	PERCENT CHANGE	INTEREST	SPECIAL ASSMNT	ADDTIONAL CAPITAL	EXPENDITURE FUTURE COST	ENDING BALANCE
2041	$838,804.56	$247,416.34	10.00 %	$16,776.09	$0.00	$0.00	$250,099.33	$852,897.66
2042	$852,897.66	$272,157.97	10.00 %	$17,057.95	$0.00	$0.00	$237,791.98	$904,321.60
2043	$904,321.60	$299,373.77	10.00 %	$18,086.43	$0.00	$0.00	$670,361.97	$551,419.83
2044	$551,419.83	$329,311.15	10.00 %	$11,028.40	$0.00	$0.00	$611,243.47	$280,515.91
2045	$280,515.91	$362,242.26	10.00 %	$5,610.32	$0.00	$0.00	$281,133.79	$367,234.70
2046	$367,234.70	$398,466.49	10.00 %	$7,344.69	$0.00	$0.00	$600,966.09	$172,079.79
2047	$172,079.79	$438,313.14	10.00 %	$3,441.60	$0.00	$0.00	$255,951.66	$357,882.87
2048	$357,882.87	$482,144.45	10.00 %	$7,157.66	$0.00	$0.00	$608,530.85	$238,654.13
2049	$238,654.13	$530,358.90	10.00 %	$4,773.08	$0.00	$0.00	$672,832.83	$100,953.28
2050	$100,953.28	$583,394.79	10.00 %	$2,019.07	$0.00	$0.00	$78,009.28	$608,357.86
2051	$608,357.86	$641,734.27	10.00 %	$12,167.16	$0.00	$0.00	$4,577.29	$1,257,682.00
2052	$1,257,682.00	$705,907.70	10.00 %	$25,153.64	$0.00	$0.00	$80,698.06	$1,908,045.28

Components

Components

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 2nd Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 3rd Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 4th Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 5th Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 6th Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 7th Fl Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Boiler Rm Vestibule	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Roof Refuse rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Roof Stair Blkd	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Stair C 1st Fl	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Cellar Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Rf Stair A	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Rf Stair B	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-3, Gas Meter Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, 1st Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, 1st Fl Vestibule	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, Egress 1st Fl	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, Rf Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 3rd Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 4th Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 5th Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 6th Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 7th Fl Corridor	1/1/2023	15y 0m	17y 0m	N/A	$1,250.00	1 Ea	$1,308.93
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-1, Mech Rm/Boiler Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$2,250.00	1 Ea	$2,356.07
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-1, Water Meter Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$2,250.00	1 Ea	$2,356.07

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-2, Bike Storage	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$2,250.00	1 Ea	$2,356.07
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-2, Fire Pump Rm	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$2,250.00	1 Ea	$2,356.07
1000 CFM Inline Exhaust Fan: EF-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2,575.00	1 Ea	$2,696.39
1000 CFM Inline Exhaust Fan: TF-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2,575.00	1 Ea	$2,696.39
Air Cooled Condenser Unit - 2-Ton: CU-1-EMR, ROOF	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$2,558.00	1 Ea	$2,678.59
Automated Security Gate (Vehicle): 1st Floor	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$8,500.00	1 Ea	$8,900.72
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 1st Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	9y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	1 Ea	$1,047.14
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 3rd Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	9y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	3 Ea	$3,141.43
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 4th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	3 Ea	$3,141.43
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 5th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	3 Ea	$3,141.43
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 6th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	3 Ea	$3,141.43
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 7th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	3 Ea	$3,141.43
Branch Controller - 1 Branches: BC-2-C	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$6,300.00	1 Ea	$6,597.00
Branch Controller - 8 Branches: BC-1-C	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$7,900.00	1 Ea	$8,272.43
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 1st Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 2nd Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 3rd Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 4th Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 5th Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	22y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 6th Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	22y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 7th Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	22y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Cellar Corridor	1/1/2023	20y 0m	21y 0m	N/A	$20.00	558 SF	$11,686.19
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Cellar Restroom	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	70 SF	$1,466.01

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Dog Wash	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	56 SF	$1,172.81
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Janitor's closet	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	47 SF	$984.32
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Laundry Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	140 SF	$2,932.02
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Locker Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	114 SF	$2,387.50
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Locker Room Restroom	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	114 SF	$2,387.50
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Package Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	147 SF	$3,078.62
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Refuse Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	329 SF	$6,890.25
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Roof Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: 1st Corridor	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$20.00	360 SF	$7,539.48
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Cellar Restroom	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	200 SF	$4,188.60
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Janitor's Closet	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	128 SF	$2,680.70
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Laundry Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	551 SF	$11,539.59
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	456 SF	$9,550.01
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Locker Room Restroom	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$20.00	198 SF	$4,146.71
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Lounge	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$20.00	844 SF	$17,675.89
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Vestibule	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$20.00	444 SF	$9,298.69
Children's Room FF&E: Kids Playroom	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$40.00	452 SF	$18,932.47
Commercial refrigerator: Package Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$4,800.00	1 Ea	$5,026.29
Common Area Restroom: Cellar Restroom	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$4,500.00	1 Ea	$4,712.14
Common Area Restroom: Locker Room Restroom	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$4,500.00	1 Ea	$4,712.14
Common FF&E	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$10,000.00	7 LS	$73,300.00
Common Washer and Dryer	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1,600.00	3	$5,026.29
Concrete Pavers: 1st Fl common courtyard	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$7.00	732 SF	$5,365.56

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Concrete Pavers: TH-1 courtyard	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$7.00	351 SF	$2,572.83
Concrete Pavers: TH-2 courtyard	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$7.00	477 SF	$3,496.41
Concrete Pavers: TH-3 courtyard	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$7.00	487 SF	$3,569.71
Concrete Pavers: Unit 1A courtyard	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$7.00	386 SF	$2,829.38
Corridor Lighting	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$2,500.00	8 Flr	$20,942.86
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 1st Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$38.00	122 SF	$4,854.50
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 2nd Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$38.00	639 SF	$25,426.45
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 3rd Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$38.00	931 SF	$37,045.42
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 4th Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$38.00	931 SF	$37,045.42
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 5th Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$38.00	931 SF	$37,045.42
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 6th Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$38.00	931 SF	$37,045.42
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 7th Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	13y 0m	N/A	$38.00	685 SF	$27,256.84
Courtyard Furnishings: Common courtyard	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$10,000.00	1 LS	$10,471.43
Duplex DW Booster Pumps 250 GPM: DBP-1	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$36,000.00	1 Ea	$37,697.14
Duplex Sewage Ejector Pump: EP-1	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$3,198.00	1 Ea	$3,348.76
Duplex sump pumps: SP-4	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$5,314.00	1 Ea	$5,564.52
Duplex sump pumps: ST-1, Stormwater detention tank pump	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$5,314.00	1 Ea	$5,564.52
DX Fan Coil - 2-Ton: AC-1-EMR, ROOF	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$1,413.00	1 Ea	$1,479.61
Elevator cab doors: PE-1	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$4,500.00	1 Ea	$4,712.14
Elevator cab doors: PE-2	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$4,500.00	1 Ea	$4,712.14
Elevator cable upgrades: PE-1	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$18,000.00	1 LS	$18,848.57
Elevator cable upgrades: PE-2	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$18,000.00	1 LS	$18,848.57
Elevator Cabs (Refurbish): PE-1	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$11,500.00	1 Ea	$12,042.14
Elevator Cabs (Refurbish): PE-2	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$11,500.00	1 Ea	$12,042.14

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Elevator Controller & Controller Support: PE-1	1/1/2048	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$25,350.00	1 Ea	$26,545.07
Elevator Controller & Controller Support: PE-2	1/1/2049	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$25,350.00	1 Ea	$26,545.07
Elevator Machinery Upgrades: PE-1	1/1/2048	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$250,000.00	1 LS	$261,785.72
Elevator Machinery Upgrades: PE-2	1/1/2049	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$250,000.00	1 LS	$261,785.72
Elevator Modernization: PE-1	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$125,000.00	1 Ea	$130,892.86
Elevator Modernization: PE-2	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$125,000.00	1 Ea	$130,892.86
Elevator shaftway doors: PE-1	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$3,560.00	9 Ea	$33,550.46
Elevator shaftway doors: PE-2	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$3,560.00	9 Ea	$33,550.46
Elevator Sump Pump: SP-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$1,950.00	1 Ea	$2,041.93
Elevator Sump Pump: SP-2	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$1,950.00	1 Ea	$2,041.93
ERU, 4,000 max CFM: MAU-1, Energy wheel, Roof bulkhead, corridor	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$13,606.95	1 Ea	$14,248.42
EV Car Charging Station: Parking pit 1	1/1/2023	30y 0m	30y 0m	N/A	$5,800.00	9 Ea	$53,416.26
Exterior Caulking and Sealants	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$2.25	18470 LF	$43,515.32
Exterior Light - Misc.	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$250.00	36 Ea	$9,424.30
Exterior Sconce Light	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$400.00	3 Ea	$1,256.57
Façade Repairs (Allowance)	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$150,000.00	1 LS	$157,071.43
Fans, roof mounted, direct drive, 5 H.P.: GF-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$3,899.00	1 Ea	$4,082.81
Fence - Wood: Roof terrace mech	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$40.00	80 LF	$3,350.88
Fire Alarm Panel	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$12,219.00	1 Ea	$12,795.04
Fire Alarm System	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$400.00	59 U	$24,712.56
Fire Pump/Jockey Pump 500 GPM: FP-1,JP-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$29,209.00	1 Ea	$30,586.00
Fitness Equipment - Cardio	1/1/2023	15y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$5,000.00	4 PC	$20,942.86
Fitness Equipment - Strength	1/1/2023	15y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$3,000.00	4 PC	$12,565.72
Gas Booster Pump: GB-1	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$2,400.00	1 Ea	$2,513.14
Generator, gas, 200kW	1/1/2023	25y 0m	24y 0m	N/A	$130,011.00	1 Ea	$136,140.09
Glass Entrance Doors (double panel): Main entrance	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$8,000.00	2 LS	$16,754.29
Glass Entrance Doors (single panel): 1st Fl Egress	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$6,200.00	1 LS	$6,492.29

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 1st Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$60.00	82 LF	$5,151.98
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 3rd Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$60.00	82 LF	$5,151.98
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 4th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$60.00	82 LF	$5,151.98
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 5th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$60.00	82 LF	$5,151.98
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 6th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	9y 0m	N/A	$60.00	82 LF	$5,151.98
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 7th Floor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	9y 0m	N/A	$60.00	305 LF	$19,162.84
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: Mech Bulkhead	1/1/2023	10y 0m	9y 0m	N/A	$60.00	137 LF	$8,607.57
Hot Water Circulation Pump: DHWP-1	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$2,500.00	1 Ea	$2,617.86
Intercom System	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$10,000.00	1 Ea	$10,471.43
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-D terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$35.00	368 SF	$13,487.20
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-E terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$35.00	403 SF	$14,769.95
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-F terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$35.00	403 SF	$14,769.95
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-G terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$35.00	367 SF	$13,450.55
IRMA W/ Pavers: Roof terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	18y 0m	N/A	$35.00	4508 SF	$165,218.20
IRMA W/ Pavers: Unit 2B terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	21y 0m	N/A	$35.00	743 SF	$27,230.95
IRMA W/ Pavers: Unit 2C terrace	1/1/2023	20y 0m	21y 0m	N/A	$35.00	967 SF	$35,440.55
Lobby FF&E	1/1/2023	12y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$20.00	531 SF	$11,120.73
Lounge FF&E	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$45.00	531 SF	$25,021.25
Mailboxes	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$75.00	59 Ea	$4,633.62
Maintain Flashings and Sealants at Parapets/ Roof Edges	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$15.00	1011 LF	$15,879.78
Maintain Windows (per tenant unit): 1/2 Building	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$3,500.00	29 U	$106,285.00
Maintain Windows (per tenant unit): 1/2 Building	1/1/2023	25y 0m	25y 0m	N/A	$3,500.00	30 U	$109,950.00
MAU, 200 MBH: MAU-1, Roof bulkhead, corridor	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$8,969.06	1 Ea	$9,391.89
Multi-ply Modified Bit Roof Surface: Mech Bulkhead	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$19.00	1178 SF	$23,437.49
Outdoor gas grill: Roof terrace	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1,000.00	4 Ea	$4,000.00
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair A	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$850.00	8 Flr	$7,120.57

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair B	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$850.00	8 Flr	$7,120.57
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair C	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$850.00	2 Flr	$1,780.14
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair D	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$850.00	1 Flr	$890.07
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Amenity Restroom	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	469 SF	$618.61
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	365 SF	$481.44
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Laundry Room	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	692 SF	$912.75
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Locker Room	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	796 SF	$1,049.92
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 1	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	330 SF	$435.27
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 2	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	228 SF	$300.73
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Dog Wash	1/1/2023	7y 0m	8y 0m	N/A	$1.26	355 SF	$468.24
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Kids Playroom	1/1/2023	7y 0m	7y 0m	N/A	$1.26	1003 SF	$1,322.96
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Package Room	1/1/2023	7y 0m	7y 0m	N/A	$1.26	591 SF	$779.53
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Roof Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	7y 0m	7y 0m	N/A	$1.26	226 SF	$298.09
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 1st Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	279 SF	$248.31
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 2nd Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 3rd Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 4th Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 5th Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 6th Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 7th Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Bike Storage Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	573 SF	$509.97
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Mech Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	796 SF	$708.44

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Refuse Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	845 SF	$752.05
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	700 SF	$623.00
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	490 SF	$436.10
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	532 SF	$473.48
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Bulkhead	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	759 SF	$675.51
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Rm/ Boiler Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	645 SF	$574.05
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 2nd Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 3rd Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 4th Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 5th Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 6th Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 7th Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 8th Fl	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$0.85	303 SF	$269.67
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Resident Storage Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	2480 SF	$2,207.20
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Rf Fl Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$0.85	262 SF	$233.18
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Telecom Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	291 SF	$258.99
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Water Meter Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$0.85	731 SF	$650.59
Parking system -Car Stacker: Parking pit 1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	21y 0m	N/A	$40,000.00	3 Ea	$125,657.15
Parking system -Car Stacker: Parking pit 2	1/1/2023	20y 0m	23y 0m	N/A	$40,000.00	7 Ea	$293,200.01
Planter Landscaping: Common courtyard, Roof terraces	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$15,000.00	1 LS	$15,707.14

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: 1st Fl Elev Lobby, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	100 SF	$261.80
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Cellar Elev Lobby, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	96 SF	$251.33
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Cellar Fitness, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	765 SF	$2,002.77
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Lobby Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	546 SF	$1,429.43
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Lounge, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	531 SF	$1,390.16
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Mailroom, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	97 SF	$253.95
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Vestibule, Ceiling	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$2.50	122 SF	$319.40
Raised Platform Wood Composite Deck: Roof Deck Lounge	1/1/2023	20y 0m	22y 0m	N/A	$14.70	609 SF	$9,374.34
Roof Deck Furnishings: Roof Terrace	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$15,000.00	1 LS	$15,707.14
Rubber Tile Floor: Cellar Fitness	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$8.00	983 SF	$8,234.59
Rubber Tile Floor: Kids Playroom	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$8.00	252 SF	$2,111.00
Seal Concrete Floor: Bike Storage Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	245 SF	$307.96
Seal Concrete Floor: Dog Wash	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	56 SF	$70.39
Seal Concrete Floor: Janitor's Closet	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	47 SF	$59.08
Seal Concrete Floor: Package Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	147 SF	$184.78
Seal Concrete Floor: Resident Storage Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	985 SF	$1,238.14
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Elec Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	346 SF	$434.92
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	170 SF	$213.69
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	200 SF	$251.40
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Mech Rm/Boiler Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	10y 0m	N/A	$1.20	360 SF	$452.52
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking Garage	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$1.20	4914 SF	$6,176.90
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 1	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$1.20	559 SF	$702.66
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 2	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$1.20	1852 SF	$2,327.96

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Telecom Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$1.20	60 SF	$75.42
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Water Meter Rm	1/1/2023	10y 0m	12y 0m	N/A	$1.20	378 SF	$475.15
Security Camera System	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$500.00	31	$16,230.70
Super's Office Upgrades: Super's office	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$10,000.00	1 LS	$10,471.43
Trash Compactor - Small: TC-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	21y 0m	N/A	$8,900.00	1 Ea	$9,319.57
Vinyl Tile Flooring: Kids Playroom	1/1/2023	15y 0m	15y 0m	N/A	$4.00	200 SF	$837.80
VRF Condenser - 6-Ton: CU-1-1	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$28,500.00	1 Ea	$29,843.57
VRF Condenser - 14-Ton: CU-1-C	1/1/2023	20y 0m	19y 0m	N/A	$50,580.00	1 Ea	$52,964.49
VRF Condenser - 18-Ton: CU-R-MAU-1, Roof bulkhead	1/1/2023	20y 0m	22y 0m	N/A	$58,700.00	1 Ea	$61,467.29
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2.5-Ton: AC-N, KIDS PLAYROOM	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$3,740.00	1 Ea	$3,916.31
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2.5-Ton: AC-N, LOBBY	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$3,740.00	1 Ea	$3,916.31
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2-Ton: AC-M, LOUNGE	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$3,370.00	1 Ea	$3,528.87
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 3-Ton: AC-O, GYM	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$3,950.00	1 Ea	$4,136.21
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 0.6-Ton: AC-G, IT ROOM	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,600.00	1 Ea	$1,675.43
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 0.6-Ton: AC-G, LAUNDRY	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,600.00	1 Ea	$1,675.43
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, COMPACTOR ROOM	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,930.00	1 Ea	$2,020.99
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, RESIDENTIAL STORAGE	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,930.00	2 Ea	$4,041.97
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, SUPER'S OFFICE	1/1/2023	15y 0m	16y 0m	N/A	$1,930.00	1 Ea	$2,020.99
Wall Covering: Cellar Corridor	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$6.00	865 SF	$5,434.80
Wall Covering: Celllar Corridor 2	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$6.00	719 SF	$4,517.48
Wall Covering: Kids Playroom	1/1/2023	10y 0m	11y 0m	N/A	$6.00	450 SF	$2,827.35
Water heater, gas fired, 800-MBH: DHWH-1	1/1/2023	25y 0m	27y 0m	N/A	$40,000.00	1 Ea	$41,885.72
Water heater, gas fired, 800-MBH: DHWH-2	1/1/2023	25y 0m	26y 0m	N/A	$40,000.00	1 Ea	$41,885.72

NAME	NEXT REPL	EST LIFE	ADJ LIFE	REM USEFUL LIFE	COST PER MEASURE	QTY	CURRENT COST
Wood Wall Paneling: Cellar Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$4.00	315 SF	$1,319.54
Wood Wall Paneling: Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$4.00	204 SF	$854.56
Wood Wall Paneling: Mail Room	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$4.00	100 SF	$418.90
Wood Wall Paneling: Roof Elev Lobby	1/1/2023	20y 0m	20y 0m	N/A	$4.00	204 SF	$854.56
							$3,848,191.90

Expenditures

Expenditures

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
2023 (Year 1)					
2023 (Year 1)			**$0.00**		
2024 (Year 2)					
2024 (Year 2)			**$0.00**		
2025 (Year 3)					
2025 (Year 3)			**$0.00**		
2026 (Year 4)					
2026 (Year 4)			**$0.00**		
2027 (Year 5)					
2027 (Year 5)			**$0.00**		
2028 (Year 6)					
2028 (Year 6)			**$0.00**		
2029 (Year 7)					
2029 (Year 7)			**$0.00**		
2030 (Year 8)					
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Kids Playroom	$1.55	1003 SF	$1,554.65	7yr	2031
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Package Room	$1.55	591 SF	$916.05	7yr	2031
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Roof Elev Lobby	$1.55	226 SF	$350.30	7yr	2031
2030 (Year 8)			**$2,821.00**		
2031 (Year 9)					
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Amenity Restroom	$1.586	469 SF	$743.83	8yr	2037
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Elev Lobby	$1.586	365 SF	$578.89	8yr	2037

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Laundry Room	$1.586	692 SF	$1,097.51	8yr	2037
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Locker Room	$1.586	796 SF	$1,262.46	8yr	2037
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 1	$1.586	330 SF	$523.38	8yr	2037
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 2	$1.586	228 SF	$361.61	8yr	2037
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Dog Wash	$1.586	355 SF	$563.03	8yr	2037
2031 (Year 9)			**$5,130.71**		
2032 (Year 10)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 1st Floor	$1,288.35	1 Ea	$1,288.35	9yr	2033
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 3rd Floor	$1,288.347	3 Ea	$3,865.04	9yr	2033
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 6th Floor	$77.301	82 LF	$6,338.68	9yr	2033
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 7th Floor	$77.301	305 LF	$23,576.80	9yr	2033
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: Mech Bulkhead	$77.301	137 LF	$10,590.24	9yr	2033
2032 (Year 10)			**$45,659.11**		
2033 (Year 11)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 4th Floor	$1,318.367	3 Ea	$3,955.10	10yr	2034
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 5th Floor	$1,318.367	3 Ea	$3,955.10	10yr	2034
Common Washer and Dryer	$2,109.383	3	$6,328.15	10yr	2043
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 1st Corridor	$50.098	122 SF	$6,111.96	10yr	2034
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 2nd Corridor	$50.098	639 SF	$32,012.62	10yr	2034
Courtyard Furnishings: Common courtyard	$13,183.65	1 LS	$13,183.65	10yr	2043
Exterior Caulking and Sealants	$2.966	18470 LF	$54,782.02	10yr	2043

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Exterior Sconce Light	$527.347	3 Ea	$1,582.04	10yr	2043
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 4th Floor	$79.102	82 LF	$6,486.36	10yr	2034
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 5th Floor	$79.102	82 LF	$6,486.36	10yr	2034
Maintain Flashings and Sealants at Parapets/Roof Edges	$19.775	1011 LF	$19,992.52	10yr	2043
Outdoor gas grill: Roof terrace	$1,259.012	4 Ea	$5,036.05	10yr	2043
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair A	$1,120.61	8 Flr	$8,964.88	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Bike Storage Rm	$1.121	573 SF	$642.33	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Mech Corridor	$1.121	796 SF	$892.32	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Refuse Rm	$1.121	845 SF	$947.24	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	$1.121	490 SF	$549.29	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	$1.121	532 SF	$596.37	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Resident Storage Rm	$1.121	2480 SF	$2,780.08	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Telecom Rm	$1.121	291 SF	$326.21	10yr	2034
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Water Meter Rm	$1.121	731 SF	$819.45	10yr	2034
Planter Landscaping: Common courtyard, Roof terraces	$19,775.48	1 LS	$19,775.48	10yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Elec Rm	$1.582	346 SF	$547.37	10yr	2034
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	$1.582	170 SF	$268.94	10yr	2034
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	$1.582	200 SF	$316.40	10yr	2034
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Mech Rm/ Boiler Rm	$1.582	360 SF	$569.52	10yr	2034

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Seal Concrete Floor: Bike Storage Rm	$1.582	245 SF	$387.59	10yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor: Dog Wash	$1.582	56 SF	$88.59	10yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor: Janitor's Closet	$1.582	47 SF	$74.35	10yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor: Package Rm	$1.582	147 SF	$232.55	10yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor: Resident Storage Rm	$1.582	985 SF	$1,558.27	10yr	2043
2033 (Year 11)			**$200,249.16**		
2034 (Year 12)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 6th Floor	$1,349.083	3 Ea	$4,047.25	11yr	2042
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 7th Floor	$1,349.083	3 Ea	$4,047.25	11yr	2042
Children's Room FF&E: Kids Playroom	$53.963	452 SF	$24,391.28	11yr	2044
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 3rd Corridor	$51.265	931 SF	$47,727.72	11yr	2035
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 4th Corridor	$51.265	931 SF	$47,727.72	11yr	2035
Exterior Light - Misc.	$337.271	36 Ea	$12,141.76	11yr	2044
Fitness Equipment - Cardio	$6,745.415	4 PC	$26,981.66	11yr	2049
Fitness Equipment - Strength	$4,047.25	4 PC	$16,189.00	11yr	2049
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 1st Floor	$80.945	82 LF	$6,637.49	11yr	2042
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 3rd Floor	$80.945	82 LF	$6,637.49	11yr	2042
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair B	$1,146.721	8 Flr	$9,173.77	11yr	2035
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair C	$1,146.72	2 Flr	$2,293.44	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 1st Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	279 SF	$320.01	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 2nd Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 3rd Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 4th Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 5th Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 6th Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 7th Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Elec Rm	$1.147	700 SF	$802.90	11yr	2035
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Rf Fl Elec Rm	$1.147	262 SF	$300.51	11yr	2035
Roof Deck Furnishings: Roof Terrace	$20,236.24	1 LS	$20,236.24	11yr	2044
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking Garage	$1.619	4914 SF	$7,955.77	11yr	2035
Wall Covering: Cellar Corridor	$8.094	865 SF	$7,001.31	11yr	2044
Wall Covering: Celllar Corridor 2	$8.094	719 SF	$5,819.59	11yr	2044
Wall Covering: Kids Playroom	$8.094	450 SF	$3,642.30	11yr	2044
2034 (Year 12)			**$255,877.52**		
2035 (Year 13)					
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 5th Corridor	$52.46	931 SF	$48,840.26	12yr	2036
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 6th Corridor	$52.46	931 SF	$48,840.26	12yr	2036
Lobby FF&E	$27.61	531 SF	$14,660.91	12yr	2047
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair D	$1,173.44	1 Flr	$1,173.44	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Bulkhead	$1.173	759 SF	$890.31	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Rm/Boiler Rm	$1.173	645 SF	$756.58	12yr	2043

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 2nd Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 3rd Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 4th Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 5th Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 6th Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 7th Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 8th Fl	$1.173	303 SF	$355.42	12yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 1	$1.657	559 SF	$926.26	12yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 2	$1.657	1852 SF	$3,068.76	12yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Telecom Rm	$1.657	60 SF	$99.42	12yr	2043
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Water Meter Rm	$1.657	378 SF	$626.35	12yr	2043
2035 (Year 13)			**$122,370.49**		
2036 (Year 14)					
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 7th Corridor	$53.682	685 SF	$36,772.17	13yr	2043
2036 (Year 14)			**$36,772.17**		
2037 (Year 15)					
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Kids Playroom	$1.821	1003 SF	$1,826.46	7yr	2038
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Package Room	$1.821	591 SF	$1,076.21	7yr	2038
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Roof Elev Lobby	$1.821	226 SF	$411.55	7yr	2038

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
2037 (Year 15)			**$3,314.22**		
2038 (Year 16)					
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 2nd Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 3rd Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 4th Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 5th Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 6th Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, 7th Fl Refuse Rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Roof Refuse rm	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Stair C 1st Fl	$1,849.10	1 Ea	$1,849.10	15yr	2039
Air Cooled Condenser Unit - 2-Ton: CU-1-EMR, ROOF	$3,784.00	1 Ea	$3,784.00	15yr	N/A
Common Area Restroom: Cellar Restroom	$6,656.76	1 Ea	$6,656.76	15yr	2039
Duplex DW Booster Pumps 250 GPM: DBP-1	$53,254.10	1 Ea	$53,254.10	15yr	N/A
Elevator Cabs (Refurbish): PE-2	$17,011.73	1 Ea	$17,011.73	15yr	2039
Façade Repairs (Allowance)	$221,892.09	1 LS	$221,892.09	15yr	N/A
Fire Alarm Panel	$18,075.33	1 Ea	$18,075.33	15yr	N/A
Fire Alarm System	$591.712	59 U	$34,911.01	15yr	N/A
Gas Booster Pump: GB-1	$3,550.27	1 Ea	$3,550.27	15yr	N/A
Hot Water Circulation Pump: DHWP-1	$3,698.20	1 Ea	$3,698.20	15yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Amenity Restroom	$1.864	469 SF	$874.22	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Elev Lobby	$1.864	365 SF	$680.36	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Laundry Room	$1.864	692 SF	$1,289.89	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Locker Room	$1.864	796 SF	$1,483.74	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 1	$1.864	330 SF	$615.12	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 2	$1.864	228 SF	$424.99	7yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Dog Wash	$1.864	355 SF	$661.72	7yr	2044
Rubber Tile Floor: Cellar Fitness	$11.834	983 SF	$11,632.82	15yr	N/A
Rubber Tile Floor: Kids Playroom	$11.834	252 SF	$2,982.17	15yr	N/A
Security Camera System	$739.64	31	$22,928.84	15yr	N/A
Vinyl Tile Flooring: Kids Playroom	$5.917	200 SF	$1,183.40	15yr	N/A
2038 (Year 16)			**$422,383.56**		
2039 (Year 17)					
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Boiler Rm Vestibule	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-1, Roof Stair Blkd	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Cellar Corridor	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Rf Stair A	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-2, Rf Stair B	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-3, Gas Meter Rm	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, 1st Fl Corridor	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, Egress 1st Fl	$1,892.18	1 Ea	$1,892.18	16yr	2040
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-1, Mech Rm/ Boiler Rm	$3,405.93	1 Ea	$3,405.93	16yr	N/A
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-1, Water Meter Rm	$3,405.93	1 Ea	$3,405.93	16yr	N/A
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-2, Bike Storage	$3,405.93	1 Ea	$3,405.93	16yr	N/A
3-5 kw electric heater: EUH-2, Fire Pump Rm	$3,405.93	1 Ea	$3,405.93	16yr	N/A
Common Area Restroom: Locker Room Restroom	$6,811.86	1 Ea	$6,811.86	16yr	N/A
Common FF&E	$15,137.479	7 LS	$105,962.35	16yr	N/A
Elevator Cabs (Refurbish): PE-1	$17,408.10	1 Ea	$17,408.10	16yr	N/A
Intercom System	$15,137.48	1 Ea	$15,137.48	16yr	N/A
Lounge FF&E	$68.119	531 SF	$36,171.19	16yr	N/A
Super's Office Upgrades: Super's office	$15,137.48	1 LS	$15,137.48	16yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 0.6-Ton: AC-G, IT ROOM	$2,422.00	1 Ea	$2,422.00	16yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 0.6-Ton: AC-G, LAUNDRY	$2,422.00	1 Ea	$2,422.00	16yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, COMPACTOR ROOM	$2,921.53	1 Ea	$2,921.53	16yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, RESIDENTIAL STORAGE	$2,921.535	2 Ea	$5,843.07	16yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton: AC-H, SUPER'S OFFICE	$2,921.53	1 Ea	$2,921.53	16yr	N/A
2039 (Year 17)			**$241,919.75**		
2040 (Year 18)					

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, 1st Fl Vestibule	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-6, Rf Elev Lobby	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 3rd Fl Corridor	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 4th Fl Corridor	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 5th Fl Corridor	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 6th Fl Corridor	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
1-3 kw electric heater: EH-8, 7th Fl Corridor	$1,936.27	1 Ea	$1,936.27	17yr	N/A
2040 (Year 18)			**$13,553.89**		
2041 (Year 19)					
IRMA W/ Pavers: Roof terrace	$55.479	4508 SF	$250,099.33	18yr	2043
2041 (Year 19)			**$250,099.33**		
2042 (Year 20)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 1st Floor	$1,622.04	1 Ea	$1,622.04	10yr	2043
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 3rd Floor	$1,622.043	3 Ea	$4,866.13	10yr	2043
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 1st Elev Lobby	$32.441	200 SF	$6,488.20	19yr	2043
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 2nd Elev Lobby	$32.441	200 SF	$6,488.20	19yr	2043
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: 1st Corridor	$32.441	360 SF	$11,678.76	19yr	2043
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Lounge	$32.441	844 SF	$27,380.20	19yr	2043
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 6th Floor	$97.323	82 LF	$7,980.49	10yr	2043
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 7th Floor	$97.323	305 LF	$29,683.52	10yr	2043

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: Mech Bulkhead	$97.323	137 LF	$13,333.25	10yr	2043
VRF Condenser - 14-Ton: CU-1-C	$82,042.95	1 Ea	$82,042.95	19yr	N/A
VRF Condenser - 6-Ton: CU-1-1	$46,228.24	1 Ea	$46,228.24	19yr	N/A
2042 (Year 20)			**$237,791.98**		
2043 (Year 21)					
1000 CFM Inline Exhaust Fan: EF-1	$4,274.08	1 Ea	$4,274.08	20yr	N/A
1000 CFM Inline Exhaust Fan: TF-1	$4,274.08	1 Ea	$4,274.08	20yr	N/A
Automated Security Gate (Vehicle): 1st Floor	$14,108.61	1 Ea	$14,108.61	20yr	N/A
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 4th Floor	$1,659.837	3 Ea	$4,979.51	10yr	2044
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 5th Floor	$1,659.837	3 Ea	$4,979.51	10yr	2044
Branch Controller - 1 Branches: BC-2-C	$10,456.97	1 Ea	$10,456.97	20yr	N/A
Branch Controller - 8 Branches: BC-1-C	$13,112.71	1 Ea	$13,112.71	20yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 3rd Elev Lobby	$33.197	200 SF	$6,639.40	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 4th Elev Lobby	$33.197	200 SF	$6,639.40	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Cellar Restroom	$33.197	70 SF	$2,323.79	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Dog Wash	$33.197	56 SF	$1,859.03	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Janitor's closet	$33.197	47 SF	$1,560.26	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Roof Elev Lobby	$33.197	200 SF	$6,639.40	20yr	2044
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Cellar Restroom	$33.197	200 SF	$6,639.40	20yr	2046
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Janitor's Closet	$33.197	128 SF	$4,249.22	20yr	2046

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Lobby	$33.197	456 SF	$15,137.83	20yr	2046
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Vestibule	$33.197	444 SF	$14,739.47	20yr	2046
Commercial refrigerator: Package Room	$7,967.22	1 Ea	$7,967.22	20yr	N/A
Common Washer and Dryer	$2,655.74	3	$7,967.22	10yr	N/A
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 1st Corridor	$63.074	122 SF	$7,695.03	10yr	2044
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 2nd Corridor	$63.074	639 SF	$40,304.29	10yr	2044
Courtyard Furnishings: Common courtyard	$16,598.37	1 LS	$16,598.37	10yr	N/A
Duplex sump pumps: SP-4	$8,820.37	1 Ea	$8,820.37	20yr	N/A
Duplex sump pumps: ST-1, Stormwater detention tank pump	$8,820.37	1 Ea	$8,820.37	20yr	N/A
DX Fan Coil - 2-Ton: AC-1-EMR, ROOF	$2,345.35	1 Ea	$2,345.35	20yr	N/A
Elevator Sump Pump: SP-1	$3,236.68	1 Ea	$3,236.68	20yr	N/A
Elevator Sump Pump: SP-2	$3,236.68	1 Ea	$3,236.68	20yr	N/A
ERU, 4,000 max CFM: MAU-1, Energy wheel, Roof bulkhead, corridor	$22,585.32	1 Ea	$22,585.32	20yr	N/A
Exterior Caulking and Sealants	$3.735	18470 LF	$68,985.45	10yr	N/A
Exterior Sconce Light	$663.933	3 Ea	$1,991.80	10yr	N/A
Fans, roof mounted, direct drive, 5 H.P.: GF-1	$6,471.70	1 Ea	$6,471.70	20yr	N/A
Fence - Wood: Roof terrace mech	$66.393	80 LF	$5,311.44	20yr	N/A
Fire Pump/Jockey Pump 500 GPM: FP-1,JP-1	$48,482.18	1 Ea	$48,482.18	20yr	N/A
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 4th Floor	$99.59	82 LF	$8,166.38	10yr	2044
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 5th Floor	$99.59	82 LF	$8,166.38	10yr	2044
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-D terrace	$58.094	368 SF	$21,378.59	20yr	2044

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-E terrace	$58.094	403 SF	$23,411.88	20yr	2044
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-F terrace	$58.094	403 SF	$23,411.88	20yr	2044
IRMA W/ Pavers: PH-G terrace	$58.094	367 SF	$21,320.50	20yr	2044
Mailboxes	$124.488	59 Ea	$7,344.79	20yr	N/A
Maintain Flashings and Sealants at Parapets/Roof Edges	$24.898	1011 LF	$25,171.88	10yr	N/A
MAU, 200 MBH: MAU-1, Roof bulkhead, corridor	$14,887.18	1 Ea	$14,887.18	20yr	N/A
Multi-ply Modified Bit Roof Surface: Mech Bulkhead	$31.537	1178 SF	$37,150.59	20yr	N/A
Outdoor gas grill: Roof terrace	$1,585.11	4 Ea	$6,340.44	10yr	N/A
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair A	$1,410.861	8 Flr	$11,286.89	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Bike Storage Rm	$1.411	573 SF	$808.50	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Mech Corridor	$1.411	796 SF	$1,123.16	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Cellar Refuse Rm	$1.411	845 SF	$1,192.30	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	$1.411	490 SF	$691.39	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	$1.411	532 SF	$750.65	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Resident Storage Rm	$1.411	2480 SF	$3,499.28	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Telecom Rm	$1.411	291 SF	$410.60	10yr	2044
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Water Meter Rm	$1.411	731 SF	$1,031.44	10yr	2044
Planter Landscaping: Common courtyard, Roof terraces	$24,897.55	1 LS	$24,897.55	10yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: 1st Fl Elev Lobby, Ceiling	$4.15	100 SF	$415.00	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Cellar Elev Lobby, Ceiling	$4.15	96 SF	$398.40	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Cellar Fitness, Ceiling	$4.15	765 SF	$3,174.75	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Lobby Ceiling	$4.15	546 SF	$2,265.90	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Lounge, Ceiling	$4.15	531 SF	$2,203.65	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Mailroom, Ceiling	$4.15	97 SF	$402.55	20yr	N/A
Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint: Vestibule, Ceiling	$4.15	122 SF	$506.30	20yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Elec Rm	$1.992	346 SF	$689.23	10yr	2044
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Fire Pump Rm	$1.992	170 SF	$338.64	10yr	2044
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Gas Meter Rm	$1.992	200 SF	$398.40	10yr	2044
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Mech Rm/ Boiler Rm	$1.992	360 SF	$717.12	10yr	2044
Seal Concrete Floor: Bike Storage Rm	$1.992	245 SF	$488.04	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor: Dog Wash	$1.992	56 SF	$111.55	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor: Janitor's Closet	$1.992	47 SF	$93.62	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor: Package Rm	$1.992	147 SF	$292.82	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor: Resident Storage Rm	$1.992	985 SF	$1,962.12	10yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2-Ton: AC-M, LOUNGE	$5,593.65	1 Ea	$5,593.65	20yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2.5-Ton: AC-N, KIDS PLAYROOM	$6,207.79	1 Ea	$6,207.79	20yr	N/A
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2.5-Ton: AC-N, LOBBY	$6,207.79	1 Ea	$6,207.79	20yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 3-Ton: AC-O, GYM	$6,556.36	1 Ea	$6,556.36	20yr	N/A
Wood Wall Paneling: Cellar Elev Lobby	$6.639	315 SF	$2,091.28	20yr	N/A
Wood Wall Paneling: Lobby	$6.639	204 SF	$1,354.36	20yr	N/A
Wood Wall Paneling: Mail Room	$6.639	100 SF	$663.90	20yr	N/A
Wood Wall Paneling: Roof Elev Lobby	$6.639	204 SF	$1,354.36	20yr	N/A
2043 (Year 21)			**$670,361.97**		
2044 (Year 22)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 6th Floor	$1,698.51	3 Ea	$5,095.53	10yr	2052
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 7th Floor	$1,698.51	3 Ea	$5,095.53	10yr	2052
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Cellar Corridor	$33.97	558 SF	$18,955.26	21yr	2045
Children's Room FF&E: Kids Playroom	$67.94	452 SF	$30,708.88	10yr	N/A
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 3rd Corridor	$64.543	931 SF	$60,089.53	10yr	2045
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 4th Corridor	$64.543	931 SF	$60,089.53	10yr	2045
Exterior Light - Misc.	$424.628	36 Ea	$15,286.61	10yr	N/A
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 1st Floor	$101.911	82 LF	$8,356.70	10yr	2052
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 3rd Floor	$101.911	82 LF	$8,356.70	10yr	2052
IRMA W/ Pavers: Unit 2B terrace	$59.448	743 SF	$44,169.86	21yr	N/A
IRMA W/ Pavers: Unit 2C terrace	$59.448	967 SF	$57,486.22	21yr	N/A
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair B	$1,443.734	8 Flr	$11,549.87	10yr	2045
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair C	$1,443.735	2 Flr	$2,887.47	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 1st Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	279 SF	$402.88	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 2nd Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 3rd Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 4th Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 5th Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 6th Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): 7th Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Elec Rm	$1.444	700 SF	$1,010.80	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Rf Fl Elec Rm	$1.444	262 SF	$378.33	10yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Kids Playroom	$2.14	1003 SF	$2,146.42	7yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Package Room	$2.14	591 SF	$1,264.74	7yr	2045
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Roof Elev Lobby	$2.14	226 SF	$483.64	7yr	2045
Parking system -Car Stacker: Parking pit 1	$67,940.447	3 Ea	$203,821.34	21yr	2046
Roof Deck Furnishings: Roof Terrace	$25,477.67	1 LS	$25,477.67	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking Garage	$2.038	4914 SF	$10,014.73	10yr	2045
Trash Compactor - Small: TC-1	$15,116.75	1 Ea	$15,116.75	21yr	N/A
Wall Covering: Cellar Corridor	$10.191	865 SF	$8,815.22	10yr	N/A
Wall Covering: Celllar Corridor 2	$10.191	719 SF	$7,327.33	10yr	N/A
Wall Covering: Kids Playroom	$10.191	450 SF	$4,585.95	10yr	N/A
2044 (Year 22)			**$611,243.47**		
2045 (Year 23)					

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 5th Elev Lobby	$34.762	200 SF	$6,952.40	22yr	2046
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 6th Elev Lobby	$34.762	200 SF	$6,952.40	22yr	2046
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: 7th Elev Lobby	$34.762	200 SF	$6,952.40	22yr	2046
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 5th Corridor	$66.047	931 SF	$61,489.76	10yr	2046
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 6th Corridor	$66.047	931 SF	$61,489.76	10yr	2046
Paint Stairs and Railings: Stair D	$1,477.37	1 Flr	$1,477.37	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Bulkhead	$1.477	759 SF	$1,121.04	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Mech Rm/Boiler Rm	$1.477	645 SF	$952.66	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 2nd Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 3rd Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 4th Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 5th Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 6th Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 7th Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH): Refuse Rm 8th Fl	$1.477	303 SF	$447.53	10yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Amenity Restroom	$2.19	469 SF	$1,027.11	7yr	2051
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Elev Lobby	$2.19	365 SF	$799.35	7yr	2051

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Laundry Room	$2.19	692 SF	$1,515.48	7yr	2051
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Locker Room	$2.19	796 SF	$1,743.24	7yr	2051
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 1	$2.19	330 SF	$722.70	7yr	2051
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 2	$2.19	228 SF	$499.32	7yr	2051
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Dog Wash	$2.19	355 SF	$777.45	7yr	2051
Raised Platform Wood Composite Deck: Roof Deck Lounge	$25.55	609 SF	$15,559.95	22yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 1	$2.086	559 SF	$1,166.07	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Parking pit 2	$2.086	1852 SF	$3,863.27	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Telecom Rm	$2.086	60 SF	$125.16	10yr	N/A
Seal Concrete Floor (BoH): Water Meter Rm	$2.086	378 SF	$788.51	10yr	N/A
VRF Condenser - 18-Ton: CU-R-MAU-1, Roof bulkhead	$102,025.68	1 Ea	$102,025.68	22yr	N/A
2045 (Year 23)			**$281,133.79**		
2046 (Year 24)					
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Laundry Room	$35.572	140 SF	$4,980.08	23yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Locker Room	$35.572	114 SF	$4,055.21	23yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Locker Room Restroom	$35.572	114 SF	$4,055.21	23yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Package Room	$35.572	147 SF	$5,229.08	23yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring: Refuse Room	$35.572	329 SF	$11,703.19	23yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Laundry Room	$35.572	551 SF	$19,600.17	23yr	N/A
Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall: Locker Room Restroom	$35.572	198 SF	$7,043.26	23yr	N/A
Corridor Renovations (Allowance/ Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT): 7th Corridor	$67.586	685 SF	$46,296.41	10yr	N/A
Parking system -Car Stacker: Parking pit 2	$71,143.354	7 Ea	$498,003.48	23yr	N/A
2046 (Year 24)			**$600,966.09**		
2047 (Year 25)					
Generator, gas, 200kW	$236,623.26	1 Ea	$236,623.26	24yr	N/A
Lobby FF&E	$36.40	531 SF	$19,328.40	12yr	N/A
2047 (Year 25)			**$255,951.66**		
2048 (Year 26)					
Corridor Lighting	$4,656.079	8 Flr	$37,248.63	25yr	N/A
Elevator cab doors: PE-1	$8,380.94	1 Ea	$8,380.94	25yr	2049
Elevator cable upgrades: PE-1	$33,523.77	1 LS	$33,523.77	25yr	2049
Elevator Modernization: PE-1	$232,803.93	1 Ea	$232,803.93	25yr	2049
Elevator shaftway doors: PE-1	$6,630.256	9 Ea	$59,672.30	25yr	2049
Glass Entrance Doors (double panel): Main entrance	$14,899.45	2 LS	$29,798.90	25yr	N/A
Glass Entrance Doors (single panel): 1st Fl Egress	$11,547.08	1 LS	$11,547.08	25yr	N/A
Maintain Windows (per tenant unit): 1/2 Building	$6,518.51	30 U	$195,555.30	25yr	2049
2048 (Year 26)			**$608,530.85**		
2049 (Year 27)					
Elevator cab doors: PE-2	$8,576.22	1 Ea	$8,576.22	26yr	N/A
Elevator cable upgrades: PE-2	$34,304.87	1 LS	$34,304.87	26yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Elevator Modernization: PE-2	$238,228.26	1 Ea	$238,228.26	26yr	N/A
Elevator shaftway doors: PE-2	$6,784.741	9 Ea	$61,062.67	26yr	N/A
Fitness Equipment - Cardio	$9,529.13	4 PC	$38,116.52	15yr	N/A
Fitness Equipment - Strength	$5,717.478	4 PC	$22,869.91	15yr	N/A
Maintain Windows (per tenant unit): 1/2 Building	$6,670.391	29 U	$193,441.34	26yr	N/A
Water heater, gas fired, 800-MBH: DHWH-2	$76,233.04	1 Ea	$76,233.04	26yr	2050
2049 (Year 27)			**$672,832.83**		
2050 (Year 28)					
Water heater, gas fired, 800-MBH: DHWH-1	$78,009.28	1 Ea	$78,009.28	27yr	N/A
2050 (Year 28)			**$78,009.28**		
2051 (Year 29)					
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Kids Playroom	$2.515	1003 SF	$2,522.54	7yr	2052
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Package Room	$2.515	591 SF	$1,486.36	7yr	2052
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Roof Elev Lobby	$2.515	226 SF	$568.39	7yr	2052
2051 (Year 29)			**$4,577.29**		
2052 (Year 30)					
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 1st Floor	$2,042.17	1 Ea	$2,042.17	10yr	N/A
Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair: 3rd Floor	$2,042.17	3 Ea	$6,126.51	10yr	N/A
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 6th Floor	$122.53	82 LF	$10,047.46	10yr	N/A
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: 7th Floor	$122.53	305 LF	$37,371.65	10yr	N/A
Guardrails - Paint & Secure: Mech Bulkhead	$122.53	137 LF	$16,786.61	10yr	N/A

NAME	COST PER MEASURE	QTY.	FUTURE COST	USEFUL LIFE	NEXT REPL.
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Amenity Restroom	$2.573	469 SF	$1,206.74	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Elev Lobby	$2.573	365 SF	$939.14	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Laundry Room	$2.573	692 SF	$1,780.52	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Cellar Locker Room	$2.573	796 SF	$2,048.11	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 1	$2.573	330 SF	$849.09	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Celllar Corridor 2	$2.573	228 SF	$586.64	7yr	N/A
Paint Walls and/or Ceiling: Dog Wash	$2.573	355 SF	$913.42	7yr	N/A
2052 (Year 30)			**$80,698.06**		

Component Detail

1-3 kw electric heater

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	23 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,250.00
Total Cost:	$28,750.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$43,484.13

3-5 kw electric heater

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	4 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$2,250.00
Total Cost:	$9,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$13,623.72

1000 CFM Inline Exhaust Fan

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Fans

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$2,575.00
Total Cost:	$5,150.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$8,548.16

Air Cooled Condenser Unit - 2-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Condenser

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$2,558.00
Total Cost:	$2,558.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$3,784.00

Automated Security Gate (Vehicle)

Basic Info

Location	Site
Category	Safety

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$8,500.00
Total Cost:	$8,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$14,108.61

Balcony-Conc.-Seal/Repair

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Façade

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	9yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2032

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	16 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,000.00
Total Cost:	$16,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$55,965.02

Branch Controller - 1 Branches

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$6,300.00
Total Cost:	$6,300.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$10,456.97

Branch Controller - 8 Branches

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$7,900.00
Total Cost:	$7,900.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$13,112.71

Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Flooring

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	19yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2042

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	3175 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$20.00
Total Cost:	$63,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$108,472.91

Ceramic or Porcelain Tile Wall

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	19yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2042

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	3181 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$20.00
Total Cost:	$63,620.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$106,468.31

Children's Room FF&E

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	452 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$40.00
Total Cost:	$18,080.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$55,100.16

Commercial refrigerator

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$4,800.00
Total Cost:	$4,800.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$7,967.22

Common Area Restroom

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$4,500.00
Total Cost:	$9,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$13,468.62

Common FF&E

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	7 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$10,000.00
Total Cost:	$70,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$105,962.35

Common Washer and Dryer

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	3
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per :	$1,600.00
Total Cost:	$4,800.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$14,295.37

Concrete Pavers

Basic Info	
Location	Building Exterior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	30yr
Remaining Useful Life:	N/A
Next Replacement Date:	N/A

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2433 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$7.00
Total Cost:	$17,031.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$0.00

Corridor Lighting

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	Electrical

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	8 Flr
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Flr:	$2,500.00
Total Cost:	$20,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$37,248.63

Corridor Renovations (Allowance/Flooring SF - CPT, WC, & PT)

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	5170 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$38.00
Total Cost:	$196,460.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$605,487.02

Courtyard Furnishings

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$10,000.00
Total Cost:	$10,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$29,782.02

Duplex DW Booster Pumps 250 GPM

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Pumps

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$36,000.00
Total Cost:	$36,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$53,254.10

Duplex Sewage Ejector Pump

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Pumps

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	30yr
Remaining Useful Life:	N/A
Next Replacement Date:	N/A

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,198.00
Total Cost:	$3,198.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$0.00

Duplex sump pumps

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	Pumps

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$5,314.00
Total Cost:	$10,628.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$17,640.74

DX Fan Coil - 2-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Fan Coil

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,413.00
Total Cost:	$1,413.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$2,345.35

Elevator cab doors

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Door Operator, Door Reopening Device

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$4,500.00
Total Cost:	$9,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$16,957.16

Elevator cable upgrades

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Main Ropes, Governor Tension Rope

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$18,000.00
Total Cost:	$36,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$67,828.64

Elevator Cabs (Refurbish)

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Intercom, Car Stop Inspection Station

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$11,500.00
Total Cost:	$23,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$34,419.83

Elevator Controller & Controller Support

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Controller, Leveling Control System, Hoistway Wiring, Hatchway Limits, Traveling Cables, Various Stop Switches, Hoistway Limits, Car Push Button Station, Hall Stations.

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2048
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	N/A
Next Replacement Date:	N/A

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$25,350.00
Total Cost:	$50,700.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$0.00

Elevator Machinery Upgrades

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Machinery, Machine Break, Overhead Sheave, Overhead Steel, Elevator Machine Beam, Counterweight Frame, Hoist Motor, Guide Shoes

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2048
Est. Useful Life:	30yr
Remaining Useful Life:	N/A
Next Replacement Date:	N/A

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$250,000.00
Total Cost:	$500,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$0.00

Elevator Modernization

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$125,000.00
Total Cost:	$250,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$471,032.19

Elevator shaftway doors

Basic Info

Location	Amenities
Category	Elevator

Comments/Notes

Commonly referenced components: Hoist Way Door Interlocks, Hoist Way Rixon Door Closures

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	18 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,560.00
Total Cost:	$64,080.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$120,734.97

Elevator Sump Pump

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Pumps

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,950.00
Total Cost:	$3,900.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$6,473.36

ERU, 4,000 max CFM

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	ERU

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$13,606.95
Total Cost:	$13,606.95
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$22,585.32

EV Car Charging Station

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	30yr
Remaining Useful Life:	N/A
Next Replacement Date:	N/A

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	9 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2022
Cost Per Ea:	$5,800.00
Total Cost:	$52,200.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$0.00

Exterior Caulking and Sealants

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Façade

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	18470 LF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LF:	$2.25
Total Cost:	$41,557.50
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$123,767.47

Exterior Light - Misc.

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	36 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$250.00
Total Cost:	$9,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$27,428.37

Exterior Sconce Light

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	3 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$400.00
Total Cost:	$1,200.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$3,573.84

Façade Repairs (Allowance)

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Façade

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$150,000.00
Total Cost:	$150,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$221,892.09

Fans, roof mounted, direct drive, 5 H.P.

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Fans

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,899.00
Total Cost:	$3,899.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$6,471.70

Fence - Wood

Basic Info

Location	Site
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	80 LF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LF:	$40.00
Total Cost:	$3,200.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$5,311.44

Fire Alarm Panel

Basic Info

Location	Other
Category	Safety

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$12,219.00
Total Cost:	$12,219.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$18,075.33

Fire Alarm System

Basic Info	
Location	Other
Category	Safety

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	59 U
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per U:	$400.00
Total Cost:	$23,600.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$34,911.01

Fire Pump/Jockey Pump 500 GPM

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Safety

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$29,209.00
Total Cost:	$29,209.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$48,482.18

Fitness Equipment - Cardio

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	4 PC
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per PC:	$5,000.00
Total Cost:	$20,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$65,098.18

Fitness Equipment - Strength

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	4 PC
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per PC:	$3,000.00
Total Cost:	$12,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$39,058.91

Gas Booster Pump

Basic Info	
Location	Mechanical
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$2,400.00
Total Cost:	$2,400.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$3,550.27

Generator, gas, 200kW

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Generator

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	24yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2047

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$130,011.00
Total Cost:	$130,011.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$236,623.26

Glass Entrance Doors (double panel)

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Doors

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$8,000.00
Total Cost:	$16,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$29,798.90

Glass Entrance Doors (single panel)

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Doors

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$6,200.00
Total Cost:	$6,200.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$11,547.08

Guardrails - Paint & Secure

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Façade

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	9yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2032

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	852 LF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LF:	$60.00
Total Cost:	$51,120.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$215,002.56

Hot Water Circulation Pump

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Pumps

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$2,500.00
Total Cost:	$2,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$3,698.20

Intercom System

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$10,000.00
Total Cost:	$10,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$15,137.48

IRMA W/ Pavers

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Roof

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	18yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2041

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	7759 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$35.00
Total Cost:	$271,565.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$441,278.26

Lobby FF&E

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	12yr
Remaining Useful Life:	12yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2035

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	531 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$20.00
Total Cost:	$10,620.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$33,989.31

Lounge FF&E

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	531 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$45.00
Total Cost:	$23,895.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$36,171.19

Mailboxes

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	59 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$75.00
Total Cost:	$4,425.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$7,344.79

Maintain Flashings and Sealants at Parapets/Roof Edges

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Roof

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	1011 LF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LF:	$15.00
Total Cost:	$15,165.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$45,164.40

Maintain Windows (per tenant unit)

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	25yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2048

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	59 U
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per U:	$3,500.00
Total Cost:	$206,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$388,996.64

MAU, 200 MBH

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	MAU

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$8,969.06
Total Cost:	$8,969.06
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$14,887.18

Multi-ply Modified Bit Roof Surface

Basic Info	
Location	Building Exterior
Category	Roof

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1178 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$19.00
Total Cost:	$22,382.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$37,150.59

Outdoor gas grill

Basic Info

Location

Category

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	4 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2023
Cost Per Ea:	$1,000.00
Total Cost:	$4,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$11,376.49

Paint Stairs and Railings

Basic Info	
Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	19 Flr
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Flr:	$850.00
Total Cost:	$16,150.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$48,807.13

Paint Walls and/or Ceiling

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	7yr
Remaining Useful Life:	7yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2030

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	5055 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$1.26
Total Cost:	$6,369.30
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$41,176.37

Paint Walls and/or Ceiling (BoH)

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	13076 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$0.85
Total Cost:	$11,114.60
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$33,690.32

Parking system -Car Stacker

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	21yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2044

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	10 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$40,000.00
Total Cost:	$400,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$701,824.82

Planter Landscaping

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$15,000.00
Total Cost:	$15,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$44,673.03

Plaster Ceiling - Repair and paint

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Repair
Quantity:	2257 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$2.50
Total Cost:	$5,642.50
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$9,366.55

Raised Platform Wood Composite Deck

Basic Info

Location	Building Exterior
Category	Roof

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	22yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2045

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	609 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$14.70
Total Cost:	$8,952.30
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$15,559.95

Roof Deck Furnishings

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$15,000.00
Total Cost:	$15,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$45,713.91

Rubber Tile Floor

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1235 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$8.00
Total Cost:	$9,880.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$14,614.99

Seal Concrete Floor

Basic Info	
Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1480 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$1.20
Total Cost:	$1,776.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$5,289.50

Seal Concrete Floor (BoH)

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	10yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2033

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	8839 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$1.20
Total Cost:	$10,606.80
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$32,479.92

Security Camera System

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	31
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per :	$500.00
Total Cost:	$15,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$22,928.84

Super's Office Upgrades

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 LS
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per LS:	$10,000.00
Total Cost:	$10,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$15,137.48

Trash Compactor - Small

Basic Info	
Location	Amenities
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	21yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2044

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$8,900.00
Total Cost:	$8,900.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$15,116.75

Vinyl Tile Flooring

Basic Info	
Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life	
Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	15yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2038

Cost Details	
Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	200 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$4.00
Total Cost:	$800.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$1,183.40

VRF Condenser - 6-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	19yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2042

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$28,500.00
Total Cost:	$28,500.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$46,228.24

VRF Condenser - 14-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	19yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2042

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$50,580.00
Total Cost:	$50,580.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$82,042.95

VRF Condenser - 18-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	22yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2045

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$58,700.00
Total Cost:	$58,700.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$102,025.68

VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2.5-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,740.00
Total Cost:	$7,480.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$12,415.58

VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 2-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,370.00
Total Cost:	$3,370.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$5,593.65

VRF Fan Coil - Ceil Concealed - 3-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	1 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$3,950.00
Total Cost:	$3,950.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$6,556.36

VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 0.6-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,600.00
Total Cost:	$3,200.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$4,844.00

VRF Fan Coil - Wall Mount - 1-Ton

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	VRF/VRV

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	15yr
Remaining Useful Life:	16yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2039

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	4 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$1,930.00
Total Cost:	$7,720.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$11,686.13

Wall Covering

Basic Info	
Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	10yr
Remaining Useful Life:	11yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2034

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2034 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$6.00
Total Cost:	$12,204.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$37,191.70

Water heater, gas fired, 800-MBH

Basic Info

Location	Mechanical
Category	Water Heater

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	25yr
Remaining Useful Life:	26yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2049

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	2 Ea
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per Ea:	$40,000.00
Total Cost:	$80,000.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$154,242.32

Wood Wall Paneling

Basic Info

Location	Building Interior
Category	

Useful Life

Last Service/Install Date:	1/1/2023
Est. Useful Life:	20yr
Remaining Useful Life:	20yr
Next Replacement Date:	1/1/2043

Cost Details

Type of Cost:	Replacement
Quantity:	823 SF
Percent of Total to Maintain:	100 %
Estimate Date:	1/1/2021
Cost Per SF:	$4.00
Total Cost:	$3,292.00
Inflation Rate:	2.33 %
Future Cost:	$5,463.90

Qualifications

Christopher M. Bevis, R.R.C.

SUMMARY

Building Science professional with over fifteen years of project management experience in architectural/engineering design analysis for a large array of private architectural projects, specifications preparation, building information modeling analysis, cost estimates, and funding.

EDUCATION

B.S., Earth Science, University of South Dakota, 2002

A.S., Architectural Technology, Dakota County Technical College, 2007

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Strategic Inspections, LLC

Director of Reserve Study Projects

01/2012 – Present

- Conduct quality control reviews of all reserve studies, property condition assessments, and transition studies.
- Conduct reserve studies, property condition assessments, and transition studies.
- Manage all internal and subcontract staff.
- Deliver final product to client as well as follow up with quality control calls.
- Consult on conference calls and meetings regarding the current reserve status of developments.
- Created internal Reserve Study guidelines and quality control systems.
- Performed over one hundred reserve studies on high profile developments for FHA and Fannie Mae reviews.
- Conducted quality control and reviews for all Reserve Study funding plans.
- Assisted with the development process and database for a proprietary system that provides clients Reserve Study predeterminations.

CEG Assessments, LLC

Director of Technical Operations & Reserve Study Projects – Mid West

1*0/2010 – 2021*

- Conduct reserve studies, property condition assessments, environmental site assessments, and transition studies.
- Design/Build Architectural plan review and Project Management
- Performed over one hundred reserve studies on high profile developments for FHA and Fannie Mae reviews.
- Conducted quality control and reviews for all Reserve Study funding plans.

- Assisted with the development process and database for a proprietary system that provides clients Reserve Study predeterminations

Station 19 Architects

Architectural Drafter

6/2004 – 9/2009

- Completed both Design Development & Construction Document drawing sets for 50+ buildings.
- Coordinated with other project contractors on structural, mechanical, electrical, and civil documentation.
- Used mass modeling for initial Schematic Design concept and display delivery.
- Used BIM (Building Information Model) to create live wall & building sections, plan details, and 3D